

# FISH TERMINOLOGIES

## Monument Type Thesaurus

Report Format: Hierarchical listing - alpha

Notes: Classification of monument type records by function.

Date: February 2019



A Frame House  
USE **CRUCK HOUSE**

A P Enclosure  
USE **ENCLOSURE**

A P Linear Feature  
USE **LINEAR FEATURE**

A P Linear System  
USE **LINEAR SYSTEM**

A P Macula  
USE **MACULA**

A P Site  
USE **SITE**

Aa Box  
USE **MOTERING TELEPHONE BOX**

#### **ABATTOIR**

UF Butching House  
Slaughter House  
SN A building where animals are slaughtered.  
CL **INDUSTRIAL**  
BT **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**  
RT **BUTCHERY SITE**  
**GLUE FACTORY**  
**HORSEHAIR FACTORY**  
**SHAMBLES**  
**SMOKE HOUSE**  
**TANNERY**

#### **ABBAY**

UF Abbey Barn  
Abbey Bridge  
Abbey Church  
Abbey Gate  
Abbey Gatehouse  
Abbey Kitchen  
Arrouiasian Abbey  
Augustinian Abbey  
Benedictine Abbey  
Bridgettine Abbey  
Cistercian Abbey  
Cluniac Abbey  
Convent Chapel  
Conventual Chapel  
Conventual Church  
Farmery  
Franciscan Abbey  
Independent Abbey  
Premonstratensian Abbey  
Savigniac Abbey  
Tironensian Abbey  
Tironian Abbey  
Victorine Abbey  
SN A religious house governed by an abbot or abbess. Use with narrow terms of **DOUBLE HOUSE**, **MONASTERY** or **NUNNERY**.  
CL **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**  
BT **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**  
RT **ALMONRY**  
**CATHEDRAL**  
**CHAPTER HOUSE**  
**CONVENT SCHOOL**  
**CURFEW BELL TOWER**  
**DOUBLE HOUSE**

**FRIARY**  
**GATEHOUSE**  
**GUEST HOUSE**  
**KITCHEN**  
**MONASTERY**  
**NUNNERY**  
**PRECEPTORY**  
**PRECINCT WALL**  
**PRIORY**  
**REFECTORY**  
**WARMING HOUSE**

Abbey Barn  
USE **ABBAY**  
**BARN**  
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Bridge  
USE **ABBAY**  
**BRIDGE**  
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Church  
USE **ABBAY**  
**CHURCH**  
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Gate  
USE **ABBAY**  
**GATE**  
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Gatehouse  
USE **ABBAY**  
**GATEHOUSE**  
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Kitchen  
USE **ABBAY**  
**KITCHEN**  
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Wall  
USE **PRECINCT WALL**

Abbots House  
USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Abbots Lodging  
USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

#### **ABBOTS PALACE**

SN The official residence of an abbot.  
CL **DOMESTIC**  
BT **PALACE**

#### **ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE**

SN An official residence of an abbot during the summer months.  
CL **DOMESTIC**  
BT **PALACE**  
RT **BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE**

#### **ABLUTIONS BLOCK**

SN A building housing washing facilities and toilets. The term occurs mainly in a military context.  
CL **DOMESTIC**  
BT **WASHING PLACE**  
CL **DEFENCE**

BT DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

#### **ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN A place where abrasive mediums such as sand-paper and grinding wheels are manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT GRINDSTONE  
SAND WORKINGS

Academy

USE **SCHOOL**

Academy Of Art

USE **ART SCHOOL**

Academy Of Music

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

#### **ACADEMY SCHOOL**

SN A school that is directly funded by central government (specifically, the Department for Education) and independent of direct control by local government in England.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT SCHOOL

#### **ACCESS BARRIER**

SN Purpose-built structure, other than a bollard, to prevent vehicle or pedestrian access to a road or site, for example concrete blocks to obstruct vehicles accessing beaches on the north-east coast for illegal sea-coaling.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BARRIER

#### **ACCIDENT HOSPITAL**

SN A hospital which primarily cares for patients injured in accidents.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT HOSPITAL

#### **ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE**

UF Split Bridge  
SN A bridge, often over a canal or road, allowing access between two parcels of land.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
BRIDGE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE

#### **ACCOMMODATION HUT**

SN A hut used for the accommodation of members of the armed forces.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MILITARY RESIDENCE

#### **ACCUMULATOR HOUSE**

SN A building used for the collection and storage of electricity using large lead-acid batteries (accumulators).  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE  
RT POWER STATION

Accumulator Tower

USE **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

#### **ACETATE FACTORY**

SN A factory used for the production of acetate.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY

Acetate Of Lime Works

USE **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

#### **ACETONE FACTORY**

SN A factory or group of buildings engaged in the manufacture of acetone. A variety of processes may be used to manufacture acetone including the use of destructive distillation of wood and fermentation technology.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

Acetone Works

USE **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

Acid Factory

USE **ACID WORKS**

#### **ACID TOWER**

SN A coke-filled tower used for the dissolving and neutralising of acid produced by alkali-making processes.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE  
RT ALKALI WORKS  
SODA WORKS

#### **ACID WORKS**

UF Acid Factory  
SN A building or site used for the production of acids by a range of chemical processes.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL WORKS

Acoustic Detection Post

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

Acoustic Mirror

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

Acoustic Wall

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

#### **ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE**

SN A site equipped for active defensive action against an airborne enemy assault.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIR DEFENCE SITE  
NT BOMBER COMMAND STATION  
BOMBING DECOY SITE  
FIGHTER COMMAND STATION  
PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER

#### **ACTIVITY CENTRE**

SN Site or building constructed or adapted for indoor and/or outdoor leisure and sport activities, for example archery, team-building and "outward-bound" activities based on military training.  
CL RECREATIONAL

**ADIT**

- UF Adit Entrance  
Adit Portal  
Tar Tunnel
- SN Horizontal tunnel opening from the surface used for haulage or access to a mine. It can also be used for drainage.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE SHAFT
- RT MINE  
SHAFT  
TUNNEL

Adit Entrance

USE **ADIT**

Adit Portal

USE **ADIT  
PORTAL**

SN Use both terms.

Administration Block

USE **OFFICE**

Administrative Office

USE **OFFICE**

Admiralty

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

**ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT**

- SN A building or site conducting research into communication techniques for use in the Royal Navy.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL NAVAL BASE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

**ADMIRALTY SIGNAL STATION**

- SN A building or site used for naval communications.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

**ADMISSION HOSPITAL**

- SN A separate hospital building, or block of an asylum, where new arrivals were segregated from old inmates for a defined period. This system was developed from the mid-19th century onwards.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL

**ADULTERINE CASTLE**

- SN A castle erected without permission, ie. without a royal licence to crenellate.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE
- RT MOTTE

**ADVANCED LANDING GROUND**

- SN A temporary airfield in use during the build-up to D-Day. They consisted of a natural earth or grass surface reinforced with wire mesh.
- CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

**AERIAL LIFT**

- SN A means of transportation where cars, chairs or cabins are carried above the ground by means of one or more cables suspended between towers or pylons.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- NT CABLEWAY

**AERIAL ROPEWAY**

- UF Overhead Cableway
- SN A system of overhead cables from which cars or containers are suspended (usually driven electrically).
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT EXTRACTIVE PIT  
MINE

Aerial Tramway

USE **CABLEWAY**

Aero Club

USE **FLYING CLUB**

Aerodrome

USE **AIRFIELD**

**AEROPLANE REPAIR SECTION SHED**

- SN A shed used for the maintenance and repair of aircraft.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Aeroplane Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN Early name for aircraft hangar (up until around 1940), when the term hangar was only used for a tent construction.

Aeroplane Shed (Type A)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type B)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type C)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type J)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)**

**AEROPLANE TWIN SHED**

- SN A coupled timber built end-opening First World War aircraft hangar.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

**AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WORKS**

- SN A site specializing in the manufacture of parts for the Aerospace industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

## AGAPEMONE

- SN Religious establishment, founded in Somerset, where free love was practised.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Aged Miners Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Persons Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Pilgrims Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Womens Asylum

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

- SN A historic term for an institution caring for older, destitute women.

Agger

USE **ROAD**

## AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM

- UF Irregular Aggregate Field System  
Regular Aggregate Field System
- SN A field system which appears to have developed in an organic, or piecemeal, fashion over time.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

Aggregate Settlement

USE **AGGREGATE VILLAGE**

## AGGREGATE VILLAGE

- UF Aggregate Settlement
- SN A settlement whose plan suggests the aggregation of several formerly distinct settlement nuclei into a single settlement.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE

## AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

- SN A building used for an agricultural and/or subsistence purpose. Use more specific type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT APIARY  
ASH HOUSE  
BACK HOUSE  
BARK HOUSE  
BARK PEELERS HUT  
DOVECOTE  
DUCK HOUSE  
FARM BUILDING  
FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE  
FOOD DRYING ROOM  
GLASSHOUSE  
HEMMEL  
HEN BATTERY  
HULL  
POLYTUNNEL  
POULTIGGERY  
POULTRY HOUSE  
SHEPHERDS HUT  
VEGETABLE CHUTE  
WARRENERS LODGE

AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE

- SN Buildings, structures or sites used for the

production of chemicals used in agriculture, such as fertilizers and weed killers.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE  
FERTILIZER WORKS  
LIME KILN  
POTASH KILN
- RT LIME WORKS

## AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

- SN An educational establishment where agricultural theory and practice is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING COLLEGE
- RT HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE

## AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

- SN Buildings and structures inhabited by agricultural workers.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING
- NT BARK PEELERS HUT  
BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)  
CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT  
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE  
FARMHOUSE  
HOPPERS HUT  
LAITHE HOUSE  
LONGHOUSE  
MARSHMANS COTTAGE  
SHEPHERDS HUT  
TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING  
WARRENERS LODGE

## AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS

- SN Small engineering works specialising in the production of items such as ploughs and threshing machinery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING WORKS
- RT FOUNDRY  
MACHINE SHOP  
PAINT SHOP  
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

## AGRICULTURAL HALL

- SN A hall used for the promotion and selling of agricultural produce and practice.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT EXHIBITION HALL
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EXHIBITION HALL
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXHIBITION HALL

## AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DEPOT

- SN A site for the sale or hire of agricultural machinery.
- CL COMMERCIAL

## AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS

- UF Corn Merchants
- SN The premises of an agricultural merchant where agricultural equipment, animal feed and fertilizers can be bought.
- CL COMMERCIAL

Agricultural Research Station

USE **RESEARCH STATION**

**AGRICULTURAL TOOL WORKS**

- SN A small works used for the production of agricultural tools such as hay rakes.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

Agricultural Workers Cottage

USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

**AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

- SN Sites, buildings, structures, features and areas of land associated with cultivation, the rearing of livestock, gathering, hunting & fishing. Includes farm based processing of foodstuffs & storage of agricultural produce.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
  - ANIMAL STALL
  - ANIMAL WASH
  - BANJO ENCLOSURE
  - BEE BOLE
  - BEEHIVE
  - BIELD
  - BUTTER WELL
  - CHURN STAND
  - CLEARANCE CAIRN
  - CREW YARD
  - CULTIVATION MARKS
  - DUNG PIT
  - FARMYARD
  - FARMYARD CAUSEWAY
  - FISHING SITE
  - FRUIT GROWING WALL
  - GARDEN SCREEN
  - HARE WARREN
  - HEATED WALL
  - HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
  - HOGGERY
  - HORSE STOCK
  - HUNTING SITE
  - KELP PIT
  - KILL SITE
  - LAND USE SITE
  - MIDDEN
  - OX BOW STONE
  - PEN
  - PILLOW MOUND
  - PIT TRAP
  - POUND
  - RABBIT TRAP
  - RABBIT TYPE
  - RABBIT WARREN
  - REQUISITIONED LAND
  - RING ENCLOSURE
  - SHEEP FOLD
  - SILAGE CLAMP
  - STACK STAND
  - STACK YARD
  - STADDLE STONE
  - STOCK ENCLOSURE
  - STONE STORE
  - STORAGE CLAMP
  - STORAGE PIT

- SWANNERY
- SWANNERY POND
- TACK ROOM
- THRESHING FLOOR
- TROUGH
- TURF STACK
- VACCARY
- VERMIN TRAP
- VIVARIUM
- WATERHOLE

Aid Post

USE **FIRST AID POST**

**AIR DEFENCE SITE**

- SN A site equipped for passive or active defence against an airborne enemy assault.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE
  - PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

Air Force Barracks

USE **BARRACKS**

Air Force Base

USE **ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE**

**AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS**

- SN A building used for the daily administration of the Royal Air Force.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Air Gunnery And Bombing Range

USE **BOMBING RANGE**

Air Mill

USE **WINDMILL**

**AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE**

- UF Arp Centre
- SN A building used as a control centre for the Air Raid Precautions network, responsible for issuing air raid warnings and coordinating fire and rescue services.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

**AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS HEADQUARTERS**

- SN A building used in the Second World War to coordinate action against enemy air raids.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

**AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS LANTERN**

- SN A specialized lantern, with a reduced glare, for use in air raids.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

**AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS OBSERVATION POST**

- SN An observation post used by Air Raid Precautions wardens to watch for aircraft and bomb strikes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

**AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS REPORT CENTRE**

- SN A centre used by the Air Raid Precautions

network to co-ordinate reports of air raids in an area.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

#### AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGN

SN A sign used by the Air Raid Precautions network to assist in identifying vital equipment and resources in the event of an air raid or to aid movement during blackouts.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

#### AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGNAL BOX

SN A brick built railway signal box, usually with a reinforced concrete roof, designed to minimize the effects of blast damage from aerial bombardment and thus protect the signalling equipment.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

#### AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

SN A site used by the Air Raid Precautions network. Use more specific term.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE  
NT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE  
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS HEADQUARTERS  
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS LANTERN  
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS OBSERVATION POST  
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS REPORT CENTRE  
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGN  
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGNAL BOX  
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS STORE  
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS TRAINING CENTRE  
AIR RAID WARDENS POST  
AIR RAID WARNING SIREN  
FIREWATCHERS POST

#### AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS STORE

SN A building used for the storage and distribution of civilian respirators and Air Raid Precautions equipment.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

#### AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS TRAINING CENTRE

SN A centre used to train Air Raid Precautions wardens.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

#### AIR RAID SHELTER

UF Bomb Shelter  
SN A fortified structure used to protect civilians and military personnel from enemy bombing.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE  
NT ANDERSON SHELTER  
BLAST SHELTER  
CONSOL SHELTER  
MORRISON SHELTER  
RAIDSAFE SHELTER  
REGIONAL GOVERNMENT SHELTER  
STANTON SHELTER  
RT AIR RAID WARDENS POST  
HOME GUARD SHELTER  
NUCLEAR BUNKER  
UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE  
WAR SHELTER

Air Raid Siren

USE **WARNING SIREN**

#### AIR RAID WARDENS POST

UF Wardens Post  
SN A purpose-built or adapted structure intended as a headquarters for an air raid precautions warden.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE  
RT AIR RAID SHELTER

#### AIR RAID WARNING SIREN

SN A siren used to warn of an impending attack by enemy aircraft.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

#### AIR SEA RESCUE STATION

SN A site or building used to co-ordinate Air-Sea Rescue operations.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

Air Shaft

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

Air Shaft Tower

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

#### AIR TERMINAL

UF Airport Terminal  
SN A building at an airport from where passengers embark and disembark from an aircraft.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE  
NT TERMINAL BUILDING  
RT AIRPORT

Air Traffic Control College

USE **AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL**

#### AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL

UF Air Traffic Control College  
SN A special school to train personnel for employment in Air Traffic Control and operation duties.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Air Traffic Control Tower

USE **CONTROL TOWER**

#### AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used for the daily administration of that branch of the RAF dealing with training pilots.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE  
MILITARY TRAINING SITE

AIR TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site  
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the control, accommodation, service and testing of aircraft.  
CL TRANSPORT

NT AIR TERMINAL  
 AIRCRAFT  
 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT  
 AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT  
 AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY  
 AIRFIELD  
 AIRPORT  
 AIRSHIP MOORING MAST  
 AIRSHIP STATION  
 CONTROL TOWER  
 DOPE SHOP  
 FLYING BOAT STATION  
 FOG DISPERSAL PLANT  
 HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM  
 PERIMETER TRACK  
 RUNWAY  
 RUNWAY LIGHTING  
 SEA PLANE BASE  
 SEA PLANE MOORING  
 TAXIWAY  
 TEST HOUSE  
 RT HARD STANDING

Air Vent House

USE VENTILATION SHAFT

**AIRCRAFT**

SN An aircraft, either whole or in part. Aircraft often survive as commemorative monuments, gate guardians or crash sites.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE  
 RT AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE  
 GATE GUARDIAN

Aircraft Assembly Plant

USE AIRCRAFT FACTORY

**AIRCRAFT BREAKING YARD**

SN A site where aircraft are stored, dismantled and processed for the recovery of serviceable parts.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL

**AIRCRAFT COMPASS PLATFORM**

SN A circular concrete platform onto which aircraft would be taxied allowing the ground crew to calibrate, check and adjust the accuracy of the aircrafts compass, usually by rotating the platform.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

**AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE**

SN A site which is known, or believed to be, where an aircraft crashed. It is an offence to interfere with the wreckage of crashed military aircraft without a licence (Protection of Military Remains Act 1986). Index with AIRCRAFT TYPE where known.  
 CL UNASSIGNED  
 RT AIRCRAFT

**AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY**

SN A factory where aircraft engines are assembled.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE  
 RT AIRCRAFT FACTORY  
 TEST HOUSE

TURNING SHOP

AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

SN Sites used for the manufacture of aircraft.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE  
 NT AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WORKS  
 AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY  
 AIRCRAFT FACTORY  
 AIRCRAFT TESTING SITE  
 AIRSHIP CONSTRUCTION WORKS  
 BALLOON SHED  
 ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY  
 WIND TUNNEL

**AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

UF Aircraft Assembly Plant  
 Aircraft Works  
 SN A factory where aircraft are assembled.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT VEHICLE FACTORY  
 AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE  
 NT SEA PLANE FACTORY  
 RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY  
 FABRICATION SHED

**AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

UF Aeroplane Shed  
 Aircraft Shed  
 Municipal Aircraft Hangar  
 SN A structure used for the housing and servicing of aircraft.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT HANGAR  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT HANGAR  
 NT AEROPLANE REPAIR SECTION SHED  
 AEROPLANE TWIN SHED  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR1)  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR2)  
 BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR  
 BELFAST TRUSS AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 BUTLER COMBAT HANGAR  
 GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE REPAIR SHED  
 GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE SHED  
 GENERAL SERVICE FLIGHT SHED  
 GENERAL SERVICE SHED  
 HARDENED AIRCRAFT SHELTER  
 HINAIDI AIRCRAFT SHED  
 LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 SEA PLANE SHED  
 SUPER ROBINS HANGAR  
 SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)

**AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)**

SN An aircraft hangar designed to be moved from site to site as necessary.



CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE S)  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)  
 BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 CALLENDER HANGAR  
 FROMSON HANGAR  
 MAIN HANGAR  
 PENTAD HANGAR

**AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)**

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type A)  
 Type A Aeroplane Shed  
 SN A permanent military RAF aircraft hangar type, designed in 1924. It features a steel frame (with longitudinal ridge and valley trusses for the roof) reinforced concrete and brick infilling for the walls. Typically 122 foot span by 249 foot in length.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A1)  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A2)

**AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A1)**

SN An aircraft hangar built to Air Ministry design. Mainly constructed on aircraft factory aerodromes.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

**AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A2)**

SN An aircraft hangar built to Air Ministry design number 454/43. Mainly constructed on aircraft factory aerodromes  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

**AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)**

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type B)  
 SN Aircraft hangars designed by T. Bedford Consulting Engineers to meet the requirement to repair damaged heavy bombers in situ on their airfields.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)  
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B2)

**AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)**

SN A large type of military repair hangar mainly used on WWII bomber bases, constructed using steel stanchions and clad in corrugated iron. B 1 hangars were part of a series of prefabricated buildings intended to supplement existing hangars on bases.

CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

**AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B2)**

SN An aircraft hangar designed by T. Bedford Consulting Engineers usually erected on aircraft factory sites rather than operational airfields.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

**AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)**

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type C)  
 Type C Aeroplane Shed  
 SN A type of large steel framed aircraft hangar introduced by the Royal Air Force in its Expansion Period with a number of designs between 1934 and 1939, to accommodate heavy bombers.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

**AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)**

UF Aircraft Shed (Type D)  
 SN A military storage aircraft hangar built in the late 1930s. It comprises a semicircular concrete structure with reinforced concrete columns, featuring a curved roof and straight walls.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

**AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)**

UF Aircraft Storage Shed (Type E)  
 SN A military storage aircraft hangar designed in 1937. It has a curved profile and is constructed from steel ribs supporting a concrete skin. The roof is covered with earth and turf.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

**Aircraft Hangar (Type H)**

USE **BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

**AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)**

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type J)  
 Aircraft Shed (Type J)  
 SN A large steel framed military aircraft hangar designed in 1939, intended for aircraft maintenance on operational stations. It includes side annexes for workshops and offices, provided with a large number of windows. The annexes are of brick or concrete.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

**AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)**

UF Aircraft Storage Shed (Type K)  
 SN A type of large permanent military aircraft hangar

with a curved steel frame and storage annexes on its side used in World War II. It was intended for storage purposes on Aircraft Storage Unit stations.

CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

#### AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

UF Aircraft Shed (Type L)  
Aircraft Storage Shed (Type L)  
Type L Aircraft Shed  
SN A curved military aircraft hangar produced in 1939. The frame is steel which is then clad with steel sheeting and reinforced concrete and typically covered with a thin layer of concrete, earth and turf.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

#### AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE S)

SN A small transportable hangar built by the Teesdie Bridge and Engineering Company. Mainly used on RNAS airfields for folding wing aircraft.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

#### AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)

SN A temporary, steel-framed transportable hangar developed by Teesside Bridge and Engineering Company to replace the obsolete Bellman hangars.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)  
NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)  
AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)  
AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

#### AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)

SN A type of steel framed transportable British military aircraft hangar developed from 1941 onwards. The hangar had a steel frame, some versions used commercially available sheeting for cladding. It was similar to but smaller than the aircraft hangar type T2.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)  
RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

#### AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)

SN A type of temporary military aircraft hangar introduced in 1940; of steel welded and bolted construction typically clad in galvanized corrugated iron sheets. The T2 became the standard temporary hangar for the RAF in World War Two.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)  
CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)  
RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

#### AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

SN A steel framed transportable hangar similar in construction to Type T2 but about half the size. Designed in 1941 and 1942.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)  
RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)  
AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)

#### AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR1)

SN A single-span aircraft hangar designed by Boulton & Paul of London and Norwich (drawing number 4178/44). Mainly used on aircraft factory sites and at Armament Training Schools.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

#### AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR2)

SN A double-span aircraft hangar designed by Boulton & Paul of London and Norwich. Mainly used on aircraft factory sites and at Armament Training Schools.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Aircraft Landing Ground

USE AIRFIELD

#### AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING

SN A level crossing designed to allow the passage of aircraft to and from a runway which has a railway or road running through it.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT LEVEL CROSSING  
RT AIRFIELD

#### AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT

SN Site used for the maintenance of aircraft.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WORKS  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

#### AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

UF Anti Glider Ditch  
SN Shallow ditches and/or poles erected across open land to obstruct the landing of enemy aircraft and gliders.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE  
FIELDWORK  
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION  
NT ANTI SEA PLANE OBSTACLE

#### AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT

UF Aircraft Tie Down Point  
Tie Down Point  
SN A device on an airfield for securing aircrafts when parked outside in order to prevent major

movement due to the weather or other conditions.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Aircraft Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

- SN Early name for aircraft hangar (ca. up until 1940), when the term hangar was only used for a tent construction.

Aircraft Shed (Type D)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)**

Aircraft Shed (Type J)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)**

Aircraft Shed (Type L)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)**

**AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY**

- SN A building or site where aircraft can be stored and maintained.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- NT HANGAR

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type E)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)**

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type K)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)**

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type L)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)**

**AIRCRAFT TESTING SITE**

- SN A site used for the functional testing of aircraft and their components.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

Aircraft Tie Down Point

USE **AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT**

Aircraft Works

USE **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

**AIRFIELD**

- UF Aerodrome  
Aircraft Landing Ground
- SN An area or site used for the landing and take-off of aircraft, often including associated buildings, equipment and other installations.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- NT EMERGENCY LANDING GROUND  
MILITARY AIRFIELD
- RT AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING  
AIRPORT  
AIRSHIP STATION  
CONTROL TOWER  
HANGAR  
RUNWAY  
RUNWAY LIGHTING  
TAXIWAY

**AIRFIELD BUILDING**

- SN Non-specific building type associated with an airfield.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- NT PHOTO INTERPRETATION CENTRE  
QUADRANT TOWER

**AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS**

- SN Large concrete letters representing the ground-to-air airfield code. It has been used to show pilots in WWII the name of the airfield they were above e.g. DW for Dunkeswell.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
- RT LANDING CIRCLE

**AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE**

- SN A site or building associated with active or passive defence of the landing ground and buildings of an airfield.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE  
BISON MOBILE PILLBOX  
PICKETT HAMILTON FORT  
PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)  
SEAGULL TRENCH

**AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER**

- UF Sleeping Shelter
- SN Shelter on military airfield to provide night time accommodation for airmen during WWII.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Airing Yard

USE **EXERCISE YARD**

Airmens Graveyard

USE **MILITARY CEMETERY**

**AIRMENS INSTITUTE**

- SN An building, often including recreational facilities, provided for the relaxation of serving Royal Air Force Personnel.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE

**AIRMENS QUARTERS**

- SN A building where non-commissioned aircrew are housed.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MILITARY RESIDENCE

**AIRPORT**

- SN A site, including an airfield and customs house, where air passengers embark and disembark.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- NT CIVIL AIRPORT
- RT AIR TERMINAL  
AIRFIELD  
RUNWAY  
RUNWAY LIGHTING  
TAXIWAY  
TERMINAL BUILDING

Airport Control Tower

USE **CONTROL TOWER**

Airport Terminal

USE **AIR TERMINAL**

Airport Test House

USE **TEST HOUSE**

#### **AIRSHIP CONSTRUCTION WORKS**

SN Construction works for the production of rigid or dirigible airships.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

#### **AIRSHIP HANGAR**

SN A hangar for the storage and maintenance of dirigible motor-driven balloons.

CL TRANSPORT

BT HANGAR

CL DEFENCE

BT HANGAR

NT WIND SCREEN

RT AIRSHIP MOORING MAST

BALLOON SHED

#### **AIRSHIP MOORING MAST**

SN A large metal pylon structure used to tether airships.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT AIRSHIP HANGAR

AIRSHIP STATION

#### **AIRSHIP STATION**

SN A site, including hangars, moorings and ancillary buildings, used for the storage, maintenance, take off and landing of airships.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT AIRFIELD

AIRSHIP MOORING MAST

#### **AISLED BARN**

SN A barn in which a central space is separated from side aisles by posts and braces.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED BUILDING

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT BARN

NT SINGLE AISLED BARN

#### **AISLED BUILDING**

SN A building with an aisle along one or both sides. Usually a row of posts separates the main space from the aisle.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT AISLED BARN

AISLED HALL HOUSE

AISLED HOUSE

SINGLE AISLED BUILDING

#### **AISLED HALL HOUSE**

SN A house with an open hall whose main span is separated by an arcade from the side aisles.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED BUILDING

HALL HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL HOUSE

#### **AISLED HOUSE**

SN Use where the intervening arcade is closed but timber-framed.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL HOUSE

HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED BUILDING

HALL HOUSE

HOUSE

NT QUASI AISLED HOUSE

SINGLE AISLED HOUSE

Alabaster Mine

USE **GYPSUM MINE**

Alan Williams Turret

USE **ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET**

Alcoholic Ladies Home

USE **COTTAGE HOME**

SN A historic term for an institution offering care and accommodation for alcoholic women, an alternative to the workhouse for the destitute.

Ale House

USE **BEER HOUSE**

#### **ALE STORE**

SN A building or area within a brewery where barrels of ale are stored.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

RT BEER HOUSE

BREWHOUSE

INN

PUBLIC HOUSE

Alhambra

USE **MOORISH PAVILION**

#### **ALIEN CELL**

UF Alien Priory Cell

SN A residence of two or three monks dependent on a foreign mother house sent to exploit a distant estate. Alien houses were officially suppressed in 1414.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CELL

NT AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL

BENEDICTINE ALIEN CELL

CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL

TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

RT ALIEN PRIORY

Alien Grange

USE **GRANGE**

#### **ALIEN PRIORY**

UF Augustinian Alien Priory

Benedictine Alien Priory

Cluniac Alien Priory

Fontevraultine Alien Priory

Grandmontine Alien Priory

Premonstratensian Alien Priory

Tironian Alien Priory

SN A priory dependent on a foreign mother house.  
Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE,  
MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PRIORY

RT ALIEN CELL

Alien Priory Cell

USE **ALIEN CELL**

#### ALKALI WORKS

SN A building or site used to produce alkaline  
chemicals by controlled reactions.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS

RT ACID TOWER

#### ALL WEATHER PITCH

SN A sports pitch usually with a synthetic surface  
(ie. not grass).

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RECREATION GROUND

#### ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET

UF Alan Williams Turret  
Allen Williams Turret

SN A rotating, domed, steel turret set over a circular  
pit used as a gun emplacement.

CL DEFENCE

BT PILLBOX

#### ALLEE

SN A walk bordered by trees or clipped hedges in a  
garden or park. Made of gravel, sand or turf, it is  
different from a path or avenue.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT WALK

Allen Williams Turret

USE **ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET**

#### ALLEY

SN A passageway or lane between buildings.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD

RT FOOTPATH

#### ALLOTMENT

SN A share or portion of land, allotted to a person,  
often used for growing, vegetables, fruit, etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

RT ALLOTMENT SHED  
GARDEN  
SMALLHOLDING  
VEGETABLE GARDEN

#### ALLOTMENT SHED

SN A slight structure built on an allotment for shelter  
or storage, or for use as a workshop, by the  
allotment holder.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT SHED

RT ALLOTMENT

#### ALMONRY

SN A building adjacent to a monastery where alms  
were distributed to the poor.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT ABBEY  
ALMSHOUSE  
DISPENSARY  
FRIARY  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
RELIGIOUS HOUSE

#### ALMS TABLE

UF Dole Table

SN Place where food or money was handed out to  
the poor.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

#### ALMSHOUSE

UF Aged Miners Home  
Aged Persons Home  
Aged Pilgrims Home  
Aged Womens Asylum  
Almshouse Chapel  
Asylum For Aged And Decayed Freemasons  
Bead House  
Bead House Chapel  
Bedehouse  
Bedehouse Chapel  
Charity House  
Freemasons Asylum  
Maison Dieu  
Oddfellows House  
Old Peoples Asylum  
Sailors Home  
Widows Home

SN A house devoted to the shelter of the poor and  
endowed by a benefactor for this use.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

RT ALMONRY  
CHILDRENS HOME  
HOSPITAL  
HOSPITAL SCHOOL  
LEPER HOSPITAL  
ORPHANAGE  
WORKHOUSE

Almshouse Chapel

USE **ALMSHOUSE  
CHAPEL**

SN Use both terms.

Alpaca Factory

USE **ALPACA MILL**

#### ALPACA MILL

UF Alpaca Factory

SN A mill where long-staple hair, often from llamas, is  
made into yarn.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL

#### ALPINE GARDEN

SN A garden which consists of rocks and rock-  
loving plants that require little water.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN  
RT ROCK GARDEN  
ROCKERY

#### ALTAR

SN An elevated table or podium on which to place or sacrifice offerings to the deities.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT SHRINE

#### ALTAR TOMB

SN A tomb or memorial, resembling an altar, often with a recumbent effigy on top.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT TOMB  
RT TABLE TOMB

#### ALUM HOUSE

SN A building used for the crystallization process in alum making.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ALUM WORKS  
RT ALUM QUARRY

Alum Mine

USE **ALUM QUARRY**

#### ALUM QUARRY

UF Alum Mine  
SN A site where alum (hydrous sulphate or salt and alumina) is quarried.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE  
RT ALUM HOUSE  
ALUM WORKS  
CALCINATION CLAMP  
COPPERAS WORKS  
LIQUOR TROUGH  
SHALE QUARRY

#### ALUM WORKS

SN A group of buildings or works where the evaporation and crystallization of sodium aluminium sulphate solution is performed.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL WORKS  
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE  
NT ALUM HOUSE  
LIQUOR TROUGH  
STEEPING TANK  
RT ALUM QUARRY  
CALCINATION CLAMP  
COPPERAS WORKS  
DYE WORKS  
LEATHER FACTORY  
PAPER MILL  
TANNERY  
TAWING WORKS

#### ALUMINIUM SMELTER

SN A factory producing metallic aluminium by an electrolysis process.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SMELTERY  
METAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE

#### ALUMINIUM WORKS

SN Works for the extrusion of aluminium and for creating aluminium products.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

#### AMALGAMATION PLANT

SN An ore works at which gold was separated from the ore by the addition of mercury.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ORE WORKS

#### AMBULANCE GARAGE

SN A place where ambulances are serviced and maintained.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
RT AMBULANCE STATION

#### AMBULANCE PARK

SN A site, usually including hardstandings and associated buildings, where ambulances can be parked and stored.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT VEHICLE DEPOT

#### AMBULANCE STATION

SN A building where ambulances are housed awaiting emergency calls.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
CL CIVIL  
RT AMBULANCE GARAGE  
HOSPITAL

#### AMERICAN GARDEN

SN A concept dating in England from the second half of the 18th century, when hardy North American plants were relatively easy to obtain.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN

#### AMMONAL WORKS

SN A works engaged principally in the manufacture of ammonal explosives.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

#### AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS

SN A chemical works engaged in the production of Ammonium Nitrate, used as a fertilizer or for use in the explosives industry.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FERTILIZER WORKS  
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

#### AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS

SN A chemical works engaged in the production of Ammonium Perchlorate, a product used in the explosives industry.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL WORKS  
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

#### AMMUNITION DEPOT

SN A site, including buildings and hardstandings, used for the storage and distribution of ammunition.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

## AMMUNITION DUMP

- UF Ammunition Store
- SN An installation used for the storage of ammunition.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
- NT AMMUNITION STAND

## AMMUNITION STAND

- SN An area of hardstanding on which ammunition is stored.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AMMUNITION DUMP

Ammunition Store

USE **AMMUNITION DUMP**

## AMPHIBIOUS BASE

- SN A site or building used for the storage and maintenance of both land and sea vehicles and from which terrestrial or maritime operations could be carried out.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BASE

## AMPHITHEATRE

- UF Arena
- SN An oval or circular structure with seats rising in tiers around a central open space. Used for religious ceremonies, entertainment, training and armed combat contests.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT OPEN AIR THEATRE  
OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE  
PLAIN AN GWARRY

## AMUSEMENT ARCADE

- SN A place for recreation with electronic game machines and gambling machines.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT GAMBLING SITE

## AMUSEMENT PARK

- SN A recreation ground with usually permanent structure. It usually contains rides such as ghost trains, helter skelter and roller coasters.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RECREATION GROUND
- RT FAIRGROUND RIDE

## ANCHOR WORKS

- SN A building or site used for the production of anchors.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

## ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)

- SN An area off the coast where ships anchor.
- CL MARITIME

Anchorage (Religious)

USE **ANCHORITE CELL**

## ANCHORESSES CELL

- SN A small dwelling for the solitary confinement of a

pious reclusive religious woman or nun, often attached to the north wall of a church. A squint enabled the occupant to witness the Mass.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CELL
- RT ANCHORITE CELL

Anchoret Cell

USE **ANCHORITE CELL**

Anchorhold

USE **ANCHORITE CELL**

## ANCHORITE CELL

- UF Anchorage (Religious)  
Anchoret Cell  
Anchorhold
- SN A small dwelling for the solitary confinement of a pious reclusive religious man or monk, often attached to the north wall of a church. A squint enabled the occupant to witness the Mass.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CELL
- RT ANCHORESSES CELL  
CHURCH  
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

## ANDERSON SHELTER

- SN An air raid shelter, designed to be placed in the garden. Made from prefabricated components, they were often semi-sunken and the structure then covered with soil for added protection.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID SHELTER
- RT WAR SHELTER

## ANGLE TOWER

- UF Corner Tower  
Drum Tower
- SN A fortified tower found at the angle of a castle wall.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT BASTION  
FLANKING TOWER  
TOWER

## ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL

- SN The principal Anglican church in a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CATHEDRAL
- RT ANGLICAN CHURCH  
MINSTER

## ANGLICAN CHAPEL

- SN A chapel where the followers of the Anglican tradition worship.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL

## ANGLICAN CHURCH

- UF Protestant Church
- SN Any church of the Anglican Communion.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH
- RT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL

MISSION HALL

Anglican College

USE THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

ANGLICAN MONASTERY

- SN A place of residence and worship for Anglican monks.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MONASTERY
- RT ANGLICAN NUNNERY

ANGLICAN NUNNERY

- SN A place of worship and residence for Anglican nuns.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY
- RT ANGLICAN MONASTERY

Anglican School

USE CHURCH SCHOOL

ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY

- SN A building or group of buildings designed for the breeding and rearing of animals, including fish and birds. Often include incubators and heated rooms.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
- RT ZOO

ANIMAL BURIAL

- SN Deliberate interment of a complete, or substantially complete, animal. Use the object type thesaurus term ANIMAL REMAINS where skeleton is fragmentary.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL
- RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

ANIMAL BURIAL PIT

- SN A place where dead animals are buried.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL PIT

ANIMAL CAGE

- SN A box or place of confinement for animals, made wholly or partly of wire, wood or bars of metal, so as to admit air and light.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL DWELLING

ANIMAL CEMETERY

- UF Dogs Cemetery  
Pet Cemetery
- SN A burial site for animals.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- RT ANIMAL BURIAL  
ANIMAL MEMORIAL  
ANIMAL TOMB

ANIMAL CREMATORIUM

- SN Place for the cremation of animals.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CREMATORIUM

ANIMAL DWELLING

- SN Including accommodation for animals, birds,

reptiles and fish in captivity.

- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT ANIMAL CAGE  
ANIMAL HOUSE  
LEMUR ENCLOSURE  
WILD CAT ENCLOSURE  
ZOO
- RT BIRD SANCTUARY

ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

- SN Buildings used in the production of animal food.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT PET FOOD FACTORY

ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY

- SN A building or complex where animal hair is processed, using a variety of means, for use in products such as brushes, mattresses etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- NT HORSEHAIR FACTORY

ANIMAL HOUSE

- SN Living quarters for animals, birds, etc, as pets or for observation, entertainment, etc.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL DWELLING
- NT AQUARIUM  
AVIARY  
BEAR ENCLOSURE  
CAMEL HOUSE  
DOLPHINARIUM  
ELEPHANT HOUSE  
GIRAFFE HOUSE  
HIPPOPOTAMUS HOUSE  
INSECT HOUSE  
KENNELS  
LLAMA HOUSE  
PARROT HOUSE  
PEACOCK HOUSE  
PENGUIN POOL  
PIGEON CREE  
PRIMATE HOUSE  
REPTILE HOUSE  
RHINOCEROS HOUSE  
SEA LION POOL
- RT ANIMAL SHED

ANIMAL MEMORIAL

- UF Cat Memorial  
Dog Memorial  
Horse Memorial
- SN A monument commemorating an animal.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

Animal Pound

USE POUND

ANIMAL POWER SITE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with the use of animals to generate power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT CRANEWHEEL  
DONKEY WHEEL  
HORSE ENGINE



HORSE ENGINE HOUSE  
 HORSE WHEEL  
 HORSE WHIM  
 OX ENGINE HOUSE  
 TREADMILL  
 TREADWHEEL  
 WHIM HOUSE  
 WINDLASS  
 RT WINDING CIRCLE

**ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN Buildings or sites used in the production of items derived from the parts of animals not used for consumption.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY  
 ANTLER WORKING SITE  
 BONE MILL  
 BONE WORKING SITE  
 BUTCHERY SITE  
 FININGS WORKS  
 FLEECING SHOP  
 FUR FACTORY  
 FURRIERS SHOP  
 GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)  
 GLUE FACTORY  
 HORN WORKING SITE  
 KNACKERS YARD  
 LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE  
 PARCHMENT WORKS  
 SOAP FACTORY  
 TALLOW FACTORY  
 WHALING STATION

**ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE**

SN A building complex, usually including kennels and cages and built close to a port or airport, in which animals can be securely held, for a designated period, to ensure that they are not carrying any infectious diseases which could be spread to others.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

RT VETERINARY HOSPITAL  
 ZOO

**ANIMAL SANCTUARY**

SN A place where injured or endangered animals are kept and looked after.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

**ANIMAL SHED**

UF Beasthouse  
 Stock House  
 Stock Shed

SN A building in which animals are housed. For non agricultural use see ANIMAL HOUSE and narrow terms in RECREATIONAL class.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

NT CALF HOUSE  
 CATTLE SHELTER  
 COW HOUSE  
 DONKEY HOUSE  
 FATTENING HOUSE  
 HUNGER HOUSE  
 OXHOUSE

PIGGERY  
 PIGSTY  
 SHEEP HOUSE  
 SHELTER SHED  
 STABLE  
 STALLION HOUSE  
 RT ANIMAL HOUSE  
 SHED

**ANIMAL STALL**

SN A stall where animals are kept individually.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT CATTLE STALL

**ANIMAL TOMB**

UF Dogs Gravestone

SN A burial site for an animal, usually commemorated by a gravestone or other structure.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TOMB

RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

**ANIMAL WASH**

UF Cattle Wash  
 Horse Wash

SN A place or building where animals can be washed. Often in the form of a pool with a walled funnel-like structure enabling animals to be guided into the pool.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT SHEEP DIP  
 SHEEP WASH  
 WASHFOLD

**ANIMAL WELFARE SITE**

SN A building, range of buildings or site, for the accommodation, rearing and/or treatment of animals, birds and fish, both wild and domestic.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY  
 ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE  
 ANIMAL SANCTUARY  
 BIRD SANCTUARY  
 BOARDING KENNEL  
 DOGS HOME  
 VETERINARY HOSPITAL

**ANNEALING FURNACE**

UF Annealing Oven  
 Lehr

SN For reheating of worked metal or glass to make it malleable or to harden it after use for toolmaking, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FURNACE

RT METAL SMELTING SITE

Annealing Oven

USE **ANNEALING FURNACE**

**ANNEXE ENCLOSURE**

SN A subsidiary enclosure externally attached to an enclosure of known or unknown date and function. The annexe is generally smaller than, and secondary to, the main enclosure. Use more specific site type where known. Do not use for Roman military sites.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Annuellars Hall

USE **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

Annular Enclosure

USE **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

#### **ANODIZING WORKS**

SN A processed used to increase the thickness of the natural oxide layer on the surface of metal parts. The part being treated forms the anode of an electrolytic cell.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKS

#### **ANTENATAL BLOCK**

SN An area within a hospital concerned with the care and medical treatment of expectant mothers.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

RT MATERNITY CLINIC

MATERNITY HOSPITAL

#### **ANTENNA ARRAY**

SN A structure used for the transmission and interception of radio signals. Usually composed of a number of different elements such as aerials, receiving equipment and supporting pylons.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

RT RADAR STATION

RADIO TELESCOPE

Anthaeum

USE **CONSERVATORY**

#### **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

UF Light Anti Aircraft Gun Emplacement

SN A site containing one or more artillery pieces and/or rocket launchers for firing at enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

BATTERY

NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT

DIVER BATTERY

HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT (DIVER) BATTERY

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

SINGLE GUN (DIVER) BATTERY

RT BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

RADAR STATION

#### **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST**

SN A command post used to direct the guns of an anti aircraft battery.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

COMMAND POST

#### **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**

SN Sites, buildings and structures for the control and mounting of anti aircraft artillery. Also, structures for passive or indirect defence against enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

NT AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN TOWER

ANTI AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM

BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

GUNPOST

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

#### **ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN Gun emplacement for static or mobile light anti aircraft artillery.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

#### **ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST**

SN A light anti aircraft position, usually open-walled and built of concrete, brick or sandbags used to emplace one or more machine guns mounted on pintels.

CL DEFENCE

BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

#### **ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN TOWER**

SN A purpose-built firing platform on which an anti-aircraft battery could be emplaced.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

#### **ANTI AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM**

SN A one or two storey reinforced concrete structure, usually associated with two T shaped radio masts. Term is specific to army anti-aircraft control centres operational between 1950-55.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

Anti Aircraft Rocket Projector Battery

USE **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY**

#### **ANTI BOAT LANDING OBSTACLE**

SN Obstacles, including scaffolding and anti tank blocks designed to impede an enemy's attempts to land forces onto open beaches.

CL DEFENCE

BT BEACH DEFENCE

Anti Glider Ditch

USE **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**

Anti Glider Obstacle

USE **ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE**

#### **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

SN Sites, buildings and structures associated with the prevention of an invasion by a hostile force.

CL DEFENCE

NT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI SEAPLANE OBSTACLE

ANTI SUBMARINE DEFENCE

ANTI TANK ISLAND

ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

CENTRE OF RESISTANCE

DEFENCE LINE

DEFENDED LOCALITY

DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

NODAL POINT

PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

RAILBLOCK

RIVER DEFENCE SITE  
STOP LINE  
VULNERABLE DEFILE

#### ANTI LANDING CABLE

UF Cable  
SN A cable, usually erected between posts, used to prevent the landing of hostile aircraft.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

#### ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

UF Anti Glider Obstacle  
SN Obstacles placed in open spaces and alongside roads designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy airborne forces.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE  
AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE  
NT ANTI LANDING CABLE  
ANTI LANDING POLE  
ANTI LANDING TRENCH

#### ANTI LANDING POLE

UF Pole  
SN A telegraph pole, tree trunk or similar erected on the side of a road, or in an open space, to prevent the landing of hostile aircraft  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

#### ANTI LANDING TRENCH

SN A purpose built trench designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy glider-borne and airborne forces.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

#### ANTI MOTOR TORPEDO BOAT BATTERY

SN A coastal battery containing one or more artillery pieces for to defend the coast against hostile motor torpedo boats.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY  
CL MARITIME  
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

#### ANTI SEAPLANE OBSTACLE

SN Submerged obstacles to stop the landing of Seaplanes  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE  
AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

#### ANTI SUBMARINE DEFENCE

SN Second World War defence work usually consisting of securing points for a boom defence, associated gun, and searchlight, emplacements  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

Anti Submarine Searchlight Battery

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

#### ANTI TANK BLOCK

SN A reinforced concrete block designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Use more specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE  
NT ANTI TANK BUOY  
ANTI TANK CALTROP  
ANTI TANK COFFIN  
ANTI TANK CONE  
ANTI TANK CUBE  
ANTI TANK CYLINDER  
ANTI TANK PIMPLE  
ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON

#### ANTI TANK BUOY

SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the shape of a round bottomed cone usually 2 feet 6 inches across x 2 feet 9 inches high. Buoys were mainly used in road blocks intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

#### ANTI TANK CALTROP

UF Caltrop  
SN Blocks of concrete with four protruding arms so that, whichever way up the caltrop is placed, one arm will always point upward. Used in imitation of the iron caltrops thrown on the ground to impede cavalry.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

#### ANTI TANK COFFIN

SN Rectangular slabs of concrete with a sloping top usually with sides of 5 feet by 3 feet and 3 feet high which when placed in rows were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

#### ANTI TANK CONE

UF Cone  
SN Cones of solid concrete usually 3 feet 6 inches in diameter x 2 feet high which, when placed in rows or groups were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

#### ANTI TANK CUBE

UF Cube  
SN Cubes of solid concrete, usually with sides of 3 feet 6 inches or 5 feet which when placed in rows were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

#### ANTI TANK CYLINDER

UF Cylinder  
SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the form of cylinders usually 2 feet across x 2 feet 6 inches or 3 feet high. Cylinders were mainly used in road blocks intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

## ANTI TANK DITCH

- UF Anti Tank Trap  
Anti Tank Trench
- SN Stop-line against invading tanks in form of a ditch during the defence of Britain.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE  
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
- NT ANTI TANK DITCH (ARTIFICIAL)  
ANTI TANK DITCH (NATURAL IMPROVED)
- RT TANK TRAP

## ANTI TANK DITCH (ARTIFICIAL)

- SN A man made ditch designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Ditches were often reveted with concrete or wood.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK DITCH

## ANTI TANK DITCH (NATURAL IMPROVED)

- SN A natural ditch the depth and/or width of which has been increased so as to prevent the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK DITCH

## ANTI TANK GIRDER

- SN A metal girder, usually of iron or steel, embedded in the ground designed to obstruct the progress of hostile tanks or armoured vehicles.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

## ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT

- SN A defensive structure or site where an anti-tank gun is emplaced.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT GUN EMPLACEMENT
- NT PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)  
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)
- RT STOP LINE

## ANTI TANK GUNNERY RANGE

- SN An area of ground on which anti tank guns can be placed for testing purposes and to practice firing at targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE

## ANTI TANK HAIRPIN

- SN A road block formed by placing curved rails, "hairpins", in sockets in the road surface.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

## ANTI TANK ISLAND

- SN A designated area within a town or village with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to threaten the flanks of an enemy force which had broken through a stop line.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

## ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

- SN Obstacles like concrete cubes, cylinders or

pimples erected in the defence of Britain.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE  
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
- NT ANTI TANK BLOCK  
ANTI TANK DITCH  
ANTI TANK GIRDER  
ANTI TANK HAIRPIN  
ANTI TANK SCAFFOLDING  
ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL  
ANTI TANK WALL
- RT STOP LINE

## ANTI TANK PIMPLE

- UF Dragon'S Teeth  
Pimple  
Shark'S Teeth  
Sharks Teeth
- SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the form of truncated pyramids usually 3 feet square x 2 feet high which could be placed in rows to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion. Pimples were recommended for use on soft ground.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK BLOCK
- RT STOP LINE

## ANTI TANK SCAFFOLDING

- SN Scaffolding intended to impede the advance of enemy armoured divisions. Often found in association with "one way" anti tank ditches.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

## ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON

- UF Tetrahedron
- SN Triangular concrete pyramids with 6 feet long sides and 5 feet high, intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion. Thought to be confined geographically to Southern Command.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

Anti Tank Trap

USE ANTI TANK DITCH

Anti Tank Trench

USE ANTI TANK DITCH

## ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL

- UF Hedgehog
- SN A road block formed by placing rails or girders in an upright position in sockets in the road surface, forming a moveable barrier.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

## ANTI TANK WALL

- SN A wall, usually of reinforced concrete, designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
- RT ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)

## ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)

- SN An anti tank wall constructed specifically to be used for training purposes.

CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE  
RT ANTI TANK WALL

#### ANTIMONY MINE

SN When secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. COPPER MINE.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE  
MINE  
RT ANTIMONY SMELTER  
COPPER MINE

#### ANTIMONY SMELTER

SN Any building, group of buildings, or site in which antimony was smelted. Mainly 18th century.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SMELTERY  
RT ANTIMONY MINE

Antique Auction Rooms

USE **AUCTION HOUSE**

#### ANTIQUE MARKET

SN An indoor market used for the sale of antique goods.

CL COMMERCIAL  
BT MARKET

Antique Shop

USE **SHOP**

#### ANTLER WORKING SITE

SN A site which has produced evidence of in situ production of items derived from antler.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

#### APARTMENT

UF Flat  
SN A room or suite of rooms used as dwellings, eg. in private houses, hotels or tenement houses.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT DWELLING  
RT LODGINGS

#### APIARY

SN A place where beehives are kept.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING  
NT BEE HOUSE  
WINTER BEE HOUSE  
RT BEE BOLE  
BEE GARDEN  
BEE SKEP  
BEEHIVE

#### APOTROPAIC MARK

UF Witches Mark  
SN A device, monogram or symbol usually carved on stone or woodwork near a building's entrance points, particularly doorways, windows and fireplaces, to protect inhabitants and visitors from witches and evil spirits.

CL UNASSIGNED  
BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Apple Crusher

USE **CIDER PRESS**

Apple Loft

USE **FRUIT STORE**

Applecrusher

USE **CIDER PRESS**

#### APPRENTICE HOUSE

UF Mill Apprentice House

SN A lodging house for apprentices learning a trade or profession. This accommodation was often provided in lieu of wages.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

#### APPROACH ROAD

UF Bridge Approach Road

SN A road, sometimes raised as a causeway, which serves as an approach road to a building or bridge.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD  
RT BRIDGE  
CAUSEWAY

Approved School

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

Aqueduct

USE **AQUEDUCT**

#### AQUARIUM

SN A zoo building containing artificial ponds or tanks in which aquatic plants and animals are kept alive for purposes of observation and study.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

#### AQUEDUCT

UF Aqueduct  
Aqueduct Bridge  
Canal Aqueduct  
Canal Aqueduct  
Canal Viaduct

SN An artificial water channel for carrying water over long distances. Use also for bridge-like structures that carry the channel or canal across a valley, river or other obstacle.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATERCOURSE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
RT BRIDGE  
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE  
CANAL  
CANAL BRIDGE  
CONDUIT  
ROVING BRIDGE  
VIADUCT  
WATER CHANNEL  
WATERWORKS

Aqueduct Bridge

USE **AQUEDUCT**

## Araucaria House

USE **ARBORETUM**

### ARBORETUM

- UF Araucaria House  
Arboretum Rooms
- SN A place devoted to the cultivation and exhibition of rare trees.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT BOTANIC GARDEN

## Arboretum Rooms

USE **ARBORETUM**

### ARBOUR

- SN A lattice work bow er or shady retreat covered with climbing plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN RETREAT
- NT TUNNEL ARBOUR
- RT GARDEN SEAT  
PERGOLA  
ROOT HOUSE  
TRELLIS

### ARCH

- UF Archway  
Ceremonial Arch  
Commemorative Arch  
Monumental Arch
- SN A structure over an opening usually formed of wedge-shaped blocks of brick or stone held together by mutual pressure and supported at the sides; they can also be formed from moulded concrete/ cast metal. A component; use for free-standing structure only.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT TRIUMPHAL ARCH

### ARCH BRIDGE

- UF Arched Bridge  
Corbelled Arch Bridge  
Elliptical Arch Bridge  
Four Centred Arch Bridge  
Hump Back Bridge  
Pointed Arch Bridge  
Ribbed Arch Bridge  
Round Arch Bridge  
Segmental Arch Bridge  
Semi Circular Arch Bridge  
Semi Elliptical Arch Bridge  
Spandrel Arch Bridge  
Three Hinged Arch Bridge  
Three Pinned Arch Bridge  
Two Hinged Arch Bridge  
Two Pinned Arch Bridge
- SN A curved structural span which is supported at the sides or ends. May vary in shape from the horizontal flat arch through semicircular and semielliptical forms.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE

### ARCH DAM

- SN A curved dam usually built of concrete and

designed with the curve upstream so that the force of the water compresses the structure and strengthens it as it pushes it into its foundations. Arch dams are best suited to narrow gorges

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DAM
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT DAM
- CL MARITIME
- BT DAM

### ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

- SN Use only for features assumed to be archaeological but which cannot be identified more precisely without further investigation. Use more specific term where known
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT BURIED LAND SURFACE  
BURIED SOIL HORIZON  
HEARTH  
IMPACT CRATER  
PIT  
PIT CLUSTER  
POST HOLE  
SITE  
STAKE HOLE
- RT LAYER

### ARCHBISHOPS PALACE

- SN The official residence of an archbishop, eg. Lambeth Palace.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PALACE
- RT BISHOPS PALACE

### ARCHDEACONRY

- SN The residence and office of an archdeacon.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CLERGY HOUSE

## Arched Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

### ARCHERY BUTTS

- SN A mound or structure on which targets are placed for archery practice or competition.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BUTTS
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BUTTS
- RT ARCHERY GROUND

### ARCHERY GROUND

- SN An open flat ground where the sport of shooting with bow and arrows is pursued. The ground can be equipped with targets mounted on butts and various fixed distance marker.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT ARCHERY BUTTS

## Architects Drawing Office

USE **DRAWING OFFICE**

### ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

- SN Use more specific term where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT FACADE  
PINNACLE

PULPIT

#### ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP

- SN A place where architectural ornaments such as stone vases and urns are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP  
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

#### ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL

- UF Naval Architecture School
- SN An educational establishment where the art and theory of building and construction is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Archway

USE **ARCH**

#### ARD MARKS

- UF Ardmarks
- SN The subsoil traces of prehistoric cultivation, presumed to have been caused by the use of an ard to till the soil.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT PLOUGH MARKS

Ardmarks

USE **ARD MARKS**

Arena

USE **AMPHITHEATRE**

#### ARMAMENT DEPOT

- UF Armament Store  
Munitions Depot  
Naval Armament Depot
- SN A building used to store military equipment and ammunition.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT
- NT AMMUNITION DEPOT  
AMMUNITION DUMP  
ARMOURY  
ARSENAL  
BOMB STORE  
CHEMICAL WEAPONS STORE  
GUN STORE  
MAGAZINE  
MUNITION HOUSE  
ORDNANCE YARD

#### ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN A building or site used for the manufacture, assembly and testing of weapons, explosives and associated military hardware.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ARSENAL  
CANNON BORING MILL  
CANNON FOUNDRY  
GUN TESTING SHOP  
MUNITIONS FACTORY  
ORDNANCE FACTORY  
PROVING HOUSE  
SHOT TOWER

Armament Store

USE **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

Armaments Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

Armco Pillbox

USE **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)**

#### ARMoured VEHICLE

- SN An armoured fighting vehicle. Often survive as commemorative monuments, targets and coastal wrecks.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT TANK
- RT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT  
FIRING RANGE  
GATE GUARDIAN  
TARGET

#### ARMOURY

- SN A place where weapons are kept.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
- RT ARSENAL  
ORDNANCE YARD

Army And Navy Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

Army Barracks

USE **BARRACKS**

#### ARMY CAMP

- SN A site where an army or body of troops is, temporarily or permanently, lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY CAMP
- RT BARRACKS  
COOKHOUSE  
FIELD KITCHEN  
OFFICERS MESS  
SERGEANTS MESS

#### ARMY HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used for the daily administration of an army.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
- NT REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

Army Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

#### ARMY OFFICE

- SN A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a military base.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT MILITARY OFFICE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OFFICE
- RT OFFICE  
RECRUITING STATION

Army Tank

USE **TANK**

Arp Centre

USE **AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE**

Arrouiasian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**

**AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

SN Use ABBEY with AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY.

Arrouiasian Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

**PRIORY**

SN Use PRIORY with AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY.

**ARSENAL**

UF Naval Arsenal

SN A building or large scale site for the manufacture and/or storage of weapons, ammunition and equipment.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

CL DEFENCE

BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

RT ARMOURY

CANNON BORING MILL

FOUNDRY

GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

ORDNANCE FACTORY

SHIFTING HOUSE

**ARSENIC CALCINER**

SN A type of calcining kiln used in arsenic manufacture.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

CALCINER

NT BRUNTON CALCINER

REVERBERATORY CALCINER

SHAFT CALCINER

TUBE CALCINER

RT ARSENIC WORKS

CONDENSING CHIMNEY

CONDENSING FLUE

Arsenic Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

**ARSENIC MINE**

SN When secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. COPPER MINE.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

MINE

RT ARSENIC WORKS

**ARSENIC WORKS**

SN Buildings and plant used for the extraction and purification of arsenic oxide into various forms of pure arsenic.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS

RT ARSENIC CALCINER

ARSENIC MINE

CONDENSING CHIMNEY

CONDENSING FLUE

Art Academy

USE **ART SCHOOL**

ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

SN Buildings and structures associated with educational and artistic recreational activities.

CL RECREATIONAL

NT ART GALLERY

ARTS CENTRE

CAMERA OBSCURA

DIORAMA

EXHIBITION HALL

EXHIBITION PAVILION

INTERPRETATION CENTRE

LIBRARY

MUSEUM

PANORAMA

PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY

PLANETARIUM

STUDY CENTRE

Art College

USE **ART SCHOOL**

**ART GALLERY**

UF Gallery

Public Gallery

SN A building in which works of art are displayed, permanently or temporarily.

CL EDUCATION

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

RT ARTS CENTRE

COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY

EXHIBITION HALL

MUSEUM

**ART SCHOOL**

UF Academy Of Art

Art Academy

Art College

College Of Art

Fine Art Academy

School Of Arts And Crafts

SN A place where the creative arts are taught to students.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL

**ART STORAGE FACILITY**

SN A site used for the safe storage of the art held in the national collections. During the Second World War many paintings, sculptures and works of art were moved to modified mines for safe keeping to protect them against bomb damage.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT STORAGE FACILITY

Art Studio

USE **ARTISTS STUDIO**

**ARTEFACT SCATTER**

SN A spatially discrete scatter of mixed artefactual material found on the ground, seabed or riverbed which may have been deposited over time rather than resulting from one particular event. Index particular types where appropriate.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT FLINT SCATTER

LITHIC SCATTER

**ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS**

SN A site used for the production of dyes from controlled chemical reactions. In use from the mid



19th century onwards.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT DYE WORKS  
RT COPPERAS WORKS

#### ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

SN A factory used for the production of artificial limbs. They were often located within the precincts of a hospital, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
RT ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT  
ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL

#### ARTIFICIAL MOUND

UF Mount  
SN An artificial hill constructed in Tudor gardens, especially, to provide a good view.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MOUND  
NT PROSPECT MOUND

#### ARTIFICIAL REEF

SN A human constructed underwater structure, usually built to promote marine life in areas with a generally featureless seabed but have also been built to control erosion, block ship passage, or improve surfing.  
CL MARITIME

Artificial Ruin

USE **FOLLY**

#### ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY

UF Rayon Factory  
Synthetic Textile Factory  
SN For chemical processes making nylon, rayon, etc.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE  
TEXTILE MILL  
RT PLASTICS FACTORY

#### ARTILLERY CASTLE

SN Castles constructed between 1481 and 1561 for defence using heavy guns.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CASTLE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CASTLE  
RT ARTILLERY FORT  
ARTILLERY TOWER

#### ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE

SN A piece of ground, or a building, on which artillery may be fired at targets.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FIRING RANGE  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT FIRING RANGE  
NT ANTI TANK GUNNERY RANGE

#### ARTILLERY FORT

UF Earthen Artillery Fort

SN A fortified building or site with purpose built emplacements for artillery pieces.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORT  
RT ARTILLERY CASTLE  
COASTAL BATTERY  
GUN EMPLACEMENT

#### ARTILLERY GROUND

SN A place in which the artillery is encamped or collected together.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE  
RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL  
FIRING RANGE  
PARADE GROUND

Artillery Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Artillery Mound

USE **SCONCE**

#### ARTILLERY SCHOOL

UF Gunnery School  
SN A training establishment for gunnery personnel.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING SCHOOL  
RT ARTILLERY GROUND  
MILITARY COLLEGE  
NAVAL COLLEGE

#### ARTILLERY TOWER

UF Gun Tower  
SN A fortified tower designed to house a number of artillery pieces and a small garrison. Artillery towers first appear in England in the 16th century.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION  
RT ARTILLERY CASTLE  
BLOCKHOUSE  
MARTELLO TOWER

Artisans Dwelling

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Artists House

USE **STUDIO HOUSE**

#### ARTISTS STUDIO

UF Art Studio  
Studio  
SN An apartment, usually with a north-light, used by artists.  
CL RECREATIONAL

#### ARTS CENTRE

SN A building housing a variety of facilities, such as theatres, galleries, concert halls, etc.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE  
RT ART GALLERY  
CONCERT HALL  
THEATRE

#### ASBESTOS FACTORY

SN Factory producing asbestos sheeting and or asbestos fibre.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

#### ASH HOPPER

SN A hopper for the storage of ash.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
RT COALITE PLANT

#### ASH HOUSE

SN A small outlying farm building, especially common in southern England, used to store ash (w hich w as used as a fertilizer).  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

#### ASH PIT

SN A pit containing burnt ashes.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT PIT  
RT RUBBISH PIT

#### ASHKENAZI MATZEVAH

SN A matzevah from the Ashkenazi group of Jew s descended from medieval Jew ish communities of the Rhineland and Eastern Europe. Characterised by upright headstones w ith Hebrew Inscriptions  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT MATZEV AH

#### ASSART

SN A piece of forest land converted into arable.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT MANAGED WOODLAND  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT MANAGED WOODLAND

#### ASSAY OFFICE

UF Assayers Laboratory  
SN A building for the weighing or testing of metals, eg. at a mine site.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE  
RT COINAGE HALL  
GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP  
MARKET HALL  
MINE  
MOOT HALL  
OFFICE  
PROVING HOUSE  
SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP  
WEIGH HOUSE

Assayers Laboratory

USE **ASSAY OFFICE**

#### ASSEMBLY HALL

SN A hall in w hich public assemblies and meetings can be held.  
CL CIVIL  
BT MEETING HALL  
RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS

#### ASSEMBLY PLANT

SN A factory for the assembly of components. Usually associated w ith the manufacture of

vehicles: cars, lorries, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
RT FACTORY  
PATTERN SHOP  
PLASTICS FACTORY  
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE  
WORKS

Assembly Room

USE **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

#### ASSEMBLY ROOMS

UF Assembly Room  
SN A building or set of rooms, primarily of the 18th century, in w hich social gatherings and balls w ere held.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PUBLIC BUILDING  
CL RECREATIONAL  
RT ASSEMBLY HALL  
BANQUETING HOUSE  
CONCERT HALL  
FUNCTION ROOM  
PUMP ROOMS

#### ASSIZE COURT

SN Court w here sessions w ere held periodically in each county in England, for the purpose of administering civil and criminal justice. Presided over by itinerant judges acting under certain special commissions. Abolished 1971 and in 1972 replaced by Crow n C.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LAW COURT  
RT CROWN COURT  
JUDGES LODGINGS

Assurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

#### ASTROLABE

SN Fixed instrument to measure altitude of stars and planets.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

#### ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK

SN A clock w ith special mechanisms and dials to display astonomical information.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Asylum For Aged And Decayed Freemasons

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Asylum For Pauper Imbeciles

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for destitute people w ith learning difficulties.

#### ATHENAEUM

SN A type of public building common in the 18th and 19th century, serving as an educational and/or learned society institute.  
CL EDUCATION

BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

SN Use ABBEY with AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE/MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

#### ATHLETICS TRACK

SN A running track used for athletic practice and competition.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RACING SPORTS SITE

#### ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE

SN Building housing a form of early steam engine using steam at atmospheric pressure. Chiefly employed in mine pumping.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINE HOUSE

RT MINE PUMPING SHAFT

STEAM ENGINE

#### ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY

SN A railway worked by the propulsive force of compressed air or by the formation of a vacuum.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY

RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

#### ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

UF Atmospheric Railway Pumping Station

SN An engine house which used air pressure to power trains on the experimental atmospheric railways of the 1840s.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINE HOUSE

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY

STEAM ENGINE

STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

Atmospheric Railway Pumping Station

USE **ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE**

Atomic Power Station

USE **NUCLEAR POWER STATION**

#### ATOMIC WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION

SN Establishments responsible for the research into and the design, development and manufacture of nuclear warheads.

CL DEFENCE

BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Attic Workshop

USE **TOPSHOP**

#### AUCTION HOUSE

UF Antique Auction Rooms

Auction Rooms

Horse And Carriage Auction Rooms

SN A place where public sales of goods are made by competitive bidding.

CL COMMERCIAL

Auction Rooms

USE **AUCTION HOUSE**

Augustinian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**

**AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE**

**AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

**AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**

#### AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL

UF Augustinian Alien Priory Cell

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Augustinian order dependent on a foreign mother house.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT ALIEN CELL

Augustinian Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**

**AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE**

**AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

**AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**

SN Use ALIEN PRIORY with AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE/MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

Augustinian Alien Priory Cell

USE **AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL**

Augustinian Cathedral Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

**CATHEDRAL**

**PRIORY**

SN Use all terms.

#### AUGUSTINIAN CELL

UF Augustinian Priory Cell

SN A small monastery or nunnery of the Augustinian order dependent on a larger mother house.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CELL

RT AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY

AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

#### AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Augustinian Abbey

Augustinian Alien Priory

SN A mixed house of Augustinian nuns, canonesses and canons.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT DOUBLE HOUSE

RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL

AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY

AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

#### AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY

UF Austin Friary

SN A house of friars of the Augustinian order. Also known as Austin Friars

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FRIARY

RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL

AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

#### AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Augustinian order.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRANGE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT GRANGE  
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL  
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE  
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY  
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY  
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY  
GRANGE BARN

#### AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

UF Arroiasian Abbey  
Arroiasian Priory  
Augustinian Abbey  
Augustinian Alien Priory  
Augustinian Cathedral Priory  
Augustinian Priory  
Holy Sepulchre Priory  
Victorine Abbey  
Victorine Priory  
SN An abbey or priory of Augustinian canons.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT MONASTERY  
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL  
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE  
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY  
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE  
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY  
BONHOMMES MONASTERY

#### AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

UF Augustinian Abbey  
Augustinian Alien Priory  
Augustinian Priory  
SN An abbey or priory of Augustinian canonesses.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NUNNERY  
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL  
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE  
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY  
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE  
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

Augustinian Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**  
**AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**  
**PRIORY**

SN Use **PRIORY** with **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY** or **AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**.

Augustinian Priory Cell

USE **AUGUSTINIAN CELL**

Austin Friary

USE **AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY**

Automata

USE **TRICK FOUNTAIN**

#### AUXILIARY FIRE STATION

SN A fire station built for use by the Auxiliary Fire Service, established in 1938 to supplement existing local brigades.  
CL CIVIL  
BT FIRE STATION

#### AUXILIARY FORT

SN A permanent Roman fort enclosed by a number of ditches and ramparts, used to house a

garrison of auxiliaries.

CL DEFENCE  
BT FORT  
RT FORTLET  
GYRUS

#### AUXILIARY HIDE

UF Resistance Hideout  
Zero Station  
SN WWII secret bases, sometimes partially underground, intended for use by the British resistance in the eventuality of a foreign invasion.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

#### AUXILIARY HOSPITAL

SN A building temporarily requisitioned for use as a hospital. Auxiliary hospitals treated the less seriously wounded and were less strict than military hospitals although they remained under military control.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL  
NT VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL

#### AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE

SN A structure, usually well concealed, used to store explosives intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organization) in the event of an invasion.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE  
RT BOMB STORE

#### AUXILIARY UNIT CONTROL STATION

SN An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Auxiliary Units to relay information gained from the various outstations back to headquarters.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

Auxiliary Unit Hideout

USE **AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE**

#### AUXILIARY UNIT OBSERVATION POST

SN An observation post, usually well concealed, intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organisation), in the event of an invasion, to watch enemy movements without being seen.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

#### AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE

UF Auxiliary Unit Hideout  
SN A well concealed structure, usually constructed underground, intended for use by members of the British Resistance Organization in the event of invasion.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

#### AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

SN A site intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organisation) in the event of an invasion. Use more specific term.  
CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE  
 NT AUXILIARY HIDE  
 AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE  
 AUXILIARY UNIT CONTROL STATION  
 AUXILIARY UNIT OBSERVATION POST  
 AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE  
 AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

**AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE**

SN A well concealed structure, usually constructed underground, intended for use by members of the Special Duties section of the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organization) in the event of invasion.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE  
 NT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES CONTROL STATION  
 AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES OUTSTATION  
 AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES ZERO STATION

**AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES CONTROL STATION**

SN An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to co-ordinate information collected by the outstations for relaying to headquarters.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

**AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES OUTSTATION**

SN A hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to send information to the control station for relaying to headquarters.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

**AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES ZERO STATION**

SN An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to receive coded information from the out-stations in the surrounding area for relaying to headquarters via direct phone line.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

**Avenue**

USE **AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)**  
**AVENUE (ROAD)**  
 SN Use most appropriate term.

**AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)**

UF Avenue  
 SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of banks, ditches, stones, timber posts or trees which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments. Use specific type where known.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 NT EMBANKED AVENUE  
 STONE AVENUE  
 TIMBER AVENUE  
 TREE AVENUE

**AVENUE (ROAD)**

UF Avenue  
 SN A wide street, traditionally lined with trees.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT ROAD

**Avenue Type Flarepath Site**

USE **Q SITE**

**AVIARY**

UF Bird House  
 SN A house, enclosure or large cage for the keeping and breeding of birds.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT ANIMAL HOUSE

**Axe Factory**

USE **STONE AXE FACTORY**

**Axe Working Floor**

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

**BABY GARDEN**

SN A garden associated with a crematorium where the ashes of deceased infants are scattered or buried.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT GARDEN OF REST

**BACK HOUSE**

UF Backhouse  
 SN A brewing or baking house attached to a vernacular building, 16/17th century.  
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING  
 RT BAKEHOUSE  
 BREWHOUSE

**BACK SHED**

SN A single-storey structure, usually situated against the exterior of a walled garden's south facing wall, used for storage and often accommodation.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN BUILDING  
 RT SHED  
 WALLED GARDEN

**Back To Back**

USE **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

**Back To Back Cottage**

USE **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

**BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

UF Back To Back  
 Back To Back Cottage  
 SN A house in a terrace consisting of a double row of houses sharing a common back wall, characteristic of industrial cities in the North of England.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT TERRACED HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT TERRACED HOUSE  
 NT THROUGH BY LIGHT  
 RT BACK TO BACK TERRACE  
 BACK TO EARTH HOUSE  
 BLIND BACK HOUSE

CLUSTER HOUSE

### BACK TO BACK TERRACE

- SN A terrace consisting of a double row of houses sharing a common back wall, characteristic of industrial cities in the North of England.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACE
- RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE

### BACK TO EARTH HOUSE

- SN A type of back to back house built on a hillside, of four storeys and with entrances at different levels.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE  
BACK TO EARTH TERRACE  
BLIND BACK HOUSE  
CLUSTER HOUSE

### BACK TO EARTH TERRACE

- SN A terrace of BACK TO EARTH HOUSES.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACE
- RT BACK TO EARTH HOUSE

Backhouse

USE **BACK HOUSE**

### BACKYARD

- SN A small yard attached to the rear of a house or other building.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT HOUSE  
TERRACED HOUSE  
YARD

Bacon Factory

USE **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

Baconer House

USE **FATTENING HOUSE**

### BADGER PIT

- SN A site used for the sport of badger baiting using fighting dogs.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BAITING PLACE

### BADMINTON COURT

- SN An indoor play area for the game of badminton.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACKET SPORTS SITE

### BAGGAGE HALL

- SN Use for distinct structure on a large scale.
- CL TRANSPORT

### BAILEY

- UF Inner Bailey  
Outer Bailey
- SN The courtyard of a castle, ie. the area enclosed by the rampart or curtain. Use with wider site type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION

- RT MOTTE  
MOTTE AND BAILEY  
RINGWORK  
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

### BAILEY BRIDGE

- SN A type of temporary bridge designed by Sir Donald C. Bailey during the Second World War.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PREFABRICATED BRIDGE  
TEMPORARY BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT PREFABRICATED BRIDGE  
TEMPORARY BRIDGE

Bailiffs House

USE **HOUSE**

### BAIT SHED

- SN A shed for storing fishing bait.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SHED
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE

### BAITING PLACE

- UF Gaming Pit
- SN A site where the baiting of animals took place. Use more specific site type where known.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT BADGER PIT  
BEAR PIT  
BULL PIT  
BULLRING  
COCKPIT
- RT GAMING HOUSE

### BAIZE WORKS

- SN A factory making baize for snooker and gaming tables.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS

### BAKEHOUSE

- UF Bakern
- SN A service building to a country house, farm, etc, used for baking. If commercial premises use BAKERY.
- CL DOMESTIC
- NT COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE
- RT BACK HOUSE  
BAKERY  
BREWHOUSE  
COUNTRY HOUSE  
KITCHEN

Bakern

USE **BAKEHOUSE**

Bakers Shop

USE **BAKERY  
SHOP**

SN Use both terms.

### BAKERY

- UF Bakers Shop
- SN A commercial bakery or bread factory. If domestic use BAKEHOUSE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE  
 CL COMMERCIAL  
 RT BAKEHOUSE  
 FLOUR MILL  
 GRANARY

#### BALANCE BEAM

SN The horizontal beam on a lock gate.  
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
 RT LOCK

#### BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK

SN Block of flats within which the individual dwellings are accessed by narrow external balconies.  
 CL UNASSIGNED  
 BT TOWER BLOCK

Bale Tomb

USE **TABLE TOMB**

Balk Yard

USE **TIMBER YARD**

Ball Bearing Factory

USE **BEARING FACTORY**

Ball Clay Mine

USE **BALL CLAY WORKS**

#### BALL CLAY WORKS

UF Ball Clay Mine  
 SN A works, including an extractive site, producing a clay of high plasticity and firmness, used as a basic raw material for porcelain.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
 CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

#### BALL SPORTS SITE

SN A building, site or structure associated with the playing of ball sports.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT SPORTS SITE  
 NT BASEBALL COURT  
 BASKETBALL COURT  
 BOWLING CLUB  
 BOWLING GREEN  
 CRICKET CENTRE  
 CRICKET PITCH  
 CROQUET LAWN  
 FIVES COURT  
 FOOTBALL PITCH  
 FOOTBALL TERRACE  
 GOLF COURSE  
 HOCKEY PITCH  
 NETBALL COURT  
 PELOTA COURT  
 PETANQUE TERRAIN  
 POLO FIELD  
 PUTTING GREEN  
 RUGBY PITCH

#### BALLAST HILL

SN An artificial mound created by the disposal of aggregate originally used as ballast in ships.  
 CL MARITIME  
 RT BALLAST POND  
 SPOIL HEAP

#### BALLAST POND

UF Ballast Pond  
 SN A water-filled hole used for the disposal of aggregate originally used as ballast in ships.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
 RT BALLAST HILL

Ballast Pond

USE **BALLAST POND**

#### BALLET SCHOOL

SN A training school where ballet is taught.  
 CL EDUCATION  
 BT TRAINING SCHOOL  
 RT DANCE STUDIO

#### BALLOON SHED

SN A building used for fabricating balloon and airship envelopes.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE  
 RT AIRSHIP HANGAR

#### BALLROOM

SN A room designed or suitable for dancing.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

#### BALUSTRADE

SN A row of balusters, usually made of stone, surmounted by a rail or coping.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

#### BANDAGE FACTORY

SN A building manufacturing bandages.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT FACTORY  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT FACTORY

#### BANDSTAND

SN A platform or other structure for the use of a band of musicians.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 RT PUBLIC PARK  
 TEA HOUSE

#### BANJO ENCLOSURE

SN A monument consisting of a small (generally less than 100m diameter) subcircular enclosure with a narrow approach way consisting of parallel ditches (thus banjo shaped). Believed to be associated with stock management in the Later Prehistoric period.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT ENCLOSURE  
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

## BANK (EARTHWORK)

- SN Linear or curvilinear construction of earth, turf and stone, often, but not always accompanied by a ditch. Use specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT EARTHWORK
- NT RING BANK  
SCARP

## BANK (FINANCIAL)

- UF Bank Chambers  
Bank Office  
Penny Bank
- SN An establishment used for the custody of money received from, or on behalf, of its customers.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT SAVINGS BANK
- RT CLEARING HOUSE

## BANK BARN

- SN A multi-purpose, two-storey barn, built on a hillside with entrances at both levels to a first floor threshing barn and ground floor animal housing.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- RT CATTLE SHELTER  
COMBINATION BARN  
COW HOUSE  
FIELD BARN  
HAYLOFT  
LINHAY  
VACCARY

## BANK BARROW

- SN A poorly understood Neolithic monument comprising a very long, narrow earthen mound. They may be of single-phase construction, or represent the addition of a linear extension to the bank of an existing Long Barrow.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BARROW
- RT LONG BARROW

Bank Chambers

USE **BANK (FINANCIAL)**

Bank Office

USE **BANK (FINANCIAL)**  
**COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Banquet Hall

USE **BANQUETING HOUSE**

Banquet House

USE **BANQUETING HOUSE**

Banqueting Hall

USE **BANQUETING HOUSE**

## BANQUETING HOUSE

- UF Banquet Hall  
Banquet House  
Banqueting Hall
- SN A hall, apartment or large room, designed or used primarily for festive or state functions.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS  
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE  
PALACE  
ROYAL PALACE

## BAPTIST BURIAL GROUND

- SN A cemetery for baptist followers.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

## BAPTIST CHAPEL

- UF Baptist Church  
Baptist Meeting House  
Baptist Tabernacle  
Scotch Baptist Chapel
- SN A place of worship for Baptists. The first Baptist church was formed by Thomas Helwys in 1611 and gave rise to the General Baptist Movement.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
- NT GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL  
PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL

Baptist Church

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

Baptist College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Baptist Meeting House

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

Baptist Tabernacle

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

## BAPTISTERY

- UF Baptistry
- SN An area of a church, often a free-standing building, in which baptism is administered
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT FONT  
NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Baptistry

USE **BAPTISTERY**

Bar

USE **TOWN GATE**

- SN Use for town gate only. For drinking venue use EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT narrow terms.

## BAR (LICENSED)

- SN An establishment where alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks are served, food may also be served. May be an individual room within a larger multi-purpose building such as a sports pavilion or a theatre.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
LICENSED PREMISES
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT LICENSED PREMISES  
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT



Bar Gate

USE **TOWN GATE**

### **BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT**

- SN One or more coils of barbed wire intended to impede the advance of hostile troops.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
- RT STOP LINE

### **BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION**

- SN Rolls of barbed wire with supporting metal posts designed to impede enemy advance.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
- NT BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT
- DANNERT WIRE
- RT STOP LINE

### **BARBERS SHOP**

- SN A hairdressing establishment for men.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP
- RT HAIRDRESSERS SALON

### **BARBICAN**

- SN Any earthworks, walling, bastion or fortified outwork, or combination of these, generally with ditch or moat.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT DRAWBRIDGE PIT
- GATE
- GATE TOWER
- GATEHOUSE
- TOWN DEFENCES

### **BARGE BED**

- SN A foreshore structure to prevent barges from sinking in the river mud. Made by placing chalk on fascines of brushwood, which is in some cases retained by a timber revetment.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

### **BARILLA MILL**

- SN A mill used for the preparation of Barilla, an ash of burnt seaweed that was used for the production of soda.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- CRUSHING MILL

### **BARK HOUSE**

- SN A building used for storing tree bark.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT BARK MILL
- BARK PEELERS HUT
- TANNERY

Bark Kettle

USE **BARK POT**

### **BARK MILL**

- SN Mill for grinding bark usually for use in the tanning industry. Use with power type(s), eg.

WATERMILL where known.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- TIMBER MILL
- RT BARK HOUSE
- BARK PEELERS HUT
- GRINDSTONE
- LOGWOOD MILL
- PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
- TANNERY

### **BARK PEELERS HUT**

- SN A round hut, similar to a CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT, associated with forest industry. The bark was later used in the tanning process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
- HUT
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT BARK HOUSE
- BARK MILL
- INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- WOODWORKERS HUT
- WOODWORKING SITE

### **BARK POT**

- UF Bark Kettle
- SN A large cauldron used in the making of a preservative from the bark of spruce, fir or other conifers. The preservative was used to treat nets, sails and other fishing gear.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE

Barmekin

USE **BARMKIN**

### **BARMKIN**

- UF Barmekin
- SN A defensive cattle enclosure added to fortified towers.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT BASTLE
- PELE TOWER

### **BARN**

- UF Abbey Barn
- Monastery Barn
- Priory Barn
- SN A building for the storage and processing of grain crops and for housing straw, farm equipment and occasionally livestock and their fodder. Use more specific type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- NT AISLED BARN
- BANK BARN
- COMBINATION BARN
- COPPICE BARN
- FIELD BARN
- GRANGE BARN
- HAY BARN
- HOP BARN
- MIXING HOUSE BARN

THRESHING BARN  
 TIMBER FRAMED BARN  
 TITHE BARN  
 RT BARN PLATFORM  
 GRANARY  
 LAITHE  
 LONGHOUSE  
 STADDLE STONE  
 THRESHING FLOOR

**BARN PLATFORM**

SN A levelled area of ground on which a barn is built. A platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a barn.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT BUILDING PLATFORM  
 RT BARN  
 STACK STAND

Barrack Block

USE **BARRACKS**

**BARRACKS**

UF Air Force Barracks  
 Army Barracks  
 Barrack Block  
 Naval Barracks  
 SN A building used to house members of the armed forces.  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT MILITARY RESIDENCE  
 NT CAVALRY BARRACKS  
 INFANTRY BARRACKS  
 SPIDER BILLET  
 RT ARMY CAMP  
 BCF FLAT ROOF HUT  
 BCF LIGHT HUT  
 COOKHOUSE  
 CTESIPHON HUT  
 DRILL HALL  
 FORT  
 HALF BRICK HUT  
 HANDCRAFT HUT  
 LAING HUT  
 MAYCRETE HUT  
 MILITARY CAMP  
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT  
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT  
 MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT  
 NASHCRETE HUT  
 NISSEN HUT  
 OFFICERS MESS  
 ORLIT HUT  
 PARADE GROUND  
 PRISONER OF WAR CAMP  
 QUARTERMASTERS STORE  
 QUONSET HUT  
 REGIMENTAL DEPOT  
 ROMNEY HUT  
 SECO HUT  
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)  
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)  
 SERGEANTS MESS  
 TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT  
 XYZ HUT

Barracks Institute

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

**BARRAGE**

SN A manmade barrier built across a river in order to increase the depth of water.  
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
 BT DAM  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT DAM  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT DAM

**BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE**

SN An RAF Base, used specifically for the storage and maintenance of barrage balloons.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY BASE  
 RT BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR  
 BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

**BARRAGE BALLOON GAS DEPOT**

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution lighter than air gases for use in barrage balloons.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY DEPOT

**BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR**

SN A hangar used for the storage of barrage balloons.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 RT BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

**BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN A site or building where barrage balloons are manufactured. Consider double-indexing with the term WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY if appropriate.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
 RT TEXTILE MILL

**BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING**

UF Barrage Balloon Tethering Point  
 SN A mooring, usually consisting of a concrete plinth, to which a barrage balloon was attached.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

**BARRAGE BALLOON SHELTER**

SN A building associated with a barrage balloon site and intended to provide shelter for the balloon crew from air attack.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

**BARRAGE BALLOON SITE**

SN A site where a single large balloon was attached by fine wire cables to the ground to form an aerial obstruction to attacking enemy aircraft.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE  
 DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION  
 NT BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING  
 BARRAGE BALLOON SHELTER  
 RT BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

Barrage Balloon Tethering Point

USE **BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING**

**BARREL FLAME TRAP**

- SN An anti-personnel device consisting of a 40 gallon fuel drum placed on top of an explosive charge and detonator. When detonated the barrel would explode sending burning fuel over the intended target.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

**BARRIER**

- SN An obstruction, usually manmade, which is used to restrict or prevent access to a settlement, building or area of land. Use more specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT ACCESS BARRIER  
CATTLE GRID  
FENCE  
GATE  
HEDGE  
HEDGE BANK  
PORTCULLIS  
RAILINGS  
RIVER GATE  
WALL

Barristers Office

USE **LEGAL OFFICE**

**BARROW**

- UF Burial Mound  
Hlaew  
Howe  
Knowe  
Tumulus
- SN Artificial mound of earth, turf and/or stone, normally constructed to contain or conceal burials. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- NT BANK BARROW  
CHAMBERED BARROW  
D SHAPED BARROW  
LONG BARROW  
POND BARROW  
RING BARROW  
ROUND BARROW  
SQUARE BARROW
- RT BARROW CEMETERY  
BURIAL CAIRN  
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE  
MORTUARY HOUSE  
MOUND

**BARROW CEMETERY**

- UF Barrow Field  
Round Barrow Cemetery  
Square Barrow Cemetery
- SN A cluster of closely spaced barrows and related monuments (eg. ring ditches). Use with specific barrow -types where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CEMETERY
- RT BARROW

Barrow Field

USE **BARROW CEMETERY**

Barth

USE **CATTLE SHELTER**

Barton

USE **FARMHOUSE**

**BARYTES MILL**

- SN A mill in which barytes concentrates were ground to fine white powder, normally by use of flat millstones similar to those of a corn mill.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CRUSHING MILL
- RT BARYTES MINE  
WITHERITE MINE

**BARYTES MINE**

- SN A site where barytes (barium sulphate) is mined. Barytes is also commonly worked from the waste tips of lead mines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE  
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT BARYTES MILL  
LEAD MINE  
WITHERITE MINE

**BARYTES WORKS**

- SN A complex of buildings where barytes is processed for industrial use.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS  
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Basadi

USE **JAIN TEMPLE**

**BASCULE BRIDGE**

- UF Scherzer Bascule Bridge
- SN A bridge that incorporates one or two spans that tilt at the abutments, to move up and out of the way of shipping. The most famous example of which is Tower Bridge, London.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE  
BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE  
MOVABLE BRIDGE

**BASE CRUCK HOUSE**

- SN A CRUCK HOUSE where the cruck blades are truncated and joined by a collar beam, above which is a separate roof construction.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRUCK HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CRUCK HOUSE

**BASEBALL COURT**

- SN A prepared area used for the game of baseball.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE

**BASEMENT**

- SN Component. Use wider site type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

### BASILICA

SN An aisled timber or masonry hall, serving as the chief administrative public meeting centre and law courts for a Roman town. Usually located alongside the forum.

CL CIVIL  
RT FORUM

### BASILICAN CHURCH

SN A church, the plan of which is based on that of a Roman basilica.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHURCH

### BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP

UF Basket Works  
Spale Makers Workshop  
Spelk Makers Workshop  
Swill Makers Workshop

SN A workshop where baskets were manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE  
WORKSHOP  
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

Basket Works

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

### BASKETBALL COURT

SN A prepared area of ground, often enclosed, used for the game of basketball.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Bastel House

USE **BASTLE**

### BASTION

UF Beak Bastion  
Boccarum  
Cavalier  
Demi Bastion  
Horn Bastion  
Orillon  
Pointed Bastion  
Tour En Bec

SN A flanking tower, or projection from the main walls of a defensive work from which a garrison can defend the ground in front or on the flank.

CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION  
NT BASTION OUTWORK  
RT ANGLE TOWER  
CURTAIN WALL  
FLANKER  
FLANKING TOWER  
FORT  
SCONCE  
TOWN DEFENCES

### BASTION OUTWORK

UF Half Moon  
Lunette  
Redan  
Tenaille  
Tenailon

SN Earthworks and buildings added around a bastion

to enhance protection of the bastion.

CL DEFENCE  
BT BASTION  
NT RAVELIN  
REDOUBT

### BASTION TRACE FORT

SN A fort with projecting bastions, which came into use from the 16th century onwards.

CL DEFENCE  
BT FORT  
RT STAR FORT

### BASTLE

UF Bastel House  
Bastle House

SN A fortified house of two or three storeys, the lower floor being used to house animals and the upper for domestic use.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE  
RT BARMKIN  
BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)

### BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)

SN A stone building with external access to the domestic accommodation via a permanent stair. The ground floor is normally used as a byre in rural contexts, but in an urban setting it may be intended for one of a number of other non domestic uses.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING  
HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
RT BASTLE  
FARMHOUSE

Bastle House

USE **BASTLE**

### BATH HOUSE

UF Bathing House  
Bathing Pavilion

SN A building equipped with facilities for bathing, and occasionally public baths.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
RT BATHS  
COUNTRY HOUSE  
HYPOCAUST  
WASH HOUSE

Bathing House

USE **BATH HOUSE**

SN A house used by sea bathers.

Bathing Hut

USE **BEACH HUT**

Bathing Pavilion

USE **BATH HOUSE**

## BATHS

- UF City Baths  
Municipal Baths  
Public Baths  
Swimming Baths
- SN A building, usually open to the public, containing a number of areas for bathing. In the case of such a complex containing baths for swimming, also index with INDOOR or OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT MINERAL BATHS  
PITHEAD BATHS  
SALT BATHS  
SLIPPER BATHS  
THERMAL BATHS  
TURKISH BATHS
- RT BATH HOUSE  
HYPOCAUST  
KURSAAL  
PUBLIC WASH HOUSE  
PUMP ROOMS  
SPA  
SPA HOTEL

## BATTERY

- UF Battery Observation Post  
Gun Battery  
Gun Laying Radar Site
- SN A site where guns, mortars or searchlights are mounted. Use specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY  
BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY  
COASTAL BATTERY  
SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
- RT COMMAND POST  
FORTIFICATION  
SCONCE

## BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

- SN A building housing the engines used to power equipment used by a searchlight, anti-aircraft or coastal battery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINE HOUSE
- RT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY  
COASTAL BATTERY  
SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

## BATTERY MILL

- SN Mill incorporating water-powered hammers for beating brass sheet, etc. into vessels, pots, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- RT BRASS WORKS  
HAMMER

Battery Observation Post

- USE **BATTERY**  
**OBSERVATION POST**
- SN Use both terms.

## BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

- SN A concrete structure designed to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's

defences. Constructed partially underground it was only intended to be occupied during an attack.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE  
MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
- NT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (11008/41)  
BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (3329/41)
- RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

### BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (11008/41)

- SN A concrete structure, based on drawing number (11008/41), intended to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed partially underground it was considered less vulnerable than the (3329/41).

- CL DEFENCE
- BT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

### BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (3329/41)

- SN A structure, based on drawing number (3329/41), intended to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed above ground this design was found to be vulnerable and was superseded by the (11008/41).

- CL DEFENCE
- BT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

## BATTLEFIELD

- SN The field or area of ground on which a battle or skirmish was fought.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- NT NAVAL BATTLEFIELD
- RT BATTLEFIELD DEBRIS  
HISTORICAL SITE

## BATTLEFIELD DEBRIS

- SN Ordnance, expended or otherwise, weapons, armour, personal effects, transport wreckage, or ship wreckage, left behind on the site of a terrestrial or naval battle.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BATTLEFIELD

## BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE

- SN Structural elements (parts of hull etc.) or fixtures and fittings (masts, etc.) lost during a naval engagement without incurring the actual loss of a ship. May also be used as a monument type for expended ammunition (e.g. shells, cannonballs).
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT NAVAL BATTLEFIELD

Bazaar

- USE **MARKET**  
**SHOPPING ARCADE**
- SN Use both terms.

## BCF FLAT ROOF HUT

- SN A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which concrete panels were slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation during WWII to be resistant to bomb blasts & used for military accommodation, child nurseries and clinics etc.
- CL DEFENCE

BT BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT  
RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP  
MILITARY HOSPITAL

Bcf Hut

USE **BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT**

#### **BCF LIGHT HUT**

SN A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which panels of either pre cast concrete or corrugated asbestos could be slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation during WWII.

CL DEFENCE  
BT BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT  
RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP

#### **BEACH DEFENCE**

SN Obstacles such as scaffolding, barbed wire and concrete blocks or cylinders placed on a beach to impede the progress of enemy soldiers, vehicles or watercraft landing from the sea.

CL DEFENCE  
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE  
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION  
NT ANTI BOAT LANDING OBSTACLE  
BEACH SCAFFOLDING

#### **BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY**

SN Gun battery built specifically to mount short range weapons to defend a beach against an attempted landing.

CL DEFENCE  
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE  
BATTERY

#### **BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT**

SN A searchlight battery used to light a beach.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE  
RT COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT

#### **BEACH HUT**

UF Bathing Hut  
SN A small timber one-roomed dwelling where holiday makers could rest after a day spent sunbathing, swimming and playing on the beach.  
CL RECREATIONAL

Beach Light Emplacement

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

#### **BEACH SCAFFOLDING**

SN Scaffolding erected on a beach and in the surf so as to prevent hostile forces from landing.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT BEACH DEFENCE

#### **BEACON**

UF Fire Beacon  
SN A site or structure on which a signal, especially a fire, could be placed as a warning or means of communication. Use for beacon sites or surviving beacon structures.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE  
NT RADAR BEACON

RT TIMEBALL TOWER  
WATCH TOWER

Bead House

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Bead House Chapel

USE **ALMSHOUSE  
CHAPEL**

SN Use both terms.

Beak Bastion

USE **BASTION**

Beaker Burial

USE **BURIAL**

Beam Approach Beacon

USE **RADAR BEACON**

#### **BEAM BRIDGE**

UF Level Beam Bridge  
SN A bridge in which the load is carried by a single beam, or beams, spanning the space between two supports.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT BRIDGE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE  
NT CLAPPER BRIDGE

#### **BEAM ENGINE**

SN A steam engine with a horizontal beam connecting the piston and crank.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEAM ENGINE  
NT ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE  
RT BEAM ENGINE HOUSE  
COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE  
MINE PUMPING WORKS  
PUMPING STATION  
STEAM PUMP  
VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

#### **BEAM ENGINE HOUSE**

SN A building housing a beam engine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEAM ENGINE HOUSE  
RT BEAM ENGINE

#### **BEAM SLOT**

SN A trench dug to contain a sill beam, a horizontal timber beam used as a foundation for the wall of a building. Use wider site type where known.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
RT CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

Beam Station

USE **RADIO STATION**

Beam Winder House

USE **WINDER HOUSE**

Beaming Room

USE **WEAVING MILL**

#### **BEAMWORK**

SN Mediaeval-17th century mining method which involved exploiting an exposed surface vein.

Rarely associated with waste.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE  
RT OPENCUT  
TIN WORKS

#### BEAR ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure, usually within a zoo, designed to represent the natural environment for bears, including shelter. For bear baiting enclosures use BEAR PIT.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

#### BEAR PIT

SN A pit where bears were housed for baiting and entertainment purposes. If not used for baiting use BEAR ENCLOSURE.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BAITING PLACE  
RT PIT

#### BEARING FACTORY

UF Ball Bearing Factory  
SN A factory manufacturing bearings, including ball bearings for use in precision equipment.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

Beast Pond

USE **POND**

Beasthouse

USE **ANIMAL SHED**

Beauty Parlour

USE **BEAUTY SALON**

#### BEAUTY SALON

UF Beauty Parlour  
SN An establishment where beauty treatments and associated therapies are provided by professional practitioners.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP

#### BED BURIAL

SN An inhumation burial in which the corpse is laid on a wooden bed, often surrounded by a collection of grave-goods. Anglo-Saxon rite of 7th century AD.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT BURIAL

Bedehouse

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Bedehouse Chapel

USE **ALMSHOUSE  
CHAPEL**

SN Use both terms.

Bedlam

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**  
SN A historic term for a psychiatric hospital or institution. Refers to the infamous 13th century institution in London, called the hospital of St Mary of Bethlehem or Bethlem Royal Hospital, known for its brutal treatment of its patients.

#### BEDSTEAD WORKS

SN A building or site used for the production of frameworks of beds.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY

#### BEE BOLE

UF Bee Hole  
SN A recess in a stone or brick wall, usually bounding a garden or orchard, set two to three feet from the ground and facing south to south-east to catch the morning sun, in which a beeskep/bee hive is placed. Often found in groupings of three to six.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
RT APIARY  
BEE GARDEN  
BEE HOUSE  
BEE SKEP  
BEEHIVE  
WINTER BEE HOUSE

#### BEE GARDEN

SN A garden in which bees are kept.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN  
RT APIARY  
BEE BOLE  
BEE SKEP  
BEEHIVE

Bee Hole

USE **BEE BOLE**

#### BEE HOUSE

SN A building with shelves and/or stands for skeps or wooden hives, and flight holes through the walls for bees.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT APIARY  
RT BEE BOLE  
BEE SKEP  
BEEHIVE

#### BEE SKEP

SN A portable beehive, often made of straw.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT BEEHIVE  
RT APIARY  
BEE BOLE  
BEE GARDEN  
BEE HOUSE  
WINTER BEE HOUSE

Beef Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

#### BEEHIVE

SN A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw -work in the shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
NT BEE SKEP  
RT APIARY  
BEE BOLE  
BEE GARDEN

BEE HOUSE  
WINTER BEE HOUSE

Beehive Hut

USE **HUT**

Beehive Kiln

USE **DOWNDRAUGHT KILN**

#### **BEER CELLAR**

SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of beer.  
CL DOMESTIC  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT CELLAR

#### **BEER GARDEN**

SN Garden area next to public house used for the consumption of alcoholic beverages.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT PUBLIC HOUSE  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT PUBLIC HOUSE

#### **BEER HOUSE**

UF Ale House  
SN A building licensed for the sale of beer.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT LICENSED PREMISES  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT LICENSED PREMISES  
RT ALE STORE  
BEER SHOP  
INN  
PUBLIC HOUSE

#### **BEER SHOP**

SN A building where beer was sold or displayed.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP  
RT BEER HOUSE  
INN  
PUBLIC HOUSE

#### **BEETLING MILL**

SN A finishing process for cloth involving the pounding of the cloth with heavy weights.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL  
RT CALENDER MILL  
CLOTH DRY HOUSE  
DRABBET FACTORY  
FLAX MILL  
LINEN MILL

Beguinaige

USE **LAY SISTERS HOUSE**

#### **BELFAST TRUSS AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN A type of aircraft hangar from the closing years of WWI either of steel or wood utilising a type of lattice work roof support known as a Belfast Truss, which features diagonally interlaced pieces of thin pine. The roof appears as a smooth curve.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Belfry

USE **BELL TOWER**

Belgic Oppidum

USE **OPPIDUM**

#### **BELISHA BEACON**

SN Traditionally an amber-coloured globe lamp atop a tall black and white pole, acting as a signal to road users that there is a pedestrian crossing. Modern beacons may also include an outer ring of flashing LED lights.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE  
RT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

#### **BELL BARROW**

UF Fancy Barrow  
SN A round barrow in which the mound and ditch are separated from each other by a berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT ROUND BARROW  
RT BELL DISC BARROW

#### **BELL CASTING PIT**

SN A pit, sometimes found close to a church or cathedral, where bells were cast in medieval times.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT BELL FOUNDRY

#### **BELL DISC BARROW**

UF Fancy Barrow  
SN A form of round barrow intermediate between the Bell Barrow and the Disc Barrow. Only use where it is not possible to determine specific type.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT ROUND BARROW  
RT BELL BARROW  
DISC BARROW

#### **BELL FOUNDRY**

SN A workshop or factory where bells are made by casting molten metal into moulds.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOUNDRY  
RT BELL CASTING PIT

Bell House

USE **BELL TOWER**

#### **BELL MAST**

SN A tall pole topped with a bell used to summon the workforce to their place of work.  
CL INDUSTRIAL

#### **BELL PIT**

SN A bell-shaped pit used in early coal mining. Use with functional type if known, eg. COAL WORKINGS.  
CL INDUSTRIAL



BT MINERAL PIT  
RT COAL WORKINGS

#### BELL TOWER

UF Belfry  
Bell House  
Campanile  
Clocher  
SN A tower or turret in which bells are hung.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
NT CURFEW BELL TOWER  
RT CHURCH  
TOWER

#### BELLAND YARD WALL

SN A wall within a lead mine surrounding a dressing floor, where waste from mining and smelting is deposited, to protect livestock from entering and consuming contaminated material and becoming poisoned, or 'bellanded'.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT WALL

#### BELLITE WORKS

SN A works engaged principally in the manufacture of the explosive bellite.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

#### BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Bellman Hangar  
SN A type of temporary transportable aircraft hangar designed in 1936 by N.S. Bellman. It was designed for ease of installation, and was composed of light rolled steel sections.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

Bellman Hangar

USE **BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

#### BELLOWS HOUSE

SN A building housing a set of bellows used to provide the blast of air to a blast furnace or similar installation.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
RT BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE  
STEEL WORKS

Belt Conveyor

USE **CONVEYOR**

Belt Hoist

USE **HOIST**

#### BELTING WORKS

SN A works site making and/or maintaining drive belts for industrial power.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

#### BELVEDERE

UF Standing  
SN A turret, tower or look out occupying a prominent position to provide a view, either a separate building, or part of a villa.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN BUILDING  
RT GAZEBO  
PROSPECT TOWER  
TOWER

#### BENCH

SN A long seat, usually made of stone or wood, with or without a back.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE

#### BENCH MARK

SN Mark, usually consisting of a horizontal line above an arrow, cut by the Ordnance Survey as part of the survey of Britain and referenced to a known height above mean sea level.  
CL CIVIL  
RT FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK  
TRIANGULATION POINT

Benedictine Abbey

USE **ABBEY**  
**BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**  
**BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**  
SN Use ABBEY and BENEDICTINE MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

#### BENEDICTINE ALIEN CELL

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Benedictine order dependent on a foreign mother house.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT ALIEN CELL

Benedictine Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**  
**BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**  
**BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**  
SN Use ALIEN PRIORY with BENEDICTINE MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

Benedictine Cathedral Priory

USE **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**  
**CATHEDRAL**  
**PRIORY**  
SN Use all terms.

#### BENEDICTINE CELL

UF Benedictine Priory Cell  
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Benedictine order dependent on an English mother house.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CELL  
RT BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE  
BENEDICTINE GRANGE  
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY  
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

#### BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

SN A mixed house of nuns and religious men of the Benedictine order.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT DOUBLE HOUSE  
RT BENEDICTINE CELL  
BENEDICTINE GRANGE  
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY  
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

#### **BENEDICTINE GRANGE**

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Benedictine order.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT GRANGE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT GRANGE  
RT BENEDICTINE CELL  
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE  
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY  
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY  
GRANGE BARN

#### **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**

UF Benedictine Abbey  
Benedictine Alien Priory  
Benedictine Cathedral Priory  
Benedictine Priory  
SN An abbey or priory for monks of the Benedictine order.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT MONASTERY  
RT BENEDICTINE CELL  
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE  
BENEDICTINE GRANGE  
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

#### **BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**

UF Benedictine Abbey  
Benedictine Alien Priory  
Benedictine Priory  
SN An abbey or priory for nuns of the Benedictine order.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NUNNERY  
RT BENEDICTINE CELL  
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE  
BENEDICTINE GRANGE  
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY

Benedictine Priory

USE **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**  
**BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**  
**PRIORY**

SN Use **PRIORY** and **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY** or **BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**.

Benedictine Priory Cell

USE **BENEDICTINE CELL**

Bercarie

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

#### **BERCEAU**

SN A vault shaped trellis on which climbing plants are trained.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT TRELLIS

#### **BERM**

SN A horizontal surface separating the base of a rampart or earthwork from an associated ditch or

moat. Can also refer to a continuously sloping bank of earth against a wall, as in a fortified city wall.

CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION  
RT DITCH  
EARTHWORK

#### **BERTH**

SN A place where a ship lies at a wharf. Use specific type where known.  
CL MARITIME  
BT LANDING POINT  
NT CONTAINER BERTH  
OIL FUEL BERTH

#### **BESSEMER STEEL WORKS**

SN Site where steel is produced from molten pig iron using a Bessemer Converter, a development from the cementation and crucible steel-making techniques.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEEL WORKS

#### **BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

UF Aircraft Hangar (Type H)  
Bessonneau Hangar (Type H)  
SN The first transportable aircraft hangar developed by the RFC/RAF, which comprised a kit of timber and canvas that could be assembled in 48 hours. The canvas doors open one end only. Also known as Type H hangar.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

Bessonneau Hangar (Type H)

USE **BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

#### **BET HAMIDRASH**

SN A hall, often associated with a synagogue, used for studying the Torah and other religious texts.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP  
CL EDUCATION  
RT SYNA GOGUE

#### **BET TAHARA**

SN A cleansing house associated with Jewish burial ceremonies  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

#### **BETTING OFFICE**

UF Betting Shop  
Book Makers  
Turf Accountants  
SN An establishment where wagering and the placing of bets takes place.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT GAMBLING SITE  
OFFICE

Betting Shop

USE **BETTING OFFICE**

#### **BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHAPEL**

SN A place of worship for Bible Christians, a group who split from the Wesleyan Methodists to form

their own church in the South West of England.  
They were amalgamated into the United Methodist  
Church in 1907.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

#### BICYCLE FACTORY

SN A factory for the assembly of bicycles.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT VEHICLE FACTORY  
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

Bicycle Racing Track

USE VELODROME

Bicycle Railway

USE FAIRGROUND RIDE

#### BICYCLE SHED

SN A shelter for the storage of bicycles.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

#### BIELD

SN A wall built to give shelter to sheep.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
RT SHEEP FOLD

#### BIER HOUSE

SN A building containing a bier; a movable stand on  
which a corpse, often in a coffin, is placed prior  
to burial.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT CHURCHYARD  
CORPSE REST

#### BILLET

SN Accommodation, often in private houses or  
lodgings, provided for military personnel.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT LODGINGS

#### BILLIARD HALL

UF Temperance Billiard Hall  
SN A Hall where billiards was played.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS BUILDING

#### BILLIARD TABLE FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing billiard tables.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY

#### BINDERY

SN A bookbinding workshop.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE  
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE  
RT LEATHER WORKERS SHOP  
PRINT SHOP

#### BINGO HALL

SN A place where the popular gambling game of  
bingo is played.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT GAMBLING SITE

Bingstead

USE ORE STORE

#### BIRD BATH

SN An ornamental receptacle to catch rainwater for  
birds to drink from and bathe in. Sometimes  
mounted on a column or plinth.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

Bird House

USE AVIARY

Bird Observatory

USE HIDE

#### BIRD SANCTUARY

SN An area where birds are protected and bred.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE  
RT ANIMAL DWELLING

#### BISCUIT FACTORY

SN A factory where biscuits are manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

Biscuit Kiln

USE POTTERY KILN

#### BISHOPS PALACE

UF Ecclesiastical Palace  
Episcopal Palace  
SN The official residence of a bishop.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT PALACE  
NT BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE  
RT ARCHBISHOPS PALACE  
SYNODAL HALL

#### BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE

SN An official residence of a bishop used during the  
summer months.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT BISHOPS PALACE  
RT ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE

#### BISMUTH MINE

SN Mine for the extraction of bismuth, which usually  
occurs in small quantities in the ores of other  
metal ores, particularly lead, and some copper  
ores.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINE

#### BISON MOBILE PILLBOX

SN A flatbed lorry with a concrete defensive position  
fitted on the back enabling the "pillbox" to be  
driven to where it was most needed in the event  
of an airborne force landing on the airfield.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE  
PILLBOX

#### BIVALLATE HILLFORT

SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by a double line of  
ramparts.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT HILLFORT

CL DOMESTIC  
BT HILLFORT

Black Yarn House

USE **YARN HOUSE**

**BLACKING FACTORY**

UF Blacking Mill  
SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of shoe and leather polish, etc.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY

Blacking Mill

USE **BLACKING FACTORY**

Blacksmiths Cottage

USE **SMITHS COTTAGE**

Blacksmiths Shop

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

**BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

UF Blacksmiths Shop  
Smithery  
Smiths Shop  
Smithy  
Stiddy  
Stithy  
SN Place where a smith works iron. May be for small scale local use or within a larger industrial complex.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP  
RT HORSE STOCK  
SMITHS COTTAGE

Blade Works

USE **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Blanket Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

**BLANKET MILL**

SN A factory where lengths of soft, woollen cloth, loosely woven to retain heat, used as a bed covering, were manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE MILL  
RT WEAVING MILL

**BLAST FURNACE**

UF Charcoal Blast Furnace  
SN Smelting furnace into which compressed hot air is driven.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE  
RT BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE  
FOUNDRY  
HAMMER POND  
METAL SMELTING SITE  
OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

Blast House

USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**

**BLAST PEN**

SN A protective structure, often made of sandbags with reinforcement, designed to protect aircraft at airfields from enemy attack.

CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

**BLAST SHELTER**

SN A structure, usually of earth and concrete, and usually, although not always, subterranean, designed for protection against explosives.

CL DEFENCE  
BT AIR RAID SHELTER

**BLAST WALL**

SN A reinforced wall designed to reflect the blast from an explosion. Often found associated with powder magazines, pillboxes and air raid shelters.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT WALL  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION

Bleach Croft

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleach Green

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleach Grounds

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

**BLEACH WORKS**

SN A works where bleach is manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL WORKS  
RT SODA WORKS

Bleach Yard

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

**BLEACHERY**

UF Bleaching Factory  
Bleaching House  
SN Bleach works or bleach house for bleaching of textiles, etc.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

**BLEACHFIELD**

UF Bleach Croft  
Bleach Green  
Bleach Grounds  
Bleach Yard  
Bleaching  
SN Large field or yard used to lay fabrics out ready for bleaching.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
RT TENTER GROUND

Bleaching

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleaching Factory

USE **BLEACHERY**

Bleaching House

USE **BLEACHERY**

## BLENDER SHED

- SN A building with threads of different qualities and colours are mixed together.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

## BLIND BACK HOUSE

- SN A house with windows and doors on one side only; often built facing inwards onto a burgage plot, or sometimes on a steep slope, with no apertures on the uphill side.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE  
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE  
BLIND BACK TERRACE  
CLUSTER HOUSE

## BLIND BACK TERRACE

- SN A terrace with windows and doors on one side only, often built facing inwards onto a burgage plot, or sometimes on a steep slope, with no apertures on the uphill side.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACE
- RT BLIND BACK HOUSE

## Blind School

- USE **SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND**

## BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR

- UF Blister Hangar
- SN A type of transportable aircraft hangar patented by Miskins and Sons in 1939. The arched hangar was constructed of steel or wooden ribs and generally clad in steel sheets. The hangar did not require any foundations and could be anchored by iron stakes.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

## Blister Hangar

- USE **BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

## Block Dwellings

- USE **MODEL DWELLING**

## BLOCK MILL

- SN Building housing machinery used in the production of wooden pulley blocks for the rigging of sailing ships.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TIMBER PRODUCT SITE  
MARINE WORKSHOP
- RT PLANING MILL  
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

## Block Of Flats

- USE **FLATS**

## Block Works

- USE **CONCRETE WORKS**

## BLOCKHOUSE

- UF Range Blockhouse
- SN A detached fort covering a strategic point.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- NT BUNKER  
PILLBOX
- RT ARTILLERY TOWER  
BULWARK  
GUN EMPLACEMENT

## Blockmakers Workshop

- USE **MARINE WORKSHOP**

## Blockstone

- USE **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

## BLOOD DONOR CENTRE

- SN A centre in which the public donate blood that will be used for the care of patients in hospitals.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

## BLOOD LETTING HOUSE

- SN Place for people who underwent regular blood letting.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT LEECH HOUSE

## Bloodhound Missile Launch Site

- USE **BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE**

## BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE

- UF Bloodhound Missile Launch Site
- SN A missile base armed with the Bristol Bloodhound surface-to-air missile. Bloodhounds were deployed to defend the launch sites of Thor Intermediate Range Ballistic Missiles.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MISSILE BASE

## Bloom Hearth

- USE **BLOOMERY**

## Bloomary

- USE **BLOOMERY**

## BLOOMERY

- UF Bloom Hearth  
Bloomary  
Bloomsmythy  
String Hearth
- SN A charcoal fired shaft furnace used for the direct reduction of iron ore to produce wrought iron.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SHAFT FURNACE

## Bloomsmythy

- USE **BLOOMERY**

## BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE

- SN Steam engine, usually, driving a centrifugal fan to provide an air blast for a blast furnace.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINE HOUSE
- RT BELLOWS HOUSE  
BLAST FURNACE  
IRON WORKS  
STEAM ENGINE

Blowing Furnace

USE **GLASS FURNACE**

**BLOWING HOUSE**

UF Jew s House  
SN A building containing a small stone cylindrical furnace, eg. used for tin smelting in Cornwall.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
RT COINAGE HALL  
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE  
PEAT STORE  
TIN WORKS  
TUBE MILL

Blue John Mine

USE **FLUORSPAR MINE**

Bluecoat School

USE **CHARITY SCHOOL**

Blunger

USE **BLUNGING PIT**

**BLUNGING PIT**

UF Blunger  
SN Pit for mixing raw materials with water in the preparation of a clay body.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

**BOAR PEN**

SN A pen to separate the boar from the other pigs.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT PEN  
RT PIGSTY

**BOARD MILL**

SN A mill used for the production of cardboard and other similar products.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE  
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

**BOARD SCHOOL**

SN 19th century school administered by a school board.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT SCHOOL

**BOARDING KENNEL**

UF Cattery  
SN A house or range of buildings where domestic dogs and cats can be kept for a period.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

**BOARDING SCHOOL**

SN A private school offering term time accommodation for pupils being taught there.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT SCHOOL

Boat

USE **WATERCRAFT**

Boat Building Yard

USE **BOAT YARD**

Boat Burial

USE **SHIP BURIAL**

**BOAT HOUSE**

UF Boating Lodge  
Punt Shelter  
Yachting Lodge  
SN A house or shelter for the storage and/or launching of boats.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN BUILDING  
CL MARITIME  
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION  
RT BOAT STORE  
BOATING LAKE  
MARINA  
ROWING CLUB  
SLIP SHED

**BOAT LIFT**

SN A structure used for the lifting of boats and other water craft.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT LIFT  
WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
RT CANAL

**BOAT SHED**

SN A light, mostly wooden erected structure serving as workshop for the building, storage, repair and maintenance of boats.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MARINE WORKSHOP  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARINE WORKSHOP

**BOAT STORE**

SN A place where boats are stored.  
CL MARITIME  
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION  
RT BOAT HOUSE

**BOAT YARD**

UF Boat Building Yard  
SN A place where boats are built and stored.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
RT HARBOUR  
SLIPWAY

**BOATING LAKE**

UF Boating Pool  
SN A lake, often artificial, in a park or open space, used for the recreational rowing and sailing of boats.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT LAKE  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT LAKE  
RT BOAT HOUSE  
PUBLIC PARK

Boating Lodge

USE **BOAT HOUSE**

Boating Pool

USE **BOATING LAKE**

Boatswains House

USE **MARINERS COTTAGE**

#### **BOB SETTING**

SN 18th-19th century stone-lined pit which held the balance bob for a pump-rod or flat-rod system. It includes examples where the surviving feature is a pillar for the bearing, rather than the pit.

CL INDUSTRIAL

RT PUMP

#### **BOBBIN MILL**

SN A mill manufacturing bobbins for the textile industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

RT SAW MILL

Boccarum

USE **BASTION**

Bog Body

USE **BOG BURIAL**

#### **BOG BURIAL**

UF Bog Body

SN A body which has been interred in boggy or marshy ground or other similarly waterlogged environment. Interment may have been deliberate or accidental.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL

#### **BOG GARDEN**

SN A soft, marshy garden, often peat-based where water- and peat-loving plants are grown.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

Boiler Erecting Workshop

USE **BOILER SHOP**

#### **BOILER HOUSE**

SN A building housing a boiler, often connected to a steam engine house.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

NT BOILER ROOM

RT COMPRESSOR HOUSE

ECONOMIZER HOUSE

ENGINE

STEAM ENGINE

#### **BOILER ROOM**

SN A room containing a boiler, used to provide heating.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BOILER HOUSE

#### **BOILER SHOP**

UF Boiler Erecting Workshop

SN Workshop for the construction and maintenance of boilers within an industrial complex.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

RT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

FOUNDRY

MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

PLATERS SHOP

RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

SHIPYARD

#### **BOILER WORKS**

UF Boilermaking Works

SN Engineering works dedicated solely to the manufacture and repair of boilers.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING WORKS

RT PLATERS SHOP

STEAMING SHED

Boilermaking Works

USE **BOILER WORKS**

#### **BOILING HOUSE**

UF Pigswill Boiling House

Swill Kitchen

SN A building, or part of a building for the boiling and preparation of animal feed, usually attached to pigsties.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

Boiling House (Salt Works)

USE **PAN HOUSE**

Boiling Mound

USE **BURNT MOUND**

#### **BOLEHILL**

SN An early form of lead furnace, set upon a hilltop or crest to utilize winds in smelting.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

RT LEAD WORKING SITE

METAL SMELTING SITE

#### **BOLLARD**

UF Carriage Post

SN A wooden, stone or iron post for securing things to or for preventing vehicular access to pedestrianized areas.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

RT MOORING BOLLARD

#### **BOLT WORKS**

UF Nut And Bolt Works

SN A site where iron or steel bolts, and often their accompanying nuts, are manufactured. Sometimes referred to as NUT AND BOLT WORKS.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCT SITE

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

Bolting House

USE **FLOUR MILL**

Bomb Chamber

USE **FIRING CHAMBER**

**BOMB CRATER**

- SN A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mine or bombshell.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BOMB SITE  
MORTAR CRATER

Bomb Shelter

USE **AIR RAID SHELTER**

**BOMB SITE**

- SN A site which has been bombed but where there is no crater, eg. bombed buildings.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BOMB CRATER

**BOMB STORE**

- UF Pyrotechnics Store
- SN A complex of buildings and earthworks constructed for the storage of bombs and pyrotechnics.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE  
ARMAMENT DEPOT
- RT AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE

Bombardon

USE **FLOATING BREAKWATER**

**BOMBASINE MILL**

- SN A mill used for the manufacture of twisted dress material of worsted with or without a mixture of cotton or silk.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL

Bomber Aerodrome

USE **BOMBER COMMAND STATION**

**BOMBER COMMAND STATION**

- UF Bomber Aerodrome
- SN An airfield, and associated structures, used by one or more bomber squadrons.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

**BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE**

- SN A watch office designed for bomber satellite station comprising a long, temporary brick hut with a watch office, operations room and crew briefing room.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- NT WATCH OFFICE (13726/41)
- RT WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

**BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)**

- UF Very Heavy Bomber Station Control Tower (294/45)
- SN A control tower designed for use on Very Heavy Bomber Station Airfields. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 294/45 they were the first to be have a Visual Control Room

- CL DEFENCE
- BT CONTROL TOWER
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CONTROL TOWER

**BOMBING DECOY**

- SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
- NT DECOY BATTERY

**BOMBING DECOY SITE**

- SN A site comprising a system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE
- NT DECOY AIRFIELD  
DECOY DOCKS  
DECOY DOMESTIC SITE  
DECOY RAILWAY SITE  
DECOY SITE SHELTER  
QF SITE  
QL SITE  
STARFISH SITE

**BOMBING RANGE**

- UF Air Gunnery And Bombing Range
- SN An area of land, with associated buildings and targets, used for practicing the dropping of bombs and other aspects of air warfare.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- NT BOMBING RANGE TARGET
- RT BOMBING RANGE MARKER  
FIRING RANGE  
ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE

Bombing Range Direction Arrow

USE **DIRECTION ARROW**

**BOMBING RANGE MARKER**

- SN A range marker allowing bombers to locate the bombing range.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT DIRECTION ARROW
- RT BOMBING RANGE  
FIRING RANGE

**BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST**

- SN Buildings and structures used to monitor the accuracy of bombs dropped on a bombing range
- CL DEFENCE
- BT OBSERVATION POST
- NT BOMBING RANGE TOWER

**BOMBING RANGE TARGET**

- SN Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice bombing.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING RANGE

**BOMBING RANGE TOWER**

- SN An observation tower located on or near to a bombing range.



CL DEFENCE  
BT BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST

#### **BOMBING TEACHER BUILDING**

SN A building equipped with instruments and a flight simulator used to teach members of bomber crews how to correctly identify targets for bombing.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

Bonded Store

USE **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

#### **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

UF Bonded Store  
SN A warehouse, usually under the charge of CUSTOM HOUSE officials, in which goods were stored before the duty had been paid. Often found in dockyards, harbours, etc.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT WAREHOUSE  
NT RUM WAREHOUSE  
TOBACCO WAREHOUSE  
RT CUSTOM HOUSE  
DISTILLERY  
TRANSIT SHED

Bone House

USE **CHARNEL HOUSE**

#### **BONE MILL**

SN A mill for grinding or crushing bones, in the process of making bone china, for example.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL  
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT CHINA FACTORY  
FERTILIZER WORKS

#### **BONE WORKING SITE**

SN A site used for the production of items derived from animal bones.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

Bonhommes College

USE **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

#### **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

UF Bonhommes College  
Bonshommes College  
Bonshommes Monastery  
SN A residence of the Bonhommes brethren, who followed the Augustinian rule.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT MONASTERY  
RT AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

Bonshommes College

USE **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

Bonshommes Monastery

USE **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

Book Makers

USE **BETTING OFFICE**

#### **BOOKING OFFICE**

UF Ticket Office  
SN An establishment where tickets/reservations for events, journeys or entrance to a site can be purchased.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE  
RT KIOSK  
OFFICE  
RAILWAY STATION  
WAITING ROOM

Bookshop

USE **SHOP**

#### **BOOM**

UF Boom Defence  
Chain Defence  
SN A barrier, usually of wood or chain, stretched across the entrance to a harbour, port or anchorage, to control entry and/or limit the effect of the weather on the wave action.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE  
CL MARITIME  
BT SEA DEFENCES

Boom Defence

USE **BOOM**

#### **BOOM TOWER**

UF Chain Tower  
SN A tower at the mouth of the harbour to defend the end of the harbour boom.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE  
FORTIFICATION  
RT TOWER

Boot And Shoe Factory

USE **SHOE FACTORY**

#### **BOOT SCRAPER**

UF Foot Scraper  
SN A small metal bar for the cleaning of dirty footwear before entering a house, etc.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE

#### **BORDER**

SN A strip of ground forming a fringe to a garden. Use more specific type where known.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
NT HERBACEOUS BORDER  
MIXED BORDER  
ROSE BORDER  
SHRUB BORDER  
RT GARDEN

#### **BORING MILL**

SN A building containing a machine tool for boring out large cylindrical holes in items such as steam engine cylinders, pump barrels, etc.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL  
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
NT CANNON BORING MILL

Borough Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

Borough Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Borough Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

### **BORSTAL**

SN An institution for the imprisonment and training of 16-21 year olds first established officially in 1908. Replaced by Youth Custody Centres in 1982.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

### **BOSQUET**

SN An ornamental grove, thicket or shrubbery pierced by walks.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT SHRUBBERY

RT CABINET

### **BOTANIC GARDEN**

UF Botanic Gardens  
Botanical Gardens

SN A garden designed to provide living material for the study of botany and horticulture.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT ARBORETUM  
CONSERVATORY  
PALM HOUSE  
PHYSIC GARDEN

Botanic Gardens

USE **BOTANIC GARDEN**

Botanical Gardens

USE **BOTANIC GARDEN**

Botanical House

USE **CONSERVATORY**

Bothie

USE **BOTHY**

### **BOTHY**

UF Bothie  
Cabin  
Miners Bothy  
Miners Hut

SN Small building in which labourers, such as miners and tin workers. They are also associated with gardens where they provide on-site accommodation for gardeners and estate workers.

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

RT HUT  
WORKERS COTTAGE  
WORKERS HOSTEL

Botontinus

USE **MOUND**

### **BOTTLE KILN**

UF Bottle Oven

SN A large, "bottle-shaped", oven of brick

construction used in the baking or firing of pottery.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY KILN  
KILN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

RT LIME KILN

TILE KILN

UPDRAUGHT KILN

Bottle Oven

USE **BOTTLE KILN**

### **BOTTLE WORKS**

SN A site where the manufacture of glass bottles takes place.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GLASSMAKING SITE  
FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

### **BOTTLING PLANT**

SN A plant for bottling manufactured goods, as opposed to a BOTTLE WORKS where bottles were made.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

RT BREWERY

DAIRY

DISTILLERY

MINERAL WATER FACTORY

Boulevard

USE **ROAD**

Boulting House

USE **FLOUR MILL**

### **BOUNDARY**

UF Boundary Feature  
Estate Boundary  
Linear Boundary  
Property Boundary

SN The limit to an area as defined on a map or by a marker of some form, eg. BOUNDARY WALL. Use specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT BOUNDARY BANK  
BOUNDARY DITCH  
BOUNDARY FENCE  
BOUNDARY MARKER  
BOUNDARY WALL  
COUNTY BOUNDARY  
FIELD BOUNDARY  
FURLONG BOUNDARY  
HUNDRED BOUNDARY  
MANORIAL BOUNDARY  
PARISH BOUNDARY  
RANCH BOUNDARY  
TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY

RT DYKE (DEFENCE)

FENCE

HA HA

HEDGE

LINEAR EARTHWORK

LINEAR FEATURE

PARK PALE  
PIT ALIGNMENT  
PLANTATION BANK  
RAILINGS  
REAVE  
WALL  
WOOD BANK

#### BOUNDARY BANK

SN An earthen bank that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY  
RT PLANTATION BANK  
WOOD BANK

#### BOUNDARY CAIRN

SN A cairn used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY MARKER  
RT CAIRN

#### BOUNDARY CROSS

SN A sculpted cross, or a cross incised into stone or trees, to mark a parish boundary.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CROSS  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY MARKER  
RT COUNTY BOUNDARY  
PARISH BOUNDARY

#### BOUNDARY DITCH

SN A ditch that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY  
DITCH

Boundary Feature

USE **BOUNDARY**

#### BOUNDARY FENCE

SN A fence that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FENCE  
BOUNDARY

#### BOUNDARY MARKER

SN A marker of some form used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY  
NT BOUNDARY CAIRN  
BOUNDARY CROSS  
BOUNDARY MOUND  
BOUNDARY PLATE  
BOUNDARY POST  
BOUNDARY STONE  
DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER  
RT MARKER CAIRN  
MARKER POST  
MARKER STONE  
MEERSTONE  
TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

#### BOUNDARY MOUND

SN An earthwork used as a boundary marker.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY MARKER  
MOUND

#### BOUNDARY PLATE

SN A plate, usually of wood or metal, used to indicate the limit of an area or piece of land.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY MARKER  
RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

#### BOUNDARY POST

SN A stone or metal post that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY MARKER  
RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

#### BOUNDARY STONE

UF Borough Stone  
County Stone  
Estate Stone  
Hoar Stone  
Hundred Stone  
Markstone  
Sett Stone  
SN A stone that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY MARKER  
RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER  
MEERSTONE  
STONE  
TURBARY STONE

#### BOUNDARY WALL

UF Dockyard Boundary Wall  
SN Any wall enclosing a building or complex of buildings, eg. prisons, dockyards, factories, etc.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY  
WALL  
RT PRECINCT WALL  
PRISON

#### BOUSE TEAM

SN Term for ore store/ore hopper, used particularly in Yorkshire and Derbyshire.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Boutique

USE **SHOP**

Bovile

USE **COW HOUSE**

Bower

USE **HERMITAGE (GARDEN)**

#### BOWL BARROW

SN A round barrow featuring a mound surrounded by a ditch, with no intervening berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external bank.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT ROUND BARROW

#### BOWL FURNACE

SN A small, open air bow l-shaped furnace, in which the flames are fanned by bellows. Used for both ferrous and non-ferrous smelting.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

#### **BOWLING ALLEY**

SN An indoor alley for playing bowls or skittles.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS BUILDING

#### **BOWLING CLUB**

SN A site, usually consisting of a bowling green and pavilion, frequented by lawn bowlers.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BALL SPORTS SITE  
RT BOWLING GREEN  
BOWLING GREEN PAVILION

#### **BOWLING GREEN**

UF Bowls Lawn  
SN A closely mown piece of ground used for the game of lawn bowling.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BALL SPORTS SITE  
RT BOWLING CLUB  
BOWLING GREEN PAVILION  
CROQUET LAWN

#### **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

UF Bowling House  
Bowls House  
Bowls Pavilion  
SN A building, often located in a park, where players can change and store equipment and from where spectators can watch the game.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS PAVILION  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT SPORTS PAVILION  
RT BOWLING CLUB  
BOWLING GREEN  
CROQUET SHED

Bowling House

USE **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowls House

USE **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowls Lawn

USE **BOWLING GREEN**

Bowls Pavilion

USE **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowrie

USE **HERMITAGE (GARDEN)**

Bowstring Arch Truss

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

#### **BOX FRAME HOUSE**

SN A timber framed house comprising horizontal and vertical timbers, forming the walls of the building and directly supporting the roof.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC

BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE  
Box Girder

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

#### **BOXING ARENA**

SN An area, often including a platform, used for boxing competitions.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS BUILDING  
RT BOXING CLUB

#### **BOXING CLUB**

SN A venue, with a boxing ring and associated facilities, which is used to train for and undertake amateur or professional boxing.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS BUILDING  
RT BOXING ARENA

Boys Club

USE **YOUTH CLUB**

Boys Home

USE **CHILDRENS HOME  
ORPHANAGE**

SN Use appropriate term.

Boys Refuge

USE **ORPHANAGE**

#### **BRAKE HOUSE**

SN A building housing the brakes for an incline railway or tramway.  
CL TRANSPORT  
RT INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE  
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE  
INCLINED PLANE  
TRAMWAY

Brandy Hole

USE **SMUGGLERS CACHE**

Brasiatorio

USE **BREWHOUSE**

#### **BRASS FOUNDRY**

SN A workshop or factory where brass articles are made by casting molten material into a mould.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BRASS WORKS  
FOUNDRY

Brass Mill

USE **BRASS WORKS**

Brass Plaque

USE **PLAQUE**

#### **BRASS WORKS**

UF Brass Mill  
SN A brass manufacturing complex incorporating battery mill furnaces, hammers, etc.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
METAL WORKS  
METAL PRODUCT SITE  
NT BRASS FOUNDRY  
RT BATTERY MILL  
BRITANNIA METAL WORKS

PIN MILL  
ROLLING MILL  
SLITTING MILL  
TUBE MILL  
WIRE MILL

Brasserie

USE **RESTAURANT**

Brassiniium

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Bread Stone

USE **PLAQUE**

SN Stone tablet recording the price of bread per gallon.

#### **BREAKING DOWN HOUSE**

SN A building within a gunpowder works complex, where the mill cake (pulverised and incorporated ingredients of gunpowder) was broken down. It was crushed or broken down by passing it between pairs of revolving gunmetal rollers in a breaking-down machine.

CL **INDUSTRIAL**

BT **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

RT **DUSTING HOUSE**

#### **BREAKWATER**

UF Harbour Wall

SN A structure which protects a beach or harbour by breaking the force of the waves.

CL **MARITIME**

BT **SEA DEFENCES**

NT **FLOATING BREAKWATER**

RT **CAUSEWAY**

**HARBOUR**

**PROMENADE**

#### **BREASTSHOT WHEEL**

SN A waterwheel in which the incoming water is directed onto the periphery below the top of the wheel.

CL **INDUSTRIAL**

BT **WATER WHEEL**

NT **HIGH BREASTSHOT WHEEL**

**LOW BREASTSHOT WHEEL**

**MID BREASTSHOT WHEEL**

#### **BREASTWORK**

SN A temporary fieldwork, usually a few feet in height, constructed for defence against enemy forces.

CL **DEFENCE**

BT **FIELDWORK**

RT **TRENCH**

#### **BRENNAN TORPEDO STATION**

SN A land based installation armed with wire-guided and powered "Brennan torpedoes" which were in operation between 1890 and 1906. These torpedoes were invented by Louis Philip Brennan. The stations were used to defend the coast from enemy shipping.

CL **DEFENCE**

BT **TORPEDO STATION**

CL **MARITIME**

BT **TORPEDO STATION**

#### **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

UF Christian Brethren Meeting House

Plymouth Brethren Meeting House

SN A place of meeting and worship for Brethren, a fundamentalist puritan sect founded in Ireland in the late 1820s and established in England in Plymouth in the 1830s.

CL **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

NT **EXCLUSIVE BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

**OPEN BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

Brew House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Brew House Garden

USE **HOP GARDEN**

Brewers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

#### **BREWERY**

UF Brewery Stable

SN A commercial building, or buildings, used for the production of beer and other alcoholic drinks. Size may range from a single room such as a microbrewery in a public house to a complex of buildings including production line machinery for bottling.

CL **INDUSTRIAL**

BT **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

NT **HERBAL BREWERY**

**LAGER BREWERY**

**MICROBREWERY**

**VINEGAR BREWERY**

RT **BOTTLING PLANT**

**BREWHOUSE**

**FININGS WORKS**

**STABLE**

Brewery Office

USE **OFFICE**

Brewery Stable

USE **BREWERY  
STABLE**

SN Use both terms.

Brewery Vat Hall

USE **VAT HALL**

#### **BREWHOUSE**

UF Brasiatorio

Brassiniium

Brew House

Gylynge House

Yelling House

Yielding House

SN An outbuilding containing brewing equipment, as opposed to a large commercial BREWERY. Often found in conjunction with public houses, country houses etc.

CL **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT **ALE STORE**

**BACK HOUSE**

**BAKEHOUSE**

**BREWERY**

**COOPERAGE**

COUNTRY HOUSE  
MALTINGS  
STILLING HOUSE

Brew house Garden

USE **HOP GARDEN**

**BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

SN Buildings and structures associated with the process of brewing and malting.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE  
NT ALE STORE  
BREWERY  
COOLING ROOM  
COOPERAGE  
COPPER ROOM  
FERMENTING BLOCK  
HOP KILN  
HOP STORE  
MALT HOUSE  
MALT KILN  
MALTINGS  
MASH HOUSE  
OASTHOUSE  
RACKING ROOM  
UNION ROOM  
VAT HALL

**BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

SN Sites and structures associated with the manufacture of bricks and tiles. Includes sites associated with earth extraction and preparation.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE  
NT BLUNGING PIT  
BRICK DRYING SHED  
BRICK KILN  
BRICKFIELD  
BRICKWORKS  
BRICKYARD  
CLAMP  
CLAY MILL  
CLAY PIT  
CLAY PUDDLING PIT  
FIRE CLAY WORKS  
MOULDING HOUSE  
PUG MILL  
TILE WORKS  
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

**BRICK DRYING SHED**

SN A building in which newly made bricks are laid out to dry.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE  
RT SHED

**BRICK KILN**

SN A kiln or furnace for the firing of bricks.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT KILN  
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KILN  
NT CIRCULAR KILN  
HOFFMANN KILN  
RT CLAMP KILN

Brick Pit

USE **BRICEARTH PIT**

**BRICEARTH PIT**

UF Brick Pit  
Brickearth Quarry  
SN A pit used for the excavation of clay suitable for making bricks.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CLAY PIT

Brickearth Quarry

USE **BRICEARTH PIT**

**BRICKFIELD**

SN A site where clay is both extracted and fired to produce bricks.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

Brickworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

**BRICKWORKS**

SN An industrial manufacturing complex producing bricks.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WORKS  
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE  
RT CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS  
TERRACOTTA WORKS

**BRICKYARD**

UF Dummy Yard  
SN Small scale enterprise producing bricks but not at the same site as the extraction of clay.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

Bridewell

USE **HOUSE OF CORRECTION**

**BRIDGE**

UF Abbey Bridge  
Brigg  
Monastery Bridge  
Multi Span Bridge  
Single Span Bridge  
SN A structure of wood, stone, iron, brick or concrete, etc, with one or more intervals under it to span a river or other space. Use specific type where known.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
CL TRANSPORT  
NT ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE  
ARCH BRIDGE  
BASCULE BRIDGE  
BEAM BRIDGE  
CABLE STAYED BRIDGE  
CANAL BRIDGE  
CAUSEWAY BRIDGE  
FOOTBRIDGE  
FORTIFIED BRIDGE  
GIRDER BRIDGE  
HALF THROUGH BRIDGE  
INHABITED BRIDGE  
MOVABLE BRIDGE  
MULTILEVEL BRIDGE

ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE  
OVERBRIDGE  
PACKHORSE BRIDGE  
PIPELINE BRIDGE  
PREFABRICATED BRIDGE  
RAILWAY BRIDGE  
ROAD BRIDGE  
ROVING BRIDGE  
SLAB BRIDGE  
SUSPENSION BRIDGE  
TEMPORARY BRIDGE  
THROUGH BRIDGE  
TOLL BRIDGE  
TOWING PATH BRIDGE  
TRAMWAY BRIDGE  
TRUSS BRIDGE  
UNDERBRIDGE

RT APPROACH ROAD  
AQUEDUCT  
BRIDGE CHAPEL  
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE  
CAUSEWAY  
FLYOVER  
MINED BRIDGE  
SURVEY TOWER  
VIADUCT

Bridge Approach Road

USE **APPROACH ROAD**

#### **BRIDGE CHAPEL**

UF Chantry Chapel Bridge  
SN A chapel built into the structure of a bridge.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHAPEL  
RT BRIDGE

Bridge House

USE **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

#### **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

UF Bridge House  
Bridgemans Cottage  
Weighbridge House  
SN The residence of a bridge keeper.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
RT AQUEDUCT  
BRIDGE  
CANAL  
CANAL GATEHOUSE  
WEIGHBRIDGE  
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Bridgemans Cottage

USE **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

Bridgettine Abbey

USE **ABBEY**  
**BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

#### **BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**

UF Bridgettine Abbey  
SN An abbey of the Bridgettine double order of nuns and religious men.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT DOUBLE HOUSE

#### **BRIDGETTINE GRANGE**

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Bridgettine order.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT GRANGE  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT GRANGE  
RT GRANGE BARN

#### **BRIDGETTINE NUNNERY**

SN An abbey founded in 1415 for nuns of the Bridgettine order.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NUNNERY

#### **BRIDLEWAY**

SN A path, barred to vehicles, reserved for riding horses.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT TRACKWAY  
RT RIDE

Brigg

USE **BRIDGE**

Brine Baths

USE **SALT BATHS**

#### **BRINE CISTERN**

SN A structure for the storage of brine prior to processing, by evaporation, to extract salt.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

#### **BRINE KILN**

SN A kiln used for extracting salt through the evaporation of salt water.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT KILN  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KILN  
RT BRINE PIT

#### **BRINE PIT**

SN A pit dug for the extraction of brine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE  
RT BRINE KILN  
EXTRACTIVE PIT  
PIT

#### **BRINE PUMP**

SN A pump used for moving brine (salt water).  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT PUMP

#### **BRINE SHAFT**

SN A shaft cut to facilitate the extraction of salt from halite deposits by pumping water into the deposit and pumping out brine from which the salt is later extracted.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE  
RT SALT WORKS

#### **BRITANNIA METAL WORKS**

- SN An alloy of tin, antimony and copper used as a replacement for pewter.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL WORKS
- RT METAL PRODUCT SITE
- CL BRASS WORKS
- CUTLERY WORKS
- CUTLERY WORKSHOP
- PLATING WORKS

British And Foreign School

USE **BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL**

#### BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL

- UF British And Foreign School
- British School
- SN A school founded by the British and Foreign Society to provide non-denominational education. Usually built and supported by voluntary contributions.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

#### BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT

- UF Bcf Hut
- SN A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which panels could be slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation (BCF) during WWII.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- NT BCF FLAT ROOF HUT
- BCF LIGHT HUT

British Legion Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

#### BRITISH LEGION HALL

- SN A place where members of the British Legion meet.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT SERVICES CLUB

#### BRITISH RESTAURANT

- SN A non-profit making restaurant administered by a Local Food Committee which provided customers with good quality and wholesome food which could be purchased without ration coupons.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT RESTAURANT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RESTAURANT

British School

USE **BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL**

#### BROAD RIDGE AND FURROW

- SN Long parallel soil ridges in excess of 5 metres across separated by furrows, formed by using a heavy plough capable of turning the soil.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT RIDGE AND FURROW

#### BROADCASTING RADIO STATION

- SN A building used for broadcasting radio programmes for public entertainment. Often includes recording studios, transmitters and offices. Use RADIO STATION for non-

broadcasting uses eg. Military.

- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
- RT BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER
- RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
- RADIO STUDIO

#### BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

- UF Radio Beacon
- Radio Mast
- Radio Transmitter
- Television Mast
- Television Repeater Station
- SN A structure, building or site housing equipment for transmitting radio or television signals.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TRANSMITTER SITE
- RT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION

#### BROCH

- SN An Iron Age round defended house, found mainly in the north and west of Scotland. Brochs have a tapering profile and thick, usually hollow dry stone walls which contain galleries, cells and a stairway, with guard cells at the entrance.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT DUN
- SOUTERRAIN

#### BRONZE FOUNDRY

- SN A workshop or factory where bronze articles are made by casting molten metal into moulds.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
- FOUNDRY
- RT BRONZE WORKING SITE

Bronze Plaque

USE **PLAQUE**

#### BRONZE WORKING SITE

- SN Use only where evidence is specific, ie. copper/tin alloy. For working of copper based alloys of unknown composition use COPPER WORKING SITE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT BRONZE FOUNDRY

#### BROTHEL

- SN An establishment in which prostitution is practiced.
- CL COMMERCIAL

Brotherhood House

USE **GUILDHALL**

#### BRUNTON CALCINER

- SN A calciner used in arsenic production from the 1820s to the 1950s featuring a distinctive, slowly rotating hearth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ARSENIC CALCINER

#### BRUSH FACTORY

- SN A factory where brushes are manufactured. Use for all types of brush.



CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE  
FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

#### BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop where wooden brushes are manufactured on a small scale.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE  
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

Brushwood Trackway

USE **TRACKWAY**

Buchanite Meeting House

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

SN A place of worship and dwelling for members of the Buchanites, a sect that originated from Irvine, North Ayrshire, in the late 18th century.

Buckstall

USE **DEER POUND**

#### BUDDHIST MONASTERY

SN A place of worship and residence for followers of Buddha.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT MONASTERY  
RT DHARMA HALL

#### BUDDHIST TEMPLE

SN A place of worship for the followers of Buddha.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT TEMPLE  
RT DHARMA HALL

#### BUDDLE

UF Buddle Pit  
SN A stone-lined pit or tank, sometimes circular, for concentrating ores by sedimentation.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE  
RT BUDDLE HOUSE  
CRUSHING MILL  
LEAD MINE  
ORE WASHING PLANT  
SETTLING PIT  
STAMPS  
WASHING FLOOR

#### BUDDLE HOUSE

SN Building or structure housing a buddle.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE  
RT BUDDLE  
CRAZING MILL  
CRUSHING MILL  
SETTLING PIT  
STAMPS

Buddle Pit

USE **BUDDLE**

#### BUFFER DEPOT

SN A strategic food store, directly operated by, or on behalf of, the government. The stores were used to store a variety of foodstuffs. They were in

operation from the end of the Second World War until the early 1990's.

CL DEFENCE  
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

#### BUFFET

SN A small eating and drinking establishment or refreshment bar.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
NT RAILWAY BUFFET  
RT CANTEEN

#### BUILDERS MERCHANTS

SN The premises of a builders merchant where building materials such as stone, cement, bricks, tiles and timber could be bought.  
CL COMMERCIAL

#### BUILDERS YARD

UF Steeplejacks Yard  
SN An area where builders keep building materials such as brick, stone, planks and cement.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE  
RT TIMBER YARD

#### BUILDING

UF Foundation  
SN A structure with a roof to provide shelter from the weather for occupants or contents. Use specific type where known.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
NT BUILDING COMPONENT  
GATEHOUSE  
GATEMANS HUT  
HEATING PLANT  
OFFICE  
OUTBUILDING  
PORTABLE BUILDING  
PORTERS LODGE  
SHED  
STOREHOUSE  
TOWER  
TOWER BLOCK  
TREASURY  
RT STRUCTURE

#### BUILDING COMPONENT

SN A structure which can be an area within a building, a separate building within a complex or a detached architectural component of a building  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT BUILDING  
NT BASEMENT  
CANTEEN  
CELLAR  
COLONNADE  
COLUMN  
CONTROL ROOM  
EXCHEQUER  
FUEL STORE  
HIDING PLACE  
REFECTORY

REPOSITORY  
SPIRIT CELLAR  
UNDERCROFT  
VAULT

#### BUILDING PLATFORM

SN A site where a building once stood as identified by a level area of ground, often compacted or made from man-made materials. Use only where specific function is unknown, otherwise use more specific term.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT PLATFORM  
NT BARN PLATFORM  
HOUSE PLATFORM  
HUT PLATFORM

Building Society Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

#### BULB STRIP

SN A small narrow rectilinear enclosure with high hedges boundaries for the cultivation and shelter of flowers, particularly Daffodils and Narcissi.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
RT FIELD SYSTEM

#### BULL PEN

SN An enclosure for the containment of a bull.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT PEN  
RT BULL PIT

#### BULL PIT

SN An enclosure used for baiting bulls.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BAITING PLACE  
RT BULL PEN

Bullock Shed

USE **COW HOUSE**

#### BULLRING

SN An arena for bull-baiting, not a tethering ring.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BAITING PLACE

#### BULWARK

SN Unspecified defensive structure like a mound of earth, a rampart, an embankment or a wall-like fortification. Also used as an early term for a bastion or blockhouse. Use more specific term where known.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION  
RT BLOCKHOUSE  
GLACIS  
RAMPART  
SCARP

#### BUNGALOW

SN A one-storey house.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
NT SEMI DETACHED BUNGALOW

#### BUNKER

SN A structure, often built underground, used for defence and co-ordination of military activity.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT BLOCKHOUSE

Buon Retiro

USE **GARDEN RETREAT**

#### BUOY

SN A floating, fixed marker used to indicate to a navigator a sea area to approach or avoid.  
CL MARITIME  
BT NAVIGATION AID  
RT BUOY STORE

#### BUOY STORE

SN A building used to store navigational buoys.  
CL MARITIME  
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION  
RT BUOY

Burgage House

USE **BURGAGE PLOT HOUSE**

#### BURGAGE PLOT

UF Burgage House  
SN A plot of land longer than it is wide, can include any structures on it. Typical of medieval towns.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE

#### BURGH

SN A civil and administrative area incorporating a town of medieval origin.  
CL CIVIL  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT  
RT TOWN

#### BURH

SN An Anglo-Saxon fortified town or other defended site, not necessarily urban.  
CL CIVIL  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
RT TOWN

#### BURIAL

UF Beaker Burial  
Cave Burial  
Cemetery Barrow  
Interment  
SN An interment of human or animal remains. Use specific type where known. If component use with wider site type. Use FUNERARY SITE for optimum retrieval in searches.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
NT ANIMAL BURIAL  
BED BURIAL  
BOG BURIAL  
CART BURIAL  
CASSET BURIAL  
CHARCOAL BURIAL

CREMATION BURIAL  
DEVIANT BURIAL  
GYPSUM BURIAL  
INHUMATION  
SHIP BURIAL  
TILE BURIAL  
RT OSSUARY

#### BURIAL CAIRN

UF Burial Mound  
SN A stony mound containing or concealing deliberately deposited human remains. Use specific type where known.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
NT CHAMBERED CAIRN  
LONG CAIRN  
PLATFORM CAIRN  
RING CAIRN  
ROUND CAIRN  
SQUARE CAIRN  
RT BARROW  
CAIRN  
CAIRN CEMETERY

Burial Chamber

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Burial Ground

USE **CEMETERY**  
SN Use specific type of cemetery where known.

Burial Mound

USE **BARROW**  
**BURIAL CAIRN**  
SN Use both terms.

#### BURIAL PIT

SN A place where dead bodies are buried together. Often unconsecrated ground.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
NT ANIMAL BURIAL PIT  
CHARNEL PIT  
CREMATION PIT  
MASS GRAVE  
PLAGUE PIT  
RT PIT

#### BURIAL VAULT

SN A built structure, generally below ground, designed for the interment of several burials over a period of time. Usually constructed with a door or sealed entrance to allow reopening for further burials.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
NT FAMILY VAULT  
RT CATACOMB (FUNERARY)  
CRYPT  
MAUSOLEUM

Burial Yard

USE **CEMETERY**

#### BURIED LAND SURFACE

SN A former ground surface buried beneath an earthwork or other sequence of deposits. (includes palaeosoils, turf lines)

CL UNASSIGNED  
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

#### BURIED SOIL HORIZON

SN A surface interpreted as a buried cultivation layer, for example an agriculturally cultivated field.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

Burning House

USE **CALCINER**

#### BURNT MOUND

UF Boiling Mound  
SN A mound of fire-cracked stones, normally accompanied by a trough or pit which may have been lined with wood, stone or clay. Assumed to be locations where heated stones were used to boil water primarily for cooking purposes.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MOUND  
CL DOMESTIC  
RT COOKING PIT  
HEARTH

#### BUS DEPOT

UF Bus Garage  
Omnibus Depot  
Trolleybus Depot  
SN A building, with adjacent open areas, in which buses are maintained, usually having an extensive area free from upright columns or stanchions to permit overnight storage, repair bays, stores and an office.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT BUS STATION

Bus Garage

USE **BUS DEPOT**

#### BUS SHELTER

SN A structure providing protection against the weather at bus stops.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT BUS STATION  
TRAM SHELTER

#### BUS STATION

UF Coach Station  
Omnibus Station  
SN A building and open area from which buses, usually those working local or regional services, begin or end their journeys.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT BUS DEPOT  
BUS SHELTER  
WAITING ROOM

#### BUSINESS CENTRE

SN A building providing business premises to companies or individuals, sometimes for short periods, in exchange for a membership fee.

CL COMMERCIAL

#### **BUSINESS PARK**

SN An area specially developed to accommodate commercial buildings.

CL COMMERCIAL

NT SCIENCE PARK

#### **BUST**

SN A piece of sculpture usually representing the head, shoulders and breast of a person.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT SCULPTURE

RT COLUMN

HERM

SPHINX

STATUE

Bustum

USE **CREMATION PIT**

Butchers Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

#### **BUTCHERS SHOP**

SN A shop where meat is sold. Often includes large cold stores for the refrigeration and storage of carcasses and a butchery where the carcass is cut up prior to sale.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

#### **BUTCHERY SITE**

SN A site used for the butchery of animals.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

RT ABATTOIR

Butching House

USE **ABATTOIR**

#### **BUTLER COMBAT HANGAR**

SN A multiple role hangar for aircraft and general storage, manufactured in the USA as a kit for on-site assembly during WWII and post-war. It comprises a steel box frame and a canvas covering.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Butter Cross

USE **MARKET CROSS**

#### **BUTTER FACTORY**

SN A group of buildings containing machinery for the production in bulk of butter or related dairy products.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

#### **BUTTER MARKET**

SN An indoor or outdoor market where butter was sold.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MARKET

#### **BUTTER WALK**

SN An arcade providing shelter for perishable market goods which also provides protection from the elements for the occupants of the adjoining properties.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT SHOPPING PARADE

#### **BUTTER WELL**

SN A small stone structure, usually at a spring or bog, in which dairy products were kept cool on slate shelves.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

#### **BUTTERFLY GARDEN**

SN A garden in which a variety of plants are grown to encourage butterflies.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT FLOWER GARDEN

#### **BUTTERY**

UF Buttery Well

Still Room

SN A room used primarily for storing food and drink.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Buttery Well

USE **BUTTERY**

**WELL**

SN Use both terms

#### **BUTTON MILL**

SN A factory where buttons are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE

#### **BUTTRESS DAM**

SN A dam with a watertight upstream side, which may be flat or curved, supported by a series of buttresses on the downstream side.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT DAM

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT DAM

CL MARITIME

BT DAM

#### **BUTTS**

SN A mound or structure on which an archery, musketry or artillery target is erected. Use specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS SITE

NT ARCHERY BUTTS

RIFLE BUTTS

RT FIRING RANGE

#### **BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN**

SN An oven used in the coal industry for the recovery of gas, tar and other by-products of the coking process. Late 19th century-20th century.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

KILN  
RT OVEN

Byre

USE **COW HOUSE**

Byre House

USE **LONGHOUSE**

#### **CABARET**

SN A club often with a dance floor or small stage and featuring entertainment generally of an improvisational, satirical, or topical nature which can be watched by the clientele whilst they drink and dine.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

Cabbies Shelter

USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

Cabin

USE **BOTHY**

#### **CABINET**

SN A small garden enclosure within a BOSQUET or surrounded by clipped hedges.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT BOSQUET

#### **CABINETMAKERS**

SN A building or workshop where fine furniture, often veneered, is made.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

Cable

USE **ANTI LANDING CABLE**

Cable Car

USE **CABLEWAY**

#### **CABLE FACTORY**

SN A factory manufacturing electrical cables.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

#### **CABLE INSULATION FACTORY**

SN A factory manufacturing insulation material for electrical cables.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

#### **CABLE REPEATER OFFICE**

SN A cross channel telegraph office.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TELEGRAPH OFFICE

RT OFFICE

TELEGRAPH STATION

#### **CABLE STAYED BRIDGE**

SN A bridge whose deck is directly supported from pylons by straight cables without vertical suspenders.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE

#### **CABLEWAY**

UF Aerial Tramway  
Cable Car

SN An aerial lift in which cabins are suspended from a continuous cable between two towers which hold the winding mechanism. The cable may be supported by towers or pylons.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AERIAL LIFT

Cabmans Shelter

USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

#### **CABMENS SHELTER**

UF Cabbies Shelter  
Cabmans Shelter  
Hansom Cabmans Shelter  
Taxi Station

SN A small, often weatherboarded, roadside house in which cab drivers could rest and take refreshments. Late 19th century onwards.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT SHELTER

Cadaver Tomb

USE **CHEST TOMB**

#### **CAFE**

UF Cafeteria  
Delicatessen  
Snack Bar

SN A cheap eating and drinking establishment usually serving snacks and non-alcoholic drinks.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

NT INTERNET CAFE

RT CANTEEN

Cafeteria

USE **CAFE**

Cage

USE **PRISON**

Cage Shop

USE **COLLIERY  
WORKSHOP**

SN Use both terms.

#### **CAIRN**

SN A monument featuring a bank or mound constructed primarily of stone. Use specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT CAIRN ALIGNMENT

RT BOUNDARY CAIRN

BURIAL CAIRN

MARKER CAIRN

TRI RADIAL CAIRN

#### **CAIRN ALIGNMENT**

SN Long alignment of cairns lying between two large cairns; first recognized as a site type on Sourton

Tor, Dartmoor.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CAIRN

#### CAIRN CEMETERY

- SN A group of cairns in close proximity w hich are predominantly funerary or ritual in nature.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CEMETERY
- RT BURIAL CAIRN  
CAIRNFIELD

#### CAIRN CIRCLE

- SN A circle of spaced upright boulders emerging from a low , hemispherical, stony mound. The boulders may lean outw ards due to pressure from the cairn material.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROUND CAIRN

#### CAIRNFIELD

- SN A group of cairns occurring w ithin close proximity to each other. Use for instances w here the majority are clearance cairns. Also index specific types w here know n.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT CLEARANCE CAIRN
- RT CAIRN CEMETERY  
FIELD SYSTEM

#### CAISSON

- SN Floatable vessel used as a floodgate in docks.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- RT DOCK  
DOCK GATE  
PHOENIX CAISSON

Calamine Cavern

- USE **CALAMINE MINE**

#### CALAMINE MILL

- SN A mill used for the preparation and production of Calamine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL  
CRUSHING MILL

#### CALAMINE MINE

- UF Calamine Cavern
- SN Where secondary product use w ith major product and MINE, eg. LEAD MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- RT LEAD MINE  
ZINC MINE

Calamine Processor

- USE **CALCINER**

#### CALCINATION CLAMP

- SN A clamp in w hich alum shale w as burnt in the initial stage of processing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
- RT ALUM QUARRY  
ALUM WORKS

#### CALCINER

- UF Burning House  
Calamine Processor  
Calcining Furnace
- SN A kiln for roasting ore.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- NT ARSENIC CALCINER  
IRON ORE CALCINER
- RT CHIMNEY  
CLAMP KILN  
METAL INDUSTRY SITE

Calcining Furnace

- USE **CALCINER**

Calcining House

- USE **CALCINING KILN**

#### CALCINING KILN

- UF Calcining House
- SN A kiln in w hich the prolonged heating or roasting of materials to drive off w ater, volatiles and sulphur so that they may be reduced to a pow der, w as performed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT CEMENT WORKS  
FLINT KILN  
METAL INDUSTRY SITE  
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

#### CALCITE MINE

- SN A place w here calcite is extracted using both quarrying and deeper mining techniques. Calcite/limestone is used for making glass, paper, photography, statues, building, and animal food.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

Calefactory

- USE **WARMING HOUSE**

#### CALENDER MILL

- SN Finishing process for cloth, especially linen, running the cloth betw een heavy rollers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL
- RT BEETLING MILL  
CLOTH DRY HOUSE  
DRABBET FACTORY  
FLAX MILL  
LINEN MILL

#### CALF HOUSE

- SN A building used to house calves.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL SHED

#### CALICO MILL

- UF Calico Works
- SN Textile mill producing calico, ie. coarse, unbleached cotton cloth.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT COTTON MILL

#### **CALICO PRINTING WORKS**

SN A factory complex consisting of PRINTING SHOPS, COLOUR HOUSES, DYE HOUSES, etc, in which patterns are printed onto calico.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS  
TEXTILE MILL  
PRINTING WORKS  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT PRINTING WORKS

Calico Works

USE **CALICO MILL**

#### **CALLENDER HAMILTON HANGAR**

SN Similar in design to the Callender Hangar but with a reduced height of 17ft. Built to Air Ministry drawing number 17346/40.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CALLENDER HANGAR  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CALLENDER HANGAR

#### **CALLENDER HANGAR**

SN A transportable hangar designed by Callender Cable and Construction to Air Ministry drawing number 6633/37. A steel box-girder framework with corrugated iron cladding and canvas doors it had a clear door height of 25ft.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)  
NT CALLENDER HAMILTON HANGAR

Caltrop

USE **ANTI TANK CALTROP**

#### **CALVARY**

SN A representation of the crucifixion of Christ or related scenes as a sculpture in a churchyard, etc.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

#### **CALVINISTIC METHODIST CHAPEL**

SN A place of worship for Calvinistic Methodists, Welsh Methodists who split from the established church in 1811.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

#### **CAMBER**

SN Traditionally a dock where cambering, the bending of beams for shipbuilding, took place. Now used for a small dock.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT DOCK  
CL MARITIME  
BT DOCK  
RT MAST POND

#### **CAMEL HOUSE**

SN A house used to accommodate camels, often found at a zoo or wildlife park.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

#### **CAMELLIA HOUSE**

SN A 19th century glasshouse built specifically for the fostering of camellias.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GLASSHOUSE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT GLASSHOUSE

#### **CAMERA**

SN A subsidiary form of preceptory provided with a chapel. Use specific type where known.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE  
NT HOSPITALLERS CAMERA  
TEMPLARS CAMERA  
RT CELL  
GRANGE  
MANOR  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
PRECEPTORY  
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

#### **CAMERA OBSCURA**

SN A building or room in which images of outside objects are projected on to a screen from a long-focus lens using natural light.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE  
RT OBSERVATORY

#### **CAMOMILE LAWN**

SN A lawn planted with camomile plants which when walked upon release a fragrant smell.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT LAWN  
RT CAMOMILE SEAT

#### **CAMOMILE SEAT**

SN A garden seat covered in clipped, camomile plants which release a fragrant smell when sat upon.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN SEAT  
RT CAMOMILE LAWN

Campanile

USE **BELL TOWER**

#### **CAMPSITE**

SN An area of land used for camping. Often includes facilities for washing, catering and entertainment.  
CL RECREATIONAL

#### **CAMPUS**

UF Hospital Campus  
University Campus  
SN The grounds of an institution for higher education eg. a university, including the educational buildings, entertainment and sports facilities and student's halls of residence.  
CL EDUCATION

#### **CANABAE LEGIONIS**

SN A civilian settlement outside a Roman fort.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT TOWN  
CL CIVIL

BT TOWN

**CANADIAN FORESTRY CORPS CAMP**

SN A camp providing accommodation for members of the Canadian Forestry Corps along with facilities such as saw mills for the sawing and squaring of timber to create pit props, shoring, crates etc for the war effort.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY CAMP

**CANADIAN PIPE MINE**

UF Mcnaughton Tube

SN A steel pipe driven into the ground at a shallow, oblique angle and packed with explosives. They were intended to be detonated on the approach of a hostile armoured vehicle or tank in order to create an obstacle directly in its path.

CL DEFENCE

BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

**CANAL**

UF Canal Bank  
Canal Cutting  
Canal Dry Dock  
Canal Embankment  
Canal Toll House  
Canal Tollhouse

SN An artificial navigable waterway used for the transportation of goods. Nowadays also used for recreational purposes.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
WATERCOURSE

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

NT MILITARY CANAL  
SHIP CANAL

RT AQUEDUCT  
BOAT LIFT  
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE  
CANAL JUNCTION  
CANAL LOCK  
CANAL PORT  
HORSE PATH  
HORSE RECOVERY STEP  
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE  
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE  
INCLINED PLANE  
JUNCTION LOCK  
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE  
LOCK  
LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE  
ORNAMENTAL CANAL  
POUND LOCK  
RIVER NAVIGATION  
SIGNAL POST  
STAIRCASE LOCK  
TOW PATH  
TOWPATH TUNNEL  
VIADUCT  
WATER CHANNEL  
WEIR  
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Canal Aqueduct

USE **AQUEDUCT**

Canal Aqueduct

USE **AQUEDUCT**

Canal Bank

USE **CANAL**

**CANAL BASIN**

SN An open area of water, usually artificial and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves and warehouses, where barges, narrow boats and other canal vessels can load and unload goods and supplies.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

**CANAL BOAT YARD**

SN A place where canal boats are built and maintained.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

**CANAL BRIDGE**

UF Tailbridge

SN A bridge over a canal.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
BRIDGE

RT AQUEDUCT  
ROVING BRIDGE  
TOWING PATH BRIDGE

Canal Company Office

USE **CANAL OFFICE**

Canal Cutting

USE **CANAL**

Canal Depository

USE **CANAL WAREHOUSE**

**CANAL DOCK**

SN An artificial area of open water, situated on a canal, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.

CL TRANSPORT

BT DOCK

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK

NT GAUGING STATION

**CANAL DOCKYARD**

SN An enclosure containing a dock, boat yard, warehouse, etc, in which canal vessels are built and repaired, and all sorts of stores and merchandise for transportation brought together.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

RT DOCKYARD  
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE  
STATHE  
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Canal Dry Dock

USE **CANAL DRY DOCK**

SN Use both terms.



#### Canal Embankment

USE **CANAL**

#### CANAL FEEDER

SN A channel which feeds water from a reservoir into a canal when the water level gets low.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
RT LEAT

#### CANAL GATEHOUSE

SN A gatehouse bridging a canal.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
RT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE  
GATEHOUSE  
GAUGE HOUSE  
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE  
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE  
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

#### Canal Incline

USE **CANAL INCLINED PLANE**

#### CANAL INCLINED PLANE

UF Canal Incline  
SN A prepared slope with rails on which boats can be transferred from one canal to another at a higher or lower level. The boats can either be floated in a caisson or carried in a cradle or sling.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
INCLINED PLANE

#### CANAL JUNCTION

SN A place where two artificial waterways meet each other.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
RT CANAL

#### Canal Keepers House

USE **CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE**

#### CANAL LIFT

SN A massive structure designed to transfer canal boats between different canal or river navigations, eg. Anderton boat lift.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT LIFT  
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
RT INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE  
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE  
INCLINED PLANE

#### CANAL LOCK

SN A rectangular chamber of brick or stone with heavy wooden gates at either end equipped with sluices to let water in and out, thereby enabling a canal boat to be lowered or raised to a different level.  
CL MARITIME  
BT LOCK  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
LOCK  
RT CANAL  
RIVER LOCK

#### Canal Lock Keepers Cottage

USE **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

#### CANAL MILEPOST

SN A post set up alongside a canal to mark the miles to and from a place.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT MILEPOST  
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT MILEPOST

#### CANAL OFFICE

UF Canal Company Office  
SN A building or room, where business and/or administrative activities to do with the canals was conducted.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
RT LENGTHMANS COTTAGE  
OFFICE  
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

#### CANAL PORT

SN An inland settlement such as Runcorn, Ellesmere Port or Stourport, that combines docks and terminal facilities at the interface between land and canal transportation systems.  
CL MARITIME  
BT PORT  
RT CANAL

#### CANAL RESERVOIR

SN A supply of water used to keep canals that were vulnerable to water shortage topped up.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT RESERVOIR

#### CANAL SLUICE

SN A channel for taking a rapidly flowing stream of water away from a canal lock, or away from the canal itself.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
RT LOCK

#### Canal Toll House

USE **CANAL TOLL HOUSE**  
SN Use both terms.

#### Canal Tollhouse

USE **CANAL TOLL HOUSE**  
SN Use both terms.

#### CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with canal transport.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
NT ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE  
CANAL  
CANAL BASIN  
CANAL BOAT YARD  
CANAL BRIDGE

CANAL DOCKYARD  
 CANAL FEEDER  
 CANAL GATEHOUSE  
 CANAL INCLINED PLANE  
 CANAL JUNCTION  
 CANAL LIFT  
 CANAL LOCK  
 CANAL MILEPOST  
 CANAL OFFICE  
 CANAL RESERVOIR  
 CANAL SLUICE  
 CANAL TUNNEL  
 CANAL WHARF  
 HORSE PATH  
 HORSE TUNNEL  
 LOCK FLIGHT  
 ROVING BRIDGE  
 STOP GATE  
 WINDING HOLE

RT CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

**CANAL TUNNEL**

SN A tunnel with a canal running through it.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
 TRANSPORT TUNNEL  
 NT TOWPATH TUNNEL  
 RT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL  
 TUNNEL

**CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL**

SN An often stately and ornate entrance to a canal tunnel.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT TUNNEL PORTAL  
 RT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL  
 PORTAL

Canal Viaduct

USE **AQUEDUCT**

**CANAL WAREHOUSE**

UF Canal Depository  
 SN A large building, situated by or near a canal, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from the canal.  
 CL COMMERCIAL  
 BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

**CANAL WHARF**

SN A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a canal where narrow boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
 WHARF  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT WHARF  
 RT MOORING BOLLARD  
 STAITHE

**CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE**

UF Canal Keepers House  
 SN The residence of a canal worker.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
 RT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

**CANCER HOSPITAL**

SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of patients with cancer or related illnesses.  
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

**CANDLE FACTORY**

UF Candle Works  
 SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of candles.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT FACTORY  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT FACTORY

Candle Works

USE **CANDLE FACTORY**

Cannery

USE **CANNING FACTORY**

**CANNING FACTORY**

UF Cannery  
 SN A factory where preserved food is canned.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT  
 FOOD PRESERVING SITE  
 RT COOPERAGE

**CANNON**

SN A large mounted gun, now disused and placed in a prominent position as a piece of street furniture or as a "feature".  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT STREET FURNITURE

**CANNON BOLLARD**

SN A bollard made from, or in the form of, a cannon barrel.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT STREET FURNITURE

**CANNON BORING MILL**

SN A building used for drilling out the bores of cannon and other military pieces.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE  
 BORING MILL  
 RT ARSENAL  
 CANNON FOUNDRY  
 FOUNDRY  
 GUN TESTING SHOP  
 IRON WORKS

**CANNON FOUNDRY**

UF Gun Foundry  
 SN A workshop or factory where the barrels of cannon are cast.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE  
 FOUNDRY  
 RT CANNON BORING MILL

Canonical House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canonry

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canons House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canons Summer House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

#### **CANOPIED TOMB**

UF Dresser Tomb  
Tester Tomb

SN A tomb with a raised canopy over it.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TOMB

#### **CANTEEN**

UF Factory Canteen  
Hospital Canteen  
Miners Canteen  
School Canteen  
Works Canteen

SN A self-service dining room, especially for workers/employees; also in institutions, such as schools, hospitals, etc.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

RT BUFFET

CAFE

FACTORY

HOSPITAL

OFFICE

REFECTORY

RESTAURANT

SCHOOL

#### **CANTILEVER BRIDGE**

UF Cantilever Span Bridge  
Split Bridge

SN A specialized form of truss bridge that extends or cantilevers from both sides of the pier, the inner 'arms' usually supporting a central span.

CL TRANSPORT

BT TRUSS BRIDGE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TRUSS BRIDGE

#### **CANTILEVER CRANE**

UF Hammerhead Crane

SN A crane consisting of a lattice girder carried on a lattice tower forming a T-shaped structure. A hoist is carried along the girder by a 'crab', enabling the crane to perform a variety of tasks eg loading/unloading of ships.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CRANE

CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE

Cantilever Span Bridge

USE **CANTILEVER BRIDGE**

#### **CANVAS WORKS**

SN A site where canvas, coarse, unbleached cloth, made from hemp or flax, was manufactured.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

TEXTILE MILL

RT FLOORCLOTH FACTORY

SAILMAKING WORKS

#### **CAPONIER**

UF Caponiere

Kaponier

SN A covered passageway projecting into or across a ditch of a fortified place to provide flanking fire to the ditch in which it stands or for the purpose of sheltering communication with outworks.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

Caponiere

USE **CAPONIER**

#### **CAPSTAN**

UF Cathead

SN An apparatus around which cables or hawsers are wound for hoisting anchors, lifting weights, etc.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

CL TRANSPORT

BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT CAPSTAN HOUSE

#### **CAPSTAN HOUSE**

SN A small building housing a mechanism used for winding a cable.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

CL TRANSPORT

RT CAPSTAN

#### **CAR FACTORY**

UF Motor Works

SN A factory where cars are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT VEHICLE FACTORY

MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

RT FOUNDRY

SHEET METAL WORKS

#### **CAR PARK**

UF Vehicle Park

SN A place where cars and other road vehicles may be parked and left.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

NT MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

ROOF TOP CAR PARK

UNDERGROUND CAR PARK

Car Port

USE **GARAGE**

#### **CAR RAMP**

SN An inclined concrete ramp on which cars can move from one level to another.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAMP

RT	MULTI STOREY CAR PARK ROAD	SN	A short or long term residential home for people not requiring medical intervention or nursing care, usually for older people.
USE	<b>MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM</b>	CL	HEALTH AND WELFARE
Car Show room		Caretakers House	
USE	<b>MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK</b>	USE	<b>HOUSE</b>
Car Testing Track		SN	Use with wider site type where known.
USE	<b>MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK</b>	<b>CARGO</b>	
<b>CAR WASH</b>		SN	Use for the remains of a cargo which have been accidentally lost at sea, or purposefully dumped, and which consist the only physical evidence of a vessel.
UF	Vehicle Washdown Station	CL	UNASSIGNED
SN	A facility where the exterior of a motor vehicle can be cleaned.	<b>CARMELITE FRIARY</b>	
CL	TRANSPORT	SN	A house of friars, originally hermits from Mount Carmel. Also known as 'white friars'.
BT	ROAD TRANSPORT SITE	CL	RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
<b>CARAVAN FACTORY</b>		BT	FRIARY
SN	A factory manufacturing caravans.	<b>CARMELITE NUNNERY</b>	
CL	INDUSTRIAL	SN	A site inhabited by a modern order of nuns, founded in 1900 at Lanherne, Cornwall, following Carmelite traditions.
BT	FACTORY	CL	RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
	MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE	BT	NUNNERY
CL	MONUMENT <BY FORM>	Carnary	
BT	FACTORY	USE	<b>CHARNEL HOUSE</b>
<b>CARAVAN PARK</b>		<b>CARPENTERS WORKSHOP</b>	
SN	A camping place set aside for the use of caravans.	UF	Wood Turners Shop
CL	RECREATIONAL		Woodworking Shop
<b>CARBONISING SHED</b>		SN	A place where products are manufactured from wood.
UF	Carbonizing Shed	CL	INDUSTRIAL
SN	Component part of a mungo and shoddy mill, where non-wool fibres from shredded material are destroyed by either soaking rags in an acid solution or rotating them in drums in a hot acidic gas followed by heat. The result is an all-wool product.	BT	WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
CL	INDUSTRIAL		TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
BT	MUNGO MILL	RT	SHIPYARD
	SHODDY MILL	<b>CARPET BED</b>	
Carbonizing Shed		SN	A bed of low-growing foliage plants, all of an even height, arranged in patterns that resemble a carpet both in the intricacy of their design and in the uniformity of surface.
USE	<b>CARBONISING SHED</b>	CL	GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
<b>CARDBOARD BOX FACTORY</b>		BT	FLOWER BED
SN	A factory where packaging products, such as cardboard boxes, are produced.	<b>CARPET FACTORY</b>	
CL	INDUSTRIAL	SN	A factory where carpets are manufactured.
BT	PAPER INDUSTRY SITE	CL	INDUSTRIAL
<b>CARDING MILL</b>		BT	CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
UF	Woollen Carding Mill	CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE	
SN	A small workshop, employing up to 10 men, working on hand-operated carding engines and hand jennies, spinning yarn for handloom weavers.	SN	Includes any textile floor covering.
CL	INDUSTRIAL	CL	INDUSTRIAL
BT	TEXTILE MILL	BT	TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
	TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE	NT	CARPET FACTORY
<b>CARE CENTRE</b>			CARPET MILL
SN	A centre providing emotional and practical support to those living with life-threatening illnesses.		CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP
CL	HEALTH AND WELFARE		FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
RT	HOSPICE		LINOLEUM FACTORY
	HOSPITAL	<b>CARPET MILL</b>	
<b>CARE HOME</b>		UF	Carpet Works
		SN	A factory where carpets are manufactured.
		CL	INDUSTRIAL

BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL  
RT FELT MILL  
WEAVING MILL  
WOOLLEN MILL

#### CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP

SN A building where carpets and other floor  
furnishings were woven.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE  
WEAVERS WORKSHOP  
RT TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

#### Carpet Works

USE **CARPET MILL**

#### Carport

USE **GARAGE**

#### CARRIAGE HOUSE

UF Carriage Shed  
Carriage Shelter  
Gig House  
SN An outbuilding used for the storage and  
maintenance of horse-drawn carriages.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
NT HEARSE HOUSE  
RT COACH HOUSE  
COUNTRY HOUSE  
TRAP HOUSE

#### Carriage Post

USE **BOLLARD**

#### CARRIAGE RAMP

SN A ramp or incline between differing levels  
constructed to allow carriages access.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT RAMP  
RT CARRIAGEWAY

#### Carriage Shed

USE **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

#### Carriage Shelter

USE **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

#### CARRIAGE SPLASH

UF Cartwash  
SN Purpose built area, incorporating water supply,  
for the cleaning of carriages, carts, etc.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

#### CARRIAGE WORKS

SN A building or works in which carriages were  
built. Use RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS for sites  
making railway carriages.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ENGINEERING WORKS  
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

#### CARRIAGEWAY

SN The part of a road intended for vehicular traffic.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROADWAY  
NT CYCLE LANE  
RT CARRIAGE RAMP

#### CARRIERS PREMISES

SN A site used by a carrier to accommodate his  
horses and vehicles and store goods awaiting  
transportation, etc.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

#### Cart Bay

USE **CART LOADING BAY**

#### CART BURIAL

UF Chariot Burial  
Wagon Burial  
SN A high status Iron Age grave in which a two or  
four wheeled vehicle accompanies a frequently  
richly furnished inhumation burial. A barrow may  
overlie the grave.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT BURIAL  
RT SQUARE BARROW

#### Cart House

USE **CART SHED**

#### CART LOADING BAY

UF Cart Bay  
SN A structure, into which a cart can be drawn, to  
enable it to be loaded from above.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

#### Cart Lodge

USE **CART SHED**

#### CART SHED

UF Cart House  
Cart Lodge  
Wagon Stable  
SN A building used for housing, and protecting from  
the weather, carts, waggon and farm  
implements, often open-fronted.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT SHED  
WAGON SHED

#### CARTERS YARD

SN Trading premises of a carter.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

#### Carthusian Cell

USE **CARTHUSIAN GRANGE**

#### CARTHUSIAN GRANGE

UF Carthusian Cell  
Charterhouse Grange  
SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the  
Carthusian order.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT GRANGE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT GRANGE  
RT CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY  
COURERY  
GRANGE BARN

#### CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY

UF Carthusian Priory

Charterhouse  
 SN An abbey or priory of Carthusian monks.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT MONASTERY  
 RT CARTHUSIAN GRANGE  
 COURERY

Carthusian Priory

USE **CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY  
 PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

#### CARTRIDGE HOUSE

SN A component building of an explosives works where cartridges were filled with explosives with the aid of cartridge machines.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Cartwash

USE **CARRIAGE SPLASH**

#### CARVED STONE

SN A stone (including standing stones, natural boulders and rock outcrops) decorated with carved motifs.  
 CL UNASSIGNED  
 RT CARVING  
 CROSS INCISED STONE  
 CUP AND RING MARKED STONE  
 ROCK CARVING  
 STONE

#### CARVING

SN A carved figure or design.  
 CL UNASSIGNED  
 BT DECORATIVE SURFACE  
 RT CARVED STONE  
 ROCK CARVING

#### CARYATID

UF Caryatid Terminal  
 SN A column, in the form of a female figure, used to support an entablature.  
 CL UNASSIGNED  
 BT COLUMN

Caryatid Terminal

USE **CARYATID**

#### CASCADE

SN An artificial fall of water often taking the form of a water staircase.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT WATER FEATURE  
 RT CASCADE HOUSE  
 FOUNTAIN  
 FOUNTAIN HOUSE  
 ORNAMENTAL CANAL  
 WATER GARDEN  
 WATERFALL

#### CASCADE HOUSE

SN An often ornate building housing the source of an ornamental cascade, eg. Chatsworth House.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN BUILDING  
 RT CASCADE  
 FOUNTAIN HOUSE

WATER GARDEN  
 WATER PAVILION  
 WATERFALL

#### CASEMATE

SN An explosive-proof vaulted chamber used for the storage of ordnance.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT FORTIFICATION  
 RT MAGAZINE  
 POWDER MAGAZINE

#### CASINO

SN A public music or dancing establishment often with facilities for gambling.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT GAMBLING SITE

#### CASKET BURIAL

SN A Roman cremation burial in which the human cremated remains are placed inside or adjacent to a wooden casket, frequently decorated with lion-headed mounts and studs.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT BURIAL

#### CASKET TOMB

SN A grave marker in the form of a casket.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT GRAVE MARKER

#### CASTING FLOOR

SN A floor area, covered in sand, onto which hot metal from a furnace is cast.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE  
 RT CASTING HOUSE

#### CASTING HOUSE

UF Casting Shop  
 SN Building or structure covering a casting floor or pit.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE  
 RT CASTING FLOOR  
 FOUNDRY

Casting Shop

USE **CASTING HOUSE**

#### CASTLE

UF Castle Gate  
 Castle Gatehouse  
 Citadel  
 Enclosure Castle  
 SN A fortress and dwelling, usually medieval in origin, and often consisting of a keep, curtain wall and towers etc.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 CL DEFENCE  
 NT ADULTERINE CASTLE  
 ARTILLERY CASTLE  
 CONCENTRIC CASTLE  
 KEEP  
 KEEP AND BAILEY CASTLE  
 MOTTE  
 MOTTE AND BAILEY  
 QUADRANGULAR CASTLE

RINGWORK  
RINGWORK AND BAILEY  
SIEGE CASTLE  
RT DUNGEON  
FORT  
FORTIFICATION  
FORTIFIED HOUSE  
GARDEROBE  
GREAT HOUSE  
HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)

Castle Gate

USE **CASTLE GATE**  
SN Use both terms.

Castle Gatehouse

USE **CASTLE GATEHOUSE**  
SN Use both terms.

Castle Keep

USE **KEEP**

Castle Motte

USE **MOTTE**

Castle Mound

USE **MOTTE**

Castle Wall

USE **CURTAIN WALL**

#### CASUAL WARD BLOCK

UF Tramp Ward  
SN A wing in a workhouse to accommodate vagrants overnight.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK  
RT WORKHOUSE

#### CASUALTY DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department, open 24 hours a day, for the immediate reception and treatment of emergency cases.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

Cat Memorial

USE **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

Catacomb

USE **CATACOMB (FUNERARY) WINE CELLAR**  
SN For funerary monuments use CATACOMB (FUNERARY), for wine use WINE CELLAR

#### CATACOMB (FUNERARY)

UF Catacomb  
SN A funerary site, either totally or partially underground, for the depositing of the dead. Often found in cemeteries in the form of a circular or semi-circular sunken area comprising of several galleries with vault entrances built into the side.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
RT BURIAL VAULT  
CRYPT

Catacomb (Wine Storage)

USE **WINE CELLAR**

Catadrome

USE **TILTYARD**

#### CATERING COLLEGE

UF Cookery School  
SN A training college for chefs and other catering students.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Cathead

USE **CAPSTAN**

#### CATHEDRAL

UF Augustinian Cathedral Priory  
Benedictine Cathedral Priory  
Cathedral Church  
Cathedral Priory  
Monastic Cathedral  
Offertorium  
SN The principal church of a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP  
NT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL  
EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL  
ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL  
SECULAR CATHEDRAL  
RT ABBEY  
CATHEDRAL CLOSE  
CATHEDRAL PRECINCT  
CHAPTER HOUSE  
CHOIR SCHOOL  
CHURCH  
CLERGY HOUSE  
CLOISTER  
CRYPT  
FRIARY  
MINSTER  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER  
PRECINCT WALL  
PRIORY  
STATIONAL MONUMENT  
TREASURERS HOUSE  
TREE CATHEDRAL

Cathedral Choir School

USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

Cathedral Church

USE **CATHEDRAL**

#### CATHEDRAL CLOSE

SN An enclosed area of ground immediately surrounding a cathedral.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
RT CATHEDRAL  
CATHEDRAL PRECINCT

#### CATHEDRAL PRECINCT

SN An area of ground immediately surrounding a cathedral.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT CATHEDRAL

CATHEDRAL CLOSE  
MONASTIC PRECINCT

Cathedral Priory

USE **CATHEDRAL  
PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

#### **CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH**

SN A nonconformist church for the followers of  
Edward Irving.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Catholic Cathedral

USE **ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL**

Catholic Chapel

USE **ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL**

Catholic Church

USE **ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH**

Catholic College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Catholic School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Cattery

USE **BOARDING KENNEL**

#### **CATTLE DOCKS**

SN Pens for housing cattle awaiting transportation.

CL TRANSPORT

RT CATTLE PEN  
LIVESTOCK MARKET  
RAILWAY STATION

Cattle Fodder Factory

USE **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

#### **CATTLE GRID**

SN A pit in a road or trackway covered with a grid,  
usually of metal poles (but can be of wood or  
stone) with sufficient space between the poles  
to prevent animals from crossing, without  
restricting access for vehicles and people.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BARRIER

Cattle Market

USE **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

#### **CATTLE PEN**

SN An enclosure for cattle.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT PEN

RT CATTLE DOCKS

Cattle Shed

USE **COW HOUSE**

#### **CATTLE SHELTER**

UF Barth

SN An open-sided building known to have been used  
for sheltering cattle.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT SHELTER

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT ANIMAL SHED  
RT BANK BARN  
COMBINATION BARN  
COW HOUSE  
FIELD BARN  
HOVEL  
LINHAY  
SHELTER SHED  
VACCARY

#### **CATTLE STALL**

SN A stall, often within a cow house, where cattle  
are kept individually.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT ANIMAL STALL

#### **CATTLE TROUGH**

SN A long metal or stone vessel for cattle to drink  
water from.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT TROUGH

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT TROUGH

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT TROUGH

RT HORSE TROUGH

Cattle Wash

USE **ANIMAL WASH**

Cattle Yard

USE **FARMYARD**

#### **CAUSEWAY**

SN A road or pathway raised above surrounding  
low, wet or uneven ground.

CL TRANSPORT

RT APPROACH ROAD

BREAKWATER

BRIDGE

EMBANKMENT

PROMENADE

SLIPWAY

#### **CAUSEWAY BRIDGE**

SN A bridge, carrying a footpath or road, usually  
across marshy or waterlogged ground.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE

#### **CAUSEWAY CHAPEL**

SN A chapel built on, or at the end of, a causeway.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL

Causewayed Camp

USE **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

#### **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

UF Causewayed Camp

Interrupted Ditch Enclosure

SN A Neolithic monument comprising an irregularly  
circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by frequent  
causeways, and often accompanied by an  
internal bank, also causewayed.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT ENCLOSURE



RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH

### CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH

SN A monument comprising an irregularly circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by several causeways, surrounding a central circular area used for funerary activities, often concealed originally beneath an earthen mound. Index with barrow type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE  
ENCLOSURE  
HENGE  
HENGE ENCLOSURE  
HENGIFORM MONUMENT

### Cavalier

USE **BASTION**

SN Raised earth platform built on bastion or curtain wall.

### CAVALRY BARRACKS

SN A barracks including stables and associated buildings housing a cavalry regiment.

CL DOMESTIC

BT BARRACKS

### Cavalry Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

### Cavalry Riding School

USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

### CAVE

UF Cave Burial  
Cave Settlement  
Cave Site  
Windypit

SN A subterranean feature entered from a hillside, cliff face, etc. A cave may have been used for occupation, storage, burial, refuse, or as a hideaway. Index with site type or objects where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT NATURAL FEATURE

RT ROCK CUT CHAMBER  
ROCK CUT DWELLING  
ROCK SHELTER

### Cave Art

USE **ROCK ART**

### Cave Burial

USE **BURIAL**  
**CAVE**

SN Use both terms.

### Cave Settlement

USE **CAVE**  
**SETTLEMENT**

SN Use both terms.

### Cave Site

USE **CAVE**

### CAVITATION TUNNEL

UF Water Tunnel (Hydrodynamic)

SN A tunnel used to test scale model propellers and hulls to consider the impact of cavitation on wake,

propulsion, vibration and noise.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

### CELESTINE WORKINGS

SN A site where Celestine or Celestite (a SrSO<sub>4</sub>), originally used in sugar beet refinement, is extracted from an open cast mine.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

RT OPEN CAST MINE

### CELL

UF Nunnery Cell  
Priory Cell

SN A monastic enclave dependent on a mother house.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

NT ALIEN CELL

ANCHORESSES CELL

ANCHORITE CELL

AUGUSTINIAN CELL

BENEDICTINE CELL

CISTERCIAN CELL

CLUNIAN CELL

GILBERTINE CELL

PREMONSTRANSIAN CELL

SAVIGNIAN CELL

RT CAMERA

CHAPEL

DOUBLE HOUSE

FARM

GRANGE

MANOR

MONASTERY

NUNNERY

PRECEPTORY

### CELL BLOCK

SN A building containing a number of single roomed cells used for detaining prisoners.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

### CELLAR

UF Town Cellars

SN A room or group of rooms usually below the ground level and usually under a building, often used for storing fuel, provisions or wines.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

RT BEER CELLAR

CIDER VAULT

CRYPT

FISH CELLAR

HULL

MEAT CELLAR

WINE CELLAR

### CELLAR DWELLING

SN A basement or cellar, usually within a house, leased as a separate dwelling.

CL DOMESTIC

BT DWELLING

### Cellarers House

USE **CELLARERS RANGE**

## CELLARERS RANGE

- UF Cellarers House
- SN Living and working quarters for the cellarer who was in charge of provisions and the running of the cellar.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MONASTIC DWELLING

## Cellarium

- USE **STOREHOUSE**

## Celluloid Works

- USE **CHEMICAL WORKS**

## CELTIC CROSS

- SN A free-standing cross made of stone in the form of a cross with a ring surrounding the intersection. Often used as a grave marker
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CROSS

## CELTIC FIELD SYSTEM

- SN A fairly regular system of small rectangular fields. Examples may date from the middle Bronze Age to the Roman period. The word 'Celtic' carries no chronological or cultural connotations in this context.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

## Celtic Monastery

- USE **DOUBLE HOUSE**  
**MONASTERY**  
**NUNNERY**  
**RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
- SN Use **DOUBLE HOUSE**, **MONASTERY**, **NUNNERY** or **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**.

## CEMENT KILN

- SN A kiln used to calcine the component parts of cement to remove excess water and other ingredients.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT ROTARY KILN  
SHAFT KILN  
SPLIT SHAFT KILN

## CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of cement.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
- NT CEMENT KILN  
CEMENT SILO  
CEMENT WORKS  
CLINKER MILL  
CONCRETE WORKS

## CEMENT SILO

- SN Large storage structure for powdered cement.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

## CEMENT WORKS

- SN A site where cement is manufactured for the building industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

## CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT CALCINING KILN  
CLAY PIT  
LIME KILN

## CEMENTATION FURNACE

- UF Huntsman Furnace  
Huntsman Kiln
- SN Large open hearth furnace often located inside a brick cone for use in steelmaking.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- RT OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

## CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS

- SN Production of steel by reheating wrought iron in charcoal filled containers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEEL WORKS
- RT CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS

## CEMENTSTONE MINE

- SN A site where cementstone nodules are extracted under ground.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- RT CEMENTSTONE QUARRY

## CEMENTSTONE QUARRY

- SN A site where cementstone nodules are extracted.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE QUARRY
- RT CEMENTSTONE MINE

## CEMETERY

- UF Burial Ground  
Burial Yard  
Cemetery Garden  
Detached Cemetery  
Execution Cemetery  
Flat Grave Cemetery  
Graveyard  
Necropolis
- SN An area of ground, set apart for the burial of the dead.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- NT BARROW CEMETERY  
CAIRN CEMETERY  
CREMATION CEMETERY  
INHUMATION CEMETERY  
MIXED CEMETERY  
WALLED CEMETERY
- RT CEMETERY CHAPEL  
CEMETERY LODGE  
FUNERARY ENCLOSURE  
GARDEN OF REST  
MORTUARY CHAPEL  
RECEPTION HOUSE  
REGISTRARS HOUSE

## Cemetery Barrow

- USE **BURIAL**  
**ROUND BARROW**
- SN A round barrow containing or covering a number of burials. Use both terms.

## CEMETERY CHAPEL

- UF Dissenters Cemetery Chapel  
Eastern Orthodox Cemetery Chapel  
Greek Orthodox Cemetery Chapel
- SN A place of worship within the grounds of a cemetery.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL
- RT CEMETERY  
CEMETERY LODGE  
MORTUARY CHAPEL

## Cemetery Garden

- USE **CEMETERY GARDEN**
- SN Use both terms.

## CEMETERY LODGE

- SN A small house or cottage at the entrance to a cemetery, usually occupied by a caretaker or gardener, etc.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CEMETERY  
CEMETERY CHAPEL

## CENOTAPH

- SN A sepulchral monument erected to commemorate a person or persons buried elsewhere.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- NT CHATTRI
- RT TOMB  
WAR MEMORIAL

## CENTRE OF RESISTANCE

- SN An area, often a village, with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to stop the advance of an enemy force and to hold out for an agreed period of time.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

## CENTURIAL STONE

- SN An inscribed marker stone found on Hadrian's Wall.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE

## CENTURIATED AREA

- UF Centuriation
- SN An area of land which retains distinctive large-scale rectilinear land divisions characteristic of Roman agriculture. Generally aligned with the course of a Roman road.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

## Centuriation

- USE **CENTURIATED AREA**

## Ceramics Factory

- USE **POTTERY WORKS**

## CEREAL FACTORY

- SN A factory built for the production of breakfast cereals.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

## Ceremonial Arch

- USE **ARCH**  
**COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
- SN Use both terms.

## CEREMONIAL MAST

- SN The rigging mast of a sailing ship erected as a monument. Used for naval displays.
- CL MARITIME

## CEREMONIAL PLATFORM

- UF Naqqakhana
- SN A structure used for music, dance, ceremonial or civic events.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

## CESS PIT

- SN A pit for the reception of night-soil and refuse.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- NT CESS POOL
- RT PIT  
SEWER

## CESS POOL

- SN A covered pit into which raw sewage is discharged.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT CESS PIT
- RT SEWER

## CHAFERY

- SN Reheating of iron from a finery, for rolling or slitting.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FORGE
- RT METAL PRODUCT SITE  
ROLLING MILL

## CHAFF HOUSE

- SN An area within a building (usually the barn or stable) for storing husks from the grain crop (chaff) for animal feed after it has been threshed and winnowed in the barn.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT FODDER STORE  
GRASS DRYING SHED

## Chain Bridge

- USE **SUSPENSION BRIDGE**

## Chain Defence

- USE **BOOM**

## CHAIN HOME EXTRA LOW STATION

- SN A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 10cm or less. They were highly accurate radars and gave better sea level coverage than the earlier Chain Home Low stations.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CHAIN HOME STATION

## CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

SN A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 1.5m. Chain Home Low Stations were intended for use in locating low-flying aircraft but was also capable of detecting high-flying aircraft.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CHAIN HOME STATION

#### CHAIN HOME STATION

SN Part of the WWII air defence radar system, whereby in 1939 a chain of radar stations were established along the south and east coast of Britain. The equipment was based upon apparatus developed for ionospheric research.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT RADAR STATION  
NT CHAIN HOME EXTRA LOW STATION  
CHAIN HOME LOW STATION  
COAST DEFENCE CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

#### CHAIN LOCKER SHOP

SN A building for the storage, repair and maintenance of chains for lighthouses, lightships and lightbouys.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MARINE WORKSHOP  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARINE WORKSHOP

#### CHAIN PROVING HOUSE

UF Chain Testing House  
SN Building housing apparatus for testing chain links.  
CL MARITIME  
BT CHAIN WORKS  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHAIN WORKS  
RT HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE  
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

#### CHAIN SHOP

UF Chainmakers Workshop  
Chainmaking Workshop  
Chainshop  
SN A building in which wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHAIN WORKS  
CL MARITIME  
BT CHAIN WORKS  
RT FORGE  
TILT HAMMER

Chain Testing House

USE **CHAIN PROVING HOUSE**

Chain Tower

USE **BOOM TOWER**

#### CHAIN WORKS

SN A site where wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
FACTORY  
METAL PRODUCT SITE  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY  
NT CHAIN PROVING HOUSE  
CHAIN SHOP  
RT DOCKYARD  
FORGE  
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS  
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

Chainmakers Workshop

USE **CHAIN SHOP**

Chainmaking Workshop

USE **CHAIN SHOP**

Chainshop

USE **CHAIN SHOP**

#### CHALET

SN A Swiss-styled house, usually with steeply pitched and projecting roof.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE

Chalk Crushing Mill

USE **WHITING MILL**

Chalk Figure

USE **HILL FIGURE**

Chalk Horse

USE **HILL FIGURE**

#### CHALK MINE

SN A site where chalk is extracted from the ground.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINE

#### CHALK PIT

SN A place from which chalk is extracted.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE  
EXTRACTIVE PIT  
RT DENE HOLE  
MARL PIT

Chalk Quarry

USE **STONE QUARRY**

#### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

SN A building housing a board organized to protect the interests of commerce.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT EXCHANGE

#### CHAMBERED BARROW

SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within an earthen mound. Use more precise term where known.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHAMBERED TOMB  
BARROW  
NT CHAMBERED LONG BARROW  
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW

#### CHAMBERED CAIRN

SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of stones. Use

more precise term w here know n.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT BURIAL CAIRN  
 CHAMBERED TOMB  
 NT CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN  
 CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN  
 RT ENTRANCE GRAVE  
 PASSAGE GRAVE

#### CHAMBERED GRAVE

SN Saxon rectangular burial chamber comprising a large sunken 'room' lined w ith w ood. 6th and 7th century AD.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT GRAVE  
 RT CHAMBERED TOMB

#### CHAMBERED LONG BARROW

UF Gallery Grave  
 Transepted Gallery Grave  
 SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber w ithin a rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT CHAMBERED BARROW  
 LONG BARROW

#### CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN

UF Gallery Grave  
 Long Cist  
 Transepted Gallery Grave  
 SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a rectangular or trapezoidal stony mound w hich contains either a passage at one end w ith or w ithout lateral chambers, or one or more smaller chambers entered from the side of the mound.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT CHAMBERED CAIRN  
 LONG CAIRN

Chambered Mound

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

#### CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW

UF Gallery Grave  
 Transepted Gallery Grave  
 SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber w ithin a circular or sub-circular earthen mound. See RELIGIOUS, RITUAL AND FUNERARY Class List for context.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT ROUND BARROW  
 CHAMBERED BARROW

#### CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

UF Gallery Grave  
 Transepted Gallery Grave  
 SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising an approximately circular stony mound w hich contains a stone-built chamber, w ith or w ithout additional lateral chambers.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT CHAMBERED CAIRN  
 ROUND CAIRN

#### CHAMBERED TOMB

UF Burial Chamber  
 Chambered Mound

Corbelled Tomb  
 Cromlech  
 Dolmen  
 Megalithic Tomb  
 Quoit

SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber w ithin a mound of earth or stone. Use more specific type w here know n.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT FUNERARY SITE  
 NT CHAMBERED BARROW  
 CHAMBERED CAIRN  
 ENTRANCE GRAVE  
 PASSAGE GRAVE  
 PORTAL DOLMEN  
 RT CHAMBERED GRAVE  
 EXCARNATION PLATFORM

#### CHAMOIS LEATHER WORKS

SN A factory or complex w here chamois leather is produced using fish oils as the tanning agent.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT LEATHER FACTORY  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT LEATHER FACTORY

#### CHAMPIONS FURNACE

SN A zinc smelting furnace patented by William Champion of Bristol in 1738 for the reduction of zinc from zinc oxide by means of condensing.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT FURNACE  
 RT ZINC WORKS

Chandlers Shop

USE **CHANDLERY**

#### CHANDLERY

UF Chandlers Shop  
 SN Traditionally the premises of a chandler, a maker and seller of candles. Now , a shop for the retail of groceries and other provisions.  
 CL COMMERCIAL  
 BT SHOP

Changing House

USE **CHANGING ROOMS**

#### CHANGING ROOMS

UF Changing House  
 SN A building w ithin a complex, such as a leisure centre, school, industrial site etc, often containing toilet and w ashing facilities, w here individuals can change their clothes. For a changing room w ithin a larger building, see Components.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT SPORTS SITE  
 RT RACECOURSE PAVILION  
 SPORTS PAVILION

Chantry

USE **CHANTRY CHAPEL**

#### CHANTRY CHAPEL

UF Chantry  
 SN A chapel attached to, or inside, a church, endow ed for the celebration of Masses for the soul of the founder.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHAPEL  
RT COLLEGIATE CHAPEL  
COLLEGIATE CHURCH

Chantry Chapel Bridge

USE **BRIDGE CHAPEL**

#### **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

UF Annuellars Hall  
Chantry House  
College Library  
SN A building used for the education of, and as a residence for, chantry priests.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS  
CL EDUCATION  
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS  
RT CLERGY HOUSE  
COLLEGIATE CHAPEL  
COLLEGIATE CHURCH

Chantry House

USE **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

#### **CHAPEL**

UF Almshouse Chapel  
Bead House Chapel  
Bedehouse Chapel  
Convent Chapel  
Conventual Chapel  
Crematorium Chapel  
Foundling Hospital Chapel  
Gate Chapel  
Gatehouse Chapel  
Hospital Chapel  
Keeill  
Memorial Chapel  
Non Parochial Chapel  
Orphanage Chapel  
School Chapel  
Tabernacle  
University Chapel  
War Memorial Chapel  
Workhouse Chapel  
SN A freestanding building, or a room or recess serving as a place of Christian worship in a church or other building. Use more specific type where known.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP  
NT ANGLICAN CHAPEL  
BRIDGE CHAPEL  
CAUSEWAY CHAPEL  
CEMETERY CHAPEL  
CHANTRY CHAPEL  
CHAPEL OF EASE  
COLLEGIATE CHAPEL  
DOMESTIC CHAPEL  
FUNERAL CHAPEL  
GALILEE  
GUILD CHAPEL  
LADY CHAPEL  
LORDS CHAPEL  
MANORIAL CHAPEL  
MILITARY CHAPEL  
MORTUARY CHAPEL  
NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

PRISON CHAPEL  
PRIVATE CHAPEL  
ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL  
WAYSIDE CHAPEL  
WELL CHAPEL  
RT CELL  
COAST LIGHT  
COURERY  
SUNDAY SCHOOL

#### **CHAPEL OF EASE**

SN A church built within the bounds of a parish for the attendance of those who cannot reach the parish church conveniently.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHAPEL

#### **CHAPLAINCY**

UF Prison Chaplains House  
SN The residence and office of a chaplain.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT CLERGY HOUSE

#### **CHAPTER HOUSE**

SN The building attached to a cathedral or collegiate church where the dean, prebendaries or monks and canons met for the transaction of business.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT ABBEY  
CATHEDRAL  
FRIARY  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
PRIORY  
RELIGIOUS HOUSE  
SLYPE  
SYNODAL HALL

Chapter Office

USE **ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE**

Charcoal Blast Furnace

USE **BLAST FURNACE**

#### **CHARCOAL BURIAL**

SN Inhumation rite in which charcoal is included with the buried corpse, possibly in an attempt to preserve the body. Thought to be associated with high status burials of the early medieval and medieval period.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT BURIAL

#### **CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT**

SN A crude shelter for persons engaged in the production of pure carbon by the controlled burning of wood and other organic materials.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING  
HUT

#### **CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE**

SN A site, often in a woodland clearing, used for the production of pure carbon by the controlled burning of wood and other organic materials.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

#### **CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM**

SN An area of flattened or compacted ground used for charcoal burning.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

#### CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of charcoal.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE  
NT CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE  
CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM  
CHARCOAL RETORT  
CHARCOAL WORKS  
RT WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

#### CHARCOAL RETORT

SN Metal cylinder for producing charcoal using the retort method  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

#### CHARCOAL STORE

SN A building, structure or site used for the storage of charcoal.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
RT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE  
METAL INDUSTRY SITE

#### CHARCOAL WORKS

SN A works using sealed retorts to produce charcoal. Wood distillates may be produced as byproducts of this process. They may be found at separate works or comprise part of a gunpowder works.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WORKS  
CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE  
NT CYLINDER HOUSE  
RT DISTILLATION PLANT  
GUNPOWDER WORKS  
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

#### CHARGE HOUSE

UF Green Charge House  
Ripe Charge House  
SN Workshop, as part of a gunpowder works complex, in which explosive is loaded into shells. Also used for expense magazine, where powder was stored between work processes.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

#### CHARGING RAMP

SN An inclined ramp of earth, stone or brick used to deliver fuel to the firing hole of a kiln. Mediaeval and later.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
RT KILN

Chariot Burial

USE **CART BURIAL**

Charity House

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

#### CHARITY SCHOOL

UF Bluecoat School

Greencoat School  
Greycoat School

SN A school established by a charity.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT FREE SCHOOL

#### CHARNEL HOUSE

UF Bone House  
Carnary  
SN A building where the bones of the dead were stored.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY BUILDING  
RT CHARNEL PIT  
CREMATION  
MAUSOLEUM  
MORTUARY CHAPEL  
MORTUARY HOUSE

#### CHARNEL PIT

SN A pit used for the re-burial of disarticulated human remains from many individuals, occasionally displaying sorting of remains, eg. grouping of skulls or long bones. Distinct from mass burials which contain articulated skeletal remains.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT BURIAL PIT  
RT CHARNEL HOUSE  
CHURCHYARD

Chartered Institute Office

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Charterhouse

USE **CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY**

Charterhouse Grange

USE **CARTHUSIAN GRANGE**

#### CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE

UF Chartist Cottage  
SN A dwelling house forming part of a Chartist Land Colony.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
RT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

#### CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL

SN A school used by the children of settlers at a Chartist Colony.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT SCHOOL  
RT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

Chartist Cottage

USE **CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE**

#### CHARTIST LAND COLONY

SN A model village established by the chartists.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MODEL SETTLEMENT  
RT CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE  
CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL  
UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE

Chase

USE **HUNTING FOREST**

**CHATTRI**

- UF Chhatri
- SN An umbrella-shaped pavilion, Indian in origin, constructed over a funerary site. Can also refer to a funerary monument or cenotaph constructed in this style.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT TOMB
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT CENOTAPH

**CHAUFFEURS FLAT**

- SN The residence of a chauffeur or driver
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

Checker

USE **EXCHEQUER**

**CHECKPOINT**

- SN A roadblock, usually manned by the Home Guard, where the credentials of civilians and military personnel were checked before allowing them to proceed.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROADBLOCK

**CHEESE FACTORY**

- SN A factory where cheese is produced and processed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

**CHEESE LOFT**

- SN An area within a building used for the storage of cheese.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING

**CHEESE MARKET**

- SN A market for the sale of cheeses.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET

Chemical Factory

USE **CHEMICAL WORKS**

**CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE**

- SN Sites for the manufacture of substances or items by controlled chemical reactions.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
- CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- SALT STORE

**CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**

- SN Sites where controlled chemical reactions are employed to help manufacture domestic products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
- NT COSMETICS FACTORY
- CREOSOTE WORKS
- PERFUMERY
- PLASTICS FACTORY

RUBBER WORKS  
SOAP FACTORY  
TAR WORKS

**CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

- SN Sites used for the manufacture of chemicals used as the basis for complex chemical processes or products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
- NT ACETONE FACTORY
- ACID TOWER
- AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
- CHEMICAL STORE
- CHEMICAL WORKS
- DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
- ELLING HEARTH
- EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
- EXPLOSIVES STORE
- HYDRATING PLANT
- LIME SLAKING PIT
- MAGNESIUM FACTORY
- PETROCHEMICAL SITE
- PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE
- PIPE BRIDGE
- SODA KILN
- SULPHUR STORE

**CHEMICAL STORE**

- SN A space used for the storage of chemicals.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

**CHEMICAL WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION**

- SN Establishments responsible for the research into and the design, development and manufacture of chemical weapons
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

**CHEMICAL WEAPONS STORE**

- SN A protected building or site used for the safe storage of chemical weapons
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

**CHEMICAL WORKS**

- UF Celluloid Works
- Chemical Factory
- SN An industrial complex involved in the production of chemicals.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT ACID WORKS
- ALKALI WORKS
- ALUM WORKS
- AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS
- ARSENIC WORKS
- BLEACH WORKS
- DISTILLATION PLANT
- FERTILIZER WORKS
- FIRELIGHTER FACTORY
- LIME WORKS
- MORDANT WORKS
- NAPHTHA WORKS



PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS  
PHENOL WORKS  
PICRIC ACID WORKS  
SODA WORKS  
TOLUENE WORKS  
TURPENTINE FACTORY  
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

RT PLASTICS FACTORY

#### CHEMISE

SN An outer wall of a castle or similar fortification.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION

#### CHEMISTS SHOP

SN A shop which dispenses medicinal drugs and other health-related items. Can include an area for the preparation and manufacture of medicines and other drugs.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP  
RT DISPENSARY

#### CHENILLE FACTORY

SN Factory for making Chenille a yarn produced by placing short lengths of yarn (the pile) between two core yarns (the core) these are then heated to set the pile in place.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY

Chepyn

USE COW HOUSE

Chequer

USE EXCHEQUER

#### CHEST HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital treating patients with chest disorders and diseases, can be pre sanatoria.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

#### CHEST TOMB

UF Cadaver Tomb  
Tomb Chest  
SN A tomb designed in the form of a cist or stone box placed over a burial. Its outward form often reproduces the features of the classical sarcophagus or medieval effigy base.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT TOMB

#### CHEVAUX DE FRISE

SN A system of stones or wooden obstacles placed close together to impede the advance of enemy forces. Do not use for HILLFORT sites.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION  
RT HILLFORT

Chhatri

USE CHATTRI

Chicken House

USE POULTRY HOUSE

#### CHICORY KILN

UF Liquorice Kiln  
SN A structure used for the roasting or drying of chicory.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOOD DRYING KILN  
KILN  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KILN

Chief Constables Office

USE POLICE STATION

#### CHIEF INSTRUCTORS BLOCK (5740/36)

SN A central tower with a single-storey wing either side. The tower contained the watch office on the ground floor, observation room on the second with each wing containing an office for the Chief Flying Instructor or the officer commanding and their aides.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CONTROL TOWER  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CONTROL TOWER

#### CHILDRENS CARE HOME

UF Crippled Childrens Home  
Handicapped Childrens Home  
SN A residential home for children with physical or learning disabilities, sensory impairment and/or mental health issues but who do not necessarily need medical attention.  
CL EDUCATION  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT CHILDRENS HOME  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT CHILDRENS HOME

#### CHILDRENS HOME

UF Boys Home  
Girls Home  
Home For Girls  
SN A residential establishment for the care and accommodation of children and young people.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
NT CHILDRENS CARE HOME  
CHILDRENS NURSING HOME  
COTTAGE HOME  
ORPHANAGE  
RT ALMSHOUSE  
MISSION HALL  
ORPHAN SCHOOL

#### CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

UF Sick Childrens Hospital  
SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of children.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL  
RT CHILDRENS WARD

#### CHILDRENS NURSING HOME

SN A residential home for children with physical and/or learning disabilities, sensory impairment and/or mental health issues who need medical intervention and/or care provided by registered

- nurses.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT CHILDRENS HOME
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CHILDRENS HOME

#### CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND

- UF Playground
- SN An area of ground used for children to play on, often attached to a school.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RECREATION GROUND
- RT PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT  
PLAYGROUND SHELTER  
SOFT PLAY AREA

#### CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE

- SN Building used for children to play in.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT SOFT PLAY AREA

#### CHILDRENS WARD

- SN An area within a hospital where children are accommodated during the period of their medical or surgical treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL WARD
- RT CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

#### CHILDRENS ZOO

- SN A garden or park, with ancillary buildings, in which young and domesticated animals are kept for public exhibition, especially for children. Children are given the opportunity to come into close contact and handle animals.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT ZOO
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ZOO

#### CHIMNEY

- UF Chimney Stack  
Colliery Chimney
- SN Chimney used on an industrial or commercial site.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
- NT CONDENSING CHIMNEY  
VENTILATION CHIMNEY
- RT CALCINER  
CIRCULAR KILN  
CONDENSING FLUE  
ECONOMIZER HOUSE  
ENGINE HOUSE  
FACTORY  
GLASS CONE  
HOFFMANN KILN  
KILN  
POWER STATION  
STEAM ENGINE  
TUNNEL KILN

Chimney Stack

USE **CHIMNEY**

#### CHINA CLAY DRIES

- UF Pan Kiln
- SN Building with underfloor kiln used for drying China Clay slurry prior to packing and transportation. Central feature of China Clay Works.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

#### CHINA CLAY WORKS

- SN Works producing a refractory clay, kaolin. An essential raw material of porcelain and some types of papermaking.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
WORKS  
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

#### CHINA FACTORY

- UF Porcelain Factory
- SN A factory where china products are manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
FACTORY
- RT BONE MILL

#### CHINA STONE MILL

- SN A mill where china stone is grinded.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL

Chinese Bridge

USE **ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**

#### CHINESE GARDEN

- SN An 18th century garden with a Chinese layout and ornaments.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT CHINESE PAVILION

#### CHINESE PAVILION

- SN A light, ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation built in the Chinese style.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION
- RT CHINESE GARDEN

Chipping Floor

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

Chiropractic Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

#### CHITTING HOUSE

- SN A building in which potatoes can sprout and germinate.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING

#### CHLOROPHYLL FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the industrial manufacture of chlorophyll for medical purposes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

#### CHOCOLATE FACTORY

- SN A factory where chocolate products are produced.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

## CHOCOLATE HOUSE

- SN An establishment where chocolate was available as a beverage.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT COFFEE HOUSE
- GENTLEMENS CLUB

## CHOIR SCHOOL

- UF Cathedral Choir School
- Choristers School
- Plainsong School
- Song School
- SN A school associated with a cathedral or college originally intended to provide a general education for their choristers.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL
- RT CATHEDRAL
- CLERGY HOUSE

## CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND

- UF Cholera Cemetery
- SN A burial ground for victims of cholera.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- RT PLAGUE CEMETERY
- PLAGUE PIT

Cholera Cemetery

USE **CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND**

Cholera Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Chop House

USE **EATING HOUSE**

Choristers House

USE **HOUSE**

Choristers School

USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

## CHRISTADELPHIAN CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for Christadelphians, a fundamentalist sect founded in America in the late 1840s who rejected the trinity and awaited the second coming of Christ.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

## CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL

- UF Ymca Hostel
- Ywca Hostel
- SN A hostel owned by a Christian association which provides cheap accommodation for young people.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOSTEL

Christian Brethren Meeting House

USE **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

## CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH

- UF Christian Science Reading Room
- Church Of Christ Scientist

- SN A place of worship for Christian Scientists, a sect founded in the mid-19th century in America who believe that God is the only reality and can bring healing to humanity.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Christian Science Reading Room

USE **CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH**

## CHURCH

- UF Abbey Church
- Church Tower
- Commissioners Church
- Conventual Church
- Friars Church
- Friary Church
- Kirk
- Nuns Church
- Priory Church
- University Church
- SN A building used for public Christian worship. Use more specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- NT ANGLICAN CHURCH
- BASILICAN CHURCH
- COLLEGIATE CHURCH
- FORTIFIED CHURCH
- HOSPITALLERS CHURCH
- MISSION CHURCH
- NONCONFORMIST CHURCH
- ORTHODOX CHURCH
- PARISH CHURCH
- PENTECOSTALIST CHURCH
- ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH
- ROUND TOWERED CHURCH
- SEAMENS CHURCH
- TEMPLARS CHURCH
- RT ANCHORITE CELL
- BELL TOWER
- CATHEDRAL
- CHURCHYARD
- CRYPT
- GALILEE
- LYCH GATE
- ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER
- SACRISTY
- SHRINE
- STATIONAL MONUMENT
- SUNDAY SCHOOL
- VESTRY

## CHURCH ARMY HOUSE

- SN A place of meeting and worship for followers of the Church Army, a body of trained lay evangelists devoted to evangelism and social work.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

## CHURCH HALL

- UF Hall
- SN A hall associated with a church, used for holding functions, meetings and for conducting parish business.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT CHURCH HOUSE

VILLAGE HALL

### CHURCH HOUSE

- SN House owned by the church, often used for meetings.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT CHURCH HALL  
GUILDHALL  
MARKET HOUSE  
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE  
TOWN HALL

### CHURCH INSTITUTE

- SN A building used by the church to promote Christianity through lectures, study, etc.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE
- RT MINERS READING ROOM  
PEOPLES COLLEGE  
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Church Of Christ Scientist

USE **CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH**

Church Of England School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

### CHURCH OF PECULIAR PEOPLE

- SN An offshoot of the Wesleyan movement founded in 1838 by John Banyard at Rochford, Essex. In 1956 it changed name to the Union of Evangelical Churches. There are 17 chapels in Essex and London.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Church Organ Factory

USE **ORGAN FACTORY**

### CHURCH SCHOOL

- UF Anglican School  
Catholic School  
Church Of England School  
Congregational School  
Dissenters Grammar School  
Dissenters Proprietary School  
Dissenters School  
French Protestant School  
Lancasterian School  
Madras School  
Methodist School  
Moravian School  
National Society School  
Non Conformist School  
Nonconformist Academy  
Nonconformist Proprietary School  
Nonconformist School  
Protestant School  
Quaker School  
Roman Catholic School  
Scottish National School  
Seminary
- SN A school run by a Christian church.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL
- RT MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT  
NATIONAL SCHOOL

Church Tower

USE **CHURCH**

### CHURCHYARD

- UF Churchyard Cross  
Churchyard Gate  
Churchyard Wall  
Churchyard Watch House
- SN An area of ground belonging to a church, often used as a burial ground.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MIXED CEMETERY
- RT BIER HOUSE  
CHARNEL PIT  
CHURCH  
GRAVE  
GRAVESIDE SHELTER  
GRAVESTONE  
LYCH GATE  
SARCOPHAGUS  
TOMB  
TOMBSTONE  
WATCH HOUSE

Churchyard Cross

USE **CHURCHYARD CROSS**

SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Gate

USE **CHURCHYARD GATE**

SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Wall

USE **CHURCHYARD WALL**

SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Watch House

USE **CHURCHYARD WATCH HOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

### CHURN STAND

- SN A wooden or stone plinth for depositing milk churns on.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Cider Brewery

USE **CIDER FACTORY**

### CIDER FACTORY

- UF Cider Brewery  
Cider Works
- SN A factory concerned with the commercial manufacture of cider, as opposed to domestic production.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
- RT FININGS WORKS

### CIDER HOUSE

- UF Ciderhouse
- SN A building, or part of a building, for the milling and pressing of cider apples to produce cider (or pears for perry) and for storing the drink in barrels.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE  
RT CIDER MILL  
CIDER PRESS  
CIDER VAULT

#### CIDER MILL

SN A HORSE GIN used for domestic cider manufacture, especially on farms.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE  
RT CIDER HOUSE  
CIDER PRESS  
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE  
WINE PRESS

#### CIDER PRESS

UF Apple Crusher  
Applecrusher  
SN A press used to extract the juice from apples, which was then used to make cider.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE  
RT CIDER HOUSE  
CIDER MILL  
CIDER VAULT  
FARM  
VERJUICE PRESS  
WINE PRESS

#### CIDER VAULT

SN A vault used for the storage of cider.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE  
RT CELLAR  
CIDER HOUSE  
CIDER PRESS

#### Cider Works

USE **CIDER FACTORY**

#### Ciderhouse

USE **CIDER HOUSE**

#### Cigarette Factory

USE **TOBACCO FACTORY**

#### CINEMA

UF Cinematograph Theatre  
Electric Theatre  
Picture House  
Picture Palace  
SN A building where people pay to see films and 'moving pictures'.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
RT THEATRE

#### Cinematograph Theatre

USE **CINEMA**

#### CINERARY URN

UF Urned Cremation  
SN Urn containing a cremation. Where component use with wider site type.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CREMATION  
RT COLUMBARIUM  
CREMATION CEMETERY  
OSSUARY  
URN  
URNFIELD

#### Circle Henge

USE **HENGE**  
**STONE CIRCLE**  
SN A henge which contains a circle of standing stones. Use both terms.

#### CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

SN A circular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE  
RT RING ENCLOSURE

#### CIRCULAR KILN

UF Conical Kiln  
SN A circular kiln or oven used in the manufacture of bricks. Common in Staffordshire in the 18th century.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BRICK KILN  
KILN  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KILN  
RT CHIMNEY  
POTTERY KILN

#### CIRCULAR PLATFORM

SN A levelled area of ground, circular in shape, used as the base on which a monument was built. Sometimes raised, a platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a monument.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT PLATFORM

#### CIRCULAR REDOUBT

SN A large circular defence work surrounded by a brick revetted ditch and sunken below a glacis. Usually built out of brick with the embrasures lined with granite blocks. Armed with ten or eleven guns. Early 19th century as part of coastline defence.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE  
RT REDOUBT

#### CIRCUMVALLATION

SN A rampart or other defensive entrenchment.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT SIEGEWORK

#### CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)

UF Circus Tent  
SN A site where traditional public shows, in which the display of exotic animals, combined with feats of agility and comedy, were held.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
RT FAIRGROUND RIDE

#### CIRCUS (ROMAN)

- SN A rectangular arena, rounded at one end designed for chariot racing. The racetrack circled a central barrier (spina) constructed between two turning posts (metae). The only known example found in Britain, so far, is in Colchester.
- CL RECREATIONAL

#### CIRCUS (URBAN)

- SN A circular range of houses dating from the 18th century, eg. John Wood's Circus at Bath.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT URBAN SPACE
- RT CRESCENT  
ROAD JUNCTION  
SQUARE

#### Circus Tent

USE **CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)**

#### CIST

- UF Kist  
Kistvaen
- SN Generally rectangular structure normally used for burial purposes, and formed from stone slabs set on edge, and covered by one or more horizontal slabs or capstones. Cists may be built on the surface or sunk into the ground.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- NT LINTEL GRAVE
- RT CIST GRAVE CEMETERY

#### CIST GRAVE CEMETERY

- SN A cemetery comprising inhumations or cremations interred in stone cists.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- RT CIST

#### Cistercian Abbey

- USE **ABBEY**  
**CISTERCIAN MONASTERY**  
**CISTERCIAN NUNNERY**
- SN Use **ABBEY** and **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

#### CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL

- SN A residence of two or three monks of the Cistercian order dependent on a foreign mother house.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ALIEN CELL
- RT CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

#### CISTERCIAN CELL

- SN A residence of two or three monks of the Cistercian order dependent on an English mother house.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CELL
- RT CISTERCIAN GRANGE  
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY  
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

#### CISTERCIAN GRANGE

- SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cistercian order.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

- BT GRANGE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GRANGE
- RT CISTERCIAN CELL  
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY  
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY  
GRANGE BARN

#### CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

- UF Cistercian Abbey  
Cistercian Priory
- SN An abbey or priory of Cistercian monks.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MONASTERY
- RT CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL  
CISTERCIAN CELL  
CISTERCIAN GRANGE  
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY  
SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY

#### CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

- UF Cistercian Abbey  
Cistercian Priory
- SN An abbey or a priory of Cistercian nuns.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY
- RT CISTERCIAN CELL  
CISTERCIAN GRANGE  
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

#### Cistercian Priory

- USE **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY**  
**CISTERCIAN NUNNERY**  
**PRIORY**
- SN Use **PRIORY** and **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

#### CISTERN

- SN A covered tank in which rainwater is stored for use when required.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER TANK
- RT CONDUIT HEAD  
RESERVOIR  
WATER PIPE

#### Citadel

USE **CASTLE**

#### City Baths

USE **BATHS**

#### City Cross

USE **TOWN CROSS**

#### City Defences

USE **TOWN DEFENCES**

#### City Education Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### City Gate

USE **TOWN GATE**

#### City Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

#### City Of London Coal Duties Boundary Marker

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

City Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

City Transport Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Treasurers Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Wall

USE **TOWN WALL**

#### **CIVIC CENTRE**

SN A building or building complex where municipal offices and other public buildings are situated.

CL CIVIL

RT COUNTY HALL  
SHIRE HALL  
TOWN HALL

Civic Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

CIVIL

SN Sites, buildings, structures etc associated with the civil administration of settlements & enforcement of the laws of the land. Includes local & central government, settlements granted by the crown or ruling administration does not manorial settlements.

CL CIVIL

NT AMBULANCE STATION

BASILICA

BENCH MARK

BURGH

BURH

CIVIC CENTRE

COASTGUARD STATION

COINAGE HALL

COMMUNITY CENTRE

CONSTABLES OFFICE

CONSULATE

COUNTY BOUNDARY

CUSTOM HOUSE

CUSTOMS LOOKOUT

DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

EMBASSY

EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE

EMERGENCY STORE

EVACUEE CENTRE

FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS

FIRE SERVICES HEADQUARTERS

FIRE STATION

FOREST LODGE

FORUM

FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

HOSE TOWER

INFORMATION CENTRE

JOB CENTRE

LABOUR EXCHANGE

LEGAL SITE

LIFEBOAT STATION

LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPOT

MANSIO

MANSION HOUSE

MAYORS RESIDENCE

MINT

MOOT

MUNIMENT HOUSE

NA SHCRETE HUT

NISSEN HUT

OPPIDUM

ORLIT HUT

PARISH BOUNDARY

PARLIAMENT HOUSE

PRISON VISITORS CENTRE

PROTEST CAMP

PUBLIC BUILDING

RECEIVING BLOCK

REGISTER OFFICE

SECO HUT

STONE BREAKING YARD

TOWN

TOWN QUARTER

TRIANGULATION POINT

UNDERGROUND GOVERNMENT

HEADQUARTERS

VICUS

VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)

WATCH HOUSE

WELFARE CENTRE

#### **CIVIL AIRPORT**

UF International Airport

SN A landing and taking off area for civil aircraft, usually with surfaced runways and aircraft maintenance and passenger facilities.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRPORT

RT CONTROL TOWER

Civil Court

USE **LAW COURT**

#### **CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING**

SN A building used to coordinate civil defence in times of war. Can also be utilized as aid centres in times of national emergency.

CL DEFENCE

BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

NT CIVIL DEFENCE GARAGE

CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS

EMERGENCY PLANNING CENTRE

FOOD AND REST CENTRE

HOME GUARD HEADQUARTERS

HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST

HOME GUARD STORE

REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

WAR ROOM

RT EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL

#### **CIVIL DEFENCE GARAGE**

SN A garage for the storage and maintenance of motor vehicles, such as ambulances and fire engines, used for civil defence purposes.

CL DEFENCE

BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

#### **CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS**

SN A building used for the daily administration of Civil Defence activities.

CL DEFENCE

BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

NT EMERGENCY WAR HEADQUARTERS

## CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

- SN Sites and buildings used in the coordination of the defence of the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE  
AIR RAID SHELTER  
BUFFER DEPOT  
CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING  
CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING CENTRE  
CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING GROUND  
HOME GUARD SHELTER  
NUCLEAR BUNKER  
NUCLEAR COMMAND CENTRE
- RT DECONTAMINATION BUILDING  
FIRST AID POST

## CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING CENTRE

- SN A building or site used to train civilians and members of the services in the skills designed to protect the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

## CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING GROUND

- SN An area used for the training of personnel in civil defence procedures.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

## Civil War Defences

USE **SIEGEWORK**

## Civil War Siegework

USE **SIEGEWORK**

## CIVITAS CAPITAL

- SN A planned administrative capital for local government which provided amenities for the Roman and peregrine (non-Roman) inhabitants of the town.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TOWN
- CL CIVIL
- BT TOWN

## CLAIM STONE

- SN A marker stone erected to indicate a claim to the rights, usually mineral, of an area.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT MARKER STONE
- RT MINE  
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

## Clairvoyee

USE **GRILLE**

## Clam Bridge

USE **CLAPPER BRIDGE**

## CLAMP

- SN A temporary structure used for the firing of bricks or tiles. Unfired bricks or tiles were stacked upon a layer of fuel (usually wood) and then surrounded by a wall of old bricks and covered by a layer of mud or clay. The clamp

was then fired.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

## CLAMP KILN

- SN A temporary kiln, in which the pots are stacked and baked in a pit underneath a bonfire.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT BRICK KILN  
CALCINER  
TILE KILN

## CLAPPER BRIDGE

- UF Clam Bridge
- SN A simple form of stone slab bridge, particularly associated with South West England.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
BEAM BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BEAM BRIDGE

## CLASSROOM

- SN A room where a class of pupils is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOLROOM
- RT SCHOOL

## Claustral Buildings

USE **CLOISTER**

## CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS

- SN A site where clay pipes used for drainage are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
WORKS
- RT BRICKWORKS

## CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of clay.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- NT BALL CLAY WORKS  
CHINA CLAY WORKS  
CLAY MINE  
CLAY PIT  
CLAY STORE  
CLAY WORKINGS

## CLAY MILL

- SN A factory containing machinery for processing clay for the manufacture of bricks, tiles or pottery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL  
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
- RT CLAY PIT  
PUG MILL  
TILE WORKS

## CLAY MINE

- SN A site where clay is mined from the ground.
- CL INDUSTRIAL



BT MINE  
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE  
RT DRIFT MINE  
OPEN CAST MINE

#### CLAY PIPE KILN

UF Pipe Kiln  
SN For the production of clay tobacco pipes.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KILN  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
KILN  
RT CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY  
POTTERY KILN

Clay Pipe Manufactory

USE **CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY**

#### CLAY PIT

SN A place from which clay is extracted.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE  
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE  
NT BRICK EARTH PIT  
RT CEMENT WORKS  
CLAY MILL  
CLAY PUDDLING PIT  
EXTRACTIVE PIT  
MARL PIT

#### CLAY PUDDLING PIT

SN A pit used for the containment of clay which is mixed to the right consistency for brickmaking.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE  
RT CLAY PIT  
PUG MILL  
SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP

Clay Quarry

USE **CLAY WORKINGS  
QUARRY**

SN Use both terms.

#### CLAY STORE

SN Purpose-built structure with thick walls used to store clay before transportation.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

#### CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY

UF Clay Pipe Manufactory  
SN A factory where tobacco pipes made of clay are manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
RT CLAY PIPE KILN

#### CLAY WORKINGS

UF Clay Quarry  
SN A site where clay is extracted from the surface of the ground.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

#### CLAYING TRENCH

SN A trench dug through topsoil in an arable field in order to extract underlying clay which was then spread on the field and ploughed in to improve soil fertility. Usually found in peaty soil areas such as the Lincolnshire and Cambridgeshire fenslands.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE

Claypipe Workshop

USE **PIPE WORKSHOP**

#### CLEARANCE

SN An area of ground which has been cleared of plants and other obstruction.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE

#### CLEARANCE CAIRN

UF Field Clearance Cairn  
SN An irregularly constructed, generally unstructured, mound of stones. Often, but not necessarily, circular. Normally a by-product of field clearance for agricultural purposes.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
NT CAIRNFIELD  
LINEAR CLEARANCE CAIRN  
RT FIELD SYSTEM

#### CLEARING HOUSE

SN A central office dealing with financial accounts.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT BANK (FINANCIAL)

#### CLERGY DAUGHTERS SCHOOL

SN 19th century school for the daughters of clergymen.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT SCHOOL

#### CLERGY HOUSE

UF Canonical House  
Canonry  
Canons House  
Canons Summer House  
Prebendal House  
Residentiary  
Wiccamical Prebendaries House  
SN A residence for all clergy having the sole or subordinate charge of a living.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT CLERICAL DWELLING  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CLERICAL DWELLING  
NT ARCHDEACONRY  
CHAPLAINCY  
DEANERY  
MANSE  
PRIESTS HOUSE  
VICARAGE  
RT CATHEDRAL  
CHANTRY COLLEGE  
CHOIR SCHOOL

#### CLERICAL DWELLING

SN Residences of religious people and members of

the clergy.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
NT CLERGY HOUSE  
MONASTIC DWELLING  
PROVOSTS HOUSE

#### CLIFF CASTLE

SN An enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a promontory w hich projects into the sea.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT PROMONTORY FORT  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT PROMONTORY FORT

#### Cliff Dw elling

USE **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

#### Cliff Lift

USE **CLIFF RAILWAY**

#### CLIFF RAILWAY

UF Cliff Lift  
SN A railw ay, usually by the sea, linking the beach w ith the cliff top. Various mechanisms w ere used the most common being that the cars w ere attached to a cable and w inding drum and w ere balanced so that one travelled up, as the other came dow n.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT RAILWAY  
RT FUNICULAR RAILWAY

#### CLIMBING WALL

SN An artificially constructed w all w ith recessed and projecting grips for hands and feet and places to attach ropes. Used for practising rock climbing. If the w all is situated w ithin a sports centre use term from Components thesaurus.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS SITE

#### CLINIC

UF Health Centre  
Health Clinic  
SN An institution, sometimes attached to a hospital, w here patients may receive treatment or health checks.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
NT MATERNITY CLINIC  
SCHOOL CLINIC  
RT DISPENSARY  
HOSPITAL

#### Clink

USE **PRISON**

#### CLINKER MILL

SN A mill w hich ground clinker in the cement production process. During cement production a mixture of lime and clay is burnt w hich forms a clinker w hich is then ground into pow der. When mixed w ith w ater it solidifies to hard cement.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

#### Clipping Floor

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

#### Clocher

USE **BELL TOWER**

#### CLOCK FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing timepieces, including clocks and w atches.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
RT CLOCK SHOP  
WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

#### Clock House

USE **CLOCK TOWER**

#### CLOCK SHOP

SN A commercial premises w here clocks are sold and repaired.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP  
RT CLOCK FACTORY

#### CLOCK TOWER

UF Clock House  
SN A tow er built to display a large clock.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT TOWER  
RT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

#### Clockmakers Workshop

USE **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

#### CLOG MILL

UF Clogmaking Works  
SN A factory or site w here w ooden clogs are manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CLOTHING FACTORY  
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

#### Clogmaking Works

USE **CLOG MILL**

#### CLOISTER

UF Claustral Buildings  
Double Cloister  
War Memorial Cloister  
SN A covered w alk, w alled on one side and usually arcaded on the other, surrounding or partly surrounding an open area in a monastery or similar complex of Christian buildings.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT CATHEDRAL  
CLOISTER GARTH  
MINSTER  
MONASTERY  
SLYPE

#### CLOISTER GARTH

SN The open space surrounded by a cloister.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT CLOISTER

#### CLOSE DEFENCE BATTERY

SN A coastal battery designed for use in short range engagements with enemy vessels, minelayers, blockships and torpedo craft.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

**CLOSED TRAINING PRISON**

SN An institution for the detention of prisoners, surrounded by a wall and/or fence as a barrier to escape. The level of security depends on the category of inmate detained.  
 CL CIVIL  
 BT PRISON

Closing Stile

USE **STILE**

**CLOTH CUTTERS COTTAGE**

SN The residence of a cloth cutter.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

**CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP**

UF Fustian Cutters Shop  
 Velvet Cutters Workshop  
 SN A place where processed cloth is cut for use as garments or soft furnishings, etc.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT WORKSHOP  
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE  
 CLOTHING WORKSHOP

**CLOTH DRESSING MILL**

SN Cloth finishing process using machinery to raise the nap of the cloth before shearing.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
 TEXTILE MILL  
 RT CLOTH DRY HOUSE  
 FINISHING HOUSE  
 FINISHING WORKS  
 FULLING MILL  
 WASHING SHOP

**CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

UF Tenter House  
 Tenter Loft  
 SN A building or structure in which processed cloth is dried.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
 DRYING HOUSE  
 RT BEETLING MILL  
 CALENDER MILL  
 CLOTH DRESSING MILL  
 DRYING LOFT  
 TENTER GROUND

**CLOTH HALL**

UF Blanket Hall  
 Coloured Cloth Hall  
 Piece Hall

Tammy Hall  
 White Cloth Hall

SN A market hall where cloth merchants can show their wares and conduct business.  
 CL COMMERCIAL  
 BT MARKET HALL  
 RT CLOTH MARKET  
 GUILDHALL

**CLOTH MARKET**

UF Lace Market  
 Yarn Market  
 SN An open market where cloth and other textiles can be traded.  
 CL COMMERCIAL  
 BT MARKET  
 RT CLOTH HALL

Cloth Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

**CLOTH WAREHOUSE**

SN A large building used for the storage of finished cloth.  
 CL COMMERCIAL  
 BT TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

**CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE**

SN A small rectangular or sub circular area or areas bounded by an earthwork, ditch or similar boundary, where one side is formed by an existing linear boundary, forming a pattern reminiscent of clothes hanging from a washing line.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
 RT D SHAPED ENCLOSURE

**CLOTHIERS HOUSE**

SN The residence of a clothier.  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

Clothiers Workshop

USE **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

**CLOTHING FACTORY**

UF Tailoring Factory  
 SN A large factory or series of workshops for the manufacture of clothing.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT FACTORY  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE  
 FACTORY  
 NT CLOG MILL  
 COLLAR FACTORY  
 GLOVE FACTORY  
 HAT FACTORY  
 HOSIERY FACTORY  
 KNITTING FACTORY  
 SHIRT FACTORY

SHOE FACTORY  
 RT TEXTILE MILL  
 CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE  
 SN Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of clothing.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 NT ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY  
 BUTTON MILL  
 CLOTHING FACTORY  
 CLOTHING WORKSHOP  
 FURRIERS SHOP  
 HOSIERS COTTAGE

Clothing Shop

USE **SHOP**

**CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

UF Clothiers Workshop  
 Tailors Workshop  
 SN A workshop for the manufacture of clothing, eg. tailor's workshop.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE  
 WORKSHOP  
 NT CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP  
 COBBLERS WORKSHOP  
 FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE  
 HATTERS WORKSHOP  
 HOSIERY WORKSHOP

Clow

USE **SLUICE**

**CLUB**

SN A building used by an association of persons for social and recreational purposes or for the promotion of some common object.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 NT COUNTRY CLUB  
 FLYING CLUB  
 GENTLEMENS CLUB  
 GOLF CLUB  
 LADIES CLUB  
 POLITICAL CLUB  
 ROWING CLUB  
 SAILING CLUB  
 SERVICES CLUB  
 SOCIAL CLUB  
 TENNIS CLUB  
 WORKING MENS CLUB  
 YOUTH CLUB  
 RT CLUBHOUSE  
 JAZZ CLUB

Club Building

USE **CLUBHOUSE**

Club Stew ards House

USE **HOUSE**

SN The residence of a person entrusted with the management of a Working Mans Club.

**CLUBHOUSE**

UF Club Building  
 Flying Clubhouse  
 Gliding Clubhouse  
 Golf Clubhouse  
 Tennis Clubhouse

SN A building occupied by a club or commonly used for club activities.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT CLUB

Cludgie

USE **TOILET**

Cluniac Abbey

USE **ABBEY**  
**CLUNIA C MONASTERY**  
**CLUNIA C NUNNERY**

SN Use ABBEY and CLUNIA C MONASTERY or CLUNIA C NUNNERY.

Cluniac Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**  
**CLUNIA C MONASTERY**  
**CLUNIA C NUNNERY**

SN Use ALIEN PRIORY and CLUNIA C MONASTERY /NUNNERY.

**CLUNIA C CELL**

UF Cluniac Priory Cell

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Cluniac order dependent on an English mother house.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CELL

RT CLUNIA C GRANGE  
 CLUNIA C MONASTERY  
 CLUNIA C NUNNERY

**CLUNIA C GRANGE**

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cluniac order.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GRANGE

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRANGE

RT CLUNIA C CELL  
 CLUNIA C MONASTERY  
 CLUNIA C NUNNERY  
 GRANGE BARN

**CLUNIA C MONASTERY**

UF Cluniac Abbey  
 Cluniac Alien Priory  
 Cluniac Priory

SN An abbey or priory of Cluniac monks.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT MONASTERY

RT CLUNIA C CELL  
 CLUNIA C GRANGE  
 CLUNIA C NUNNERY

**CLUNIA C NUNNERY**

UF Cluniac Abbey  
 Cluniac Alien Priory  
 Cluniac Priory

SN An abbey or priory of Cluniac nuns.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NUNNERY

RT CLUNIA C CELL  
 CLUNIA C GRANGE  
 CLUNIA C MONASTERY

Cluniac Priory

USE **CLUNIA C MONASTERY**

**CLUNIAC NUNNERY  
PRIORY**

SN Use PRIORY and CLUNIAC  
MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

Cluniac Priory Cell

USE **CLUNIAC CELL**

**CLUSTER BLOCK**

SN A multi-storey building in which individual blocks of flats cluster around a central service core.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING  
RT FLATS

**CLUSTER HOUSE**

SN A group of four houses in quadruplex form within a single block, of approximately square plan and set in a spacious garden. Such houses were usually provided for supervisory or skilled workers within a textile factory.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING  
RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE  
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE  
BLIND BACK HOUSE  
TERRACED HOUSE  
THROUGH BY LIGHT

Coach Building Works

USE **COACH WORKS**

**COACH HOUSE**

SN An outbuilding where a horse-drawn carriage is kept.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT CARRIAGE HOUSE  
COACHING INN  
COACHING INN STABLE  
COACHMANS COTTAGE  
HACKNEY STABLE  
LIVERY STABLE  
STABLE  
TRAP HOUSE

Coach Station

USE **BUS STATION**

**COACH WORKS**

UF Coach Building Works  
SN Traditionally a building or site where stage coaches were built. Nowadays the term is applied to buildings used for the manufacturing of the bodywork and furnishings of motor vehicles and railway carriages.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ENGINEERING WORKS  
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

**COACHING INN**

UF Livery Tavern  
Post House  
Post Inn  
SN A public house offering lodgings to the passengers, and stabling for the horses of stage coaches.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT INN

CL DOMESTIC  
BT INN  
RT COACH HOUSE  
COACHING INN STABLE  
DROVERS INN  
HACKNEY STABLE  
JAGGERS HOSTEL  
LIVERY STABLE

**COACHING INN STABLE**

SN A stable found at a coaching inn where horses are housed.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
STABLE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT STABLE  
RT COACH HOUSE  
COACHING INN  
HACKNEY STABLE  
LIVERY STABLE

**COACHMANS COTTAGE**

UF Postillions House  
SN The residence of a coachman.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
RT COACH HOUSE  
ESTATE COTTAGE  
MEWS  
STABLE

Coal And Wine Tax Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

**COAL BUNKER**

SN A structure used for the storage of coal.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT COAL MINING SITE  
RT COALING CRANE

**COAL CLEANING PLANT**

UF Coal Washery  
Washery  
SN A large building or structure where coal is washed, sized and graded before being sold.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT COAL MINING SITE

**COAL CRUSHER HOUSE**

SN A structure housing machinery for crushing coal. Usually found at the pithead of a colliery or coal mine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT COAL MINING SITE  
RT COKE OVEN  
SCREENING PLANT

**COAL DEPOT**

SN A depot used for the unloading of coal.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT COAL MINING SITE  
CL TRANSPORT

**COAL DROP**

UF Coal Waggon Hoist

SN A crane for lowering loaded coal w aggons onto a ship.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT COAL MINING SITE  
 RT COAL JETTY  
 COALING CRANE  
 MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE  
 STAITHE

**COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

UF City Of London Coal Duties Boundary Marker  
 City Post  
 Coal And Wine Tax Post  
 Coal Duty Post  
 Coal Post  
 Coal Tax Post  
 SN A cast-iron or stone boundary post, obelisk or plate found on roads, railw ays, canals etc around London marking the boundary w ithin which a duty w as payable on coal.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER  
 RT BOUNDARY PLATE  
 BOUNDARY POST  
 BOUNDARY STONE  
 TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

Coal Duty Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

**COAL EXCHANGE**

SN A stock exchange dealing in the prices for coal and shares in coal production.  
 CL COMMERCIAL  
 BT EXCHANGE

**COAL FIRED POWER STATION**

SN A coal-burning pow er station w here domestic electricity for an area is produced, eg. Battersea Pow er Station, London.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT POWER STATION

**COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

SN Buildings and structures associated w ith the production, processing and storage of coal gas.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT POWER GENERATION SITE  
 NT GAS HOUSE  
 GAS METER HOUSE  
 GAS PLANT  
 GAS PURIFIER  
 GAS STORAGE TANK  
 GAS WORKS  
 PRODUCER GAS HOUSE  
 PURIFIER HOUSE  
 RETORT HOUSE

**COAL HOLE COVER**

UF Coal Plate  
 Opercula  
 SN A circular, metal or w ooden cover, covering a hole in the pavement w here domestic coal deliveries w ere dropped into a store below .

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT STREET FURNITURE  
 RT COAL SHUTE

Coal House

USE **COAL SHED**

**COAL JETTY**

UF Coal Staith  
 Coal Staithe  
 SN A raised platform for the unloading of coal from w aggons or other containers.  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT JETTY  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT JETTY  
 RT COAL DROP  
 COALING CRANE  
 STAITHE

**COAL MERCHANTS**

SN The premises of a coal merchant w here coal and other kinds of solid fuel can be bought.  
 CL COMMERCIAL

Coal Mill

USE **MINE PUMPING WORKS  
 WATER WHEEL**

SN Use both terms.

Coal Mine

USE **COLLIERY**

Coal Miners Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Coal Miners Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

**COAL MINING SITE**

SN Includes terms for components of site. See also terms in MINING INDUSTRY SITE grouping.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE  
 NT COAL BUNKER  
 COAL CLEANING PLANT  
 COAL CRUSHER HOUSE  
 COAL DEPOT  
 COAL DROP  
 COAL PREPARATION PLANT  
 COAL SCREEN  
 COAL SLURRY TOWER  
 COAL TIPPLER  
 COAL WORKINGS  
 COLLIERY  
 COLLIERY RAILWAY  
 DUST EXTRACTION PLANT  
 RAPID LOADING STATION  
 SCREENING PLANT  
 RT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

Coal Pit

USE **COLLIERY**

Coal Plate

USE **COAL HOLE COVER**

Coal Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

## COAL PREPARATION PLANT

- SN A building or range of buildings used for the cleaning, crushing and loading of freshly mined coal.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL MINING SITE

## COAL SCREEN

- UF Picking Belt House
- SN Series of wire mesh screens used for grading lumps of coal according to size.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL MINING SITE

## COAL SHED

- UF Coal House  
Coal Store
- SN A building used to store coal.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FUEL STORE
- RT SHED

## COAL SHUTE

- SN An embanked shute, often stone paved, allowing carts to tip their loads of coal from the road into a storage area.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT COAL HOLE COVER

## COAL SLURRY TOWER

- SN A building in which coal slurry, produced in the coal washing process, is recovered.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL MINING SITE

## Coal Staith

- USE **COAL JETTY**  
**STAITHE**
- SN Use both terms.

## Coal Staithe

- USE **COAL JETTY**  
**STAITHE**
- SN Use both terms.

## Coal Store

- USE **COAL SHED**

## Coal Tax Post

- USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

## Coal Tip

- USE **SPOIL HEAP**

## COAL TIPPLER

- UF Tippler
- SN Loading machinery tipping coal into railway wagons usually at a pithead.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL MINING SITE  
MACHINERY
- NT HYDRAULIC TIPPLER
- RT CONVEYOR  
RAPID LOADING STATION

## Coal Waggon Hoist

- USE **COAL DROP**

## Coal Washery

- USE **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

## COAL WORKINGS

- UF Open Cast Coal Workings
- SN A site where coal is processed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL MINING SITE  
MINERAL PIT
- RT BELL PIT  
COLLIERY

## COALING CRANE

- SN A crane used for the refueling of coal-powered vessels.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- RT COAL BUNKER  
COAL DROP  
COAL JETTY  
STAITHE

## Coaling Station

- USE **FUELLING STATION**

## COALITE PLANT

- SN Production of smokeless domestic fuel by roasting anthracite in a type of kiln.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
- RT ASH HOPPER  
COKE QUENCHING TOWER

## Coalminers Union Hall

- USE **TRADES UNION HALL**

## COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

- SN A defensive battery positioned facing out to sea enabling the guns to be brought to bear on enemy shipping and amphibious craft.
- CL MARITIME
- BT COASTAL BATTERY
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL BATTERY
- NT ANTI MOTOR TORPEDO BOAT BATTERY  
CLOSE DEFENCE BATTERY  
COUNTER BOMBARDMENT BATTERY  
EMERGENCY COAST DEFENCE BATTERY

## COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT

- UF Anti Submarine Searchlight Battery  
Beach Light Emplacement  
Defence Electric Light Emplacement  
Fixed Defence Light
- SN A searchlight battery, which points out to sea, used to locate enemy shipping
- CL DEFENCE
- BT SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
- RT BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT

## Coast Battery

- USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

## COAST BATTERY GUN SITE

- SN A gun emplacement associated with a coastal battery.
- CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

Coast Defence Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

#### **COAST DEFENCE CHAIN HOME LOW STATION**

SN A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 1.5m established to provide radar plotting of both shipping and aircraft movements.

CL DEFENCE

BT CHAIN HOME STATION

#### **COAST LIGHT**

SN A beacon used for coastal navigation. Many date from the Medieval period.

CL MARITIME

BT NAVIGATION AID

RT CHAPEL

#### **COASTAL BATTERY**

UF Coast Battery  
Coast Defence Battery  
Coastal Battery Observation Post  
Coastal Defence Battery  
Examination Battery

SN A defensive gun battery positioned to face out to sea to fire on enemy ships and amphibious craft.

CL DEFENCE

BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE  
BATTERY

CL MARITIME

BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

NT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY  
COASTAL BATTERY COMMAND POST

RT ARTILLERY FORT  
BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE  
RADAR STATION

#### **COASTAL BATTERY COMMAND POST**

SN A command post used to direct the guns of a coastal battery.

CL DEFENCE

BT COMMAND POST  
COASTAL BATTERY

CL MARITIME

BT COASTAL BATTERY

Coastal Battery Observation Post

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**  
**OBSERVATION POST**

SN Use both terms.

Coastal Defence Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

#### **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

SN Sites, buildings and structures for the defence of the coastline from sea and air invasion.

CL DEFENCE

NT BEACH DEFENCE  
BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY  
BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT  
BOOM

BOOM TOWER

CIRCULAR REDOUBT

COASTAL BATTERY

EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

MARTELLO TOWER

POSITION FINDING STATION

SAXON SHORE FORT

SEA FORT

SUBMARINE BASE

SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT

TORPEDO STATION

#### **COASTAL FISH WEIR**

SN A structure comprising of two walls of stone or wood with nets or fish traps attached. Located in coastal waters, on shelving coastlines or in river estuaries they form large enclosures with a V or L shaped plan. The narrow point on the seaward side.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FISH WEIR

CL RECREATIONAL

BT FISH WEIR

Coastal Fort

USE **FORTRESS**

Coastal Landmark Tower

USE **LANDMARK TOWER**

#### **COASTAL OBSERVATION POST**

SN A building, situated on the coast, used for observing the movements of enemy shipping.

CL DEFENCE

BT OBSERVATION POST

#### **COASTAL SALTWORKS**

SN A site, building or factory where seawater is used in the production of salt.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT WORKS

Coastguard Post

USE **COASTGUARD TOWER**

#### **COASTGUARD STATION**

SN A building or group of buildings situated close to the sea used by coastguards to enable them to monitor the coastline.

CL CIVIL

CL MARITIME

BT NAVIGATION AID

RT COASTGUARD TOWER

COASTGUARDS COTTAGE

CUSTOM HOUSE

LIFEBOAT STATION

LIGHTHOUSE

#### **COASTGUARD TOWER**

UF Coastguard Post

SN A tower used as a watch tower by the coastguard. Often, though not always, built as part of a Coastguard Station.

CL MARITIME

BT NAVIGATION AID

RT COASTGUARD STATION

COASTGUARDS COTTAGE

#### **COASTGUARDS COTTAGE**

SN The residence of a coastguard.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MARITIME HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MARITIME HOUSE



RT COASTGUARD STATION  
COASTGUARD TOWER  
FISHERMANS HOUSE  
LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE  
MARINERS COTTAGE

#### COAT OF ARMS

UF Crest  
SN Includes crests, hatchments and supporters.  
CL COMMEMORATIVE  
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

#### COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM

SN A field system with one prevailing axis of orientation, in which most field boundaries are either aligned with this axis or run at right angles to it.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FIELD SYSTEM

#### COBALT MINE

SN A site where cobalt is mined  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINE

#### COBBLE QUARRY

SN An excavation from which cobble stone is obtained.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STONE QUARRY

#### COBBLED ROAD

UF Cobbled Street  
SN A road or street covered with small, rounded cobble stones.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD

Cobbled Street

USE **COBBLED ROAD**

Cobbled Surface

USE **FEATURE**

#### COBBLERS STALL

SN A stall where a cobbler mends shoes.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT COBBLERS WORKSHOP

#### COBBLERS WORKSHOP

SN A place where shoes and boots are mended.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP  
RT COBBLERS STALL  
LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

#### COCKLE KILN

SN A kiln used to reduce the shells of shellfish to calcium carbonate.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KILN  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT KILN

#### COCKPIT

SN A pit or enclosed area used for cockfighting.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BAITING PLACE  
RT PIT

Cocoa Tavern

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

#### COE

SN A small hut erected over a mine shaft.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINE BUILDING

#### COFFEE BAR

SN A small, usually inexpensive, restaurant with a limited menu of light meals served at counters or tables.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

#### COFFEE HOUSE

SN An establishment serving coffee and other refreshments and inexpensive foods. Between the 17th and 18th centuries they were also meeting places for political discussions.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
RT CHOCOLATE HOUSE  
GENTLEMENS CLUB

Coffee Palace

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

Coffee Public House

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

Coffee Tavern

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

#### COFFIN

SN A chest made of stone, wood or lead, used to enclose a dead body.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
NT SARCOPHAGUS  
TREE TRUNK COFFIN

#### COFFIN REST

SN A structure, often within a CHURCHYARD or LYCH GATE, on which a coffin could rest prior to burial.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
NT COFFIN STONE  
RT CORPSE REST  
CORPSE ROAD  
LYCH GATE

#### COFFIN STONE

SN A stone found on route to a churchyard on which the coffin is rested during transportation.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT COFFIN REST

Cog And Rung Gin

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

#### COINAGE HALL

SN Civil building in Cornwall and Devon for assay and sale of tin ingots.

CL CIVIL  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT ASSAY OFFICE  
BLOWING HOUSE  
MARKET HALL  
STANNARY COURT  
TIN MINE

Coke Furnace

USE **COKE OVEN**

**COKE OVEN**

UF Coke Furnace  
SN Oven for roasting coal to drive off chemical constituents and reduce it to almost pure carbon, ie. coke.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KILN  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE  
KILN  
RT COAL CRUSHER HOUSE  
COKE QUENCHING TOWER  
OVEN  
PRODUCER GAS HOUSE  
STEEL WORKS  
TAR WORKS

**COKE QUENCHING TOWER**

SN Water spraying tower for cooling coke after it emerges from the furnace.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE  
RT COALITE PLANT  
COKE OVEN

Coke Wharf

USE **WHARF**

**COLD STORE**

SN A room or small building kept at low temperatures for the storage of perishable items, particularly food.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE  
RT FISH WAREHOUSE  
ICEHOUSE  
REFRIGERATED STORE  
WAREHOUSE

**COLLAR FACTORY**

SN A factory where collars, for shirts and other garments, are manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CLOTHING FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CLOTHING FACTORY

**COLLECTING BOX**

SN For the collection of money by charities, churches, etc.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE

**COLLEGE**

SN An establishment, often forming part of a university, for higher or tertiary education.  
CL EDUCATION

NT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS  
FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGE  
LADIES COLLEGE  
PEOPLES COLLEGE  
TRAINING COLLEGE  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE  
VILLAGE COLLEGE  
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

**COLLEGE GARDEN**

SN A formal garden consisting of lawns, walks and borders belonging to a college or university, eg. Oxford or Cambridge.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN

College Library

USE **CHANTRY COLLEGE  
LIBRARY  
TRAINING COLLEGE  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**

SN Use LIBRARY with other appropriate term.

**COLLEGE LODGINGS**

UF College Wardens Lodgings  
Hospitium  
Provosts Lodgings  
Tutors Lodgings  
SN A place of accommodation at a college for staff and students.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT LODGINGS  
RT HALL OF RESIDENCE

College Of Arms

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

College Of Art

USE **ART SCHOOL**

**COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS**

SN A communal residence of secular priests and/or other clerics sometimes with the condition of learning and education attached.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT COLLEGE  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
NT CHANTRY COLLEGE  
COLLEGE OF THE VICARS CHORAL  
RT COLLEGIATE CHAPEL

College Of Technology

USE **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

**COLLEGE OF THE VICARS CHORAL**

SN A communal residence of secular vicars whose duties included the education of choristers attached to cathedrals and collegiate churches.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS  
CL EDUCATION  
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

College Wardens Lodgings

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

**COLLEGIATE CHAPEL**

SN A chapel attached to or founded by a college.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL  
RT CHANTRY CHAPEL  
CHANTRY COLLEGE  
COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS  
COLLEGIATE CHURCH

#### COLLEGIATE CHURCH

SN A church attached to or founded by a college.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHURCH  
RT CHANTRY CHAPEL  
CHANTRY COLLEGE  
COLLEGIATE CHAPEL

#### COLLIERY

UF Cage Shop  
Coal Mine  
Coal Pit  
Colliery Chimney  
Colliery Pumphouse  
Colliery Repair Shop  
Colliery Winding House  
Pit Prop Shop  
SN A place where coal is mined.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT COAL MINING SITE  
MINE  
RT COAL WORKINGS  
MINES RESCUE STATION  
PITHEAD BATHS  
SPOIL HEAP  
WORKERS VILLAGE

Colliery Baths

USE **PITHEAD BATHS**

Colliery Chimney

USE **CHIMNEY**  
**COLLIERY**

SN Use both terms.

#### COLLIERY INSTITUTE

UF Miners Institute  
SN A building where miners could improve their knowledge by attending lectures and using the reading room facilities.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT INSTITUTE  
RT MINERS READING ROOM  
PEOPLES COLLEGE  
WORKERS VILLAGE  
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Colliery Pumphouse

USE **COLLIERY**  
**MINE PUMPING WORKS**

SN Use both terms.

#### COLLIERY RAILWAY

SN Railway constructed specifically for the movement of coal around the pithead of a coal mine.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT RAILWAY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT COAL MINING SITE  
RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE  
HEAPSTEAD

Colliery Repair Shop

USE **COLLIERY**  
**WORKSHOP**

SN Use both terms.

Colliery Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Colliery Winding House

USE **COLLIERY**  
**WINDER HOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

#### COLONIA

SN A town founded as an act of government by charter to house Roman or Latin citizens, usually retired legionaires who had been granted land within a territorium.

CL CIVIL

BT TOWN

CL DOMESTIC

BT TOWN

Colonial Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### COLONNADE

SN A row of columns supporting an entablature.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

Colony

USE **HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS**  
**LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

#### COLOUR HOUSE

SN A small dye works, often associated with a CALICO PRINTING WORKS.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE

RT COLOUR MILL

DYE HOUSE

DYE WORKS

TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

#### COLOUR LOFT

SN A naval dockyard building used for the manufacture of flags.

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

#### COLOUR MILL

SN Grinding mill for producing dyes and pigments from natural materials.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE

RT COLOUR HOUSE

DYE WORKS

FLINT MILL

LOGWOOD MILL

Coloured Cloth Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

#### COLUMBARIUM

- SN A wall with niches in a CREMATORIUM to display the urns containing ashes. Use only when related to funerary site.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT CINERARY URN  
CREMATION CEMETERY  
CREMATORIUM

#### Columbarium

- USE **DOVECOTE**

#### COLUMN

- UF Commemorative Column
- SN Use for free standing column.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT
- NT CARYATID
- RT BUST  
HERM  
OBELISK  
STATUE  
URN

#### COMB MILL

- SN A water-powered forge or wire mill which manufactured metal wire combs for use in the textile industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WIRE MILL

#### COMBINATION BARN

- UF Lancashire Barn
- SN A threshing barn which also houses farm animals and is sometimes used to store grain, house carts and other functions.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT COMBINATION FARM BUILDING  
BARN
- RT BANK BARN  
CATTLE SHELTER  
COW HOUSE  
FIELD BARN  
HAYLOFT  
LINHAY  
VACCARY

#### COMBINATION FARM BUILDING

- SN A multi-purpose farm building.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- NT COMBINATION BARN

#### COMBINATION MILL

- SN A flour mill using both stones and rollers to produce flour and, perhaps mainly from the stones, animal feed from grains other than wheat.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FLOUR MILL

#### COMBINED COURT CENTRE

- SN A law court building established during the 1970's accommodating offices and courtrooms from the Crown and County Courts.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

#### COMBING SHED

- SN A textile building where the process of combing, a preparatory process for long wools, takes place.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT COMBING WORKS  
SCRIBBLING MILL  
SHED  
WILLEY SHED  
WORSTED MILL  
YARN MILL

#### COMBING WORKS

- SN A site where the process of combing, the preparatory process for long wools, takes place.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS  
TEXTILE MILL  
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT COMBING SHED  
GREASE WORKS  
WILLEY SHED  
WOOLCOMBERS SHOP  
WORSTED MILL

#### COMMAND POST

- UF Control Building
- SN A military building from which the guns of a battery were directed.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST  
COASTAL BATTERY COMMAND POST
- RT BATTERY

#### Commander In Chief's House

- USE **OFFICERS QUARTERS**

#### Commandery

- USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

#### COMMEMORATIVE

- SN Sites, buildings, structures, features & areas of land commemorating an historical event, person or animal.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- NT BATTLEFIELD  
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT  
HISTORICAL SITE

#### Commemorative Arch

- USE **ARCH**  
**COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
- SN Use both terms.

#### COMMEMORATIVE BRASS

- UF Memorial Brass
- SN A brass plaque, usually on the ground rather than a wall fixture, commemorating a person or event.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

#### Commemorative Column

- USE **COLUMN**  
**COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
- SN Use both terms.

#### COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN

- UF Memorial Garden
- SN A garden created to commemorate a person or

event.  
 CL COMMEMORATIVE  
 BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

**COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

UF Ceremonial Arch  
 Commemorative Arch  
 Commemorative Column  
 Commemorative Tablet  
 Hall Of Memory  
 Memorial  
 Memorial Chapel  
 Memorial Seat  
 Monument  
 Monumental Arch  
 SN A building, structure or landscape created to  
 commemorate a person or event.  
 CL COMMEMORATIVE  
 NT ANIMAL MEMORIAL  
 CENOTAPH  
 COAT OF ARMS  
 COMMEMORATIVE BRASS  
 COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN  
 COMMEMORATIVE STONE  
 EFFIGY  
 ELEANOR CROSS  
 NAMED TREE  
 PLAGUE MEMORIAL  
 PLAQUE  
 ROSTRAL COLUMN  
 TRIUMPHAL ARCH  
 TROPHY  
 WALL MONUMENT  
 WAR MEMORIAL  
 RT ARMoured VEHICLE  
 SCULPTURE

Commemorative Plaque

USE **PLAQUE**

**COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

UF Memorial Stone  
 SN A stone commemorating a person or event.  
 CL COMMEMORATIVE  
 BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT  
 NT CENTURIAL STONE  
 DATE STONE  
 DEDICATION STONE  
 RT INSCRIBED STONE

Commemorative Tablet

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**  
**PLAQUE**

SN Use both terms.

**COMMENTARY TOWER**

SN A large structure, found at sports stadiums, from  
 where television or radio broadcasts are made of  
 the sporting events.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT SPORTS BUILDING

**COMMERCIAL**

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to  
 the sale, exchange &/or storage of goods or  
 services. Includes commercially operated  
 catering establishments & lodging premises.  
 CL COMMERCIAL

NT AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DEPOT  
 AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS  
 AUCTION HOUSE  
 BAKERY  
 BANK (FINANCIAL)  
 BEER CELLAR  
 BETTING OFFICE  
 BROTHEL  
 BUILDERS MERCHANTS  
 BUSINESS CENTRE  
 BUSINESS PARK  
 BUTTER WALK  
 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE  
 CLEARING HOUSE  
 COAL MERCHANTS  
 COBBLERS STALL  
 COINAGE HALL  
 COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY  
 COMMERCIAL OFFICE  
 COMPUTER CENTRE  
 CONFERENCE CENTRE  
 COUNTING HOUSE  
 DISTRIBUTION CENTRE  
 EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
 EEL STALL  
 EXCHANGE  
 EXHIBITION HALL  
 FAIR BOOTH  
 FISH STONE  
 FORUM  
 FUNCTION ROOM  
 FUNERAL DIRECTORS  
 GARDEN CENTRE  
 GUEST HOUSE  
 GUILDHALL  
 HOTEL  
 INN  
 KIOSK  
 LAUNDRETTE  
 LAUNDRY  
 LEGAL CHAMBERS  
 LIVERY HALL  
 MANSIO  
 MARKET  
 MILK DEPOT  
 OPTICIANS  
 PAWNSHOP  
 PETROL STATION  
 PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY  
 PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO  
 POST OFFICE  
 PUBLISHING HOUSE  
 RETAIL PARK  
 RETREAT  
 SERVICE STATION  
 SHAMBLES  
 SHIP CHANDLERY  
 SHOP  
 SHOPPING ARCADE  
 SHOPPING CENTRE  
 SHOPPING PARADE  
 SHOPPING PRECINCT  
 SHOWROOM  
 SMUGGLERS CACHE  
 STEELYARD  
 TOLLBOOTH  
 TRAVEL AGENTS

WAREHOUSE  
WINE CELLAR

#### COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY

UF Commercial Gallery  
Private Art Gallery  
SN A building in which works of art are displayed for sale.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT ART GALLERY

#### COMMERCIAL COLLEGE

SN A college where subjects relating to trade and commerce are taught.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Commercial Gallery

USE **COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY**

#### COMMERCIAL OFFICE

UF Assurance Office  
Bank Office  
Building Society Office  
Estate Agent  
Fire Office  
Insurance Office  
Life Assurance Office  
Shipping Insurance Office  
SN The administrative office of a commercial concern.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
NT ASSAY OFFICE  
BOOKING OFFICE  
DRAWING OFFICE  
ESTATE OFFICE  
LEGAL OFFICE  
NEWSPAPER OFFICE  
PAY OFFICE  
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE  
RT OFFICE

#### COMMISSARY

SN A supermarket for American military personnel, the National Guard and the Reserves and their immediate family, usually sited on a military installation throughout the world. Use term only in conjunction with an American military base.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP

Commissioners Church

USE **CHURCH**

Common

USE **COMMON LAND**

Common House

USE **WARMING HOUSE**

#### COMMON LAND

UF Common  
SN Unenclosed wasteland, forest and pasture used in common by the community.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE

#### COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE

SN A bakehouse built in association with a group of dwellings who shared the baking facilities. Often found in model settlements.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT BAKEHOUSE  
RT FLATS  
VILLAGE

Communal Kitchen

USE **COMMUNITY KITCHEN**

#### COMMUNE

SN A place where a group of people live together sharing accommodation and goods, forming their own community based upon common ideals.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

#### COMMUNICATION TRENCH

SN A trench, usually linking two or more rows of trenches, enabling the conveyance of messages or equipment safely from one trench to another.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT TRENCH

#### COMMUNICATIONS

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features associated with the transmission & receiving of information. Includes signalling, broadcasting & telecommunications; does not include transport except where there is a specific connection with communication.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
NT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING  
FILM STUDIO  
LAMSON PNEUMATIC TUBE SYSTEM  
MAGNETOMETER  
POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE  
RADIO POSITIONING STATION  
RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER  
RECORDING STUDIO  
SATELLITE EARTH STATION  
SIGNALLING STRUCTURE  
TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING  
TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE  
WATCH TOWER

#### COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

SN A building, usually housing electrical or electronic equipment, used for gathering and disseminating information. Use specific type where known.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
NT ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT  
GROUP FILTER ROOM  
INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS BLOCK

Communications Trench

USE **PRACTICE TRENCH**

#### COMMUNITY CENTRE

UF Community Hall  
Neighbourhood Centre  
SN A place providing social, recreational, and educational facilities for a neighbourhood.  
CL CIVIL  
RT RECREATIONAL HALL  
TENANTS HALL

#### COMMUNITY GARDEN

SN A garden maintained by, and for the benefit of, a community.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN

Community Hall

USE **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

**COMMUNITY KITCHEN**

UF Communal Kitchen  
 SN A kitchen set up, specifically during World War Two, to serve food to members of the public, especially families whose homes had succumbed to enemy bombing.  
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 RT SOUP KITCHEN

Company Hall

USE **LIVERY HALL**

Complex Ring Cairn

USE **EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE  
 RING CAIRN**

SN Use appropriate term.

**COMPOSITE FRAMED BUILDING**

SN A modern building system in which both steel and concrete are utilized together to carry the load in ways that neither material predominates over the other. There are many varieties e. g. a steel frame surrounding a concrete core.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE**

SN A steam engine that uses the same steam successively to drive pistons in high and then low pressure cylinders.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT STEAM ENGINE  
 RT BEAM ENGINE

**COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL**

SN A usually large school providing courses for children of all abilities, between the ages of eleven and sixteen.  
 CL EDUCATION  
 BT SECONDARY SCHOOL

**COMPRESSOR HOUSE**

SN A type of engine house creating power by means of compressed air, typically associated with collieries where it is used for raising coal.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
 RT BOILER HOUSE  
 ENGINE

Compter

USE **DEBTORS PRISON**

**COMPUTER CENTRE**

SN A building housing computers and information technology equipment e.g. for a business, factory or other institution.  
 CL COMMERCIAL

**CONCENTRIC CASTLE**

SN A castle surrounded by two or more lines of walled fortifications.

CL DEFENCE  
 BT CASTLE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT CASTLE

Concentric Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

**CONCERT HALL**

UF Concert Rooms  
 Music House  
 Symphony Hall  
 SN An establishment where musical performances take place.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE  
 RT ARTS CENTRE  
 ASSEMBLY ROOMS  
 MUSIC HALL  
 OPERA HOUSE  
 THEATRE

Concert Rooms

USE **CONCERT HALL**

**CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING**

SN A modern building in which the load is carried by a reinforced concrete framework. Use for reinforced concrete buildings.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 RT PREFABRICATED BUILDING

**CONCRETE WORKS**

UF Block Works  
 SN A site where concrete and concrete products are manufactured from a mixture of cement and aggregate.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT WORKS  
 CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE  
 RT LIME WORKS  
 SAND PIT

**CONDENSER**

SN An apparatus used for the process of condensing: the conversion of vapour into a liquid.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MACHINERY

Condenser Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

**CONDENSERY**

SN A building for the manufacture of condensed milk.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE  
 RT DAIRY

**CONDENSING CHIMNEY**

UF Smelt Mill Chimney  
 SN A tall chimney terminating a CONDENSING FLUE, used to extract metal from the smoke produced by a lead smelter.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
 CHIMNEY  
 RT ARSENIC CALCINER  
 ARSENIC WORKS

LEAD WORKS  
SMELTING HOUSE

#### CONDENSING FLUE

UF Arsenic Flue  
Condenser Flue  
Lead Condensing Flue  
Lead Precipitation Flue  
Lead Smelting Chimney  
Smelt Mill Flue  
SN A stone channel sunk into the ground, employed from the mid-19th century, to carry away gases produced during smelting.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
RT ARSENIC CALCINER  
ARSENIC WORKS  
CHIMNEY  
LEAD WORKS

#### CONDUIT

UF Open Conduit  
SN A pipe or channel for conveying water or other liquids.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATERCOURSE  
RT AQUEDUCT  
CONDUIT HEAD  
CONDUIT HOUSE  
GULLY  
LEAT  
WATER CHANNEL  
WATER PUMPING STATION

#### CONDUIT HEAD

SN A head of water raised in a conduit system.  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
RT CISTERN  
CONDUIT  
CONDUIT HOUSE

#### CONDUIT HOUSE

SN A small building built over the end of a water conduit or spring.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
RT CONDUIT HEAD  
ENGINE HOUSE  
PUMP HOUSE  
PUMPING STATION  
WATER TOWER  
WATERWORKS  
WELL HOUSE

Cone

USE **ANTI TANK CONE**

Coney Garth

USE **RABBIT WARREN**

#### CONFECTIONERS SHOP

SN A place, often including a BAKERY, where sweetmeats and pastries are sold.

CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP

Confectionery Factory

USE **CONFECTIONERY WORKS**

#### CONFECTIONERY WORKS

UF Confectionery Factory  
SN A site where products containing sugar or honey, such as cakes, sweets, crystallized fruits or jam, were manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

#### CONFERENCE CENTRE

SN A purpose-built, or modified, building where organizations and associations meet for presentations and consultation.  
CL COMMERCIAL

#### CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

UF Congregational Church  
Independent Chapel  
SN A place of worship for members of the Congregational Church. These churches, the first of which was founded in 1616 in Southwark, practised self government. Most of them were merged to form the United Reformed Church in 1972.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL  
NT UNITED REFORMED CHURCH  
RT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

Congregational Church

USE **CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL**

Congregational College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Congregational Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Congregational School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Conical Kiln

USE **CIRCULAR KILN**

Conical Mound

USE **MOUND**

Conservative Club

USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

#### CONSERVATORY

UF Anthaeum  
Botanical House  
Flower Conservatory  
SN A glasshouse used to grow and display tender decorative plants. May be either an extension to a house or freestanding.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT GLASSHOUSE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GLASSHOUSE  
RT BOTANIC GARDEN  
COUNTRY HOUSE  
LOGGIA



## CONSISTORY COURT

- SN A bishop's court for ecclesiastical causes and offences, formerly having wider jurisdiction in matters of moral discipline.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

## CONSOL SHELTER

- SN A small, steel shelter designed for use as a firewatchers post during an air raid.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID SHELTER  
FIREWATCHERS POST

## CONSTABLES OFFICE

- SN The premises of a police officer for a parish or township who was appointed to act as a conservator of the peace within the district.
- CL CIVIL
- RT OFFICE  
POLICE STATION

## Constitutional Club

- USE **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

## CONSTRUCTION CAMP

- SN Temporary settlement relating to the construction of railways, viaducts, dams, etc.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT

## CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS

- SN Debris consisting of excess construction material used in the building of a nearby site or structure. If unsure of whether debris is from construction or demolition, index with both terms.
- CL UNASSIGNED

## CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

- SN A trench dug in order to receive the foundations of a structure such as a stone wall etc.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT POST TRENCH
- RT BEAM SLOT

## CONSTRUCTION WORKS

- SN A site associated with the large scale construction of buildings or items manufactured by the building industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS

## CONSULATE

- SN The residence or official premises of a consul, the official appointed by a state to protect its citizens and commercial interests in a foreign state.
- CL CIVIL

## CONTAINER BERTH

- SN An area of a port, dock or harbour where a container vessel docks to take on or unload its containers.
- CL MARITIME
- BT BERTH

## CONTAINER TERMINAL

- SN An area of a port, dock or harbour where cargo

vessels can load and unload large storage containers. May include a rail terminal for containers which have been transported to the port by rail.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT SEA TERMINAL
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA TERMINAL

## Continuous Girder Bridge

- USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

## CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE

- SN A jettied house where the overhanging upper storey runs along the entire length of one side.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT JETTIED HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT JETTIED HOUSE

## Contour Fort

- USE **HILLFORT**

## Contour Reave

- USE **REAVE**

## CONTRACTED INHUMATION

- SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with the knees brought up against the chest. This is a more extreme form of crouched inhumation.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION

## Contravallation

- USE **SIEGEWORK**

## Control Building

- USE **COMMAND POST**

## CONTROL ROOM

- SN A room or building housing the controls to a mechanized system, eg. in a power station, airport, etc.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT

## CONTROL TOWER

- UF Air Traffic Control Tower  
Airport Control Tower
- SN A high building at an airport from which air traffic is controlled by radio.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- NT BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)  
CHIEF INSTRUCTORS BLOCK (5740/36)  
DUTY PILOTS OFFICE (2072/26)  
ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER  
WATCH OFFICE
- RT AIRFIELD  
CIVIL AIRPORT  
FOG DISPERSAL PLANT  
MILITARY AIRFIELD  
TEST HOUSE

## CONTROL TOWER (3860/42)

- SN A three-storey RNAS control tower, incorporating meteorological office on the ground floor and an air watch office on the second floor.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

#### CONTROL TOWER (5223A/51)

- SN Central two-storeyed tower surmounted by an octagonal glazed control room giving a 360 degree view. Flanked by single-storey wings.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

#### CONTROL TOWER (566/42)

- SN A four-storey RNAS control tower. The first floor contained offices for the commander flying and meteorological offices and the upper two floors, in the form of a central tower, provided offices for air traffic control.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

#### CONVALESCENT HOME

- UF Rest Home
- SN An establishment where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- RT NURSING HOME  
SANATORIUM

#### CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness. Medical facilities for treatment are also available.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- RT SANATORIUM

#### Convent

- USE **DOUBLE HOUSE**  
**MONASTERY**  
**NUNNERY**  
**RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
- SN Use **NUNNERY**, **DOUBLE HOUSE**, **MONASTERY** or **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**. Use with order if known.

#### Convent Chapel

- USE **ABBAY**  
**CHAPEL**  
**PRIORY**
- SN Use **CHAPEL** and **ABBAY** or **PRIORY**.

#### Convent Of The Poor Clares

- USE **FRANCISCAN NUNNERY**
- SN Conventual order of nuns founded in 1253, inspired by the life of St Francis of Assisi

#### CONVENT SCHOOL

- SN A school conducted by members of a convent.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL
- RT **ABBAY**  
NUNNERY

#### Conventual Chapel

- USE **ABBAY**  
**CHAPEL**  
**PRIORY**
- SN Use **CHAPEL** and **ABBAY** or **PRIORY**.

#### Conventual Church

- USE **ABBAY**  
**CHURCH**  
**PRIORY**
- SN Use **CHURCH** and **ABBAY** or **PRIORY**.

#### CONVEYOR

- UF Belt Conveyor
- SN A mechanism used to transport minerals or granulated materials.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MACHINERY
- RT COAL TIPPLER  
HYDRAULIC TIPPLER

#### Convocation House

- USE **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

#### Cookery School

- USE **CATERING COLLEGE**

#### COOKHOUSE

- SN A camp kitchen, usually associated with the military.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT ARMY CAMP  
BARRACKS  
OFFICERS MESS  
SERGEANTS MESS

#### Cooking Hearth

- USE **HEARTH**

#### COOKING PIT

- SN A pit which shows evidence for having been used for cooking. Often contains charcoal, burnt bone fragments etc.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT BURNT MOUND

#### Cooking Place

- USE **HEARTH**  
**OVEN**
- SN Use **HEARTH** or **OVEN** as appropriate.

#### COOKS FAN HOUSE

- SN A building housing a steam driven ventilation fan used in mines
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FAN HOUSE

#### Cookshop

- USE **EATING HOUSE**

#### COOLING POND

- SN A pond used for dissipating heat by evaporation from steam engine condensate. Mid 19th century to mid 20th century.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- RT STEAM ENGINE

#### COOLING ROOM

SN A processing house or room in a brewery.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

#### COOLING TOWER

SN Wooden or ferro-concrete tower for cooling waste, hot water from a power station. The water cascades from the top of the tower to a pond in the bottom.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE  
RT POWER STATION  
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

#### COOPERAGE

UF Coopers Workshop  
Dry Cooperage  
Electric Cooperage  
Steam Cooperage  
Wet Cooperage  
SN A barrel-making workshop or factory, found in conjunction with a number of industries.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE  
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE  
RT BREWHOUSE  
CANNING FACTORY  
DISTILLERY  
GUNPOWDER WORKS  
SAW MILL  
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Cooperative Institute

USE **INSTITUTE**

#### COOPERATIVE STORE

SN A store belonging to a cooperative society.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP

Coopers Workshop

USE **COOPERAGE**

Copper Mill

USE **SMELT MILL**

#### COPPER MINE

SN Where several minerals produced, use with other products and MINE, eg. ARSENIC MINE.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE  
MINE  
RT ANTIMONY MINE  
COPPER WORKINGS  
ORE HEARTH  
TIN MINE

#### COPPER ROOM

SN A room containing copper or steel vessels in which hops are added to the basic beer mixture.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

Copper Smelting Works

USE **SMELT MILL**

#### COPPER WORKING SITE

SN A site where copper or copper based alloys are produced by smelting copper ore.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
METAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT COPPER WORKS

#### COPPER WORKINGS

UF Open Cast Copper Workings  
SN A site where copper ore is extracted directly from the surface of the ground.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE  
EXTRACTIVE PIT  
RT COPPER MINE

#### COPPER WORKS

SN A site or establishment for the casting and refining of metallic copper.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
METAL WORKS  
METAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT COPPER WORKING SITE

#### COPPERAS WORKS

SN A works used for the production of copperas, a green iron sulphate which is used as a fixative in the dyeing process.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE  
RT ALUM QUARRY  
ALUM WORKS  
ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS  
DYE WORKS

#### COPPICE

UF Copse  
SN A managed small wood or thicket of underwood grown to be periodically cut to encourage new growth providing smaller timber.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT MANAGED WOODLAND  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT MANAGED WOODLAND  
RT COPPICE BARN  
WOOD  
WOOD BANK

#### COPPICE BARN

SN Open sided barn for the storage of wood produced by the periodic cutting of small trees.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT BARN  
RT COPPICE

Coprolite Working Site

USE **COPROLITE WORKINGS**  
**FERTILIZER WORKS**

SN Site where fossils were mined for use as artificial fertilizer. Use both terms

#### COPROLITE WORKINGS

UF Coprolite Working Site  
SN An open pit from which coprolites or phosphatic nodules were extracted. Commonly found in the Fens and East Anglia coprolites were ground up and used as fertilizer.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE  
RT FERTILIZER WORKS

Copse

USE **COPPICE**

#### **CORBEILLE**

SN A flower bed, usually circular and convex in form, edged with wicker basketwork, iron hoops or terracotta.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT FLOWER BED

Corbelled Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Corbelled Tomb

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

#### **CORD RIG**

SN Narrow ridges representing the surviving surface traces of later prehistoric cultivation.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT CULTIVATION MARKS  
RT RIDGE AND FURROW

Cordage House

USE **RIGGING HOUSE**

#### **CORDITE DOUGH STORE**

SN A building in which cordite dough is stored before extrusion.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Cordite Drying Stove

USE **REEL DRYING STOVE**

#### **CORDITE FACTORY**

SN A factory principally engaged in the manufacture of the propellant explosive cordite.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY  
RT GUNCOTTON FACTORY

#### **CORDITE INCORPORATING HOUSE**

SN A building in which cordite paste is blended with the solvent acetone and Vaseline to form a cordite dough.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Cordite Press House

USE **PRESS HOUSE**

Corduroy Road

USE **TRACKWAY**

#### **CORK FACTORY**

SN A building or complex where corks and stoppers are made for use in bottling.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CORK PROCESSING WORKS

#### **CORK PROCESSING WORKS**

SN A building or complex where cork is treated and processed to be used in various products.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WOODWORKING SITE

NT CORK FACTORY

Corn Drier

USE **CORN DRYING OVEN**

#### **CORN DRYING KILN**

SN A building found in conjunction with a WATERMILL, used for the drying of corn after harvesting, with a slatted drying floor set above a kiln.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE  
DRYING KILN  
RT CORN DRYING OVEN  
CORN MILL

#### **CORN DRYING OVEN**

UF Corn Drier  
Corn Oven  
SN A heated stone, brick or iron chamber used for drying corn.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE  
RT CORN DRYING KILN  
CORN MILL  
GRANARY

#### **CORN EXCHANGE**

SN A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT EXCHANGE

Corn Merchants

USE **AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS**

#### **CORN MILL**

UF Grist Mill  
SN A mill for grinding corn. Use with power type where known.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE  
MILL  
RT CORN DRYING KILN  
CORN DRYING OVEN  
GRANARY  
MILL HOUSE  
PURIFIER  
TIDE MILL  
WATERMILL  
WINDMILL

Corn Millers House

USE **MILL HOUSE**

Corn Oven

USE **CORN DRYING OVEN**

Corn Store

USE **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

Corn Warehouse

USE **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

Corner Tower

USE **ANGLE TOWER**

#### **CORNING HOUSE**

- SN A processing house containing equipment for sieving caked gunpowder to produce graded granules.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

#### CORNISH HEDGE

- SN A stone faced earth bank, usually with a concave batter, and with the base the same width as its height and the top half the width of the base. Vegetation usually grows out of the top. Found mainly in Cornwall, but also elsewhere here in the Atlantic Arc.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HEDGE

#### CORONATION STONE

- SN A stone on which a monarch traditionally sat during the coronation ceremony.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

#### CORONERS COURT

- SN A building where an officer of a county, district or municipality acting as a representative of the Crown holds inquests, including deaths through violence or accident and treasure trove.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

Corporation Chapel

- USE GUILD CHAPEL

Corporation Office

- USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

#### CORPSE REST

- SN A place, where a corpse could be laid whilst being carried on its way to a burial, to allow the bearers to rest.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT BIER HOUSE  
COFFIN REST  
CORPSE ROAD

#### CORPSE ROAD

- SN A road, used traditionally for the transportation of a corpse to a place of burial.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT COFFIN REST  
CORPSE REST

Corridor Villa

- USE VILLA

#### CORRODY HOUSE

- SN Accommodation given rent-free along with or as part of a corrody, which is a provision of an annual allowance of food and money by a religious house to an individual, usually in return for service or by purchase. Term used until mid 16th century AD.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE

Cortile

- USE COURTYARD

Cortina

- USE CURTAIN WALL

#### COSMETICS FACTORY

- SN A factory manufacturing personal hygiene and beauty products
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

Cote

- USE FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

Cottage

- USE HOUSE

#### COTTAGE FACTORY

- SN Three storey house with a topshop; machinery powered by shafting through the upper floor.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY  
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
FACTORY  
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT TOPSHOP

#### COTTAGE GARDEN

- SN An informal garden attached to a cottage where flowers, vegetables and fruit trees are grown.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

#### COTTAGE HOME

- UF Alcoholic Ladies Home  
Cottage Home Hospital  
Poor Law Guardians Home
- SN Accommodation used as an alternative to the workhouse following several Poor Law Acts. Modelled on continental examples and first erected at the end of the 1860s, it is based on the idea of a "village" of small houses accommodating a small group.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
CHILDRENS HOME
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT CHILDRENS HOME
- RT ORPHANAGE  
WORKHOUSE

Cottage Home Hospital

- USE COTTAGE HOME  
HOSPITAL
- SN Use both terms.

#### COTTAGE HOSPITAL

- SN Usually a rural hospital with up to 25 beds. Can include small pre-Cranleigh institutions, eg: dispensaries with in-patients.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL

### **COTTAGE ORNEE**

- SN A rustic building of picturesque design.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- RT FERME ORNEE  
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

### **COTTON EXCHANGE**

- SN A building in which the buying of raw cotton and finished goods took place.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXCHANGE

### **COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE**

- SN Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of cotton.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- NT COTTON MILL

### **COTTON MILL**

- UF Cotton Spinning Mill
- SN Usually a cotton spinning factory, although some mills have weaving sheds attached, in which case the end product is completed cloth, not yarn only.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL  
COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE
- NT CALICO MILL  
COTTON WASTE WORKS
- RT COTTON WORKSHOP

#### **Cotton Spinning Mill**

- USE **COTTON MILL**

#### **Cotton Waste Mill**

- USE **COTTON WASTE WORKS**

### **COTTON WASTE WORKS**

- UF Cotton Waste Mill
- SN A works where cotton waste is stored or processed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY  
COTTON MILL
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

### **COTTON WORKSHOP**

- SN A workshop used in the manufacture and preparation of cotton
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE WORKSHOP
- RT COTTON MILL

### **COUNCIL FLAT**

- SN A council-owned single apartment.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING
- RT COUNCIL HOUSE  
COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

### **COUNCIL FLATS**

- SN A council-owned block of flats.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT FLATS
- RT COUNCIL HOUSE  
COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

### **COUNCIL HOUSE**

- SN A house built by a local authority.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- RT COUNCIL FLAT  
COUNCIL FLATS  
COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

### **COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE**

- SN A housing estate comprised of housing stock owned and let by a local authority.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSING ESTATE
- RT COUNCIL FLAT  
COUNCIL FLATS  
COUNCIL HOUSE

#### **Council Office**

- USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### **Count House**

- USE **COUNTING HOUSE**

#### **Counter Balance Fort**

- USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

### **COUNTER BOMBARDMENT BATTERY**

- SN A coastal battery used for delivering fire at long distance thus forcing a warship threatening or bombarding shore installations to withdraw out of range.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
- CL MARITIME
- BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

### **COUNTERMEASURES STATION**

- UF Meacon Station
- SN A radio station set up to broadcast signals aimed at 'bending' or altering German navigation transmissions.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT RADIO STATION

### **COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDONS CHAPEL**

- SN A place of worship for followers of the Countess of Huntingdon's Connexion, a Calvinistic Methodist sect founded in the 1740s by Selina Hastings, Countess of Huntingdon.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT METHODIST CHAPEL

### **COUNTING HOUSE**

- UF Count House  
Telling House
- SN An accounts office, especially within an industrial or commercial complex.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT OFFICE

PAY OFFICE  
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

### COUNTRY CLUB

SN A building, usually in a rural setting, with a range of facilities for the use of members.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT CLUB

### COUNTRY ESTATE

SN An area of privately owned land attached to, and incorporating, a country house and associated buildings.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
ESTATE BUILDING  
ESTATE OFFICE  
ESTATE VILLAGE

Country Hall

USE **COUNTRY HOUSE**

### COUNTRY HOUSE

UF Country Hall  
Country Mansion  
Mansion  
SN The rural residence of a country gentleman.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
RT BAKEHOUSE  
BATH HOUSE  
BREWHOUSE  
CARRIAGE HOUSE  
CONSERVATORY  
COUNTRY ESTATE  
DEER PARK  
DOMESTIC CHAPEL  
DOVECOTE  
ESTATE COTTAGE  
ESTATE LAUNDRY  
ESTATE OFFICE  
GARDEN BUILDING  
GARDEN HOUSE  
GARDEN RETREAT  
GREAT HOUSE  
GUEST COTTAGE  
HUNTING LODGE  
KITCHEN  
KITCHEN GARDEN  
LAITERIE  
MANOR HOUSE  
PALACE  
REFRESHMENT PAVILION  
RIDING SCHOOL  
ROYAL PALACE  
SADDLERY  
STABLE  
TACK ROOM  
TEA HOUSE  
TOWN HOUSE

Country Mansion

USE **COUNTRY HOUSE**

### COUNTRY PARK

SN An area of managed countryside designated for

visitors to enjoy recreations, such as walking specified parks and trails, in a rural environment. Often provides public facilities such as parking, toilets, cafes and visitor information.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT PARK

### COUNTY BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of a county.  
CL CIVIL  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY  
RT BOUNDARY CROSS

### COUNTY COURT

SN A court established in England and Wales by Parliament in 1846 to decide minor civil disputes.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LAW COURT

County Education Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

County Gaol

USE **PRISON**

### COUNTY HALL

SN A building from which the administration of a county is carried out by the County Council. It is also, historically, the site where the county quarter sessions and assizes were held.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE  
RT CIVIC CENTRE  
SHIRE HALL  
TOWN HALL

County Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

County Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

### COURERY

SN Subsidiary settlement of lay brothers attached to some Carthusian monasteries.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE  
RT CARTHUSIAN GRANGE  
CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY  
CHAPEL

Court Hall

USE **COURT HOUSE**

### COURT HOUSE

UF Court Hall  
Courthouse  
Manorial Court House  
Speech House  
Tribunal (Legal)  
SN A building in which a judicial court is held.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LAW COURT  
RT JUDGES LODGINGS  
LEET HALL  
MOOT HALL

### COURT OF REQUESTS

SN A local civil court first established during the 17th

Century by local Acts of Parliament to deal with minor cases of debt. Based on a model established during the reign of Henry VII.

CL CIVIL  
BT LAW COURT

Court Of Speech

USE **MOOT HALL**

#### **COURT ROOM**

SN A hall or chamber in which justice is administered.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LAW COURT

Courthouse

USE **COURT HOUSE**

#### **COURTIERS HOUSE**

SN A house in which a member of the Royal Court lives.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE

Courting

USE **FARMYARD**

#### **COURTYARD**

UF Cortile  
SN An uncovered area, surrounded or partially surrounded by buildings.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
RT PATIO  
YARD

#### **COURTYARD HOUSE**

UF Yard House  
SN A building or buildings ranged around a courtyard on at least three sides. They occur in the Iron Age, as well as being an influential plan type of house from the 15th century onwards. Index with appropriate period.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE

#### **COURTYARD INN**

SN An inn, with an integral courtyard, for the lodging and entertainment of travellers. Often with open galleried wings overlooking the courtyard.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT INN  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT INN

#### **COURTYARD PLAN**

SN A farmstead where the working buildings are arranged around a yard.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FARMSTEAD  
NT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN  
REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

Courtyard Villa

USE **VILLA**

#### **COVE**

SN Prehistoric structure consisting of three or more standing stones in close proximity to each other, forming an unroofed approximately rectangular structure open in one direction.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT STANDING STONE  
STONE CIRCLE  
STONE SETTING

#### **COVER PLATE**

SN A cover consisting of a plate for covering over or closing in a chamber or receptacle.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE

Covered Market

USE **MARKET HALL**

#### **COVERED WAY**

SN A path that is roofed over.  
CL UNASSIGNED

#### **COVERED WELL**

SN A well with a superstructure, either partially or wholly enclosed with an access door, designed to protect the water source.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WELL

#### **COVERED YARD**

SN A covered area of ground attached to a building.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT YARD

#### **COW HOUSE**

UF Bovile  
Bullock Shed  
Byre  
Cattle Shed  
Chepyn  
Cow Shed  
Cow house  
Cow shed  
Hammel  
Mistal  
Shippon  
SN A building in which cattle are housed overnight, normally tethered in stalls.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT ANIMAL SHED  
RT BANK BARN  
CATTLE SHELTER  
COMBINATION BARN  
FIELD BARN  
LAI THE  
LINHAY  
VACCARY

Cow Shed

USE **COW HOUSE**

Cow house

USE **COW HOUSE**

Cow shed

USE **COW HOUSE**



## CRAFT CENTRE

- UF Industrial Craft Centre
- SN A centre for the teaching of crafts.
- CL EDUCATION
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- RT FACTORY UNIT  
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

Craft Chapel

USE **GUILD CHAPEL**

## CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Site of small scale industrial production often involving hand work and craft skills.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP  
BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP  
BINDERY  
BUILDERS YARD  
CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP  
CRAFT CENTRE  
CUTLERY WORKSHOP  
LACEMAKERS COTTAGE  
LEATHER WORKERS SHOP  
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP  
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP  
STATUE WORKSHOP  
TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP  
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP  
TOPSHOP  
WEAVERS COTTAGE  
WEAVERS WORKSHOP  
WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP  
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

## CRANE

- SN A large, metal or wooden structure, used for raising, lowering and moving heavy objects. Use more specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- NT CANTILEVER CRANE  
COALING CRANE  
DERRICK  
FLOATING CRANE  
GANTRY CRANE  
HAND CRANE  
JIB CRANE  
LUFFING CRANE  
MOVING CRANE  
OVERHEAD CRANE  
QUAY CRANE  
STEAM CRANE  
TRAVELLING CRANE  
TREADWHEEL CRANE  
WALL CRANE
- RT ENGINE  
HARBOUR  
HYDRAULIC CRANE  
HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE  
HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE  
SHIPYARD

## CRANE HOUSE

- SN A component part of a treadmill crane, the shed is used to enclose the treadmill.

- CL TRANSPORT

## CRANEWHEEL

- SN A treadmill by which a crane was formerly worked.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT TREADWHEEL  
TREADWHEEL CRANE

## CRANNOG

- UF Lake Dwelling
- SN An island, partly or wholly artificial, built up by dumping timber, earth and stones onto a lake or river bed. Often revetted with timber piles or palisade.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- RT HOUSE  
LAKE VILLAGE  
PILE DWELLING

## CRATEMAKERS SHOP

- SN Workshop for producing crates, particularly for the packing of pottery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
- RT JOINERS SHOP  
MOULDMAKERS SHOP  
PACKING HOUSE  
POTTERY WORKS

## CRAZING MILL

- SN Mill for fine grinding of tin ore between millstones.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PROCESSING SITE  
CRUSHING MILL  
TIN MILL
- RT BUDDLE HOUSE  
TIN MINE  
TIN WORKS  
WASHING FLOOR

Creamery

USE **DAIRY**

## CRECHE

- SN A nursery for infants, where they are taken care of while their mothers are at work.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT NURSERY
- RT NURSERY SCHOOL

Cree

USE **PIGEON CREE**

## CREMATION

- SN A funeral rite in which the human body is burnt, usually on a pyre, leaving fragmentary charred or completely combusted remains. Often found buried, occasionally in a container associated with grave goods.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- NT CINERARY URN

RT CHARNEL HOUSE  
 CREMATION BURIAL  
 CREMATION CEMETERY  
 CREMATION GRAVE  
 CREMATION PIT  
 CREMATORIUM  
 FUNERAL PYRE  
 OSSUARY

**CREMATION BURIAL**

SN The site of the formal burial of cremated bone, sometimes 'urned' in a vessel or casket of glass, wood or, more commonly, ceramic.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT BURIAL  
 RT CREMATION  
 CREMATION CEMETERY  
 CREMATION GRAVE

**CREMATION CEMETERY**

UF Unenclosed Cremation Cemetery  
 SN A cemetery comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT CEMETERY  
 NT ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY  
 URNFIELD  
 RT CINERARY URN  
 COLUMBARIUM  
 CREMATION  
 CREMATION BURIAL  
 CREMATION GRAVE  
 CREMATORIUM  
 OSSUARY

**CREMATION GRAVE**

SN An intrusive feature cut for the purpose of containing a cremation burial within it.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT GRAVE  
 RT CREMATION  
 CREMATION BURIAL  
 CREMATION CEMETERY

**CREMATION PIT**

UF Bustum  
 SN A pit over which a corpse has been cremated on a pyre into which the remains and debris, and sometime grave goods, collapse and are buried. Generally confined to the Roman period.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT BURIAL PIT  
 RT CREMATION  
 FUNERAL PYRE

**CREMATORIUM**

UF Crematorium Chapel  
 SN A building or site where bodies are burnt, and the ashes collected for burial or dispersal.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT FUNERARY SITE  
 NT ANIMAL CREMATORIUM  
 RT COLUMBARIUM  
 CREMATION  
 CREMATION CEMETERY  
 GARDEN OF REST  
 MORTUARY CHAPEL

Crematorium Chapel  
 USE **CHAPEL**  
**CREMATORIUM**  
 SN Use both terms.

**CREOSOTE WORKS**

SN A factory or complex of buildings where creosote oil is produced. Creosote oil is distilled from coal tar and used as a wood preservative.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE  
 RT PAINT FACTORY

**CREPE MILL**

SN A textile mill where crepe is manufactured. Crepe is a fine cloth particularly silk or mixture of silk and cotton.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT TEXTILE MILL  
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

**CRESCENT**

SN A row of houses whose facade in plan follows the concave arc of a circle or ellipse, eg. The Royal Crescent, Bath.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 RT CIRCUS (URBAN)  
 SQUARE  
 TERRACE

Crest

USE **COAT OF ARMS**

**CREW BRIEFING ROOM**

SN A type of military building associated with military airfields, where air crews were briefed for missions. The room could be a separate building or part of an operations block and are built of varying types of temporary brick or nissen hut constructions.

CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY BUILDING  
 RT NISSEN HUT  
 OPERATIONS BLOCK  
 ROMNEY HUT

**CREW YARD**

SN Open yard for keeping cattle in during winter. Used from the mid-14th century in drier, Eastern, arable counties.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 RT FARMYARD

**CRICKET CENTRE**

SN A purpose built indoor cricket facility for training and playing matches

CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT SPORTS CENTRE  
 BALL SPORTS SITE

**CRICKET GROUND**

SN The entire playing area and associated buildings upon which the game of cricket is played.

CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT SPORTS GROUND  
 RT CRICKET PAVILION  
 CRICKET PITCH  
 GRANDSTAND

SPORTS PAVILION  
STADIUM

#### CRICKET PAVILION

- SN A building adjoining a cricket pitch with facilities for players and spectators.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS PAVILION
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT SPORTS PAVILION
- RT CRICKET GROUND  
CRICKET PITCH

#### CRICKET PITCH

- SN An area of grass, marked out for use in the game of cricket.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE
- RT CRICKET GROUND  
CRICKET PAVILION

Cricket Stand

USE **GRANDSTAND**

Criminal Courts

USE **LAW COURT**

Crinkle Crankle Wall

USE **SERPENTINE WALL**

Crippled Childrens Home

USE **CHILDRENS CARE HOME**

- SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for children with physical and/or mental disabilities.

#### CROFT

- SN An enclosed piece of land adjoining a house.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT FARM  
FARMSTEAD  
MESSUAGE  
SMALLHOLDING  
TOFT

Croft Pillbox

USE **PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)**

Cromlech

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Crop Mark

USE **SITE**

- SN Use a more specific site type where known, eg. ENCLOSURE.

Croquet House

USE **CROQUET SHED**

#### CROQUET LAWN

- SN A closely mown lawn used for the game of croquet.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT LAWN
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE
- RT BOWLING GREEN  
CROQUET SHED

#### CROQUET SHED

- UF Croquet House
- SN A small garden building used to store equipment used in the game of croquet.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING
- RT BOWLING GREEN PAVILION  
CROQUET LAWN  
PAVILION  
SHED

#### CROSS

- UF Churchyard Cross  
Cross Base  
Cross Shaft  
Cross Socket  
Lantern Cross  
Sanctuary Cross  
Sepulchral Cross  
Standing Cross  
Wheel Cross
- SN A free-standing structure, in the form of a cross (+), symbolizing the structure on which Jesus Christ was crucified and sacred to the Christian faith. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT BOUNDARY CROSS  
CELTIC CROSS  
ELEANOR CROSS  
HIGH CROSS  
MARKET CROSS  
PREACHING CROSS  
TOWN CROSS  
VILLAGE CROSS  
WAYMARKER CROSS  
WAYSIDE CROSS
- RT CROSS INCISED STONE  
CROSS SLAB  
INSCRIBED STONE  
OGHAM STONE  
RUNE STONE

Cross Base

USE **CROSS**

#### CROSS DYKE

- UF Cross Ridge Dyke  
Spur Dyke
- SN A linear earthwork, usually a bank accompanied by a ditch, which runs across rather than along an area or ridge of higher ground.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DYKE (DEFENCE)
- RT EARTHWORK

#### CROSS INCISED STONE

- UF Cross Stone
- SN A stone with a cross carved into the surface.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CARVED STONE  
CROSS  
CROSS SLAB  
INSCRIBED STONE

#### CROSS PASSAGE HOUSE

- SN A house in which a passage runs across the building, usually adjacent to a hall, between front and back entrance doors.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE

Cross Ridge Dyke

USE **CROSS DYKE**

Cross Shaft

USE **CROSS**

### **CROSS SLAB**

SN A slab of stone, either standing or recumbent, inscribed with a cross. Usually found in association with burials.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT GRAVE SLAB  
RT CROSS  
CROSS INCISED STONE

Cross Socket

USE **CROSS**

Cross Stone

USE **CROSS INCISED STONE**

### **CROSS WING HOUSE**

SN A house with a range at the end of it, at right angles to the main range.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HALL HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HALL HOUSE

### **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

UF Level Crossing Cottage  
Railway Crossing Keepers Cottage  
SN A house for the keeper of a level crossing on a railway.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
RT LEVEL CROSSING  
LEVEL CROSSING GATE  
LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT  
RAILWAY STATION  
RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE  
STATION MASTERS HOUSE

### **CROSSROADS**

SN A road junction where two (or occasionally more) roads cross each other.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD JUNCTION

Crouched Burial

USE **CROUCHED INHUMATION**

### **CROUCHED INHUMATION**

UF Crouched Burial  
SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with hip and knee joints bent through an angle of more than 90 degrees.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT INHUMATION

### **CROW**

SN A multipurpose hut constructed from stone and turf, covering a square or polygonal plan. It has drystone walls and a slightly corbelled roof, usually topped with slabs. Can be either free-standing or embedded in a Cornish hedge. Particular to Cornwall.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FARM BUILDING

### **CROWN COURT**

SN A court of criminal, and limited civil, jurisdiction in England and Wales. Established in 1972 to replace the Assize Court, following legislation in 1971.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LAW COURT  
RT ASSIZE COURT

Crucible

USE **CRUCIBLE FURNACE**

### **CRUCIBLE FACTORY**

SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of crucibles.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

### **CRUCIBLE FURNACE**

UF Crucible  
SN A furnace composed of two fire brick boxes: the fire was in the lower box and the upper box held the crucibles. Used in the manufacture of steel.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

### **CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS**

SN Production of high quality steel by reheating cementation steel in a refractory crucible.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEEL WORKS  
RT CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS

Cruciferi

USE **FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS**

### **CRUCK BARN**

SN A barn in which a pair of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame which supports the roof independently of the walls.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT TIMBER FRAMED BARN  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT TIMBER FRAMED BARN

### **CRUCK HOUSE**

UF A Frame House  
SN A house in which a pair of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame which supports the roof independently of the walls.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE  
NT BASE CRUCK HOUSE

### **CRUSHING CIRCLE**

SN Horse powered ore crusher, consisting of a

stone wheel running over a circular iron or stone bed.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE  
RT CRUSHING FLOOR  
CRUSHING MILL  
GRINDSTONE

#### CRUSHING FLOOR

SN An area used for crushing mineral ore or stone. Often includes mechanically powered ore crushers.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE  
RT CRUSHING FLOOR  
CRUSHING MILL  
MINE  
STAMPS

#### CRUSHING MILL

UF Lead Crushing Mill  
Ore Crushing Mill  
Stone Crusher  
SN A building containing mechanically powered ore crushers or rollers.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL  
METAL PROCESSING SITE  
NT BARILLA MILL  
BARYTES MILL  
CALAMINE MILL  
CRAZING MILL  
FLINT MILL  
RT BUDDLE  
BUDDLE HOUSE  
CRUSHING FLOOR  
CRUSHING MILL  
STAMPING MILL

#### Crutched Friars House

USE **FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS**

#### CRYPT

SN A vault, often located under a chancel or chancel aisle, containing an altar and usually used for burial.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
RT BURIAL VAULT  
CATACOMB (FUNERARY)  
CATHEDRAL  
CELLAR  
CHURCH

#### CTESIPHON HUT

SN A concrete arched military hut constructed by pouring concrete over hessian cloth that had been stretched over a temporary steel framework. Semi circular in section usually with end walls of brick. Designed by the Waller Housing Corp in 1943.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING  
RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP  
MILITARY DEPOT

#### Cube

USE **ANTI TANK CUBE**

#### CUBICLE BLOCK

SN Block for the treatment of separate diseases.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

#### Cucking Stool

USE **DUCKING STOOL**

#### CUL DE SAC

SN A passage or road closed to traffic at one end.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
RT ROAD

#### CULTIVATION MARKS

SN Manmade marks or earthworks which provide evidence for agricultural cultivation.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
NT CORD RIG  
LYNCHET  
PLOUGH MARKS  
RIDGE AND FURROW  
RT FIELD  
FIELD SYSTEM

#### CULTIVATION TERRACE

SN An area of land, usually on a slope, which has been built up to provide a flat surface for the cultivation of crops.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
RT FIELD SYSTEM  
STRIP LYNCHET  
TERRACED GROUND

#### Culverhouse

USE **DOVECOTE**

#### CULVERT

SN A drainage structure that extends across and beneath roads, canals or embankments.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT DRAIN  
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
RT DRAINAGE DITCH  
SEWER  
SLUICE

#### CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

SN A stone, either in situ or part of a monument, bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions surrounded by a concentric arrangement of annular or pennular grooves. More complex designs may also occur.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT ROCK CARVING  
RT CARVED STONE  
CUP MARKED STONE

#### CUP MARKED STONE

SN A stone, either in situ or part of a monument, bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions, generally created by chipping or pecking.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT ROCK CARVING  
RT CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

#### **CUPELLATION FURNACE**

SN A furnace used for the refining of precious metals. eg. the separation of silver from argentiferous lead.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE  
RT GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP  
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP  
METAL SMELTING SITE  
SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP

#### **CUPOLA FURNACE**

SN A furnace used for melting metals for casting or for heating shot.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE  
FURNACE  
RT REVERBERATORY FURNACE  
SHAFT FURNACE

#### **CURFEW BELL TOWER**

UF Curfew Tower  
SN A tower containing a curfew bell. The bell was rung in the evening, as a signal that fires were to be extinguished.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT BELL TOWER  
RT ABBEY  
NUNNERY  
PRIORY

Curfew Tower

USE **CURFEW BELL TOWER**

#### **CURING HOUSE**

SN A place where meat and fruit, etc, is preserved by salting and/or drying.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE  
FOOD PRESERVING SITE  
RT FISH PROCESSING FACTORY  
SMOKE HOUSE

#### **CURRIERY**

SN Place where tanned leather is dressed and coloured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LEATHER WORKING SITE  
RT GLOVE FACTORY  
SHOE FACTORY  
TALLOW FACTORY

#### **CURSUS**

SN A long narrow rectangular earthwork enclosure of Neolithic date, usually defined by a bank and ditch and presumed to be of ceremonial function. Known examples range in length from less than 100m to c.10km.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT EMBANKED AVENUE

Curtain

USE **CURTAIN WALL**

Curtain Frontier Works

USE **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

Curtain Frontiers

USE **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

#### **CURTAIN WALL**

UF Castle Wall  
Cortina  
Curtain  
SN A wall between two towers or pavilions, usually surrounding a building, and often forming a major part of the defences.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT WALL  
RT BASTION  
HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)

#### **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

UF Annular Enclosure  
Penannular Enclosure  
SN A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the boundary follows an irregular curving course.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT ENCLOSURE  
NT CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE  
D SHAPED ENCLOSURE  
OVAL ENCLOSURE  
SPECTACLE ENCLOSURE  
SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE  
RT RING DITCH

#### **CUSTOM HOUSE**

UF Customs Post  
SN An office, particularly at a seaport, at which customs are collected.  
CL CIVIL  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARITIME OFFICE  
RT BONDED WAREHOUSE  
COASTGUARD STATION  
CUSTOMS LOOKOUT  
PILOT OFFICE

Customs And Excise Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### **CUSTOMS LOOKOUT**

SN A building or site from which a watch can be kept to prevent the illegal import/export of goods.  
CL CIVIL  
CL MARITIME  
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION  
RT CUSTOM HOUSE  
WATCH TOWER

Customs Post

USE **CUSTOM HOUSE**

Cutlers Hall

USE **LIVERY HALL**

#### **CUTLERY WORKS**

UF Fork Factory  
Knife Factory  
Knife Works  
Spoon Factory

SN A site containing a forge for the manufacture of cutlery.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT FACTORY  
 METAL PRODUCT SITE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT FACTORY  
 RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS  
 CUTLERY WORKSHOP  
 EDGE TOOL WORKS  
 GRINDSTONE  
 PLATING WORKS  
 STEEL WORKS

**CUTLERY WORKSHOP**

SN A place where metal knives and edge cutting tools were manufactured.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP  
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE  
 RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS  
 CUTLERY WORKS  
 EDGE TOOL WORKS  
 GRINDSTONE  
 PLATING WORKS  
 STEEL WORKS

**CYCLE LANE**

SN An area of a carriageway, usually delimited by road markings, for the sole use of bicycles.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT CARRIAGEWAY  
 CYCLE PATH

**CYCLE PATH**

SN A path, or marked lane, designated for use by cyclists.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 NT CYCLE LANE

Cycle Track

USE **VELODROME**

Cylinder

USE **ANTI TANK CYLINDER**

**CYLINDER HOUSE**

SN A building in which purified charcoal was produced by distillation of wood in sealed cast-iron retorts heated in fire-boxes. Tarry by-products were sometimes recovered by condensation flues.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT CHARCOAL WORKS

**D SHAPED BARROW**

SN Not a round barrow ploughed out at one end, but a specific type, the flat edge being additionally defined by stone slabs.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT BARROW

**D SHAPED ENCLOSURE**

SN An area of land, in the shape of a D, enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

RT CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE

**DABBIN**

UF Daubin  
 SN Mud walled building found on the Solway Plain.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT HOUSE

Dahlia Garden

USE **FLOWER GARDEN**

**DAIRY**

UF Creamery  
 Dish House  
 Milk House  
 Milk Processing Plant  
 Mylke House  
 SN A building or group of buildings used for the making, processing, storing and selling of milk and other dairy products.  
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE  
 RT BOTTLING PLANT  
 CONDENSERY  
 LAITERIE  
 MILK DEPOT  
 MILKING SHED

**DAM**

SN A barrier of concrete or earth, etc, built across a river to create a reservoir of water for domestic and/or industrial usage.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
 NT ARCH DAM  
 BARRAGE  
 BUTTRESS DAM  
 MILL DAM  
 RIVER INTAKE  
 WEIR  
 RT HAMMER POND  
 HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION  
 POND BAY  
 RESERVOIR

**DAME SCHOOL**

SN A kind of primary school kept by elderly women.  
 CL EDUCATION  
 BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

**DANCE HALL**

SN A public building where regular dances were held.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE  
 RT DISCOTHEQUE  
 JAZZ CLUB

**DANCE STUDIO**

UF Studio  
 SN A building or room used for the practice and study of dance.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE  
RT BALLET SCHOOL

Danish Camp

USE **EARTHWORK**

#### **DANNERT WIRE**

SN Barbed wire in the form of a coil which could be extended concertina-like to form a barrier to impede the movement of hostile troops.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION

Darbar

USE **DARBAR SAHIB**

#### **DARBAR SAHIB**

UF Darbar  
SN The main hall of worship within a Sikh Temple.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT SIKH TEMPLE

#### **DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM**

UF Dyland Field System  
Dyling Field System  
SN Medieval Fenland ditched field system where the land is divided into strips for agricultural production. The strips are separated by hand-dug wide shallow drainage ditches with the spoil thrown up to create a dryer ridge.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FIELD SYSTEM

#### **DATE STONE**

SN A stone commemorating the date of a specific event.  
CL COMMEMORATIVE  
BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE  
RT PLAQUE

Datum Post

USE **MARKER POST**

Daubin

USE **DABBIN**

#### **DAY CENTRE**

SN A non residential building providing recreational, social and other facilities, especially for the elderly and those with special needs.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

#### **DAY HOSPITAL**

SN A hospital where elderly people receive medical treatment, but not overnight accommodation.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT HOSPITAL  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL

#### **DAY MARK**

SN An unlit, highly visible and distinctive feature on the coast that can be used by mariners for navigation during daylight only.  
CL MARITIME  
BT SEA MARK

#### **DAYROOM BLOCK**

SN A hospital block where patients come for day-care medical treatment.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Deaf And Dumb Institute

USE **INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF**

SN A disused term for an establishment where deaf people receive education, training and social support. First set up in Edinburgh in 1760 as the Academy for the Deaf and Dumb.

Dean Hole

USE **PRIEST HOLE**  
SN Not DENE HOLE.

#### **DEANERY**

UF Deans House  
Deans Lodgings  
Subdeanery  
SN The official residence of a dean.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT CLERGY HOUSE

Deans House

USE **DEANERY**

Deans Lodgings

USE **DEANERY**

#### **DEBTORS COURT**

UF Insolvent Debtors Court  
SN A place of law to which debtors were taken for the recovery of monies by their creditors.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LAW COURT

#### **DEBTORS PRISON**

UF Compter  
Pledgehouse  
SN A prison for the confinement of people who owe money.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PRISON

#### **DECK ACCESS BLOCK**

SN Block of flats incorporating broad, street-width balconies to give access to dwellings and connect to other blocks.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT SLAB BLOCK

#### **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

UF Gas Cleansing Station  
Gas Decontamination Centre  
SN A building used for the treatment of victims of chemical, gas or other forms of contamination.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
RT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

#### **DECORATING SHOP**

SN A workshop used for the decoration of fired pottery or ceramics. Usually part of a larger complex.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

#### **DECORATIVE SURFACE**

SN An area of the floor, wall or ceiling of a building,



w hich has been painted, carved, sculpted or decorated.

- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT APOTROPAIC MARK
- CARVING
- GRAFFITI
- MASONS MARK
- MOSAIC
- MURAL
- WALL PAINTING

Decoy

USE **DECOY POND**

#### DECOY AIRFIELD

- SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate an airfield and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE
- NT K SITE
- Q SITE

#### DECOY BATTERY

- SN Dummy construction in the form of a battery used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY

#### DECOY DOCKS

- SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a dockyard and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

#### DECOY DOMESTIC SITE

- SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a domestic site such as a city and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing counterfeit targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

#### DECOY POND

- UF Decoy
- Duck Decoy Pond
- Wildfowl Trap
- SN A pond or pool w ith arms covered w ith nets into w hich w ild birds, are lured and then caught. Monument type includes w ater feeder channels.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE

#### DECOY RAILWAY SITE

- SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a railway yard or sidings and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

#### DECOY SITE SHELTER

- SN Partly subterranean operations rooms for the lighting arrays of the various types of bombing decoys in use during the Second World War.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE
- NT Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)
- Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

#### DEDICATION STONE

- SN A commemorative stone inscribed w ith a dedicatory inscription to a person or event.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE

Deep Section Truss Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

#### DEER COTE

- SN A building used for the shelter and protection of deer, especially in winter.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE

#### DEER COURSE

- UF Paddock Course
- SN Area in a deer park w here a single deer w as chased by dogs over a set distance, w ith bets made on the outcome. It usually includes a stand (for viewing) and can also include three distance markers, a finishing post and a ditch behind the last post.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT DEER PARK
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT DEER PARK
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT DEER PARK

#### DEER HOUSE

- SN A building for housing deer overnight.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE
- RT DEER PARK

#### DEER LEAP

- SN Bank to let deer cross ditches, fences or roads, into, but not out of, a deer park.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE

#### DEER PARK

- SN A large park for keeping deer. In medieval times the prime purpose w as for hunting.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PARK
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE
- NT DEER COURSE
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE

DEER HOUSE  
DEER POUND  
DEER SHED  
DEER SHELTER  
HUNTING FOREST  
HUNTING LODGE  
PARK PALE

#### DEER POUND

UF Buckstall  
Deerhay  
SN An enclosure used for corralling deer.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT HUNTING SITE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT HUNTING SITE  
POUND  
NT DEER TRAP  
RT DEER PARK

#### DEER SHED

SN A building used to store fodder for deer.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FODDER STORE  
RT DEER PARK  
HA HA

#### DEER SHELTER

SN A building used to shelter deer hunters.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT HUNTING SITE  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT HUNTING SITE  
RT DEER PARK  
HUNTING LODGE

#### DEER TRAP

SN An earthwork feature used by hunters to trap deer comprising a steep ditch into which the deer are chased with an enclosure to hold them at one end, known from the Isle of Rum and a debateable example in Cumbria.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT HUNTING SITE  
DEER POUND  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT HUNTING SITE  
DEER POUND

Deerhay

USE **DEER POUND**

#### DEFENCE

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features used in the defence of the civilian population. Includes civil defence sites, weapons stores, training sites, military signals & active defence structures such as anti-aircraft sites.  
CL DEFENCE  
CL DEFENCE  
NT AIR DEFENCE SITE  
AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE  
ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE  
ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE  
ARMoured VEHICLE  
BATTERY  
BATTLEFIELD  
BOMBING RANGE MARKER

CASTLE  
CIVIL DEFENCE SITE  
COASTAL DEFENCE SITE  
COMMAND POST  
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION  
DEFENCE WORK  
DRAWBRIDGE PIT  
EMBARKATION POINT  
EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE  
EMERGENCY STORE  
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
FIELDWORK  
FLOATING HARBOUR  
FORT  
FORTIFICATION  
FORTIFIED BRIDGE  
FORTIFIED BUILDING  
FORTIFIED CHURCH  
FORTIFIED HOUSE  
FORTRESS  
FRONTIER DEFENCE  
HELICOPTER TEST SITE  
MILITARY BUILDING  
MILITARY INSTALLATION  
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE  
MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE  
MILITARY TRAINING SITE  
MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE  
MISSILE BASE  
MISSILE SILO  
ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE  
ORDNANCE STORE  
RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE  
REQUISITIONED BUILDING  
REQUISITIONED LAND  
RETENTURA  
ROCKET  
ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE  
SENTRY BOX  
TOWN DEFENCES  
TRIBUNAL (MILITARY)  
WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY  
WAR SHELTER  
WATER GATE  
WEAPONS TESTING SITE  
Defence Electric Light Emplacement

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

#### DEFENCE LINE

SN A system of defensive works such as anti-tank obstacles, ditches and pillboxes, designed to stop the advance of an enemy. Defence lines were constructed across and around strategic areas of ground and sites such as industrial towns.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE  
RT DEFENDED LOCALITY  
FIELDWORK  
PILLBOX  
SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

#### DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

SN Sites and structures, often un-manned, intended to impede or confuse enemy forces.  
CL DEFENCE  
NT AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION  
ANTI TANK DITCH

ANTI TANK OBSTACLE  
BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION  
BARRAGE BALLOON SITE  
BEACH DEFENCE  
BOMBING DECOY  
CHEVAUX DE FRISE  
FLAME DEVICE  
FOUGASSE  
MINEFIELD  
ROADBLOCK  
SMOKE GENERATOR  
TANK TRAP

#### DEFENCE WORK

SN General term describing any defence work where no more specific term is applicable.  
CL DEFENCE  
NT FIRING PLATFORM  
HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)  
WALL WALK

#### DEFENDED BUILDING

SN A building which has been altered to increase its defensive characteristics. Use more specific term where known.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT DEFENDED LOCALITY  
NT DEFENDED HOUSE  
SECTION POST  
RT STOP LINE

Defended Cottage

USE **DEFENDED HOUSE**

#### DEFENDED ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosed area of land of varying size and shape which shows traces of defence.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT ENCLOSURE

#### DEFENDED HOUSE

UF Defended Cottage  
Loopholed House  
SN A house which has been altered to increase its defensive characteristics.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT DEFENDED BUILDING

#### DEFENDED LOCALITY

SN An area, with fixed defences, designed to act as a focal point for a defending force.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE  
NT DEFENDED BUILDING  
STRONGPOINT  
RT DEFENCE LINE  
STOP LINE

#### DEGAUSSING STATION

SN A site where the magnetic signature of ships was lowered thereby making them less susceptible to magnetic mines.  
CL MARITIME

Delicatessen

USE **CAFE SHOP**

SN If an eating area is included use both terms, otherwise just SHOP.

Demesne Farm

USE **MANORIAL FARM**

Demi Bastion

USE **BASTION**

#### DEMOLITION CHAMBER

SN Chamber built into underside of a structure to exercise demolition.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE  
RT MINED BRIDGE

#### DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

SN A site used for the placing of an explosive, demolition charge. Many types of structures were prepared for demolition in the event of an invasion in order to cause the maximum disruption to the advance of hostile forces. Use more specific type where known.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE  
NT CANADIAN PIPE MINE  
DEMOLITION CHAMBER  
MINED BRIDGE  
MINED ROAD  
RT STOP LINE

#### DEMOLITION DEBRIS

SN Debris derived from the demolition of buildings or other structures. If unsure of whether debris is resulting from construction or demolition, index with both terms.  
CL UNASSIGNED

#### DEMOLITION LAYER

SN A layer underneath the topsoil containing rubble or fragments of building material, e.g. mortar, tile, flint.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT LAYER

#### DENE HOLE

SN The name of a class of excavations, found in chalk formations in England, consisting of a shaft sunk to the chalk, and there widening out into one or more chambers.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT  
RT CHALK PIT

#### DENTAL DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department where surgical and medical dental treatment takes place.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

#### DENTAL HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital where medical and surgical dental treatment takes place.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

#### DENTAL SCHOOL

SN An educational establishment where dentistry is taught.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Dental Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

**DEPARTMENT STORE**

- SN A large shop supplying many kinds of goods from various departments.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

**DEPENDENT CHAPEL**

- SN A place of worship for the sect known as 'Cokelers', formed circa 1850 by John Sirgood. Most aspects of Dependent belief are fairly orthodox within the Arminian traditions of Protestant dissent. Chapels can be found in Sussex, Surrey, London and Kent.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Depository

USE **WAREHOUSE**

**DEPOT**

- SN A building or site used as a storage and distribution centre.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT FOOD DEPOT  
FUEL DEPOT  
STORAGE DEPOT

Depression

USE **HOLLOW**

Derasar

USE **JAIN TEMPLE**

**DERRICK**

- SN A structure consisting of a vertical mast and a horizontal boom operated by cables on a separate engine or motor. Used for hoisting and moving heavy loads or objects.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- RT MASTING SHEERS  
SHEER LEGS

Deserted Hamlet

USE **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

Deserted Medieval Village

USE **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

**DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

- UF Deserted Hamlet  
Deserted Medieval Village  
Deserted Village
- SN An abandoned settlement, usually of the Medieval period, often visible only as earthworks or on aerial photographs.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- RT MIGRATED VILLAGE  
SHIFTED VILLAGE  
SHRUNKEN VILLAGE

Deserted Village

USE **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

Despence

USE **LARDER**

Detached Cemetery

USE **CEMETERY**

**DETACHED HOUSE**

- SN A free-standing house, not joined to another on either side.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

Detention Centre

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

Detonation Chamber

USE **FIRING CHAMBER**

Devalayam

USE **HINDU TEMPLE**

Devasthanam

USE **HINDU TEMPLE**

**DEVIANT BURIAL**

- SN An interment of a human body that displays unusual burial practice such as positioning of the body, decapitation, dismemberment or over-secure burial.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL

**DEWPOND**

- SN A shallow pond, often artificial, fed by the condensation of water from the air, occurring on high land which has no other adequate water supply.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND

**DHARMA HALL**

- SN A space in a Buddhist building that is used for teaching Dharma/Dhamma - the teachings of Buddha.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT BUDDHIST MONASTERY  
BUDDHIST TEMPLE

Diesel Engine

USE **OIL ENGINE**

Dike

- USE **DYKE (DEFENCE)  
FLOOD DEFENCES  
WATER CHANNEL**
- SN Use DYKE (DEFENCE), FLOOD DEFENCES or WATER CHANNEL as appropriate.

**DINGHY SHED (2900/43)**

- SN A modified Nissen hut, based on drawing number (2900/43), used for the repair packing and storage of inflatable liferafts.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

**DINGHY SHED (2901/43)**

- SN A temporary brick building, based on drawing

number (2901/43), used for the repair, packing and storage of inflatable liferafts.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Dining Hall

- USE REFECTORY

#### DIORAMA

- SN A building in which a view is projected onto a wall by means of a lens.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- RT PANORAMA

#### DIPPING HOUSE

- SN A building in which raw pottery is finished by dipping it in glaze.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

#### DIPPING POND

- SN A small pond, usually circular and serving as a feature at the centre of a walled garden, used for the purpose of filling watering cans.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- RT WALLED GARDEN

#### DIPPING WELL

- SN A natural spring located within a, usually small, man-made structure, such as a niche or a box. The structure is so placed to accommodate use for a specific non-religious function, such as communal bathing.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WELL

#### DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS

- SN A coastal site producing salt by boiling of unconcentrated seawater in a PANHOUSE, normally using coal fuel. Foreshore BRINE TANKS may also be present
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
- RT SALT PAN

#### DIRECTION ARROW

- UF Bombing Range Direction Arrow
- SN A concrete marker placed to indicate the direction of a target on a bombing range to aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING RANGE MARKER

#### DIRECTION STONE

- UF Guidestone
- SN A stone, situated alongside a road, providing directions to travellers.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT SIGNPOST

#### DISABLED PEOPLES HOME

- UF Handicapped Peoples Home  
Home For The Mentally Handicapped
- SN A residential home for adults with learning difficulties and/or physical disabilities.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL EDUCATION

Disabled Veterans Hospital

- USE MILITARY HOSPITAL

#### DISC BARROW

- UF Fancy Barrow
- SN A round barrow featuring a small mound separated from a ditch of much greater diameter by a wide berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROUND BARROW
- RT BELL DISC BARROW

#### DISCHARGE BLOCK

- SN A hospital block from where patients are discharged after an operation or other treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

#### DISCOTHEQUE

- SN A club or cafe where popular music is played for dancing.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- RT DANCE HALL  
JAZZ CLUB

Dish House

- USE DAIRY

#### DISINFECTING STATION

- SN A building, usually part of a hospital complex, in which contaminated clothes, bedding and utensils are disinfected.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT HOSPITAL

#### DISINFECTOR HOUSE

- SN A building where patients or inmates of a hospital or workhouse were disinfected and their clothes washed or burnt to prevent the spread of infectious diseases or other ailments.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

Dispence

- USE LARDER

#### DISPENSARY

- SN A building or room for the distribution of medicines, eg. in a hospital or clinic.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT ALMONRY  
CHEMISTS SHOP  
CLINIC  
HOSPITAL  
PHARMACY

#### DISPERSAL

- SN An area of hardstanding for parking aircraft, in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- RT DISPERSAL PEN

#### DISPERSAL PEN

- SN An area of hardstanding, surrounded on three sides by a protective wall or bank, used for

parking aircraft, in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.

CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE  
NT FIGHTER PEN  
RT DISPERSAL

#### DISPERSAL PRISON

SN An institution for the detention of prisoners considered to be a major threat to public safety and/or to the security of the nation.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PRISON

#### DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where the farm buildings and farmhouse are loosely grouped together within the boundary of the farmstead.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT DISPERSED PLAN

#### DISPERSED DRIFTWAY PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where buildings and yards (regular or loose courtyard in their form) are sited alongside a routeway.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT DISPERSED PLAN

#### DISPERSED MULTI YARD PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where buildings are arranged around scattered yards which can be loose or regular in their form.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT DISPERSED PLAN

#### DISPERSED PLAN

SN A farmstead where the buildings and yards are loosely arranged, with no focal yard. Use more specific type where known.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FARMSTEAD  
NT DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN  
DISPERSED DRIFTWAY PLAN  
DISPERSED MULTI YARD PLAN

#### DISPERSED SITE

SN Accommodation and facilities for aircrew away from the main RAF airfield.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

#### DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

UF Refugee Camp  
SN A camp where people who fled from danger or problem within their country or across international borders and who are in need of international protection are temporarily placed.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT  
CL CIVIL  
RT REFUGEE HOUSING  
RESETTLEMENT CAMP

Dissenters Cemetery Chapel

USE **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

Dissenters Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Dissenters Grammar School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Dissenters Meeting House

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Dissenters Proprietary School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Dissenters School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

#### DISTILLATION BLOCK

SN A group of buildings, or part of a works, housing apparatus used in the process of distilling.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT DISTILLING SITE

#### DISTILLATION PLANT

SN A building where distillation, a chemical process used in the production of a range of different chemicals, took place.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL WORKS  
RT CHARCOAL WORKS  
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS  
PHENOL WORKS  
PIPE BRIDGE  
TOLUENE WORKS  
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

#### DISTILLERY

UF Distilling Mill  
Still  
SN An establishment or works where the distilling of spirits is carried out.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT DISTILLING SITE  
RT BONDED WAREHOUSE  
BOTTLING PLANT  
COOPERAGE  
GRANARY  
MALTINGS

Distilling Mill

USE **DISTILLERY**

#### DISTILLING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the process of distilling.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE  
NT DISTILLATION BLOCK  
DISTILLERY  
MASH HOUSE  
STILL HOUSE

#### DISTRIBUTION CENTRE

SN A short-term storage centre of goods or special parts to facilitate the rapid processing of orders and supply of goods to customers; unlike a warehouse, the emphasis is on the moving of goods rather than on a long-term storage.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT WAREHOUSE

District Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

## DITCH

- SN A long and narrow hollow or trench dug in the ground, often used to carry water though it may be dry for much of the year.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT BOUNDARY DITCH  
PALISADE DITCH  
SEGMENTED DITCH
- RT BERM  
EARTHWORK

## DITCHED ENCLOSURE

- UF Multiple Ditched Enclosure  
Single Ditched Enclosure
- SN An area of land enclosed by one or several boundary ditches. Double index with a term to indicate the shape of the enclosure where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE
- NT DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

## Diver Attraction

- USE UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE

## DIVER BATTERY

- SN Heavy anti aircraft battery used from June 1944-May 1945 to combat the V-bomb threat. They are distinct from normal HAA batteries, being laid out in a V-shape, and early on were mainly for mobile 3.7-inch guns.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

## DIVING PLATFORM

- SN A tower with one or more horizontal platforms extending out over deep water for use in diving competitions.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT DIVING POOL  
SWIMMING POOL

## DIVING POOL

- SN A large, deep, manmade pool, usually with accompanying diving boards/platforms and forming part of a swimming pool complex.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT DIVING PLATFORM  
SWIMMING POOL

## DIVING TANK

- SN A large tank used for training divers.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING STRUCTURE
- RT TESTING TANK

## DIVINITY SCHOOL

- SN A school where theological subjects are taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL
- RT THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

## DOCK

- UF Dock Engine House  
Dock Pumphouse  
Dock Pumping Station

- Dock Railway
- Dock Tower
- Dock Wall
- Dock Warehouse

- SN An artificial area of open water, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.

- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- NT CAMBER  
CANAL DOCK  
DRAW DOCK  
DRY DOCK  
FLOATING DOCK  
HALF TIDE DOCK  
RIVER DOCK  
WET DOCK
- RT CAISSON  
DOCKYARD  
WATERFRONT  
WHARF

## DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

- SN Excludes terms specific to MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE.
- CL MARITIME
- NT BOAT HOUSE  
BOAT STORE  
BUOY STORE  
CAISSON  
CAPSTAN  
CAPSTAN HOUSE  
CUSTOMS LOOKOUT  
DOCK  
DOCK BASIN  
DOCK FLOOR  
DOCK SILL  
DOCKYARD RAILWAY  
DOLPHIN  
FAIRLEAD  
FLOATING ROADWAY  
HARBOUR  
KEEL BLOCK  
MARINA  
MOORING BLOCK  
MOORING BOLLARD  
PORT  
PROMENADE  
SEA TERMINAL  
SHIFTING HOUSE
- RT DOCKYARD  
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
MARITIME HOUSE  
MARITIME OFFICE

## DOCK BASIN

- SN An open area of water, usually artificial and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves, warehouses and berths to enable vessels to load and unload.
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Dock Engine House

USE **DOCK  
ENGINE HOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

#### **DOCK FLOOR**

SN The bottom of a dock.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

#### **DOCK GATE**

SN A gate used to seal the entrance to a dock to prevent water escaping from a wet dock or entering a dry dock.

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RT CAISSON

Dock Pumphouse

USE **DOCK  
PUMP HOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Dock Pumping Station

USE **DOCK  
PUMPING STATION**

SN Use both terms.

Dock Railway

USE **DOCK  
RAILWAY**

SN Use both terms.

#### **DOCK SILL**

SN Horizontal masonry or timber work at the entrance to a dock.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Dock Tower

USE **DOCK  
TOWER**

SN Use both terms

Dock Traffic Office

USE **PILOT OFFICE**

Dock Wall

USE **DOCK  
WALL**

SN Use both terms.

Dock Warehouse

USE **DOCK  
WAREHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Dock Watch House

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

#### **DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE**

SN The residence of a dock worker.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MARITIME HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MARITIME HOUSE

RT SHIPYARD

#### **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**

UF Harbour Masters Office

SN An administrative building used by the official in charge of a dock or harbour.

CL MARITIME

BT MARITIME OFFICE

RT OFFICE

Docks

USE **DOCKYARD**

#### **DOCKYARD**

UF Docks

Dockyard Boundary Wall

Dockyard Gate

Dockyard Gatehouse

Dockyard Office

Dockyard Stable

SN An enclosure in which ships are built and repaired, and all sorts of ships' stores are brought together.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

NT NAVAL DOCKYARD

RT CANAL DOCKYARD

CHAIN WORKS

DOCK

DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

FLOATING CRANE

GATEHOUSE

SHIPYARD

SLIP SHED

SLIPWAY

STABLE

Dockyard Boundary Wall

USE **BOUNDARY WALL  
DOCKYARD**

SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Church

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Dockyard Gate

USE **DOCKYARD  
GATE**

SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Gatehouse

USE **DOCKYARD  
GATEHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Office

USE **DOCKYARD  
OFFICE**

SN Use both terms.

#### **DOCKYARD RAILWAY**

SN A railway at a dockyard used for the transportation of goods to and from the dock side.

CL TRANSPORT



BT RAILWAY  
CL MARITIME  
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Dockyard Stable

USE **DOCKYARD  
STABLE**

SN Use both terms.

#### **DOCTORS HOSTEL**

SN A building, usually associated with a hospital, where doctors live. Include blocks of self-contained flats.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOSTEL

RT HOSPITAL

Doctors House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

Doctors Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

Dog Memorial

USE **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

#### **DOG RACING TRACK**

UF Greyhound Track

SN A racing track, often within a permanent stadium, for racing dogs, usually greyhounds and whippets.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RACING SPORTS SITE

#### **DOG TROUGH**

SN A long stone or metal vessel for dogs to drink water from.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT TROUGH

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT TROUGH

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT TROUGH

Doghouse

USE **KENNELS**

Dogs Cemetery

USE **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

Dogs Gravestone

USE **ANIMAL TOMB**

#### **DOGS HOME**

SN A range of buildings used to house abandoned or stray dogs.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

Dole Table

USE **ALMS TABLE**

Dolmen

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

#### **DOLPHIN**

SN A cluster of piles for mooring a vessel.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

RT HARD

MOORING BLOCK  
MOORING BOLLARD

#### **DOLPHINARIUM**

SN A pool and ancillary buildings used for the housing of dolphins.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL HOUSE

#### **DOME TRAINER**

SN A dome shaped building, housing training apparatus, including a projector, for training ground gunners in the art of airfield defence. (WWII).

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

RT TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

#### **DOMESTIC**

SN Sites, buildings, structures and features used for permanent, seasonal or temporary accommodation/habitation & related ancillary buildings. Includes commercial, military and religious sites used for residential purposes as well as industrial workplaces.

CL DOMESTIC

NT BACKYARD

BAKEHOUSE

BEER CELLAR

BROCH

BURNT MOUND

COOKHOUSE

COOKING PIT

DUN

DWELLING

ESTATE BUILDING

FISH TANK

FOGOU

GREAT HALL

GREAT ROOM

GRUBENHAUS

GUEST WING

HUNTING LODGE

HYPOCAUST

ICEHOUSE

KENNELS

KITCHEN

LARDER

LODGE

MIDDEN

MOAT

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

RUBBISH PIT

SADDLERY

SERVANTS HALL

SERVICE WING

SETTLEMENT

SHIELING

SOUTERRAIN

STILLING HOUSE

WARMING HOUSE

WASH HOUSE

WASHING PLACE

WINE CELLAR

#### **DOMESTIC CHAPEL**

UF Manor House Chapel

SN A chapel for a private residence.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHAPEL  
RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
MANOR HOUSE  
PALACE

Domestic Dwelling

USE **HOUSE**

#### DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

SN Buildings used for the accommodation, welfare and recreation of servicemen, especially those serving in the Royal Air Force. Use only for buildings associated with military installations. For non-military, use DOMESTIC class and its narrower terms.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING  
NT ABLUTIONS BLOCK  
WOMENS LAND ARMY HOSTEL

#### DOMESTIC SITE

SN Sites used for the accommodation, welfare and recreation of servicemen, especially those serving in the Royal Air Force. Use only for sites associated with military installations. For non-military sites use DOMESTIC class and its narrower terms.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BASE  
NT WOMENS LAND ARMY CAMP

#### DOMESTIC WORKSHOP

SN A workshop forming part of a domestic dwelling.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WORKSHOP  
RT HOUSE  
LOOMSHOP  
TOPSHOP

#### DOMINICAN FRIARY

SN A house of friars of the order of St Dominic. Also known as Friars Preachers or 'Black Friars'.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FRIARY  
RT DOMINICAN NUNNERY

#### DOMINICAN NUNNERY

UF Dominican Priory  
SN An abbey or priory of Dominican nuns.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NUNNERY  
RT DOMINICAN FRIARY

Dominican Priory

USE **DOMINICAN NUNNERY**  
**PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

#### DOMUS CONVERSORUM

SN House, where destitute Jews converted to Christianity after the expulsion. Latin for "House of Converts".  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

Domus Longa

USE **LONGHOUSE**

Donjon

USE **KEEP**

#### DONKEY HOUSE

SN A building used to accommodate donkeys.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT ANIMAL SHED

Donkey Mill

USE **DONKEY WHEEL**

#### DONKEY WHEEL

UF Donkey Mill  
SN A treadwheel using a donkey as motive power. Usually found operating wells.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE  
RT HORSE ENGINE  
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE  
WELL  
WELL HOUSE

#### DOPE SHOP

SN An aircraft maintenance workshop deriving from the use of weather proofing varnish to aircraft canvas called "dope" in order to keep the canvas taut and airtight. From 1912 onwards.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

#### DORIC TEMPLE

SN An 18th century garden building, designed in the form of a classical Doric temple, used for standing or sitting in.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN TEMPLE

#### DORMITORY

UF Dorter  
SN Use with wider site type where known.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

Dorter

USE **DORMITORY**

Double Cloister

USE **CLOISTER**

Double Cottage

USE **SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

#### DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

UF Multiple Ditched Enclosure  
SN An area of land enclosed by two parallel ditches. Use with specific shaped enclosure where known.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT DITCHED ENCLOSURE

Double Dock

USE **DRY DOCK**

#### DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

SN A house consisting of a single storey open hall with a two storey domestic range attached to

both ends forming an H shape.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HALL HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HALL HOUSE  
RT SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

#### DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Celtic Monastery  
Convent  
SN Mixed house of nuns and religious men.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE  
NT AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE  
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE  
BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE  
FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE  
GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE  
RT ABBEY  
CELL  
FARM  
FRIARY  
GRANGE  
MANOR  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
PRIORY

Double Moated Garden

USE **GARDEN  
MOAT**

SN Use both terms.

#### DOUBLE PILE HOUSE

SN A house having four rooms of equal height on each of two floors; in larger houses there are often two parallel and equal roofs.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE

Double Ropehouse

USE **ROPERY**

#### DOUBLING MILL

SN A textile factory where the process of doubling, the twisting together of two spun yarns, takes place.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE MILL  
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
RT SPINNING MILL  
TWIST MILL  
YARN MILL

Dovecot

USE **DOVECOTE**

#### DOVECOTE

UF Columbarium  
Culverhouse  
Dovecot  
Pigeon House  
Pigeon Loft  
SN A building, or part of a building, used to house doves and pigeons, usually placed at a height above the ground, with openings and provision

inside for roosting and breeding.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING  
RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
MANOR HOUSE  
PIGEON CREE

#### DOWER HOUSE

SN A small house, usually on the estate of a country house, forming part of a widow's dower and intended as her residence.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE

#### DOWNDRAUGHT KILN

UF Beehive Kiln  
SN A type of pottery kiln in which air rises up inside the oven to be forced back down and out through the base of the oven.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY KILN  
KILN  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KILN  
RT HOFFMANN KILN  
TUNNEL KILN  
UPDRAUGHT KILN

#### DRABBET FACTORY

SN A factory producing drabbet, a type of linen cloth.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL  
RT BEETLING MILL  
CALENDER MILL  
LINEN MILL

Dragon's Teeth

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

#### DRAIN

UF Drain Syphon  
Gutter  
Land Drain  
SN An artificial channel for draining water or carrying it off.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATERCOURSE  
NT CULVERT  
DRAINAGE DITCH  
DRAINAGE LEVEL  
FIELD DRAIN  
LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN  
RT DRAINAGE SYSTEM  
LEAT  
SEWER  
SLUICE  
SOAKAWAY  
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

Drain Syphon

USE **DRAIN**

#### DRAINAGE DITCH

SN A long, narrow ditch designed to carry water away from a waterlogged area.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT DRAIN  
RT CULVERT  
DRAINAGE SYSTEM  
LINEAR EARTHWORK

#### DRAINAGE LEVEL

UF Drainpipe Tunnel  
Mine Drainage Tunnel  
Sough  
Sough Tunnel  
SN A horizontal tunnel dug specifically for draining,  
for example, a mine.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT DRAIN  
RT MINE

#### DRAINAGE MILL

SN Wind or water-powered mill for land drainage in  
fens or marshlands.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
RT WIND PUMP

#### DRAINAGE SYSTEM

UF Land Drainage  
SN A system of artificial or natural drains and ditches  
used to drain off surplus water.  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
RT DRAIN  
DRAINAGE DITCH  
SOAKAWAY

#### Drainage Works

USE **PUMPING STATION**

#### Drainpipe Tunnel

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**  
SN Drainage tunnel used in mine drainage.

#### DRAMA SCHOOL

UF Stage School  
Theatre School  
Theatrical School  
SN A building where students study theatre and the  
dramatic arts.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

#### Drapers Shop

USE **SHOP**

#### Drapery Shop

USE **SHOP**

#### DRAW DOCK

SN An inlet in the banks of a navigable river, often  
lined with brick and gated, into which boats can  
be drawn for repair etc.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT DOCK  
CL MARITIME

BT DOCK

#### DRAW KILN

UF Perpetual Kiln  
SN A lime kiln built into a low hillside or slope to  
facilitate top loading of the limestone.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LIME KILN  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT LIME KILN

#### DRAWBRIDGE

SN A movable bridge lifted at one end by chains or  
ropes either to stop traffic passing over it or to let  
traffic pass under it.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE  
RT DRAWBRIDGE PIT

#### DRAWBRIDGE PIT

SN A purpose built pit, usually below a gatehouse or  
barbican, into which the counterweight of a  
draw bridge could be lowered, thus enabling the  
bridge to be raised.  
CL DEFENCE  
RT BARBICAN  
DRAWBRIDGE  
GATEHOUSE  
PORTCULLIS

#### DRAWING OFFICE

UF Architects Drawing Office  
Surveyors Office  
SN A commercial building used for the production of  
detailed, often technical, drawings.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE  
RT OFFICE

#### Drem Type Flarepath Site

USE **Q SITE**

#### Dresser Tomb

USE **CANOPIED TOMB**

#### DRESSING FLOOR

SN The place where metallic ores were crushed and  
washed to remove waste, forming a concentrate  
which could be used in a smelter.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
RT ORE WASHING PLANT  
ORE WORKS  
STONE EXTRACTION SITE

#### DRESSING MILL

SN A mill used for the sizing and drying of warp  
threads before they were wound onto warp  
beams as part of the power-weaving process.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE MILL

#### DRESSING SHED

SN A shed, often found at a quarry, in which rough  
stone is shaped or dressed.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
RT SHED  
STONE EXTRACTION SITE

## DRESSING WASTE

- SN Residues from ore-processing operations; intact tips and deposits may preserve considerable evidence on the processes used. A high proportion have been destroyed by reprocessing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
- RT ORE WORKS

## DRIFT

- SN A straight mine entrance, driven on a constant downward slope.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

## DRIFT MINE

- SN A mine in which access is gained by a straight entrance driven on a constant downward slope. Use with product(s) extracted and MINE where known, eg. COAL MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- RT CLAY MINE

## Driftway

- USE **DROVE ROAD**

## DRILL HALL

- SN A building or site used for the exercise and training of military personnel.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- RT BARRACKS  
REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS  
TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE

## DRILL TOWER

- SN A multi-level structure designed to simulate tall buildings to allow firefighters to practice firefighting and rescue techniques
- CL CIVIL
- BT FIRE STATION
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING STRUCTURE

## DRINKING FOUNTAIN

- UF Pant  
Water Supply Fountain
- SN A fountain erected specifically to supply drinking water.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- RT FOUNTAIN  
WELL

## Drinking Trough

- USE **TROUGH**

## DRIVE

- SN A road/carriage way giving access from the main road to the house, stables.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

## Drop Forge Stamps

- USE **STAMPS**

## DROVE ROAD

- UF Driftway

## Drove way

## Greenway

- SN A road or track specifically used by drovers or herders to drive their animals to market.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD
- RT DROVERS INN

## DROVERS HOUSE

- SN The residence of a drover.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSHUMANENCE DWELLING

## DROVERS INN

- SN A wayside inn for livestock traders.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INN
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT INN
- RT COACHING INN  
DROVE ROAD  
JAGGERS HOSTEL

## Drove way

- USE **DROVE ROAD**

## Drum Tower

- USE **ANGLE TOWER**

## Dry

- USE **KILN**

## Dry Cooperage

- USE **COOPERAGE**

## DRY DOCK

- UF Canal Dry Dock  
Double Dock  
Graving Dock
- SN A stone-faced enclosure, with entrance closed by a floatable caisson or by gates, which can be pumped dry for inspection, maintenance, or repair of the hull or underwater fittings of a ship or ships.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT DOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK  
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT GRIDIRON  
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

## Dry House

- USE **DRYING HOUSE**

## DRYING GROUND

- SN An open area used for drying products manufactured using an industrial process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT TENTER GROUND
- RT DRYING HOUSE

## DRYING HOUSE

- UF Dry House  
Drying Shed  
Tarpaulin Drying Shed
- SN A building used to aid in the drying of goods, for

example, by means of flowing air.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
NT CLOTH DRY HOUSE  
DRYING STOVE  
FLAX DRY HOUSE  
GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE  
LACE DRYING HOUSE  
TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE  
WOOL DRY HOUSE  
YARN DRY HOUSE  
RT DRYING GROUND  
DRYING KILN

#### DRYING KILN

UF Drying Oven  
Tobacco Drying Kiln  
SN A furnace or oven used for drying items or materials. Use specific type where possible.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KILN  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT KILN  
NT CORN DRYING KILN  
FOOD DRYING KILN  
GYPSUM DRYING KILN  
WOOD DRYING KILN  
RT DRYING HOUSE

#### DRYING LOFT

SN A loft for the drying of thread or cloth.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
RT CLOTH DRY HOUSE

Drying Oven

USE **DRYING KILN**

Drying Shed

USE **DRYING HOUSE**

#### DRYING STOVE

SN A type of drying house, usually circular with a conical roof.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT DRYING HOUSE

#### DRYING TOWER

SN A purpose-built building with a tower used for the drying of parachutes.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE  
NT DRYING TOWER (11595/42)  
DRYING TOWER (9290/42)  
DRYING TOWER (9294/42)

#### DRYING TOWER (11595/42)

SN A purpose-built building with a steel framed tower, based on drawing number (11595/42). Used for the drying of parachutes.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT DRYING TOWER

#### DRYING TOWER (9290/42)

SN A brick tower, based on drawing number (9290/42), usually added to an existing building. Used for the drying of parachutes.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT DRYING TOWER

#### DRYING TOWER (9294/42)

SN A purpose-built building with a brick tower constructed on one end, based on drawing number (9294/42). Used for the drying of parachutes.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT DRYING TOWER

Drying Yard

USE **YARD**  
SN For drying clothes.

Duck Decoy Pond

USE **DECOY POND**

#### DUCK HOUSE

SN A building used to accommodate ducks.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

Duck Keepers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

#### DUCK POND

SN A pond with protection for nesting ducks and other wild fowl  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT POND

#### DUCKING POND

SN A pond used for the punishment, by ducking in water, of offenders.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT POND  
RT DUCKING STOOL

#### DUCKING STOOL

UF Cucking Stool  
SN A chair fixed to the end of a plank, in which scolds or dishonest people were tied and ducked in water as a punishment.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE  
RT DUCKING POND

Dummy Landing Ground (Day)

USE **K SITE**

Dummy Landing Ground (Night)

USE **Q SITE**

#### DUMMY PILLBOX

SN A construction designed to look like a pillbox in order to deceive or confuse the enemy.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT PILLBOX

Dummy Yard

USE **BRICKYARD**

#### DUN

SN A building or settlement enclosure with a thick drystone wall, generally circular or oval in plan, usually sited in an elevated position.  
CL DOMESTIC  
RT BROCH

Dung House

USE **MANURE SHED**

**DUNG PIT**

SN A pit used for containing manure.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
RT MANURE SHED

**DUNGEON**

SN An underground cell, or group of cells, used for imprisonment.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PRISON  
NT OUBLIETTE  
RT CASTLE  
KEEP

Dungery

USE **MANURE SHED**

**DUST EXTRACTION PLANT**

SN A plant where freshly mined coal was washed down and any dust removed before loading for transport away from the colliery.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT COAL MINING SITE

**DUSTING HOUSE**

SN A building within the gunpowder works complex. During the gunpowder production process, the mill cake was broken down, pressed and then corned. The remaining dust was removed from the corned powder by tumbling it in gauze-covered revolving cylinders.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT GUNPOWDER WORKS  
RT BREAKING DOWN HOUSE

Dutch Barn

USE **HAY BARN**

**DUTCH GARDEN**

SN A 17th century garden in the Dutch style: usually flat and compact, with an emphasis on small canals, hedges, topiary, lead statuary and flowering shrubs and bulbs.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN

Dutch Reformed Church

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHURCH**

**DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

SN A boundary marker for the payment of tax or duty.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY MARKER  
NT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER  
DUTY POST

**DUTY PILOTS OFFICE (2072/26)**

SN The first standardized design for a building for the duty pilot. It took the form of a small bungalow with a bay window on the front elevation.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CONTROL TOWER  
CL DEFENCE

BT CONTROL TOWER

**DUTY POST**

SN A boundary post for the payment of tax or duty.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

**DWELLING**

SN Places of residence.  
CL DOMESTIC  
NT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING  
APARTMENT  
CELLAR DWELLING  
COUNCIL FLAT  
HOUSE  
HOVEL  
HUT  
LOG CABIN  
MAISONETTE  
MODEL DWELLING  
MULTIPLE DWELLING  
PALACE  
PARK HOME  
PILE DWELLING  
REFUGEE HOUSING  
ROCK CUT DWELLING  
TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING  
RT GRUBENHAUS  
INHABITED BRIDGE  
MOAT  
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
SETTLEMENT  
TENEMENT

**DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**

SN Buildings and sites used for the production of inorganic and organic dyes, pigments and paints.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE  
NT ALUM WORKS  
CALCINATION CLAMP  
COLOUR HOUSE  
COLOUR MILL  
COPPERAS WORKS  
DYE WORKS  
FULLERS EARTH PIT  
INK FACTORY  
MARL PIT  
OCHRE MILL  
OCHRE PIT  
PAINT FACTORY

**DYE HOUSE**

UF Dyehouse  
Dyeing Shop  
Dyeshop  
SN A building, usually one-storeyed, for dyeing cloth.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
RT COLOUR HOUSE  
DYE WORKS  
FINISHING WORKS  
FULLING MILL  
LOGWOOD MILL  
PICKER HOUSE  
PRESS SHOP

TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

**DYE WORKS**

- SN A site used for the production of dyes from natural ingredients.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE  
FACTORY
- NT ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS
- RT ALUM WORKS  
COLOUR HOUSE  
COLOUR MILL  
COPPERAS WORKS  
DYE HOUSE  
FULLERS EARTH PIT  
FULLING MILL  
LYE PIT

Dyehouse

USE **DYE HOUSE**

Dyeing Shop

USE **DYE HOUSE**

Dyeshop

USE **DYE HOUSE**

Dyewood Mill

USE **LOGWOOD MILL**

**DYKE (DEFENCE)**

- UF Dike
- SN A defensive or boundary earthwork.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIELDWORK  
FRONTIER DEFENCE
- NT CROSS DYKE
- RT BOUNDARY  
EARTHWORK  
LINEAR EARTHWORK  
OPPIDUM

Dyke (Flood Defence)

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**

SN Use for flood defence embankment.

Dyke (Water Channel)

USE **WATER CHANNEL**

SN Use for drain or other water-filled ditch.

Dyland Field System

USE **DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM**

Dyling Field System

USE **DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM**

SN Term used in particular in Lincolnshire instead of Darland Field System.

**DYNAMITE FACTORY**

- SN A works or factory principally engaged in the manufacture of dynamite
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

**EAR HOSPITAL**

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical

treatment of ear disorders and diseases.

- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

**EAR NOSE AND THROAT DEPARTMENT**

- SN A hospital department for the medical treatment of ear, nose and throat disorders.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

**EAR NOSE AND THROAT HOSPITAL**

- SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of ear, nose and throat disorders and diseases.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Early Christian Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSURE**

Early Christian Memorial Stone

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

Early Warning Radar Station

USE **EARLY WARNING STATION**

EARLY WARNING SITE

- SN A site, building or structure used for the detection of approaching hostile aircraft, shipping or missiles early enough to allow a counterattack or defensive measures to be taken. Use more specific term.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
- NT EARLY WARNING STATION  
SOUND MIRROR  
SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

**EARLY WARNING STATION**

- UF Early Warning Radar Station
- SN A complex of buildings using Radar or satellite tracking to monitor and detect enemy missile launches early enough to allow a counterattack or defensive measures to be taken.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT EARLY WARNING SITE
- RT RADAR STATION

Earthen Artillery Fort

USE **ARTILLERY FORT**

Earthen Long Barrow

USE **LONG BARROW**

Earthenware Works

USE **POTTERY WORKS**

**EARTHWORK**

- UF Danish Camp
- SN A bank or mound of earth used as a rampart or fortification.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT BANK (EARTHWORK)  
EMBANKMENT CROSS  
LINEAR EARTHWORK
- RT BERM  
CROSS DYKE  
DITCH  
DYKE (DEFENCE)  
ENCLOSURE



MOUND

**EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL**

- SN The principal Eastern Orthodox church in an area.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CATHEDRAL
- RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY  
EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

**EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY**

- SN A burial ground for followers of the Eastern Orthodox church.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL

Eastern Orthodox Cemetery Chapel

USE **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

**EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

- UF Oriental Orthodox Church
- SN A place of worship for followers of the Eastern Orthodox churches. This family of churches separated from the Western church in the 11th century and recognizes the Patriarch of Constantinople.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ORTHODOX CHURCH
- NT GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH  
ROMANIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH  
RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH  
SERBIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH
- RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL

**EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

- SN For commercial or non commercial use. See narrow terms in each class.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT BANQUETING HOUSE  
BAR (LICENSED)  
BUFFET  
CAFE  
CHOCOLATE HOUSE  
COFFEE BAR  
COFFEE HOUSE  
EATING HOUSE  
FISH AND CHIP SHOP  
ICE CREAM PARLOUR  
LICENSED PREMISES  
PIE AND MASH SHOP  
PUBLIC HOUSE  
REFRESHMENT PAVILION  
REFRESHMENT ROOMS  
RESTAURANT  
TAKE-AWAY  
TEA GARDEN  
TEA HOUSE  
TEA ROOM  
TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

**EATING HOUSE**

- UF Chop House  
Cookshop
- SN A cheap restaurant.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL RECREATIONAL

- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT FISH AND CHIP SHOP  
PIE AND MASH SHOP

Ebenezer Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

**ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE**

- UF Chapter Office
- SN An office which administers the affairs of the church.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Ecclesiastical Palace

USE **BISHOPS PALACE**

**ECONOMIZER HOUSE**

- SN A building housing an economizer, a machine designed to preheat water for boilers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT BOILER HOUSE  
CHIMNEY  
ENGINE HOUSE

**EDGE TOOL WORKS**

- UF Blade Works  
Spade And Shovel Works  
Spade Forge
- SN A factory or works used for the forging and sharpening of a variety of tools including scythes, spades, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY  
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT SCYTHE MILL
- RT CUTLERY WORKS  
CUTLERY WORKSHOP  
FORGE  
GRINDSTONE

Editorial Office

USE **NEWSPAPER OFFICE**

**EDUCATION**

- SN Sites, buildings, structures & features relating to the provision of knowledge and skills.
- CL EDUCATION
- NT ART GALLERY  
BETHAMIDRA SH  
CAMPUS  
CHILDRENS CARE HOME  
COLLEGE  
CRAFT CENTRE  
DISABLED PEOPLES HOME  
EXAMINATION HALL  
EXHIBITION HALL  
FACULTY BUILDING  
FIELD CENTRE  
GRADUATE HOUSE  
INSTITUTE  
INTERPRETATION CENTRE  
LABORATORY  
LECTURE THEATRE  
LIBRARY  
MUSEUM

OBSERVATORY  
 POLYTECHNIC  
 READING ROOM  
 RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE  
 RESEARCH STATION  
 SCHOOL  
 SCHOOL HALL  
 SCHOOL HOUSE  
 SCHOOLROOM  
 STUDENTS UNION  
 TEACHERS CENTRE  
 TELESCOPE DOME  
 TRAINING CENTRE  
 TRAINING STRUCTURE  
 UNIVERSITY  
 UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

Education Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Eel And Pie Shop

USE **PIE AND MASH SHOP**

Eel Coop

USE **FISH TRAP**

**EEL STALL**

SN A stall where eels, either raw or cooked, are sold.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT PIE AND MASH SHOP

**EEL TRAP**

SN A device with a funnel-shaped entrance designed for catching eels.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FISHING SITE

RT FISH LADDER

FISH LOCK

FISH WEIR

WEIR

**EFFIGY**

UF Memorial Effigy

SN A sculptured likeness, portrait or image, often found on a tomb or other memorial.

CL COMMEMORATIVE

BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

**EGYPTIAN GARDEN**

SN A garden incorporating Egyptian architectural features such as sphinxes and tomb-like features, etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

**ELEANOR CROSS**

UF Queen Eleanor Cross

SN One of 12 roadside crosses erected by Edward I in memory of his wife, Eleanor of Castile, the most famous being Charing Cross in London.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CROSS

CL COMMEMORATIVE

BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

**ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE**

SN A refractory lined furnace in which an electric arc is struck between the electrode and the metal

to be melted.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

RT ALUMINIUM SMELTER

METAL SMELTING SITE

Electric Cooperage

USE **COOPERAGE**

**ELECTRIC ENGINE**

SN An engine in which the power is provided by electricity either in the form of batteries or direct from the mains supply.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINE

Electric Generating Station

USE **POWER STATION**

Electric Lamp Factory

USE **ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY**

Electric Light Works

USE **POWER STATION**

Electric Theatre

USE **CINEMA**

**ELECTRIC WINCH**

SN A hoisting mechanism powered by electricity.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WINCH

RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN A factory or plant used for the manufacture of electrical machinery or components.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

NT CABLE FACTORY

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FACTORY

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FACTORY**

SN A factory manufacturing electrical equipment, such as engines, transformers and generators for use in industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

**ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY**

UF Electric Lamp Factory

SN A site where small electrical goods such as radios, lamps and heaters are manufactured.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

Electrical Valve Works

USE **RADIO VALVE WORKS**

**ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET**

UF Lucy Box

Margery Cabinet

SN Usually dating from the early 20th century these cabinets, sited alongside public highways, were used for the distribution of electricity for street lighting control and later for domestic use. In Wolverhampton these boxes also serviced the

- tram system.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

**ELECTRICITY GENERATING HALL**

- SN A building or structure where electricity is generated.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

Electricity Plant

- USE **POWER STATION**

**ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of electricity.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT ACCUMULATOR HOUSE
- COOLING TOWER
- ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET
- ELECTRICITY GENERATING HALL
- ELECTRICITY PYLON
- ELECTRICITY SUB STATION
- POWER STATION
- SWITCH HOUSE
- TRANSFORMER BOX
- TRANSFORMER STATION

**ELECTRICITY PYLON**

- UF Pylon
- SN A tall, metal structure erected as a support for electric power cables.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
- RT ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

**ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

- UF Sub Station
- SN Building containing transformers to reduce the high voltage of the National Grid to the lower voltage of domestic supply.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
- RT ELECTRICITY PYLON
- POWER STATION
- TRANSFORMER STATION

Electricity Works

- USE **POWER STATION**

Electro Plating Works

- USE **PLATING WORKS**

**ELECTRONICS FACTORY**

- SN A building or buildings where electronic components or devices are designed, developed, manufactured and assembled.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

- SN A school in which elementary subjects are taught to young children.
- CL EDUCATION

- BT SCHOOL
- NT DAME SCHOOL
- FREE SCHOOL
- INFANT SCHOOL
- JUNIOR SCHOOL
- NURSERY SCHOOL
- PRIMARY SCHOOL
- RT PREPARATORY SCHOOL

**ELEPHANT HOUSE**

- SN A building used to accommodate elephants at a zoo or wildlife park.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Elevator

- USE **LIFT**

Elim Church

- USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

**ELLING HEARTH**

- SN Small stone hearth set up in a shallow pit. Burns vegetation and coppiced twigs to produce potash.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT POTASH KILN
- SILVER HEARTH
- SOAP FACTORY

Elliptical Arch Bridge

- USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

**EMBANKED AVENUE**

- SN A monument consisting of parallel banks, normally accompanied by ditches, which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
- RT CURSUS

**EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT**

- UF Segmented Embanked Pit Alignment
- SN A pit alignment accompanied by a linear bank (or banks) running parallel and adjacent to the line(s) of pits.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PIT ALIGNMENT

**EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE**

- UF Complex Ring Cairn
- SN A circular arrangement of spaced stone uprights set within a high bank, often interrupted by a formal entrance gap.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT STONE CIRCLE
- RT ENCLOSURE

**EMBANKMENT**

- SN A long ridge of earth, rocks or gravel primarily constructed to carry a roadway.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT CAUSEWAY
- FLOOD RELIEF CANAL

RAISED PAVEMENT

#### EMBANKMENT CROSS

- SN Earthworks of uncertain date and purpose, consisting of cross-shaped banks sometimes with an accompanying ditch. Their distribution is largely confined to North Yorkshire.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT EARTHWORK

Embankment Steps

USE **LANDING STEPS**

#### EMBARKATION BEACH

- SN Beaches used for the departure of troops and equipment for the D-day landings.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT EMBARKATION POINT

#### EMBARKATION HARD

- SN Special concrete loading ramps nicknamed 'hards' had been constructed along river banks, beaches and inlets to enable organised embarkation onto various types of landing craft to take place, irrespective of tides.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT EMBARKATION POINT

#### EMBARKATION POINT

- SN A site from which troops could be embarked onto transport vessels prior to the D-Day landings can also apply to muster/departure points from which troops embarked for their journey to the Front.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT EMBARKATION BEACH  
EMBARKATION HARD

#### EMBASSY

- UF High Commission Building
- SN The residence and office of an ambassador.
- CL CIVIL
- RT GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Embrasure

USE **LOOPHOLED WALL**

#### EMERGENCY COAST DEFENCE BATTERY

- SN A coastal battery constructed at short notice usually mounting a variety of artillery pieces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
- CL MARITIME
- BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

#### EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL

- SN A tunnel with strengthened construction, used as an emergency exit from a civil defence building.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT TUNNEL
- RT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

#### EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE

- SN An establishment from which food is distributed to the public during wartime or similar states of emergency.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL CIVIL
- RT EMERGENCY STORE

Emergency Hospital

USE **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

- SN Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital (WWII). For epidemics use INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL.

#### EMERGENCY LANDING GROUND

- SN A prepared area of cleared ground on which an aircraft could make an emergency landing.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRFIELD

Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital

USE **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

#### EMERGENCY PLANNING CENTRE

- SN A structure, building or room within a building, used by a local authority for the continuance of local government in the event of a military or civil emergency.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

#### EMERGENCY STORE

- SN An establishment for the storage of food for use during wartime or similar states of emergency.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL CIVIL
- RT EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE

#### EMERGENCY WAR HEADQUARTERS

- SN A site, complex or building which has been converted for use as the headquarters for the civilian authorities in the event of a nuclear attack or major natural disaster destroying the seat of government.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS

#### EMERGENCY WARD

- SN A large room within a hospital set aside for emergency patients.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL WARD

#### EMERGENCY WARD BLOCK

- SN Use for blocks in Emergency Medical Scheme hospitals (WWII).
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

#### EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY

- SN A reservoir or tank used to hold a supply of water for fire-fighting purposes in the event of the main supply being damaged or cut off.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE

Emporium

USE **SHOP**

#### ENAMEL WORKS

- SN A building or site used in the production of enamelled goods.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS

#### ENAMELLING KILN

- SN A low-temperature oven for the firing of metallic-based colour onto pottery after glazing.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY KILN  
RT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

#### ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY

UF Enclosed Urnfield  
SN A cemetery of later prehistoric date comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels. The cemetery area is partly or wholly surrounded by an earthen bank and/or ditch.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CREMATION CEMETERY  
RT ENCLOSURE

#### ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM

UF Irregular Enclosed Field System  
Regular Enclosed Field System  
SN A system of individually enclosed fields.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FIELD SYSTEM

#### ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

UF Enclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement  
SN A settlement showing evidence for one or more hut circles, enclosed by a distinct boundary ditch, wall, earth rampart or similar barrier. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

#### ENCLOSED OPPIDUM

SN A site with one or more defensive earthworks, often at a river crossing incorporating natural features which define parts of the curtilage.  
CL CIVIL  
BT OPPIDUM  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT OPPIDUM  
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
OPPIDUM

Enclosed Platform Settlement

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT PLATFORM**

SN Use both terms.

Enclosed Port

USE **PORT**

#### ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

UF Enclosed Platform Settlement  
Gusbury Style Settlement  
Itford Hill Style Enclosure  
Martin Down Style Enclosure  
Rams Hill Style Enclosure  
Springfield Style Enclosure  
Wootton Hill Style Enclosure  
SN A site used primarily for domestic purposes on at least a semi-permanent or seasonal basis, and which has been surrounded by a bank and ditch, palisade, or some other form of enclosure. Use more specific type(s) where appropriate.

CL DEFENCE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT  
NT BURH  
CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE  
ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT  
ENCLOSED OPPIDUM  
HILLFORT  
HILLSLOPE ENCLOSURE  
HILLTOP ENCLOSURE  
OPPIDUM  
PALISADED ENCLOSURE  
PALISADED HOMESTEAD  
PALISADED SETTLEMENT  
PROMONTORY FORT  
ROUND

RT ENCLOSURE

Enclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement

USE **ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

Enclosed Urnfield

USE **ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY**

#### ENCLOSURE

UF A P Enclosure  
Early Christian Enclosure  
Garth  
Irregular Enclosure  
SN An area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or other similar barrier. Use specific type where known.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
NT BANJO ENCLOSURE  
CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE  
CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE  
DEFENDED ENCLOSURE  
DITCHED ENCLOSURE  
PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE  
RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE  
RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE  
RING ENCLOSURE  
STOCKADED ENCLOSURE  
SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE  
TOR ENCLOSURE  
RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH  
EARTHWORK  
EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE  
ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY  
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE  
RINGWORK  
STOCK ENCLOSURE  
TREE ENCLOSURE RING

Enclosure Castle

USE **CASTLE**

End Chimney House

USE **HOUSE**

#### END GABLED HOUSE

SN A house with a pitched roof with a double slope and gables on the side elevations of the building.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT GABLED HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT GABLED HOUSE

End Hall

USE **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

End Hall House

USE **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

**END JETTY HOUSE**

SN A jettied house where the upper storey only overhangs the end elevation of the building.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT JETTIED HOUSE  
HALL HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL HOUSE  
JETTIED HOUSE

Endowed Grammar School

USE **GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

**ENGINE**

SN A machine, powered by steam, gas, electricity or other energy source, which produces energy of movement. Use for stationary industrial engines rather than transport use.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MACHINERY

NT ELECTRIC ENGINE

GAS ENGINE

HYDRAULIC ENGINE

OIL ENGINE

STEAM ENGINE

TURBINE

WIND ENGINE

RT BOILER HOUSE

COMPRESSOR HOUSE

CRANE

ENGINE HOUSE

Engine Bed

USE **MACHINE BED**

**ENGINE HOUSE**

UF Dock Engine House  
Incline House

SN A building housing an engine. Use specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER GENERATION SITE

NT ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE

GAS ENGINE HOUSE

HULLAGE ENGINE HOUSE

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE

STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

TURBINE HOUSE

RT CHIMNEY

ECONOMIZER HOUSE

ENGINE

FACTORY

MINE

PUMP HOUSE

PUMPING STATION

WATER PUMPING STATION

WATERWORKS

WORKS

Engine Manufactory

USE **ENGINEERING WORKS**

**ENGINE SHED**

UF Locomotive Shed  
Railway Engine Shed

SN A building used to house railway engines.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED

ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)

SHED

Engine Works

USE **ENGINEERING WORKS**

Engineering College

USE **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

**ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the engineering industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT ASSEMBLY PLANT

BOILER SHOP

BORING MILL

ENGINEERING WORKS

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

ERECTING SHOP

FABRICATION SHED

FITTERS WORKSHOP

FORGE

FOUNDRY

MACHINE SHOP

PAINT SHOP

PATTERN SHOP

PLATERS SHOP

POLISHING SHOP

SPRING SHOP

TURNING SHOP

VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

RT TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

**ENGINEERING WORKS**

UF Engine Manufactory  
Engine Works  
Traction Engine Works

SN Any factory or site using machine tools in a manufacturing or processing capacity.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

NT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS

BOILER WORKS

CARRIAGE WORKS

COACH WORKS

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

RAILWAY WAGON WORKS

**ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

SN A building or room used for any type of engineering work. Use more specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

WORKSHOP  
 NT FITTERS WORKSHOP  
 RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP  
 RT BOILER SHOP  
 FORGE  
 MACHINE SHOP  
 PATTERN SHOP  
 TURNING SHOP  
 WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

**ENGINEERS HOUSE**

SN The residence of an engineer.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT HOUSE

**ENTRANCE GRAVE**

SN A form of Neolithic burial monument primarily found in Cornwall and the Scilly Isles. It comprises a round cairn, usually with a retaining wall or kerb, and an entrance leading directly into a chamber.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT CHAMBERED TOMB  
 RT CHAMBERED CAIRN

Entrance Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

Entrenchment

USE **TRENCH**

Epileptic Colony

USE **HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS**

Episcopal Palace

USE **BISHOPS PALACE**

Equestrian Statue

USE **STATUE**

**ERECTING SHOP**

UF Erecting Workshop  
 SN Engineering workshop used for the final assembly of vehicles or structures from parts produced elsewhere in an engineering works.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
 RT SPRING SHOP

Erecting Workshop

USE **ERECTING SHOP**

**ESCAPE TUNNEL**

SN A tunnel built to allow internees (in a camp, prison etc.) to escape.  
 CL UNASSIGNED  
 BT TUNNEL

**ESSENCE FACTORY**

SN A factory, or group of buildings, containing apparatus used to extract specific properties, e.g. flavour or scent, from natural ingredients.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT FACTORY  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT FACTORY

Estate Agent

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Estate Boundary

USE **BOUNDARY**

**ESTATE BUILDING**

UF Estate Workshop  
 SN A building situated within the estate of a manor or country house.  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 NT ESTATE COTTAGE  
 ESTATE LAUNDRY  
 RT COUNTRY ESTATE

**ESTATE COTTAGE**

UF Estate Farmhouse  
 Estate House  
 Estate Workers Cottage  
 Estate Workers House  
 Gamekeepers Cottage  
 Gamekeepers House  
 Gamekeepers Lodge  
 Garden Cottage  
 Gardeners Cottage  
 Gardeners House  
 Tied Cottage  
 SN A cottage for workers on a country house estate.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT ESTATE BUILDING  
 HOUSE  
 RT COACHMANS COTTAGE  
 COUNTRY HOUSE  
 ESTATE LAUNDRY  
 ESTATE OFFICE  
 ESTATE VILLAGE  
 RANGERS HOUSE

Estate Farmhouse

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE FARMHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Estate House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

**ESTATE LAUNDRY**

SN A laundry situated within the estate of a manor or country house.  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT ESTATE BUILDING  
 RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
 ESTATE COTTAGE  
 ESTATE VILLAGE  
 LAUNDRY

Estate Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

**ESTATE OFFICE**

SN An office for the administration of town or country estates.  
 CL COMMERCIAL  
 BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE  
 RT COUNTRY ESTATE  
 COUNTRY HOUSE

ESTATE COTTAGE  
ESTATE VILLAGE

Estate Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

#### ESTATE VILLAGE

SN A purpose-built model village for the workers on a country house estate.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MODEL SETTLEMENT  
RT COUNTRY ESTATE  
ESTATE COTTAGE  
ESTATE LAUNDRY  
ESTATE OFFICE  
GARDEN SUBURB

Estate Workers Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Estate Workers House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Estate Workshop

USE **ESTATE BUILDING  
WORKSHOP**

SN Use both terms.

#### ETHER PLANT

SN A site used for the production of anaesthetic gas.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT PETROCHEMICAL SITE  
RT PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

Ethical Society Hall

USE **SECULAR HALL**

Etoile

USE **ROUND POINT**

Eton Fives Court

USE **FIVES COURT**

#### EVACUEE CENTRE

SN Temporary accommodation for war evacuees.  
CL CIVIL  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Evangelical Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Examination Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

#### EXAMINATION HALL

SN An educational building where examinations are held.  
CL EDUCATION  
RT SCHOOL

#### EXCARNATION PLATFORM

UF Exposure Platform  
SN A platform on which corpses are placed and allowed to decompose in the open air, so as to leave only the bones for subsequent burial.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
RT CHAMBERED TOMB  
HUMAN REMAINS

#### EXCHANGE

UF Merchants Trading Hall  
Trading Hall  
SN A multi-purpose commercial building, used primarily as a trading place for merchants, but also incorporating shops, public offices, guildhalls, etc.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
NT COAL EXCHANGE  
CORN EXCHANGE  
COTTON EXCHANGE  
HOP EXCHANGE  
MINING EXCHANGE  
STOCK EXCHANGE  
WOOL EXCHANGE  
RT CHAMBER OF COMMERCE  
GUILDHALL  
MARKET HALL

#### EXCHEQUER

UF Checker  
Chequer  
SN A building or a room for accounts.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT BUILDING COMPONENT  
RT TREASURY

#### EXCISE OFFICE

SN A government office used for the collecting of excise tax/duty.  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARITIME OFFICE  
RT OFFICE

#### EXCLUSIVE BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

SN A place of meeting and worship for Exclusive Brethren, an exclusive fundamentalist puritan sect which was created when the Brethren split in 1847.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

Exdo Post

USE **EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST**

Execution Cemetery

USE **CEMETERY**

#### EXECUTION SITE

SN A place where people were put to death. Use narrower monument type where known.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE  
NT GALLOWS  
GALLOWS MOUND  
GIBBET  
SCAFFOLD

#### EXEDRA

SN An area of a garden with a semi-circular backdrop formed by an ornamental, architectural structure or a natural feature grown to the required shape eg. a hedge  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN BUILDING

Exercise Ring

USE **HORSE EXERCISE RING**



## EXERCISE YARD

- UF Airing Yard
- SN A courtyard in a prison or workhouse for the inmates to take exercise.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT PRISON  
WORKHOUSE

## EXHAUSTER HOUSE

- UF Ventilating Fanhouse
- SN A building forming part of a colliery ventilation system exhausting stale air from shafts and headings.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
- NT FAN HOUSE
- RT VENTILATION SHAFT

Exhibition Cottage

- USE **MODEL DWELLING**

## EXHIBITION HALL

- SN A hall used for housing public displays.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL EDUCATION
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- NT AGRICULTURAL HALL  
HORTICULTURAL HALL  
TRADE HALL
- RT ART GALLERY  
EXHIBITION PAVILION  
MUSEUM

## EXHIBITION PAVILION

- UF Exhibition Tent
- SN A pavilion used for exhibitions, e.g. the exhibition pavilions at the Great Empire Exhibition, Wembley, 1925.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- RT EXHIBITION HALL

Exhibition Tent

- USE **EXHIBITION PAVILION**

## EXPERIMENTAL HOUSE

- SN A house built using experimental building techniques and materials.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

Experimental Research Station

- USE **RESEARCH STATION**

Experimental Weapons Testing Site

- USE **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

## EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

- UF Explosives Works
- SN A building or buildings where explosives are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
- NT AMMONIAL WORKS  
AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS  
AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS

- BELLITE WORKS
- CORDITE FACTORY
- DYNAMITE FACTORY
- GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)
- GELIGNITE WORKS
- GUNCOTTON FACTORY
- NITROCELLULOSE POWDER FACTORY
- NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
- PHENOL WORKS
- PICRIC ACID WORKS
- SABULITE FACTORY
- SALTPETRE WORKS
- TOLUENE WORKS
- TRINITROTOLUENE FACTORY

## EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of explosives.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT CARTRIDGE HOUSE  
CHARGE HOUSE  
CORDITE DOUGH STORE  
CORDITE INCORPORATING HOUSE  
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY  
GUNCOTTON STOVE  
GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE  
MATCH LODGE  
MINERAL JELLY STORE  
MIXING HOUSE  
REEL DRYING STOVE  
TESTING RANGE
- RT CHARCOAL STORE

Explosives Storage Facility

- USE **EXPLOSIVES STORE**

## EXPLOSIVES STORE

- UF Explosives Storage Facility
- SN A building used for the storage of explosives of a non-military function, eg. mining explosives, signal explosives etc.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT POWDER MAGAZINE  
PYROTECHNIC STORE (2647/37)

Explosives Works

- USE **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

Exposure Platform

- USE **EXCARNATION PLATFORM**

## EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

- UF Exdo Post  
Xdo Post
- SN An observation post for a naval officer in charge of a marine minefield.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
- RT MINEFIELD  
MINEWATCHERS POST  
OBSERVATION POST

## EXTENDED INHUMATION

- SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is laid

out in an approximately straight line, w hether face up, face dow n, or on its side.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT INHUMATION

#### EXTRA MURAL SUBURB

SN A suburb of a tow n, especially Roman or Medieval, situated or extending beyond its formal limits, usually demarked by defences.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

#### EXTRACTIVE PIT

UF Minepits  
Open Cast Workings  
Open Pit Mining  
Open Work

SN Surface w orkings including shallow shafts, lode w orkings, open-pit methods and quarrying including some mines of stone, clays, compounds, etc. See also MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT CHALK PIT

CLAYING TRENCH  
COPPER WORKINGS

DENE HOLE

FULLERS EARTH PIT

GRAVEL PIT

IRONSTONE WORKINGS

JET WORKINGS

LEAD WORKINGS

MARL PIT

MINERAL PIT

OCHRE PIT

SAND PIT

SHODE WORKING

RT AERIAL ROPEWAY

BRINE PIT

CLAY PIT

PIT

QUARRY

#### EYE AND EAR HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of eye and ear disorders and diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

#### EYE DEPARTMENT

UF Ophthalmic Department

SN A hospital department for the medical treatment of eye disorders and diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

#### EYE HOSPITAL

UF Ophthalmic Hospital

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of eye disorders and diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

#### Eyecatcher

USE FOLLY

#### EYOT

SN A small island, especially w ithin a river.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT ISLAND

#### Fabric Mill

USE TEXTILE MILL

#### FABRICATION SHED

SN Covered area for making large engineered constructions such as sections of ships or bridges.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

RT AIRCRAFT FACTORY

MOULD LOFT

PLA TE RACK

PLA TERS SHOP

SHED

SHIPHOUSE FRAME

#### FACADE

SN Use w ider site type w here know n. Only use term w here no other part of original building survives.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

#### FACTORY

UF Factory Gate  
Factory Gate Lodge  
Feather Factory  
Manufactory

SN A building or complex, housing pow ered machinery and employing a large w orkforce for manufacturing purposes. Use specific monument type w here know n.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT ACETA TE FACTORY  
AGRICULTURAL TOOL WORKS

ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

ASBESTOS FACTORY

BANDAGE FACTORY

BEDSTEAD WORKS

BELTING WORKS

BLACKING FACTORY

BOTTLE WORKS

BRUSH FACTORY

CABLE INSULATION FACTORY

CANDLE FACTORY

CANVAS WORKS

CARAVAN FACTORY

CEMENT WORKS

CHAIN WORKS

CHEMICAL WORKS

CHENILLE FACTORY

CHINA FACTORY

CLOCK FACTORY

CLOTHING FACTORY

COTTAGE FACTORY

COTTON WASTE WORKS

CRUCIBLE FACTORY

CUTLERY WORKS

DYE WORKS

EDGE TOOL WORKS

ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY

ELECTRONICS FACTORY

ESSENCE FACTORY  
 FACTORY UNIT  
 FIBREGLASS WORKS  
 FIRELIGHTER FACTORY  
 FIREPLACE FACTORY  
 FIREPROOF FACTORY  
 FLAME RETARDANT MATERIAL FACTORY  
 FLOORCLOTH FACTORY  
 FOOD PROCESSING PLANT  
 FURNITURE FACTORY  
 GAS MASK FACTORY  
 GLASS WORKS  
 GLUE FACTORY  
 HARDWARE FACTORY  
 HORSEHAIR FACTORY  
 ICE WORKS  
 INK FACTORY  
 LAMINATE FLOOR FACTORY  
 LEATHER FACTORY  
 LINOLEUM FACTORY  
 LOCK FACTORY  
 LORINERY  
 MATCH FACTORY  
 MATTRESS FACTORY  
 METAL BOX FACTORY  
 METAL WORKS  
 MINERAL WATER FACTORY  
 MISSILE FACTORY  
 MODEL FACTORY  
 MUNITIONS FACTORY  
 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY  
 NAIL FACTORY  
 NORTH LIGHT FACTORY  
 ORDNANCE FACTORY  
 PACKAGING EQUIPMENT FACTORY  
 PACKAGING FACTORY  
 PAINT FACTORY  
 PARCHMENT WORKS  
 PEN FACTORY  
 PIN FACTORY  
 PLASTICS FACTORY  
 POTTERY WORKS  
 PRINTING WORKS  
 RIBBON FACTORY  
 RUBBER WORKS  
 SAFE FACTORY  
 SAFETY FUSE FACTORY  
 SOAP FACTORY  
 SOFT DRINKS FACTORY  
 SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY  
 SWORD FACTORY  
 TALLOW FACTORY  
 TENEMENT FACTORY  
 TEXTILE MACHINERY WORKS  
 TOBACCO FACTORY  
 TOY FACTORY  
 TUFTING MACHINERY WORKS  
 TURPENTINE FACTORY  
 UMBRELLA AND CANE WORKS  
 UPHOLSTERY WORKS  
 VARNISH FACTORY  
 VEHICLE FACTORY  
 WALLPAPER FACTORY  
 WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY  
 WATCH FACTORY  
 WAX FACTORY  
 WHISTLE FACTORY

RT ASSEMBLY PLANT  
 CANTEEN  
 CHIMNEY  
 ENGINE HOUSE  
 FIRE ENGINE HOUSE  
 FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE  
 FOREMANS HOUSE  
 INDUSTRIAL ESTATE  
 INDUSTRIAL SITE  
 LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS  
 MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP  
 MANAGERS HOUSE  
 PAY OFFICE  
 RECREATIONAL HALL  
 STEAM ENGINE  
 TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE  
 WATCH HOUSE  
 WORKERS VILLAGE  
 WORKS

Factory Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**

Factory Foremans House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

Factory Gate

USE **FACTORY  
GATE**

SN Use both terms.

Factory Gate Lodge

USE **FACTORY  
GATE LODGE**

SN Use both terms.

Factory Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Factory Masters House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Factory Model Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

#### **FACTORY UNIT**

SN A modern small factory or workshop, often in the form of a prefabricated shed.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

RT CRAFT CENTRE

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

#### **FACULTY BUILDING**

SN A departmental building within a college or university where a particular subject is taught and administered.

CL EDUCATION

RT POLYTECHNIC

TRAINING COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY

#### **FAIR**

UF Fairground

Funfair

SN A site where a periodical gathering of buyers, sellers and entertainers, meet at a time ordained

by charter or statute or by ancient custom.

CL RECREATIONAL  
RT FAIR BOOTH  
FAIRGROUND RIDE  
FUN HOUSE  
HAUNTED HOUSE

#### FAIR BOOTH

SN A covered stall at a market or fair, etc.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT FAIR  
MARKET

#### FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE

UF Sw aneck Crane  
Tubular Crane  
SN A dockside crane with a solid curving jib made  
out of rivetted iron plates.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT JIB CRANE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT JIB CRANE

Fairground

USE FAIR

#### FAIRGROUND RIDE

UF Bicycle Railway  
Switchback Railway  
SN Forms of ride which are designed for  
entertainment.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
NT HELTER SKELTER  
ROLLER COASTER  
RT AMUSEMENT PARK  
CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)  
FAIR

#### FAIRLEAD

SN A pulley block and metal ring used to guide a line  
or rope and cause it to run easily without chafing.  
CL MARITIME  
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Falcon Mews

USE FALCONRY

#### FALCONRY

UF Falcon Mews  
SN An establishment or building where the breeding  
and training of birds of prey takes place.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT HUNTING SITE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT HUNTING SITE

#### FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

SN A distinctive magistrates court established by  
legislation in 1980, dealing with civil family  
proceedings.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LAW COURT  
RT YOUTH COURT

#### FAMILY VAULT

SN A burial vault built to contain the remains of  
members of a single family, household or  
dynasty.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL VAULT

#### FAN HOUSE

UF Fanhouse  
SN A building housing a fan used for the ventilation  
of mines  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXHAUSTER HOUSE  
NT COOKS FAN HOUSE  
GUIBAL FAN HOUSE  
KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE  
SIROCCO FAN HOUSE  
WADDLE FAN HOUSE  
WALKER FAN HOUSE

Fancy Barrow

USE BELL BARROW  
BELL DISC BARROW  
DISC BARROW  
POND BARROW  
SAUCER BARROW

SN A collective term applied to Bronze Age round  
barrows displaying more complex external  
morphology than the simple bowl barrow. Use  
appropriate specific term.

Fanhouse

USE FAN HOUSE

#### FARM

SN A tract of land, often including a farmhouse and  
ancillary buildings, used for the purpose of  
cultivation and the rearing of livestock, etc. Use  
more specific type where known.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
NT FARMSTEAD  
FERME ORNEE  
MANOR FARM  
MINK FARM  
MODEL FARM  
SEWAGE FARM  
SILKWORM FARM  
STUD FARM  
RT CELL  
CIDER PRESS  
CROFT  
DOUBLE HOUSE  
FARM BUILDING  
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE  
FARMYARD  
FARMYARD CAUSEWAY  
GRANGE  
MANOR  
MESSUAGE  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
PRECEPTORY  
SHEPHERDS HUT  
SHIELING  
SMALLHOLDING  
STACK STAND  
TOFT  
VILL  
VILLA

#### FARM BUILDING

SN A building or structure of unknown function

found on a farm. Use more specific type where known.

- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- NT ANIMAL SHED  
BARN  
BOILING HOUSE  
CHAFF HOUSE  
CHEESE LOFT  
CHITTING HOUSE  
COMBINATION FARM BUILDING  
CROW  
FARMHOUSE  
FODDER STORE  
GRAIN DRIER  
GRAIN SILO  
GRASS DRYING SHED  
HAYLOFT  
LAITHE  
LAITHE HOUSE  
LINHAY  
LONGHOUSE  
LOOSE BOX  
MANURE SHED  
ONION DRYING SHED  
OUTFARM  
SHEEP SHEARING SHED  
THRESHING MILL  
WOOL LOFT
- RT FARM  
OIL MILL  
SHIELING

#### FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

- UF Agricultural Workers Cottage  
Cote  
Farm Workers Cottage  
Pound Keepers Cottage
- SN The dwelling place of a farm worker.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING  
HOUSE
- RT FARM  
FARMHOUSE  
LAITHE HOUSE  
LONGHOUSE

Farm Workers Cottage

USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

Farmery

- USE **ABBAY**  
**INFIRMARY**  
**PRIORY**
- SN Use INFIRMARY with ABBAY or PRIORY.

#### FARMHOUSE

- UF Barton  
Estate Farmhouse  
Yeoman Farmers House
- SN The main dwelling-house of a farm, it can be either detached from or attached to the working buildings.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

- BT FARM BUILDING
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING  
HOUSE
- RT BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)  
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE  
GRANGE  
LAITHE HOUSE  
LONGHOUSE

#### FARMSTEAD

- UF Steading
- SN The homestead of a farm consisting of a farmhouse and working farm buildings, with yards, other working areas and usually a garden to the house.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM
- NT COURTYARD PLAN  
DISPERSED PLAN  
L PLAN (HOUSE ATTACHED)  
LINEAR PLAN  
MANORIAL FARM  
PARALLEL PLAN  
ROW PLAN
- RT CROFT  
VILL  
VILLA

#### FARMYARD

- UF Cattle Yard  
Courting  
Fold Garth  
Fold Yard  
Horse Yard  
Sheep Yard
- SN A yard or enclosure attached to a farmhouse, usually surrounded by other farm buildings.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT CREW YARD  
FARM

#### FARMYARD CAUSEWAY

- SN An area of hardstanding to allow movement of farm transport in all weathers.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT FARM

Fashion Wholesale Warehouse

USE **WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE**

#### FATTENING HOUSE

- UF Baconer House
- SN A building where animals are deliberately fattened before being killed for their meat.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL SHED
- RT HUNGER HOUSE

Feather Factory

USE **FACTORY**

#### FEATURE

- UF Cobbled Surface
- SN Areas of indeterminate function.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT LINEAR FEATURE

NATURAL FEATURE

WHEEL RUT

#### FEED MILL

- UF Provender Mill
- SN A building or site for the manufacture of livestock fodder.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL

#### FEEDER CHANNEL

- SN A channel or pipe providing water to a canal or other body of water.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER CHANNEL

Feeding Trough

USE **TROUGH**

Fellmongers Works

USE **FELLMONGERY**

#### FELLMONGERY

- UF Fellmongers Works
- SN A building used for the preparation of animal skins and hides prior to the tanning process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

#### FELT MILL

- SN A textile mill where felt is produced.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL
- RT CARPET MILL  
HAT FACTORY

#### FENCE

- SN A construction of wood or metal used to enclose an area of land, a building, etc.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BARRIER
- NT BOUNDARY FENCE
- RT BOUNDARY  
RAILINGS

#### FENCING SCHOOL

- SN An establishment where the art of sword fencing is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING

#### FERME ORNEE

- SN A rustic building of picturesque design, often associated with a model farm, country house or estate. Although ornamental in design they are intended to be functional.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM
- RT COTTAGE ORNEE

Fermentation Block

USE **FERMENTING BLOCK**

#### FERMENTING BLOCK

- UF Fermentation Block  
Fermenting Tower
- SN A group of buildings, or part of a works, housing apparatus used in the process of fermentation.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
- RT RACKING ROOM

Fermenting Tower

USE **FERMENTING BLOCK**

#### FERNERY (GARDEN)

- SN Area of a garden for the cultivation of ferns.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

#### FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)

- SN A glasshouse for the cultivation of ferns.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE

#### FERRIS WHEEL

- SN A large, vertical revolving wheel with passenger cars or pods on the periphery used to give a bird's eye view of the surrounding area.
- CL RECREATIONAL

#### FERRY CROSSING

- SN A route across a river, or lake. Use only for small inland ferries and index with LANDING POINT/STAGE/STEPS or PIER where known.
- CL MARITIME
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

#### FERRY CROSSING SHELTER

- SN A structure providing protection from the elements to passengers waiting to board a ferry service at a dock, riverside, harbour or quay.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT SHELTER
- RT FERRY TERMINAL

#### FERRY TERMINAL

- SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using ferry services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT SEA TERMINAL
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA TERMINAL
- RT FERRY CROSSING SHELTER

#### FERRYKEEPERS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a ferrykeeper.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

Fertilizer Plant

USE **FERTILIZER WORKS**

## FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE

UF Manure Depot  
SN A building used to store fertilizers.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE  
RT FERTILIZER WORKS  
STOREHOUSE

## FERTILIZER WORKS

UF Coprolite Working Site  
Fertilizer Plant  
Guano Works  
Manure Works  
SN A building or site used for the production of both  
chemical and organic fertilizer.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL WORKS  
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE  
NT AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS  
NITRATE WORKS  
SUPERPHOSPHATE FACTORY  
RT BONE MILL  
COPROLITE WORKINGS  
FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE  
LIME KILN  
LIME WORKS  
POTASH KILN

Fever Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Fiberglass Works

USE **FIBREGLASS WORKS**

## FIBREGLASS WORKS

UF Fiberglass Works  
SN A factory used to manufacture fibreglass.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

## FIELD

SN An area of land, often enclosed, used for  
cultivation or the grazing of livestock.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
NT PADDOCK  
PASTURE  
PLOUGH HEADLAND  
STRIP FIELD  
RT CULTIVATION MARKS  
FIELD BARN  
FIELD SYSTEM  
RANCH BOUNDARY

## FIELD BARN

UF Field House  
SN An isolated barn, cow house or shelter shed with  
a hayloft. Typically found in areas where  
farmsteads and fields were sited at a long  
distance from each other.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT BARN  
RT BANK BARN  
CATTLE SHELTER  
COMBINATION BARN  
COW HOUSE

FIELD  
HAYLOFT  
LINHAY  
OUTFARM  
SHELTER SHED  
VACCARY

## FIELD BOUNDARY

UF Field Wall  
SN The limit line of a field.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY  
RT LYNCHET  
RANCH BOUNDARY  
REAVE

## FIELD CENTRE

SN Building used for field studies and outdoor  
pursuits in the countryside and in an urban  
context.  
CL EDUCATION  
CL RECREATIONAL  
RT INTERPRETATION CENTRE

Field Clearance Cairn

USE **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

## FIELD DRAIN

SN An unsocketed earthenware or porous concrete  
pipe laid end to end unjointed so as to drain the  
ground.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT DRAIN

Field House

USE **FIELD BARN**

## FIELD KITCHEN

UF Military Field Kitchen  
SN A temporary kitchen set up in the field providing  
food for troops. Use with MILITARY CAMP if  
existence of this is known.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING  
RT ARMY CAMP

## FIELD SYSTEM

UF Trackway Field System  
SN A group or complex of fields which appear to  
form a coherent whole. Use more specific type  
where known.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
NT AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM  
CELTIC FIELD SYSTEM  
CENTURATED AREA  
COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM  
DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM  
ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM  
OPEN FIELD  
WATER MEADOW  
RT BULB STRIP  
CAIRNFIELD  
CLEARANCE CAIRN  
CULTIVATION MARKS  
CULTIVATION TERRACE  
FIELD  
LAZY BEDS

## STRIP FIELD

Field Wall

USE **FIELD BOUNDARY WALL**

SN Use both terms.

## FIELDWORK

UF Military Earthwork

SN A usually temporary earthwork or fortification, the latter constructed by military forces operating in the field. Use more specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE

NT AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

BREASTWORK

DYKE (DEFENCE)

INFANTRY POST

RIFLE PIT

SIEGEWORK

TRENCH

RT DEFENCE LINE

FORTIFICATION

STOP LINE

## FIG HOUSE

SN A greenhouse for the growing of figs.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GLASSHOUSE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GLASSHOUSE

Fighter Aerodrome

USE **FIGHTER COMMAND STATION**

## FIGHTER COMMAND STATION

UF Fighter Aerodrome

SN An airfield, and associated structures, used by one or more fighter squadrons.

CL DEFENCE

BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

## FIGHTER PEN

SN A turf-covered mound in a curvilinear E-shape, and hard-standing to take an aircraft. There were usually an access point to an air raid shelter at the rear. In use during WW2

CL DEFENCE

BT DISPERSAL PEN

## FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

SN A small single storey structure with just one room containing a pyrotechnic cupboard and built of rendered brick with a flat reinforced concrete roof

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATCH OFFICE

CL DEFENCE

BT WATCH OFFICE

NT WATCH OFFICE (14383/40)

WATCH OFFICE (17658/40)

WATCH OFFICE (18441/40)

WATCH OFFICE (3156/41)

## FIGUREHEAD

SN A carving, often a bust or full-length figure, originally found above a ship's cutwater. Use as an external feature only.

CL MARITIME

## FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP

SN A place where metal-cutting hand files were made.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCT SITE  
WORKSHOP

## FILLING FACTORY

SN A factory where explosives and the components of munitions of all types are brought together for assembly.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MUNITIONS FACTORY

Filling Station

USE **PETROL STATION**

Film Library

USE **LIBRARY**

## FILM SET

SN Purpose built or modified structure used for scenery in a film.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT FILM STUDIO

## FILM STUDIO

UF Studio

SN A building or complex of buildings where cinematographic films are produced.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

NT FILM SET

RT TELEVISION STUDIO

## FILTER BED

SN A tank or pond containing a layer of sand etc, for filtering large quantities of liquid.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE

RT FILTER HOUSE

SEWAGE WORKS

WATERWORKS

## FILTER HOUSE

SN A building containing apparatus for the removal of large pieces of detritus from a water supply.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE

RT FILTER BED

SEWAGE WORKS

WATERWORKS

## FINDSPOT

SN The approximate location at which stray finds of artefacts were found. Index with object name.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Fine Art Academy

USE **ART SCHOOL**

## FINERY

SN A building used for the decarburizing of pig iron to produce wrought iron.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FORGE

RT METAL PRODUCT SITE

TILT HAMMER

## FINGER POST



SN A signpost, usually placed at a junction or crossroads, bearing a number of individual signs radiating outward from the post to indicate locations in several directions.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT SIGNPOST

#### FININGS WORKS

SN A factory used for the processing of isinglass, a product obtained from the swim bladders of sturgeon and used in the brewing industry as part of the process for clearing wine and beer.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT BREWERY  
CIDER FACTORY  
GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

#### FINISHING HOUSE

SN A building or area where processes like bleaching, dressing, etc., are conducted under one roof.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL  
FINISHING WORKS  
FULLING MILL

#### FINISHING SHOP

SN A place where a product is given any finishing processes before being despatched to the user.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING  
RT POLISHING SHOP

#### FINISHING WORKS

SN A large scale works for cloth finishing processes.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
WORKS  
TEXTILE MILL  
RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL  
DYE HOUSE  
FINISHING HOUSE

Fire Beacon

USE **BEACON**

Fire Belt

USE **FIREBREAK**

#### FIRE CLAY WORKS

SN A building or site used for the production of bricks and other items, from a clay with refractory properties.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
WORKS  
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE  
RT PIPE WORKSHOP  
POTTERY WORKS

Fire Control Radar

USE **RADAR STATION**

#### FIRE ENGINE HOUSE

SN The carriage house or garage for a fire engine - especially those built by insurance companies or

industrial concerns.

CL TRANSPORT  
NT FIRE TENDER HOUSE  
RT FACTORY  
FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS  
FIRE STATION  
GUNPOWDER WORKS

#### FIRE HYDRANT

SN A large discharge pipe with a valve for drawing water from a water main. Used to help extinguish fires.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE

Fire Line

USE **FIREBREAK**

Fire Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

#### FIRE PIT

SN A pit dug into the ground or a simple construction made of stone, brick or metal. Designed to contain a fire and prevent it from spreading, but can also be used to heat stone for breaking.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT PIT

#### FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS

SN A building, either purpose-built or modified, used for the co-ordination of the Fire Service.  
CL CIVIL  
RT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE  
HOSE TOWER

#### FIRE SERVICES HEADQUARTERS

SN A building, either purpose-built or modified, used for the co-ordination of the Fire Service.  
CL CIVIL

#### FIRE STATION

SN A civic building housing fire engines and a permanent fire-fighting force.  
CL CIVIL  
NT AUXILIARY FIRE STATION  
DRILL TOWER  
RT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE  
HOSE TOWER

#### FIRE TENDER HOUSE

SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE  
NT FIRE TENDER HOUSE (12563/40)  
FIRE TENDER HOUSE (5342/42)  
RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

#### FIRE TENDER HOUSE (12563/40)

SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine designed to Air Ministry drawing number 12563/40.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT FIRE TENDER HOUSE

#### FIRE TENDER HOUSE (5342/42)

SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine designed to Air Ministry drawing number

5342/42.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT FIRE TENDER HOUSE

#### **FIRE TRENCH**

SN A trench cut around a building or structure to prevent the spread of fire.

CL DEFENCE  
BT TRENCH

Fire Watchers Post

USE **OBSERVATION POST**

#### **FIREBREAK**

UF Fire Belt  
Fire Line  
Fireroad  
Fuel Break

SN A natural or man-made gap in vegetation or other combustible material that acts as a barrier to slow or stop the progress of a fire.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

#### **FIRELIGHTER FACTORY**

SN A factory used for the industrial manufacture of firelighters.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL WORKS  
FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

#### **FIREPLACE FACTORY**

SN A factory manufacturing fireplaces.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

#### **FIREPROOF BUILDING**

SN A building constructed with the minimum amount of combustible materials.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
NT FIREPROOF FACTORY

#### **FIREPROOF FACTORY**

UF Fireproof Mill  
SN A factory, mill or warehouse constructed with the minimum amount of combustible materials.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
FIREPROOF BUILDING  
RT MATCH FACTORY  
TEXTILE MILL

Fireproof Mill

USE **FIREPROOF FACTORY**

Fireroad

USE **FIREBREAK**

#### **FIREWATCHERS POST**

SN A building or structure used to provide protection to an Air Raid Warden or firewatcher during an air raid, thus enabling the identification of the locations of fires caused by incendiary bombs in comparative safety.

CL DEFENCE  
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE  
NT CONSOL SHELTER  
RT RAIDSAFE SHELTER

#### **FIRING CHAMBER**

UF Bomb Chamber  
Detonation Chamber

SN A protected chamber for investigating the controlled detonation and burning of explosive compounds, typically associated with a protected control room and high speed visual recording facilities.

CL DEFENCE  
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Firing Loop

USE **LOOPHOLED WALL**

#### **FIRING PLATFORM**

SN An area of a site or building providing a stable base for the firing of artillery pieces.

CL DEFENCE  
BT DEFENCE WORK

#### **FIRING RANGE**

UF Range Blockhouse  
Rifle Range

SN A piece of ground over which small arms or large artillery may be fired at targets. For rocket and missile firing use ROCKET TEST FACILITY.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS SITE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT TRAINING AREA  
NT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE  
FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE  
NAVAL GUNNERY RANGE  
TARGET RANGE  
YARD MARKER  
RT ARMoured VEHICLE  
ARTILLERY GROUND  
BOMBING RANGE  
BOMBING RANGE MARKER  
BUTTS  
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

#### **FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE**

UF Firing Range Shelter  
SN A shelter on a firing range from which the weapons testing can be viewed in safety.

CL DEFENCE  
BT FIRING RANGE  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT FIRING RANGE

Firing Range Shelter

USE **FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE**

Firing Target

USE **TARGET**

#### **FIRST AID POST**

UF Aid Post  
SN A building with first aid facilities to deal with accidents and other medical emergencies.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
RT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

## FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE

- UF Hall And Cellar House  
Upper Floor Hall House
- SN A high status building of the medieval period, consisting of a hall and attached room at first floor level with rooms below possibly for storage or living accommodation for a lower status family. The first floor was accessed by an external staircase.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HALL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HALL HOUSE

## FISH AND CHIP SHOP

- SN A shop where fish and chips are sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT EATING HOUSE  
PIE AND MASH SHOP

## FISH CELLAR

- SN A building where fish are stored. Often taking the form of a single storey building with one room, but also may provide living accommodation for a fisherman above. Found mainly in the South West of England.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
- RT CELLAR  
GAME LARDER  
MEAT CELLAR  
SMOKE HOUSE

Fish Curing House

- USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

Fish Factory

- USE **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

## FISH FARM

- UF Trout Farm
- SN A farm with a pond, river, lake or tanks where fish are kept and bred for commercial purposes.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE

## FISH GARTH

- UF Garth
- SN A holding tank/pen on a river or seashore for raising and preserving fish and/or for catching them easily.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FISHERY
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHERY

## FISH HOUSE

- SN A building used for the storage of fish.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- RT GAME LARDER  
ICEHOUSE  
LARDER

## SMOKE HOUSE

## FISH LADDER

- UF Salmon Ladder
- SN A series of steps designed to enable fish to ascend a fall of water or a dam.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHERY
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FISHERY
- RT EEL TRAP  
WEIR

## FISH LOCK

- SN A lock, often containing a fish ladder, which allows fish to swim upstream bypassing a weir or other obstacle.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHERY
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FISHERY
- RT EEL TRAP

## FISH MARKET

- SN A market where fish is sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET
- RT FISH STONE

Fish Pond

- USE **FISHPOND**

## FISH PROCESSING FACTORY

- UF Fish Factory  
Fish Processing Unit
- SN A factory where fish are processed into food products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
- RT CURING HOUSE

## FISH PROCESSING SITE

- SN A place where fish are processed after being caught.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Fish Processing Unit

- USE **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

Fish Smoking House

- USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

Fish Sorting Tank

- USE **FISHPOND**

## FISH STONE

- SN A stone slab, raised on stone or wooden piers, used for the display of fresh fish. Usually found in market places.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT FISH MARKET  
MARKET PLACE

## FISH TANK

- SN A small brick structure attached to a house for keeping fish prior to cooking.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT STORAGE TANK

## FISH TRAP

- UF Eel Coop  
Salmon Coop
- SN A device for catching fish, may be a portable or permanent structure, often a fence or row stakes made in a river, harbour, etc
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FISHERY
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHERY
- NT FISH WEIR

## FISH WAREHOUSE

- SN A large building where fish are stored before sale.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE
- RT COLD STORE  
SMOKE HOUSE

## FISH WEIR

- UF Fishing Baulk  
Haecw er  
Salmon Weir
- SN A fence or row of stakes, often with nets attached forming an enclosure within a river or harbour and used for catching, or holding, fish.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISH TRAP
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FISH TRAP
- NT COASTAL FISH WEIR
- RT EEL TRAP

## FISHERMANS HOUSE

- UF Fishermans Hut
- SN A purpose-built fisherman's house, eg. a house with a first floor dwelling and ground floor fish store, or a house with a watch tower for spotting shoals.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MARITIME HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MARITIME HOUSE
- RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE  
MARINERS COTTAGE  
NET HOUSE

Fishermans Hut

USE **FISHERMANS HOUSE**

## FISHERMENS FASTENER

- SN An unidentified feature on the seabed recorded by fishermen as an obstruction to trawling.
- CL MARITIME

## FISHERY

- UF River Fishery
- SN An area where fish are naturally present, eg. part of a river.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT FISH GARTH  
FISH LADDER  
FISH LOCK  
FISH TRAP

## FISHERY MOUND

### FISHERY MOUND

- SN A mound used to elevate buildings associated with a fishery e.g. smoke houses, above the level of a flood plain.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHERY
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FISHERY

Fishing Baulk

USE **FISH WEIR**

### FISHING LODGE

- UF Fishing Temple
- SN A garden building on an estate used by fishing parties.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT FISHING PAVILION  
WATER PAVILION

### FISHING PAVILION

- SN A waterside building from which one could fish.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION
- RT FISHING LODGE  
WATER PAVILION

### FISHING SHIEL

- SN Small vernacular building used by fishermen for the preparing of nets and storage of equipment.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE
- CL MARITIME
- RT NET HOUSE

### FISHING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the farming of fish.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT BAIT SHED  
BARK POT  
EEL TRAP  
FISH FARM  
FISHERY  
FISHING SHIEL  
FISHPOND  
NET HOUSE  
NET LOFT  
NET MAKING SITE  
OYSTER BEDS

Fishing Temple

USE **FISHING LODGE**

### FISHMONGERS SHOP

- SN A shop where fish is sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

### FISHPOND

- UF Fish Pond  
Fish Sorting Tank  
Stew  
Stews
- SN A pond used for the rearing, breeding, sorting

and storing of fish.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT POND  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FISHING SITE

Fitness Club

USE **GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)**

#### **FITTERS WORKSHOP**

SN Engineering workshop intended either for final adjustments of new machinery or the fitting of replacement parts to machinery under repair.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP  
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
RT FORGE  
MACHINE SHOP  
TURNING SHOP

#### **FIVES COURT**

UF Eton Fives Court  
SN A wall and area of ground where the game of fives is played.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Fixed Defence Light

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

#### **FIXED QUAY CRANE**

SN A crane fixed to a quay, used for the unloading of ships cargoes.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT QUAY CRANE

Flag Pole

USE **FLAGPOLE**

#### **FLAGPOLE**

UF Flag Pole  
SN A freestanding staff upon which a flag is hung.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE

#### **FLAME DEVICE**

UF Flame Fougasse  
Sea Flame Device  
SN A WWII structure designed to project sheets of flame across an area such as a beach, the sea or a road, to hinder attacking forces.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE  
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

Flame Fougasse

USE **FLAME DEVICE**

#### **FLAME RETARDANT MATERIAL FACTORY**

SN A factory making flame retardant materials.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY

#### **FLANKER**

SN A battery mounted in the flank of a bastion from which flanking fire is directed across a curtain wall.

CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION  
RT BASTION

#### **FLANKING TOWER**

SN Small tower projecting from a castle wall, or other fortified wall. Allows defenders to fire along the length of the wall.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION  
RT ANGLE TOWER  
BASTION

#### **FLARE KILN**

UF Intermittent Flare Kiln  
Intermittent Kiln  
Periodic Kiln  
SN A lime kiln where the fuel is not mixed with the limestone but burnt below it.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT LIME KILN  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LIME KILN

Flare Path

USE **RUNWAY LIGHTING**

#### **FLASH LOCK**

SN A form of lock on a river, which increased the depth upstream and had a gated opening.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT LOCK  
CL MARITIME  
BT LOCK  
RT STAUNCH  
WEIR

Flat

USE **APARTMENT**

Flat Grave Cemetery

USE **CEMETERY**

#### **FLATS**

UF Block Of Flats  
High Rise Block Of Flats  
Multi Storey Block Of Flats  
SN A purpose-built tenement. Use specific monument type where possible.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING  
NT COUNCIL FLATS  
MANSION FLATS  
RT CLUSTER BLOCK  
COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE  
MAISONETTE  
RECREATIONAL HALL  
TENANTS HALL  
TENEMENT BLOCK  
TENEMENT HOUSE

Flatted Factory

USE **TENEMENT FACTORY**

#### **FLAX BEATING STONE**

SN A stone on which flax stems were beaten with wooden mallets, a process known as beetling.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

RT HOSIERY WORKSHOP  
LACE DRYING HOUSE  
LOOMSHOP  
TENTER GROUND  
TENTER POST  
WEAVERS COTTAGE  
WOOL WALL

#### FLAX DRESSING SHOP

UF Heckling Shop  
SN A building used for the preparatory processes in which long and short staple flax fibres were separated by passing through combs. Flax dressing or 'heckling' shops may be located both on and off mill sites.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL

#### FLAX DRY HOUSE

UF Flax Dry Shed  
SN A building used to dry flax.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE  
DRYING HOUSE  
RT SCUTCHING MILL  
TENTER GROUND

Flax Dry Shed

USE **FLAX DRY HOUSE**

#### FLAX MILL

UF Flax Spinning Mill  
SN A mill where flax is processed to make linen, thread and yarn.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL  
RT BEETLING MILL  
CALENDER MILL  
SCUTCHING MILL  
THROWING MILL

Flax Retting Pit

USE **RETTING POND**

Flax Spinning Mill

USE **FLAX MILL**

Flax Workers Cottage

USE **TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE**

Flax Workshop

USE **TEXTILE WORKSHOP**

#### FLEA MARKET

SN A street market.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT MARKET

#### FLEECING SHOP

SN A workshop, associated with a tannery, in which the fleece is removed from the skin prior to the tanning process.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT TANNERY

Flesh Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

Flexed Burial

USE **FLEXED INHUMATION**

#### FLEXED INHUMATION

UF Flexed Burial  
SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with hip and knee joints bent through an angle of less than 90 degrees.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT INHUMATION

#### FLIGHT OFFICE

SN Building block (often a temporary brick structure or Nissen hut) comprising office accommodation for flight commanders and flight sergeants as well as pilots' rest rooms, storerooms and locker rooms. Some flight offices have central corridors.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

#### FLINT KILN

SN Component part of a Flint Mill where flint is calcined before it is brittle enough to be ground in the mill. Ground, burnt flint is used in the production of earthenware pottery, which whitens and strengthens the body.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FLINT MILL  
RT CALCINING KILN

Flint Knapping Site

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

#### FLINT MILL

SN A mill for crushing flint. Crushed flint was used in the manufacture of pottery in order to whiten and strengthen the body of earthenware pottery.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
CRUSHING MILL  
NT FLINT KILN  
RT COLOUR MILL  
GRINDSTONE  
POTTERY WORKS

#### FLINT MINE

UF Gunflint Mine  
SN A site where flint seams within chalk have been exploited by digging deep vertical shafts, often with horizontal galleries radiating out from the base. Use for Neolithic examples and for Post Medieval gunflint industry.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINE

#### FLINT SCATTER

SN A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of flint artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT ARTEFACT SCATTER

Flint Working Site

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

## FLOATING BREAKWATER

- UF Bombardon
- SN A floating structure designed to resist the force of waves.
- CL MARITIME
- BT BREAKWATER
- RT FLOATING HARBOUR HARBOUR  
PHOENIX CAISSON

## FLOATING CRANE

- SN A dockyard crane permanently mounted on a lighter.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- RT DOCKYARD  
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS  
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

## FLOATING DOCK

- SN A floating structure consisting of two walls standing on pontoon tanks, the latter of which can be flooded to receive a vessel and then pumped out until the pontoon deck and the ship are dry.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT DOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK

## FLOATING HARBOUR

- UF Mulberry Harbour
- SN A harbour constructed from floating pontoons or caissons connected end to end.
- CL MARITIME
- BT HARBOUR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT HARBOUR
- CL DEFENCE
- NT PHOENIX CAISSON
- RT FLOATING BREAKWATER

## Floating Museum

- USE **MUSEUM SHIP**

## FLOATING ROADWAY

- SN A section of roadway attached at one end to a harbour or dockside and ending at a landing stage, rising and falling with the tide, for the loading and unloading of vehicles and pedestrians.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROADWAY
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

## FLOCK MILL

- UF Flock Works
- SN A mill for shredding cloth, for use in flock paper, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

- BT TEXTILE MILL
- RT MUNGO MILL  
PAPER MILL  
SHODDY MILL  
WOOLLEN MILL

## Flock Works

- USE **FLOCK MILL**

## Flood Bank

- USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**

## Flood Barrier

- USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**

## FLOOD DEFENCES

- UF Dike  
Dyke (Flood Defence)  
Flood Bank  
Flood Barrier  
River Bank  
River Embankment  
River Wall
- SN Manmade constructions used to prevent water flooding the surrounding area. Often taking the form of a bank or wall but may be more elaborate e.g. the Thames Barrier.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- NT FLOOD RELIEF CANAL
- RT SEA DEFENCES

## Flood Level Marker

- USE **FLOOD MARKER POST**

## FLOOD LOCK

- UF Floodgate
- SN Gates that can be opened or closed, to admit or exclude water, especially flood water.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LOCK
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LOCK

## FLOOD MARKER

- SN A plaque attached onto, or a line incised into, a wall face or other surface to indicate the height of flood water inundation.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SIGN

## FLOOD MARKER POST

- UF Flood Level Marker
- SN A graduated post or pole adjacent to an area at risk of flooding to indicate the depth of water during a flood.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT MARKER POST

## FLOOD RELIEF CANAL

- SN A channel dug, or built up, to carry away surplus water from a river or waterway to prevent it bursting its banks and flooding.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT FLOOD DEFENCES
- CL MARITIME
- BT FLOOD DEFENCES

RT EMBANKMENT

Floodgate

USE **FLOOD LOCK**

#### **FLOODLIGHT**

SN A metal structure supporting high powered lights.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT FOOTBALL GROUND

#### **FLOOR**

SN A layer of stone, brick or boards, etc, on which people tread. Use broader site type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT TESSELLATED FLOOR

#### **FLOORCLOTH FACTORY**

SN A factory where floorcloths are manufactured.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE  
FACTORY

RT CANVAS WORKS  
LINOLEUM FACTORY

#### **FLORAL CLOCK**

SN A 20th century feature found in public parks and seaside resorts. The face of the clock is planted with low-growing flowers and plants, while the moving hands are covered with small foliage.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

Floral Market

USE **FLOWER MARKET**

Florists Shop

USE **SHOP**

#### **FLOTATION UNIT**

SN 20th century plant for separating minerals using variations in water-repellent properties under controlled chemical conditions. Survives as ruins of buildings or tanks.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

#### **FLOUR MILL**

UF Bolting House  
Boulting House

SN A factory where flour was produced for use in food products.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE  
MILL

NT COMBINATION MILL  
ROLLER MILL  
STONE MILL

RT BAKERY  
GRANARY  
PURIFIER

#### **FLOWER BED**

SN A plot of earth used for the raising of flowers and shrubs.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT PLANT BED

NT CARPET BED

CORBELLE

RAISED BED

RT MIXED BORDER

#### **FLOWER BOX**

SN A stone, terracotta, wooden or metal receptacle used to grow flowers in.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

Flower Conservatory

USE **CONSERVATORY**

#### **FLOWER GARDEN**

UF Dahlia Garden  
Hyacinth Garden

SN A garden in which flower beds are the primary focal point.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

NT ROSE GARDEN

RT BUTTERFLY GARDEN  
FRAGRANCE GARDEN

#### **FLOWER MARKET**

UF Floral Market

SN An outdoor or indoor place where flowers were sold.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MARKET

#### **FLUE**

SN A passageway, duct or pipe used for the conveyance of heat, gasses, smoke or air.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT SHAFT

#### **FLUORSPAR MINE**

UF Blue John Mine

SN When a secondary mineral, use term for product type, eg. LEAD MINE.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

RT FLUORSPAR WORKINGS  
LEAD MINE  
ZINC MINE

#### **FLUORSPAR WORKINGS**

SN A site where fluorspar or fluoride of calcium, often used as a flux by copper-ore smelters, is extracted from an open cast mine.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

RT FLUORSPAR MINE  
LEAD WORKINGS

Flying Boat Hangar

USE **SEAPLANE SHED**

Flying Boat Shed

USE **SEAPLANE SHED**

#### **FLYING BOAT STATION**

SN A complex of buildings at a seaport, comprising of a terminal building, landing pier and hangars, used for the embarkation of passengers and/or freight on flying boat services during the 1930's-



50's.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE  
RT SEAPLANE FACTORY

Flying Boat Warehouse

USE **SEAPLANE SHED**

#### **FLYING CLUB**

UF Aero Club  
Flying Clubhouse  
Gliding Club  
Gliding Clubhouse  
SN Buildings and structures associated with a private aviation club undertaken as a leisure pursuit. Usually situated on or near an airfield.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT CLUB

Flying Clubhouse

USE **CLUBHOUSE  
FLYING CLUB**

#### **FLYOVER**

SN A bridge for carrying a road or railway over another.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT BRIDGE  
ROAD  
ROAD BRIDGE  
ROAD JUNCTION  
ROAD TUNNEL  
ROAD VIADUCT  
UNDERPASS

Fodder Preparation Area

USE **FODDER STORE**

#### **FODDER STORE**

UF Fodder Preparation Area  
Hay Ree  
Provender Store  
Turnip House  
SN A building used to prepare and store dry food such as hay and straw for the feeding of cattle.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FARM BUILDING  
NT DEER SHED  
ROOT ROOM  
RT CHAFF HOUSE  
GRASS DRYING SHED

Fog Battery

USE **SIGNALLING BATTERY**

#### **FOG BELL**

SN A bell mounted on an anchored vessel, buoy, headland, rock etc and rung as a warning to mariners in foggy weather.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE  
CL MARITIME  
BT NAVIGATION AID

#### **FOG DISPERSAL PLANT**

SN A system of petrol burners, pipework and pump houses on an airfield used to 'burn' away fog so that aircraft may take off and land safely.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE  
RT CONTROL TOWER  
TEST HOUSE

#### **FOG HORN**

SN A structure found on lighthouses, piers, etc, capable of emitting a loud noise to warn shipping in foggy weather.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE  
CL MARITIME  
BT NAVIGATION AID

#### **FOGOU**

UF Fougou  
SN Underground chambers and stone passages of Iron Age date found in South West England.  
CL DOMESTIC  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT HULL  
SOUTERRAIN  
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

Fold Garth

USE **FARMYARD**

Fold Yard

USE **FARMYARD**

Folk Moot

USE **MOOT**

#### **FOLLY**

UF Artificial Ruin  
Eyecatcher  
Sham Castle  
Sham Ruin  
Vista Closer  
SN A structure, often found in 18th century landscape gardens, that demonstrates eccentricity or excess rather than practical purpose. They can take many forms - ruins, sham castles, towers, hermits' cells or grottoes.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN BUILDING  
RT GROTTO

#### **FONT**

UF Submersion Font  
Tub Font  
SN A vessel, usually made of stone, which contains the consecrated water for baptism. Use a broader monument type if possible.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT BAPTISTERY

Fontevraultine Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY  
FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

#### **FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**

UF Fontevraultine Alien Priory  
Fontevraultine Priory  
SN A priory of double order of Fontevrault nuns and brethren.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT DOUBLE HOUSE

Fontevraultine Priory

USE  **FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE  
PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

#### FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the large-scale production, processing and preserving of food and drink.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

BUFFER DEPOT

DISTILLING SITE

FOOD PRESERVING SITE

FOOD PROCESSING SITE

MINERAL WATER FACTORY

SUGAR SILO

WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

RT FACTORY

#### FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

SN Terms included here are for small scale agricultural production. See also FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE grouping in INDUSTRIAL class.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

NT BREWHOUSE

BUTTERY

CIDER MILL

CIDER PRESS

CIDER VAULT

DAIRY

FISH CELLAR

FISH HOUSE

FISH PROCESSING SITE

FRUIT STORE

GRANARY

HOP KILN

HOP STORE

MALT HOUSE

MALT KILN

MEAT CELLAR

MILKING PARLOUR

MILKING SHED

OASTHOUSE

SALTING HOUSE

VEGETABLE STORE

VERJUICE PRESS

#### FOOD AND REST CENTRE

SN A building used as emergency accommodation and food distribution centre for people displaced by a natural disaster or conflict.

CL DEFENCE

BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

#### FOOD DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of food.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT DEPOT

#### FOOD DRYING KILN

SN A structure used for the drying of food using an indirect source of heat.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

DRYING KILN

NT CHICORY KILN

RT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

#### FOOD DRYING ROOM

SN A room with special ventilation used for the slow drying of foodstuffs.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

#### FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY

UF Pickle Factory

SN A factory where food is preserved either by freezing, salting or pickling

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

#### FOOD PRESERVING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the preserving of food.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

NT BOTTLING PLANT

CANNING FACTORY

COLD STORE

CURING HOUSE

FISH CELLAR

FOOD DRYING KILN

FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY

ICE WORKS

MEAT CELLAR

REFRIGERATED STORE

SMOKE HOUSE

#### FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

UF Bacon Factory

Cattle Fodder Factory

Margarine Factory

SN A factory or site for the manufacture of food stuffs from raw ingredients.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE

FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

NT BISCUIT FACTORY

BUTTER FACTORY

CANNING FACTORY

CEREAL FACTORY

CHEESE FACTORY

CHOCOLATE FACTORY

CONFECTIONERY WORKS

FISH PROCESSING FACTORY

JAM FACTORY

MUSTARD MILL

RT FOOD DRYING KILN

#### FOOD PROCESSING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of foodstuffs.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

NT ABATTOIR

BAKERY

CONDENSERY

CORN DRYING KILN

CORN DRYING OVEN

CORN MILL  
CURING HOUSE  
FLOUR MILL  
FOOD PROCESSING PLANT  
OIL MILL  
RICE MILL  
SUGAR HOUSE  
SUGAR REFINERY  
TRIPE BOILING SHOP

Foot Bridge

USE **FOOTBRIDGE**

#### **FOOT HOSPITAL**

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of foot disorders and diseases.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Foot Scraper

USE **BOOT SCRAPER**

Foot Tunnel

USE **PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL**

#### **FOOTBALL GROUND**

UF Football Stadium  
Soccer Stadium  
SN A site including a pitch, stands and other ancillary buildings associated with the game of football.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS GROUND  
RT FLOODLIGHT  
FOOTBALL PITCH  
FOOTBALL TERRACE  
GRANDSTAND  
STADIUM

#### **FOOTBALL PITCH**

SN A prepared area of grass on which the game of football is played.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BALL SPORTS SITE  
RT FOOTBALL GROUND

Football Stadium

USE **FOOTBALL GROUND  
STADIUM**

SN Use both terms

Football Stand

USE **GRANDSTAND**

#### **FOOTBALL TERRACE**

SN A raised step, usually made of concrete, on which supporters stand to watch a game of football.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BALL SPORTS SITE  
RT FOOTBALL GROUND  
GRANDSTAND  
VIEWING TERRACE

#### **FOOTBRIDGE**

UF Foot Bridge  
Pedestrian Bridge  
SN A narrow bridge for people and animals to cross on foot.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE  
BRIDGE

#### **FOOTPATH**

SN A path for pedestrians only.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT PATH  
RT ALLEY  
PAVEMENT  
STEPS  
TOW PATH

#### **FOOTPRINT**

SN An impression made in soft ground by a passing animal or human. The soft ground may have subsequently hardened.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Footstone

USE **GRAVESTONE**

Forcing Wall

USE **FRUIT GROWING WALL**

#### **FORD**

SN A shallow place in a river or other stretch of water, where people, animals and vehicles may cross.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT STEPPING STONES  
WEIR

#### **FORD KEEPERS COTTAGE**

SN The residence of a ford keeper.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

#### **FORECOURT**

SN The court or enclosed space at the front of a building or structure.  
CL UNASSIGNED

#### **FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE**

UF French Institute  
German Institute  
SN A building in which an organization or society is instituted to promote foreign languages in England such as French and German, etc.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT INSTITUTE

Foreign Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### **FOREMANS HOUSE**

UF Factory Foremans House  
Mine Captains House  
Overlookers House  
Overseers House  
SN A purpose-built dwelling for the supervisor of a factory, mine or other industrial complex.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
HOUSE  
RT FACTORY  
MANAGERS HOUSE  
WORKERS COTTAGE

#### FOREST

SN A large tract of land covered with trees and interspersed with open areas of land. Traditionally forests were owned by the monarchy and had their own laws.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
NT HUNTING FOREST  
RT FOREST COURT  
FOREST LODGE  
WOOD

#### FOREST COURT

UF Verderers Court  
SN A medieval court established for the administration of forest law.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LAW COURT  
RT FOREST

#### FOREST LODGE

SN A building associated with the legal administration of a forest, eg. Forest of Dean.  
CL CIVIL  
RT FOREST

Forestry School

USE **HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE**

#### FORGE

UF Forge House  
Forge Mill  
Iron Forge  
Steel Forge  
SN A building or site where bloom iron or cast iron is forged into wrought iron.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
NT CHAFERY  
FINERY  
RT CHAIN SHOP  
CHAIN WORKS  
EDGE TOOL WORKS  
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP  
FITTERS WORKSHOP  
FOUNDRY  
HAMMER  
HAMMER MILL  
HAMMER POND  
HELVE HAMMER  
IRON WORKS  
NAIL FACTORY  
NAIL SHOP  
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE  
SCYTHE MILL  
SLITTING MILL  
SMITHS COTTAGE  
TUMBLING WEIR

WEIR

Forge House

USE **FORGE**

Forge Mill

USE **FORGE**

Fork Factory

USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

#### FORMAL GARDEN

SN A garden of regular, linear or geometrical design, often associated with the traditional Italian, French and Dutch styles.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN  
RT GARDEN TERRACE  
HA HA  
PARTERRE

#### FORT

UF Praetentura  
Praetorium  
Roman Fort  
SN A permanently occupied position or building designed primarily for defence.  
CL DEFENCE  
NT ARTILLERY FORT  
AUXILIARY FORT  
BASTION TRACE FORT  
FORT ANNEXE  
FORTLET  
SAXON SHORE FORT  
STAR FORT  
VEXILLATION FORT  
RT BARRACKS  
BASTION  
CASTLE  
GUN EMPLACEMENT  
PARADE GROUND  
TEMPORARY CAMP

#### FORT ANNEXE

SN A small enclosure built onto the perimeter of a Roman fortress or fort.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORT  
RT LEGIONARY FORTRESS

Fort Captains House

USE **OFFICERS QUARTERS**

#### FORTIFICATION

SN A usually permanent defensive work. Use specific type where known.  
CL DEFENCE  
NT ANGLE TOWER  
ARTILLERY TOWER  
BAILEY  
BARBICAN  
BARMKIN  
BASTION  
BERM  
BLAST WALL  
BLOCKHOUSE  
BOOM TOWER  
BULWARK  
CAPONIER

CASEMATE  
 CHEMISE  
 CURTAIN WALL  
 FLANKER  
 FLANKING TOWER  
 GATE TOWER  
 GLACIS  
 GUN EMPLACEMENT  
 HORNWORK  
 INTERVAL TOWER  
 LOOPHOLED WALL  
 MACHINE GUN POST  
 POSTERN  
 RAMPART  
 SCARP  
 SCONCE  
 TURRET  
 RT BATTERY  
 CASTLE  
 FIELDWORK  
 FORTRESS  
 KEEP  
 MILITARY CANAL

#### FORTIFIED BRIDGE

SN A bridge which is fortified at one or both ends.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT BRIDGE  
 CL DEFENCE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT BRIDGE

#### FORTIFIED BUILDING

SN A building which has been fortified, often as a temporary measure rather than as part of the original design  
 CL DEFENCE

#### FORTIFIED CHURCH

SN Any church which bears signs of fortification. Churches on the Welsh and Scottish borders were often fortified, only allowing access to the tower from a single opening in the nave.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT CHURCH  
 CL DEFENCE

#### FORTIFIED HOUSE

SN A house which bears signs of fortification. These often include crenellated battlements and narrow slit-like windows.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT HOUSE  
 NT BASTLE  
 FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE  
 PELE TOWER  
 TOWER HOUSE  
 RT CASTLE

#### FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE

SN A manor house, which was granted a royal licence to crenellate.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT FORTIFIED HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC

BT FORTIFIED HOUSE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT FORTIFIED HOUSE  
 RT MANOR HOUSE

#### Fortilace

USE **FORTLET**

#### FORTLET

UF Fortilace  
 Roman Fortlet  
 SN A fortified Roman site, usually under 1 hectare in area, strategically situated, housing small military patrols, often defended by a rampart, one or two ditches and a gate.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT FORT  
 NT MILECASTLE  
 MILEFORTLET  
 RT AUXILIARY FORT  
 FRONTIER DEFENCE

#### FORTRESS

UF Coastal Fort  
 Land Fort  
 SN A major fortified place, often a town, capable of containing a large force. If Roman use LEGIONARY FORTRESS.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 NT LEGIONARY FORTRESS  
 RT FORTIFICATION  
 TOWN DEFENCES

#### FORUM

SN A large, rectangular open space at the centre of a Roman town, incorporating public spaces and a market area.  
 CL CIVIL  
 CL COMMERCIAL  
 RT BASILICA

#### FOUGASSE

SN A pit filled with rocks and metal, designed to be fired with an explosive charge.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

#### Fougou

USE **FOGOU**

#### Foundation

USE **BUILDING**  
 SN Where building foundation use specific site type where known.

#### Foundling Hospital

USE **ORPHANAGE**

#### Foundling Hospital Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**  
**ORPHANAGE**  
 SN Use both terms.

#### Foundling Hospital School

USE **ORPHAN SCHOOL**

#### FOUNDRY

SN A workshop or factory for casting metals.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
 NT BELL FOUNDRY  
 BRASS FOUNDRY  
 BRONZE FOUNDRY  
 CANNON FOUNDRY  
 IRON FOUNDRY  
 STATUE FOUNDRY  
 RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS  
 ARSENAL  
 BLAST FURNACE  
 BOILER SHOP  
 CANNON BORING MILL  
 CAR FACTORY  
 CASTING HOUSE  
 FORGE  
 FURNACE  
 GUN TESTING SHOP  
 MINT  
 ORDNANCE FACTORY  
 PATTERN SHOP  
 STEEL WORKS

#### FOUNTAIN

SN An artificial aperture from which water springs. The water supply usually came from a lake or reservoir higher up in order to ensure the necessary flow and pressure. More recently fountains have been powered by pumps.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT WATER FEATURE  
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
 BT WATER SUPPLY SITE  
 NT ORNAMENTAL FOUNTAIN  
 SHELL FOUNTAIN  
 TRICK FOUNTAIN  
 RT CASCADE  
 DRINKING FOUNTAIN  
 FOUNTAIN HOUSE  
 GARDEN ORNAMENT  
 WATER GARDEN

#### FOUNTAIN HOUSE

SN A building, in a garden, park or open space, either housing a fountain or the machinery which powers one.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN BUILDING  
 RT CASCADE  
 CASCADE HOUSE  
 FOUNTAIN  
 WATER GARDEN  
 WATER PAVILION

Four Centred Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Four Poster

USE **FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE**

#### FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE

UF Four Poster  
 SN A stone circle featuring four upright stones standing at the corners of an irregular quadrilateral. The monument may feature more than 4 stones, overall, but the corner stones are often the most prominent.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT STONE CIRCLE

Fowl House

USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

#### FOX COVERT

SN A small area of managed woodland, created to provide cover for foxes.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT HUNTING SITE  
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT HUNTING SITE

Fox Hole

USE **WEAPONS PIT**

Fox Trap

USE **VERMIN TRAP**

#### FRAGRANCE GARDEN

SN A garden specifically planted with sweet smelling, fragrant plants.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN  
 RT FLOWER GARDEN  
 HERB GARDEN

Frame Knitters Workshop

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**  
**FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP**

#### FRAME YARD

SN A small enclosure containing cold frames, often of brick and glass construction, usually situated against the exterior of a walled garden's south-facing garden.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 RT WALLED GARDEN  
 YARD

Frameshop

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**  
**FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP**

#### FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE

UF Frame Knitters Workshop  
 Frameshop  
 Framework Knitters House  
 Knitters Workshop  
 SN The dwelling and workshop of a framework knitter.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
 CLOTHING WORKSHOP  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
 RT HOSIERS COTTAGE  
 HOSIERY WORKSHOP  
 TOPSHOP

Framework Knitters House

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

#### FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

UF Frame Knitters Workshop  
 Frameshop  
 SN A room or building for hand knitting garments on simple hand frames.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT HOSIERY WORKSHOP

Franciscan Abbey

USE **ABBEY**  
**FRANCISCAN NUNNERY**  
SN Use both terms.

**FRANCISCAN FRIARY**

UF Minorities  
SN A friary belonging to the Franciscan order.  
Includes houses of both Friars Minor and Friars  
Observant or Capuchins.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FRIARY  
RT FRANCISCAN NUNNERY

**FRANCISCAN NUNNERY**

UF Convent Of The Poor Clares  
Franciscan Abbey  
SN An abbey of Franciscan nuns also known as  
Minoreesses or Poor Clares.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NUNNERY  
RT FRANCISCAN FRIARY

Frater

USE **REFECTORY**

Free Church

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Free Grammar School

USE **GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

Free Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Free Methodist Chapel

USE **UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL**

**FREE SCHOOL**

SN A school where no fees were charged.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
NT CHARITY SCHOOL  
HOSPITAL SCHOOL  
ORPHAN SCHOOL  
PAUPER SCHOOL  
RAGGED SCHOOL

Freemasons Asylum

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

**FREEMASONS HALL**

UF Freemasons Lodge  
Freemasons Temple  
Masonic Hall  
Masonic Lodge  
Masons Hall  
Masons Lodge  
Masons Temple  
SN A meeting place for freemasons.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT MEETING HALL

Freemasons Lodge

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Freemasons Temple

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Freestore

USE **WAREHOUSE**

French Institute

USE **FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE**

French Protestant Church

USE **HUGUENOT CHURCH**

French Protestant School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Friars Church

USE **CHURCH**  
**FRIARY**

SN Use both terms.

**FRIARY**

UF Friars Church  
Friary Church  
Friary De Ordine Martyrum  
Friary Gatehouse  
SN Houses specifically for men and of chiefly  
mendicant religious orders. The status of priory is  
represented in several friaries. Use with **PRIORY**  
if required.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE  
NT AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY  
CARMELITE FRIARY  
DOMINICAN FRIARY  
FRANCISCAN FRIARY  
FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS  
FRIARY OF FRIARS OF THE SACK  
FRIARY OF PIED FRIARS  
SERVITE FRIARY  
RT ABBEY  
ALMONRY  
CATHEDRAL  
CHAPTER HOUSE  
DOUBLE HOUSE  
GATEHOUSE  
GUEST HOUSE  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
PRECEPTORY  
PRIORY  
REFECTORY

Friary Church

USE **CHURCH**  
**FRIARY**

SN Use both terms.

Friary De Ordine Martyrum

USE **FRIARY**

Friary Gatehouse

USE **FRIARY**  
**GATEHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

**FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS**

UF Cruciferi  
Crutched Friars House  
SN A friary belonging to the Crutched Friars also

known as Crosiers or Fratres.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FRIARY

#### **FRIARY OF FRIARS OF THE SACK**

SN A friary belonging to the Friars of the Sack also known as Friars of Penance or Penitencia.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FRIARY

#### **FRIARY OF PIED FRIARS**

SN A friary belonging to the Pied Friars also known as Friars of Blessed Mary or St Mary de Arens.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FRIARY

Friction Hoist

USE **HOIST**

#### **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

UF Quaker Burial Ground  
Quaker Graveyard  
Religious Society Of Friends Burial Ground  
SN A place of burial for members of the Religious Society of Friends, often known as Quakers.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

#### **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

UF Quaker Meeting House  
Religious Society Of Friends Meeting House  
Society Of Friends Meeting House  
SN A place of worship for members of the Religious Society of Friends, often known as Quakers. The Religious Society of Friends is a denomination founded by George Fox in c.1650 who believed in passivist principles and a rejection of the sacrament.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE  
RT MEETING HALL

#### **FRITTING FURNACE**

SN A furnace for the calcining and roasting of a mixture of sand and fluxes as a preparatory stage in glass-making.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT GLASS FURNACE

#### **FROMSON HANGAR**

SN A small arched hangar built by the Canadian company Fromson of Byfleet to drawing number 3971/43. Used only as storage sheds on RNAs.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)  
NT FROMSON MASSILLON HANGAR

#### **FROMSON MASSILLON HANGAR**

SN Similar in design to the FROMSON HANGAR but designed to drawing number 3752/43 and used for storing aircraft with small wingspans.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT FROMSON HANGAR  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FROMSON HANGAR

#### **FRONT GABLED HOUSE**

SN A house with a pitched roof with a double slope and gables on the front and rear elevations of the building.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT GABLED HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT GABLED HOUSE

#### **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

UF Curtain Frontier Works  
Curtain Frontiers  
Frontier Works  
SN A system of fortifications constructed along a national frontier to contain the local population, as well as keep out undesirable raiders eg. Offa's Dyke. Use with more specific monument type where known.  
CL DEFENCE  
NT DYKE (DEFENCE)  
MILECASTLE  
MILEFORTLET  
TURRET  
RT FORTLET  
LEGIONARY FORTRESS  
LINEAR EARTHWORK  
MILITARY ROAD  
SIGNAL STATION  
WATCH TOWER

Frontier Works

USE **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

Frue Vanner House

USE **STAMPING MILL**

#### **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET**

UF Fruit Exchange  
SN An indoor or outdoor market where fruit and vegetables are sold.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT MARKET

#### **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE**

UF Pea Sorting Warehouse  
SN A warehouse used for the storage of fruit and/or vegetables.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT WAREHOUSE

Fruit Exchange

USE **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET**

Fruit Garden

USE **ORCHARD**

#### **FRUIT GROWING WALL**

UF Forcing Wall  
SN A usually south-facing wall used for the cultivation of fruit plants.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
NT SERPENTINE WALL  
RT ORCHARD HOUSE

Fruit Shop

USE **GREENGROCERS SHOP**

#### **FRUIT STORE**

UF Apple Loft  
SN A building used for the storage of picked fruit.



CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Fuel Break

USE **FIREBREAK**

#### **FUEL DEPOT**

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of fuel.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT DEPOT

#### **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN Includes sites associated with extraction.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
NT BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN  
CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE  
COAL MINING SITE  
COALITE PLANT  
COKE OVEN  
COKE QUENCHING TOWER  
OIL WORKS  
PEAT WORKINGS

#### **FUEL STORE**

UF Furze House  
Turf House  
SN A place where material used for burning is stored.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT BUILDING COMPONENT  
NT COAL SHED  
PEAT STORE  
RT WOOD SHED

#### **FUEL TANK**

SN A large, usually metal, container used for the storage of liquid fuels.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
RT STORAGE TANK

#### **FUELLING STATION**

UF Coaling Station  
SN A facility used for the storage and distribution of fuel for transportation. Often associated with dockyards and railways.  
CL TRANSPORT

#### **FULLERS EARTH PIT**

SN A pit for the extraction of fullers earth (a hydrous silicate of alumina), which was used for cleansing, and finishing, cloth and wool.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE  
EXTRACTIVE PIT  
RT DYE WORKS  
FULLING MILL  
MINERAL PIT

Fullery

USE **FULLING MILL**

#### **FULLING MILL**

UF Fullery  
Pecking Mill  
Tuck Mill  
Tucking Mill  
Walk Mill  
Waulk Mill

SN A mill for beating and cleaning cloth, using soap or fullers earth.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL  
RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL  
DYE HOUSE  
DYE WORKS  
FINISHING HOUSE  
FULLERS EARTH PIT  
FULLING STOCKS  
PICKER HOUSE  
SCRIBBLING MILL  
SPINNING MILL  
TEAZLE SHOP

#### **FULLING STOCKS**

SN Large wooden hammer beams pounding cloth in a fulling solution.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE  
RT FULLING MILL  
TENTER GROUND

#### **FUN HOUSE**

SN Fairground attraction designed to create optical illusions to give a sense of unbalance and unease.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
RT FAIR

#### **FUNCTION ROOM**

SN A place where social and other functions such as parties, presentations and meetings can be held.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS

#### **FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK**

SN Used by Ordnance Survey to record high accuracy height above Ordnance Datum Newlyn. Marked by a low concrete pillar, and maybe surrounded by railings, they comprise an underground chamber protecting the reference point, built directly onto stable bedrock.  
CL CIVIL  
RT BENCH MARK  
TRIANGULATION PILLAR  
TRIANGULATION POINT

#### **FUNERAL CHAPEL**

SN A chapel within a parish church containing an altar and one or more tombs.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHAPEL

#### **FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

UF Undertakers  
SN The establishment of an undertaker who is responsible for the management of the ceremony connected with the burial or cremation of a dead body.  
CL COMMERCIAL

#### **FUNERAL PYRE**

UF Pyre Site  
SN A structure consisting of combustible material, typically wood, on which a body is placed and

then cremated, sometimes with accompanying grave goods. Use only when evidence of structure exists.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
RT CREMATION  
CREMATION PIT

#### FUNERARY BUILDING

SN A building associated with funerary rites and burials.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
NT CHARNEL HOUSE  
HEARSE HOUSE  
MAUSOLEUM

#### FUNERARY ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure, usually private, used for burial. Often found within a cemetery.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
RT CEMETERY

#### FUNERARY SITE

SN Site types normally or frequently associated with burials which in some instances may have had solely religious or ritual functions.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
NT BARROW  
BURIAL  
BURIAL CAIRN  
BURIAL PIT  
BURIAL VAULT  
CATACOMB (FUNERARY)  
CEMETERY  
CHAMBERED TOMB  
CIST  
COFFIN  
COLUMBARIUM  
CORPSE REST  
CREMATION  
CREMATORIUM  
CRYPT  
EXCARNATION PLATFORM  
FUNERAL PYRE  
FUNERARY BUILDING  
FUNERARY ENCLOSURE  
GRAVE  
GRAVE MARKER  
HUMAN REMAINS  
LONG MOUND  
MONUMENTAL CHAMBER  
MORT SAFE  
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE  
MORTUARY HOUSE  
OSSUARY  
POOR SOULS LIGHT  
RECEPTION HOUSE  
SHEMOT  
TOMB

Funfair

USE FAIR

#### FUNICULAR RAILWAY

SN A cable railway with ascending and descending cars counterbalanced.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT RAILWAY  
RT CLIFF RAILWAY

Funnel

USE SHAFT

#### FUR FACTORY

SN A building or complex where skins are prepared, with their hair still on, to make fur products.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

#### FURLONG BOUNDARY

SN Linear earthwork boundary denoting furlongs  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY

#### FURNACE

UF Furnace House  
SN A chamber in which minerals, metals, etc, are subjected to the continuous action of intense heat. Use specific type where known.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
NT ANNEALING FURNACE  
CHAMPIONS FURNACE  
CUPOLA FURNACE  
GLASS FURNACE  
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE  
REVERBERATORY FURNACE  
SIEGE  
SOAKING PIT  
STOKE PIT  
VENTILATION FURNACE  
RT FOUNDRY

Furnace House

USE FURNACE

#### FURNACE POND

SN A pond used as a water supply for the operation of a furnace or blast furnace.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT POND  
RT HAMMER POND  
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE  
MILL POND

#### FURNITURE FACTORY

SN A factory where furniture is manufactured.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE  
RT JOINERS SHOP  
UPHOLSTERY WORKS

#### FURNITURE SHOP

SN A shop selling household furniture.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP

#### FURNITURE SHOWROOM

SN A room specifically used for the display of furniture and other related materials  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOWROOM

## FURNITURE WAREHOUSE

- SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of furniture or furniture related materials.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

## FURNITURE WORKSHOP

- SN A workshop for the manufacturing of furniture.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
- RT JOINERS SHOP
- UPHOLSTERY WORKS

## FURRIERS SHOP

- SN A place where furs are made into finished products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
- WORKSHOP
- ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

## FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGE

- SN An educational establishment primarily for children aged 16-18 years old but can provide education for more mature students.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT COLLEGE

## Furze House

- USE FUEL STORE

## Fustian Cutters Shop

- USE CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP

## Fustian Mill

- USE TEXTILE MILL

## GABLED HOUSE

- SN A house with a pitched or gabled roof with a double slope and gables on two or more sides.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- NT END GABLED HOUSE
- FRONT GABLED HOUSE

## GALILEE

- SN A chapel in a church for penitents.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL
- RT CHURCH

## GALLERIED ROW

- SN A row of houses linked at first floor level by an open continuous gallery which runs through the front of the buildings. Access to the gallery was gained by flights of steps. Commonly found in the city of Chester.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ROW

## GALLERIED ROW HOUSE

- SN A house within a row. At first floor level a gallery which runs through the front of the building. Access to the gallery was gained by steps set at intervals along the row. Commonly found in the city of Chester.

- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ROW HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ROW HOUSE

## Gallery

- USE ART GALLERY

## Gallery Grave

- USE CHAMBERED LONG BARROW
- CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
- CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW
- CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN
- SN Neolithic chambered tomb featuring a passage with lateral and/or end chambers.

## GALLOWS

- SN A structure used for execution by hanging. Usually two uprights and a cross-piece, from which the offender is suspended by the neck.
- CL CIVIL
- BT EXECUTION SITE

## GALLOWS MOUND

- SN A natural or man-made earth mound on which a gallows was erected.
- CL CIVIL
- BT EXECUTION SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOUND

## GALVANIZING WORKSHOP

- SN A place where an anti-corrosion coating of zinc is added to iron and steel products to prevent them from rusting.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
- METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

## GAMBLING SITE

- SN Buildings where gambling takes place.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT AMUSEMENT ARCADE
- BINGO HALL
- CASINO
- GAMING HOUSE
- RT BETTING OFFICE

## GAME COVERT

- SN A small area of managed woodland, created to provide cover for deer and other game.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE

## GAME LARDER

- UF Game Store
- Venison House
- Venison Larder
- SN A small building in which game is hung up and kept cool.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT LARDER
- RT FISH CELLAR
- FISH HOUSE
- HUNTING SITE
- ICEHOUSE

MEAT CELLAR  
 Game Store  
 USE **GAME LARDER**  
 Gamekeepers Cottage  
 USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**  
 Gamekeepers House  
 USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**  
 Gamekeepers Lodge  
 USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**  
 Games Pavilion  
 USE **SPORTS PAVILION**

**GAMING HOUSE**

SN An establishment used for gambling.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT GAMBLING SITE  
 RT BAITING PLACE

Gaming Pit

USE **BAITING PLACE**

Gang Mill

USE **SAW MILL**

**GANGWAY**

SN A raised platform or walkway connecting two buildings or a ship with the quay, etc.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

**GANTRY**

SN A framework, often made of steel, supporting a crane or similar structure, or for supporting a platform or stage.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

**GANTRY CRANE**

SN A crane mounted on a large metal gantry, used for the lifting of large-scale building materials, etc.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT CRANE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT CRANE

**GAOL**

UF Gaolers House  
 Jail  
 Jailers House  
 SN An institution for the imprisonment of felons and debtors.  
 CL CIVIL  
 BT PRISON

Gaolers House

USE **GAOL HOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

**GARAGE**

UF Car Port  
 Carport  
 Motor Repair Shop  
 Motor Repair Workshop  
 Vehicle Repair Shop

Vehicle Repair Workshop  
 SN Use only for buildings which house motor vehicles. Includes garages for vehicle repair. For petrol sales use PETROL STATION.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
 NT MOTOR HOUSE  
 RT MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED  
 MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM  
 MULTI STOREY CAR PARK  
 PETROL PUMP  
 PETROL STATION

**GARDEN**

UF Cemetery Garden  
 Double Moated Garden  
 Garden Lake  
 Garden Pool  
 Memorial Garden  
 Moated Garden  
 Prison Garden  
 Station Garden  
 War Memorial Garden  
 SN An enclosed piece of ground devoted to the cultivation of flowers, fruit or vegetables and/or recreational purposes. Use more specific type where known.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 NT ALPINE GARDEN  
 AMERICAN GARDEN  
 ARBORETUM  
 BEE GARDEN  
 BOG GARDEN  
 BOTANIC GARDEN  
 BUTTERFLY GARDEN  
 CABINET  
 CHINESE GARDEN  
 COLLEGE GARDEN  
 COMMUNITY GARDEN  
 COTTAGE GARDEN  
 DUTCH GARDEN  
 EGYPTIAN GARDEN  
 FERNERY (GARDEN)  
 FLOWER GARDEN  
 FORMAL GARDEN  
 FRAGRANCE GARDEN  
 HEATHER GARDEN  
 HERB GARDEN  
 ITALIAN GARDEN  
 JAPANESE GARDEN  
 KITCHEN GARDEN  
 KNOT GARDEN  
 MINIA TURE GARDEN  
 MOORISH GARDEN  
 ORNAMENTAL GARDEN  
 PARTERRE  
 PHYSIC GARDEN  
 PINETUM  
 PLEASURE GARDEN  
 ROCK GARDEN  
 ROCOCO GARDEN  
 ROOF GARDEN  
 SCULPTURE GARDEN  
 SENSORY GARDEN  
 SUNKEN GARDEN  
 SWISS GARDEN  
 TERRACED GARDEN

TOPIARY GARDEN  
 TUDOR GARDEN  
 VEGETABLE GARDEN  
 WALLED GARDEN  
 WATER GARDEN  
 WHITE GARDEN  
 WILD GARDEN  
 WINTER GARDEN  
 WOODLAND GARDEN  
 YEW GARDEN

RT ALLOTMENT  
 BORDER  
 GARDEN BUILDING  
 GARDEN ORNAMENT  
 GARDEN PATH  
 GARDEN RETREAT  
 GARDEN STEPS  
 GARDEN TERRACE  
 GARDEN WALL  
 HA HA  
 LAWN  
 MOAT  
 PARK  
 PATIO  
 TEA HOUSE

#### GARDEN ARCADE

SN A series of arches, linked together, often made out of clipped hedges or trees with the trunks forming the uprights  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN FEATURE

Garden Archway

USE **PERGOLA**

#### GARDEN BASIN

SN A decorative garden ornament, usually of stone, in the form of a wide, shallow dish.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

Garden Bed

USE **PLANT BED**

#### GARDEN BUILDING

SN Includes some structures that are not strictly buildings. Use a more specific term where possible.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 NT BACK SHED  
 BANQUETING HOUSE  
 BELVEDERE  
 BOAT HOUSE  
 CASCADE HOUSE  
 COTTAGE ORNAMENT  
 EXEDRA  
 FERME ORNAMENT  
 FISHING LODGE  
 FOLLY  
 FOUNTAIN HOUSE  
 GARDEN HOUSE  
 GARDEN PORCH  
 GARDEN SHED  
 GARDEN TEMPLE  
 GATE LODGE  
 GAZEBO  
 GLASSHOUSE

HERBARIUM  
 ICEHOUSE  
 LAITERIE  
 LOGGIA  
 MARQUEE  
 MOSS HOUSE  
 PAGODA  
 POTTING SHED  
 PROSPECT TOWER  
 ROOT HOUSE  
 ROTUNDA  
 SHELL HOUSE  
 SUMMERHOUSE  
 SWISS COTTAGE  
 TREE HOUSE  
 RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
 GARDEN  
 GARDEN RETREAT  
 PAVILION

#### GARDEN CENTRE

SN A place where gardening tools, plants, etc, are sold.  
 CL COMMERCIAL

#### GARDEN CITY

SN A planned, self-contained, community incorporating green open spaces and containing housing, industrial and agricultural zones.  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT PLANNED SETTLEMENT

Garden Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

#### GARDEN FEATURE

UF Landscape Garden Feature  
 SN Unspecified landscape feature. Use more specific type where known.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 NT GARDEN ARCADE  
 PATTE D'OIE  
 ROND POINT

#### GARDEN HOUSE

UF Garden Room  
 SN A small ornamental building in a garden, usually one-storeyed and consisting of one room. Use a more specific term where known.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN BUILDING  
 RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
 GARDEN RETREAT  
 PAVILION

Garden Lake

USE **GARDEN LAKE**  
 SN Use both terms.

#### GARDEN OF REST

SN Garden associated with a crematorium where the ashes of the deceased are scattered or buried.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 NT BABY GARDEN  
 RT CEMETERY  
 CREMATORIUM

#### GARDEN ORNAMENT

SN A decorative or ornamental structure purposefully situated in a garden. Such as sculptures, sundials, bird baths, gnomes etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT ASTROLABE  
BIRD BATH  
FLOWER BOX  
GARDEN BASIN  
GARDEN SEAT  
GARDEN TABLE  
HERM  
OBELISK  
SCULPTURE  
SPHINX  
SUNDIAL  
SUNSHINE RECORDER  
URN  
VASE

RT FOUNTAIN  
GARDEN

#### GARDEN PATH

SN A path in a garden.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT GARDEN

Garden Pavilion

USE **SUMMERHOUSE**

Garden Pool

USE **GARDEN POOL**

SN Use both terms.

#### GARDEN PORCH

SN A roofed, lightweight structure, usually attached to a house, providing access from and to the garden.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

#### GARDEN RETREAT

UF Buon Retiro

SN A structure or building, often within a secluded area of a garden, where people could go for quiet reflection.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT ARBOUR

RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
GARDEN  
GARDEN BUILDING  
GARDEN HOUSE  
GARDEN SEAT

Garden Room

USE **GARDEN HOUSE**

#### GARDEN SCREEN

SN Ornamental wrought iron screen associated with gate lodges or entrance lodges.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

#### GARDEN SEAT

SN A type of GARDEN HOUSE, usually in the form of an open-fronted shelter with seat.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

NT CAMOMILE SEAT

TURFED SEAT

RT ARBOUR  
GARDEN RETREAT  
GAZEBO  
SEAT

#### GARDEN SHED

SN A structure in a garden used to house gardening implements, etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

RT POTTING SHED  
SHED

Garden Staircase

USE **GARDEN STEPS**

Garden Stairs

USE **GARDEN STEPS**

#### GARDEN STEPS

UF Garden Staircase  
Garden Stairs

SN Stone, brick or wooden steps or stairs found in a garden.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT TURFED STEPS

RT GARDEN STEPS

#### GARDEN SUBURB

SN A town laid out systematically with spacious and garden-like surroundings.

CL DOMESTIC

BT PLANNED SETTLEMENT

RT ESTATE VILLAGE  
GARDEN VILLAGE  
HOUSING ESTATE  
RECREATIONAL HALL

#### GARDEN TABLE

SN A table found in a garden, often made of stone.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

RT STONE TABLE

#### GARDEN TEMPLE

SN A garden building, usually in the Gothic or classical style. The term can be applied to many types of garden building with an interior space in which to stand or sit. Use specific type where known.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

NT DORIC TEMPLE  
IONIC TEMPLE  
OCTAGONAL TEMPLE

RT ROTUNDA  
TEMPLE

#### GARDEN TERRACE

UF Ornamental Terrace

SN A flat, level area of ground within a garden. Often raised and accessed by steps.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT FORMAL GARDEN  
GARDEN  
PARTERRE

TERRACED GARDEN

**GARDEN VILLAGE**

- SN A village laid out systematically with spacious and garden-like surroundings.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE  
PLANNED SETTLEMENT
- RT GARDEN SUBURB  
RECREATIONAL HALL

**GARDEN WALL**

- UF Screen Wall
- SN A stone or brick wall either in, or enclosing, a garden.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT SERPENTINE WALL
- RT GARDEN  
HA HA

Gardeners Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Gardeners House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

**GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

- SN Planned &/or landscaped areas designed for aesthetic or recreational purposes. Includes all sites, buildings, structures & features normally associated with parks & urban spaces including street furniture.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT ALLOTMENT  
ARTIFICIAL MOUND  
AVIARY  
BALUSTRADE  
BANDSTAND  
BORDER  
CATHEDRAL CLOSE  
COMMON LAND  
COURTYARD  
CRESCENT  
CUL DE SAC  
DRIVE  
FRAME YARD  
GARDEN  
GARDEN BUILDING  
GARDEN FEATURE  
GARDEN ORNAMENT  
GARDEN PATH  
GARDEN RETREAT  
GARDEN SCREEN  
GARDEN STEPS  
GARDEN TERRACE  
GARDEN WALL  
GRILLE  
GROTTO  
HA HA  
HEATED WALL  
HERMITAGE (GARDEN)  
ISLAND  
KISSING GATE  
LAWN  
MANAGED WOODLAND  
MAZE  
NATIONAL PARK  
NATURE RESERVE

OPEN AIR THEATRE  
ORNAMENTAL BATH  
ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE  
ORNAMENTAL CLEARING  
ORNAMENTAL CLOCK  
ORNAMENTAL POND  
PALISSADE  
PARK  
PARK PALE  
PARK SHELTER  
PARK WALL  
PATIO  
PAVILION  
PERGOLA  
PLANT BED  
PLANTATION  
PLEASANCE  
POOL  
PORTERS REST  
QUINCUNX  
RIDE  
ROCKERY  
SHRUBBERY  
SLIP (GARDEN)  
STREET FURNITURE  
TOPIARY AVENUE  
TREE BELT  
TREE CATHEDRAL  
TREE CLUMP  
TREE ENCLOSURE RING  
TREE MOUND  
TREE RING  
TRELLIS  
URBAN SPACE  
VANTAGE POINT  
VILLAGE GREEN  
WALK  
WATER FEATURE  
ZOO

**GARDEROBE**

- SN A small latrine or toilet, usually built into the thickness of the wall of a castle or great house, with the waste dropping into a cess pit or straight to the outside.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- RT CASTLE  
PRIVY HOUSE  
TOILET

Garrison Chapel

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

Garrison Church

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

Garth

USE **ENCLOSURE  
FISH GARTH**

- SN Enclosed ground. Use either FISH GARTH or ENCLOSURE as appropriate.

Gas Booster House

USE **GAS PLANT**

**GAS CHAMBER**

- SN A C20th military building used to test the efficiency of gas protection equipment provided

for drivers of all forms of vehicles.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Gas Cleansing Station

USE **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

#### **GAS COMPRESSOR STATION**

- SN A facility where natural gas is made smaller in volume, to facilitate its distribution through the National Transmission System. Term can also be used for a station, which recompresses the gas to the required pressure.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE

Gas Decontamination Centre

USE **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

#### **GAS ENGINE**

- SN A machine producing mechanical power by the internal combustion of gas.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINE
- RT GAS ENGINE HOUSE

#### **GAS ENGINE HOUSE**

- SN A building housing a gas engine, used as a power source for driving other machinery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINE HOUSE
- RT GAS ENGINE

Gas Exhauster House

USE **GAS PLANT**

#### **GAS FIRED POWER STATION**

- SN A power station used to produce electricity, fired by coal gas.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER STATION
- RT STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

Gas Generator House

USE **GAS HOUSE**

#### **GAS HOLDER**

- UF Gas Holder Building  
Gasholder  
Gasholder House  
Gasometer
- SN Expanding storage tank for gas, often includes a meter for measuring the amount used.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GAS STORAGE TANK

Gas Holder Building

USE **GAS HOLDER**

#### **GAS HOUSE**

- UF Gas Generator House
- SN An ancillary building, usually to provide gas for lighting a particular building (eg. railway stations, factories, etc) as opposed to public GAS WORKS.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
- RT GAS WORKS

#### **GAS LAMP**

- UF Gas Light
- SN A street lamp in which the light is produced by the burning of coal gas. More recently natural gas has been used.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET LAMP
- RT LAMP POST

Gas Light

USE **GAS LAMP**

#### **GAS MASK FACTORY**

- SN Building or buildings used for the production of Gas Masks. Consider double-indexing with the term WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY if appropriate.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

#### **GAS METER HOUSE**

- SN A building in which apparatus registering the amount of gas consumed is housed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE

#### **GAS PLANT**

- UF Gas Booster House  
Gas Exhauster House  
Gas Purification Plant  
Gas Washers
- SN A factory, works or structure used for the manufacture and purification of gas.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE

Gas Purification Plant

USE **GAS PLANT**

#### **GAS PURIFIER**

- SN A mechanism through which crude coal gas is passed to remove any impurities eg Ammonia and Sulphur.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE  
MACHINERY
- RT PURIFIER HOUSE  
SCRUBBER

#### **GAS STORAGE TANK**

- SN Storage tank for coal gas and possibly other types of gas.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
- NT GAS HOLDER
- RT STORAGE TANK

#### **GAS TESTING TRENCH**

- SN A purpose-built trench used to test chemical warfare weapons.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

#### **GAS TURBINE**

- SN A turbine driven by gas flow or the gas from combustion.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TURBINE



Gas Washers

USE **GAS PLANT**

### **GAS WORKS**

- UF Gas-Works  
Gasworks
- SN An industrial complex concerned with the manufacture of gas for domestic use from coal and oil.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE  
WORKS
- RT GAS HOUSE

Gas-Works

USE **GAS WORKS**

Gasholder

USE **GAS HOLDER**

Gasholder House

USE **GAS HOLDER**

Gasometer

USE **GAS HOLDER**

Gasworks

USE **GAS WORKS**

### **GATE**

- UF Abbey Gate  
Castle Gate  
Churchyard Gate  
Dockyard Gate  
Factory Gate  
Gate Chapel  
Monastery Gateway  
Priory Gate
- SN A movable structure which enables or prevents entrance to be gained. Usually situated in a wall or similar barrier and supported by gate posts.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BARRIER
- NT TURNSTILE
- RT BARBICAN  
GATE LODGE  
GATE PIER  
GATEHOUSE  
GATEWAY  
KISSING GATE  
LEVEL CROSSING GATE  
LYCH GATE  
PORTAL  
RAILINGS  
TOLL GATE  
TOWN GATE  
WALL  
WATER GATE

Gate Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**  
**GATE**

SN Use both terms.

Gate Guard

USE **GATE GUARDIAN**

### **GATE GUARDIAN**

- UF Gate Guard
- SN A vehicle or aircraft placed at the entrance to a site as a symbolic guardian.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT AIRCRAFT  
ARMoured VEHICLE

### **GATE LODGE**

- UF Entrance Lodge  
Factory Gate Lodge  
Gatekeepers Cottage  
Gatekeepers House  
Gatekeepers Lodge  
Park Lodge  
Park Rangers Lodge
- SN A dwelling, located at the entrance, or gates, to an estate or park, etc.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT GATE  
GATEHOUSE  
GATEWAY  
PORTERS LODGE

### **GATE PIER**

- UF Gate Post
- SN A pier of brick, masonry, etc, to which the hinges of a gate are attached.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT GATE  
GATEWAY

Gate Post

USE **GATE PIER**

### **GATE TOWER**

- SN A tower, containing a gate, built into the walls of a town, castle or similar fortification.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT BARBICAN  
GATEHOUSE  
WATER GATE

### **GATEHOUSE**

- UF Abbey Gatehouse  
Castle Gatehouse  
Dockyard Gatehouse  
Friary Gatehouse  
Gatehouse Chapel  
Monastery Gatehouse  
Priory Gatehouse
- SN A gateway with one or more chambers over the entrance arch; the flanking towers housing stairs and additional rooms. Use with wider site type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING
- RT ABBEY  
BARBICAN  
CANAL GATEHOUSE  
DOCKYARD  
DRAWBRIDGE PIT  
FRIARY  
GATE  
GATE LODGE  
GATE TOWER

GATEMANS HUT  
GATEWAY  
GUARDHOUSE  
MONASTERY  
PORTERS LODGE  
PRIORY  
TOWN GATE

Gatehouse Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**  
**GATEHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Gatekeepers Cottage

USE **GATE LODGE**

Gatekeepers House

USE **GATE LODGE**

Gatekeepers Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

#### **GATEMANS HUT**

SN A small building used by a gatekeeper.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT BUILDING  
RT GATEHOUSE

#### **GATEWAY**

SN A substantial structure supporting or surrounding a gate. May be ornate or monumental, and have associated structures such as lodges, tollbooths, guard houses etc.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
RT GATE  
GATE LODGE  
GATE PIER  
GATEHOUSE  
TOWN GATE

#### **GAUGE HOUSE**

UF Tide Gauge House  
SN A building on a river or canal in which the water levels are controlled.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
RT CANAL GATEHOUSE  
RIVER INTAKE GAUGE  
TIDE GAUGE  
TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

#### **GAUGING STATION**

SN Canal docks where the freeboard of a boat was marked. By placing increasing ton weights at 4 points around the boat, its displacement could be marked for toll purposes.  
CL MARITIME  
BT CANAL DOCK  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL DOCK

#### **GAZEBO**

SN A garden house situated to provide a commanding view.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING  
RT BELVEDERE  
GARDEN SEAT  
PROSPECT MOUND

#### **GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)**

SN A works producing gelatine from animal products for use as a culinary setting agent and in the photography, dyeing, brewing and glue industries. For explosives use GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT FININGS WORKS  
GLUE FACTORY

#### **GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)**

SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of blasting or explosive gelatine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

#### **GELIGNITE WORKS**

SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of the explosive Gelnignite.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

#### **GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL**

SN A place of worship for General Baptists, a movement established by John Smyth in 1603 and which grew out of the original Baptist church. They believed in free will and are often referred to simply as Baptists.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT BAPTIST CHAPEL  
NT NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL

#### **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

UF Emergency Hospital  
Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital  
Voluntary Hospital  
SN A non-specialist hospital dealing in general medical and surgical treatment.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT HOSPITAL  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL

General Post Office

USE **POST OFFICE**

#### **GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE REPAIR SHED**

SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

#### **GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE SHED**

SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

#### **GENERAL SERVICE FLIGHT SHED**

SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

#### GENERAL SERVICE SHED

SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

#### GENERAL STORE

SN A shop selling a variety of goods and merchandise.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP

Generating Station

USE **POWER STATION**

#### GENERATOR HOUSE

SN A building housing a generator.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POWER GENERATION SITE

#### GENTLEMENS CLUB

UF Constitutional Club  
Junior Reform Club  
Reform Club  
SN A building with a range of facilities for the exclusive use of its all-male membership. Rooms were often provided as offices or short term accommodation, and the club could be used for business or social gatherings.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT CLUB  
RT CHOCOLATE HOUSE  
COFFEE HOUSE

Gentlemens Subscription Library

USE **LENDING LIBRARY**

#### GEOLOGICAL MARKS

SN Soil marks and other features of natural origin, including periglacial frost wedging, solifluction deposits, abandoned water courses, etc, recorded to avoid future confusion with features of human origin.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT NATURAL FEATURE

#### GERIATRIC HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital where the elderly receive medical treatment.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

German Institute

USE **FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE**

#### GIBBET

SN An upright post with projecting arm from which the body of a criminal would be hung in chains after execution.  
CL CIVIL  
BT EXECUTION SITE

Gig House

USE **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

#### GIG MILL

SN A woollen mill in which the cloth was passed over rollers covered in short spikes to raise the nap in one direction only.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WOOLLEN MILL

#### GILBERTINE CELL

UF Gilbertine Priory Cell  
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Gilbertine order dependent on an English mother house.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CELL  
RT GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE  
GILBERTINE GRANGE  
GILBERTINE MONASTERY  
GILBERTINE NUNNERY

#### GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Gilbertine Priory  
SN A priory of Gilbertine double order of nuns and canons.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT DOUBLE HOUSE  
RT GILBERTINE CELL  
GILBERTINE GRANGE  
GILBERTINE MONASTERY  
GILBERTINE NUNNERY

#### GILBERTINE GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Gilbertine order.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT GRANGE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT GRANGE  
RT GILBERTINE CELL  
GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE  
GILBERTINE MONASTERY  
GILBERTINE NUNNERY  
GRANGE BARN

#### GILBERTINE MONASTERY

UF Gilbertine Priory  
SN An abbey or priory of Gilbertine monks.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT MONASTERY  
RT GILBERTINE CELL  
GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE  
GILBERTINE GRANGE  
GILBERTINE NUNNERY

#### GILBERTINE NUNNERY

SN An abbey or priory of Gilbertine Nuns.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NUNNERY  
RT GILBERTINE CELL  
GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE  
GILBERTINE GRANGE  
GILBERTINE MONASTERY

Gilbertine Priory

USE **GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**  
**GILBERTINE MONASTERY**

**PRIORY**

- SN Use PRIORY and GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE or GILBERTINE MONASTERY.

Gilbertine Priory Cell

USE **GILBERTINE CELL**

Gin Case

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

Gin Circle

USE **HORSE WHIM**  
**WINDING CIRCLE**

SN Use both terms.

**GIN PALACE**

- SN An ornate public house that developed in the 1830s after the passing of a law to encourage the drinking of beer in alehouses licensed for the sale of beer only.

CL COMMERCIAL  
BT LICENSED PREMISES  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT LICENSED PREMISES

Gin Wheel

USE **HORSE WHEEL**

Gingang

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

**GIOCHI D'ACQUA**

- SN A water feature intended to play a trick on a visitor by drenching them unexpectedly. The device would be triggered by the visitors foot or remotely. Italian for 'water jokes'.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT WATER FEATURE

**GIRAFFE HOUSE**

- SN A building in a zoo or wildlife park used to accommodate giraffes.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

**GIRDER BRIDGE**

UF Box Girder  
Continuous Girder Bridge  
Lattice Girder Bridge  
Town Lattice Girder Bridge

- SN A bridge supported by large beams or girders, originally of wood or iron, now usually of steel or reinforced concrete.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT BRIDGE

Girls Club

USE **YOUTH CLUB**

Girls Home

USE **CHILDRENS HOME**  
**ORPHANAGE**

SN Use appropriate term.

**GLACIS**

- SN An artificial mound of earth outside a ditch or wall intended to deflect or absorb cannon fire.

CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION  
RT BULWARK  
RAMPART

**GLASS CONE**

- SN A conical brick structure in which glass articles were made.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT GLASSMAKING SITE  
RT CHIMNEY

Glass Factory

USE **GLASS WORKS**

Glass Foundry

USE **GLASS WORKS**

**GLASS FURNACE**

UF Blowing Furnace  
Glass Kiln

- SN A furnace for the manufacture of glass. Includes glass cones, open hearth and oil-fired furnaces.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FURNACE  
NT FRITTING FURNACE  
POT ARCH  
WINGED FURNACE  
RT GLASSMAKING SITE

Glass Kiln

USE **GLASS FURNACE**

**GLASS WORKING SITE**

- SN A site used for the production and/or working of glass.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT GLASSMAKING SITE  
RT GLASS WORKS  
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP  
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

**GLASS WORKS**

UF Glass Factory  
Glass Foundry

- SN A site where all the processes for the production of glass and objects made from glass are carried out.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT GLASSMAKING SITE  
FACTORY  
NT PLATE GLASS WORKS  
RT GLASS WORKING SITE  
POTASH KILN  
REVERBERATORY FURNACE  
SAND PIT  
SODA KILN  
SODA WORKS  
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

**GLASSHOUSE**

UF Greenhouse  
Vinehouse

- SN A building made chiefly of glass, used to grow plants and fruit in. Use more specific type where possible.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN BUILDING  
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING  
 NT CAMELLIA HOUSE  
 CONSERVATORY  
 FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)  
 FIG HOUSE  
 HOTHOUSE  
 ORANGERY  
 ORCHARD HOUSE  
 PALM HOUSE  
 PINERY  
 TEMPERATE HOUSE  
 VINERY  
 WATER LILY HOUSE  
 RT NURSERY GARDEN

Glassite Chapel

USE **SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL**

GLASSMAKING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of glass.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE  
 NT BOTTLE WORKS  
 GLASS CONE  
 GLASS WORKING SITE  
 GLASS WORKS  
 STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP  
 SWING PIT  
 RT GLASS FURNACE

**GLAZE AND REEL HOUSE**

SN A building containing equipment used for the polishing of grains of gunpowder and extraction of the resulting dust.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

Gliding Club

USE **FLYING CLUB**

Gliding Clubhouse

USE **CLUBHOUSE**  
**FLYING CLUB**

SN Use both terms.

Glost Kiln

USE **POTTERY KILN**

**GLOVE FACTORY**

SN A factory where gloves are manufactured.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT CLOTHING FACTORY  
 RT CURRIERY

**GLOVERS COTTAGE**

SN The residence of a glover.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

**GLUE FACTORY**

SN A factory where glue is produced.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT FACTORY  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT FACTORY  
 ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE  
 RT ABATTOIR  
 GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)  
 TANNERY

**GOAL POST ENCLOSURE**

UF Staple Enclosure  
 SN A single ditched 3-sided rectilinear enclosure.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

**GOLD MINE**

SN A place where gold ore is extracted.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE  
 MINE  
 RT STREAMWORKS

**GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SN A place where gold is worked into articles or products.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT METAL PRODUCT SITE  
 JEWELLERY WORKSHOP  
 RT ASSAY OFFICE  
 CUPELLATION FURNACE  
 SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP

**GOLF BUNKER**

SN An obstacle on a golf course constituting a hazard. Usually taking the form of a sand trap or dirt mound.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT GOLF COURSE

**GOLF CLUB**

UF Golf Clubhouse  
 SN A golf course, clubhouse and ancillary buildings.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT CLUB  
 RT GOLF COURSE

Golf Clubhouse

USE **CLUBHOUSE**  
**GOLF CLUB**  
 SN Use both terms.

**GOLF COURSE**

SN A prepared area of ground used to play the game of golf on.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT BALL SPORTS SITE  
 NT GOLF BUNKER  
 GOLF LINKS  
 RT GOLF CLUB  
 MINIA TURE GOLF COURSE  
 PUTTING GREEN

**GOLF LINKS**

SN A golf course, usually situated on or near the coast, consisting of sand dunes with few trees or water obstacles.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT GOLF COURSE

Gong

USE **TOILET**

**GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

- UF Goods Departure Warehouse  
Goods Warehouse
- SN A building in which goods were kept prior to being cleared by customs officers.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GOODS SHED  
GOODS STATION  
GOODS YARD

Goods Departure Warehouse

USE **GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

Goods Depot

USE **GOODS YARD**

**GOODS SHED**

- SN A building in which railway wagons can unload local goods.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE  
GOODS STATION  
GOODS YARD  
INLAND SORTING DEPOT  
RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED  
SHED

**GOODS STATION**

- UF Railway Loading Platform
- SN A railway station or platform built specifically for the loading and unloading of goods.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE  
GOODS SHED  
GOODS YARD

Goods Station Office

USE **RAILWAY OFFICE**

Goods Warehouse

USE **GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

**GOODS YARD**

- UF Goods Depot
- SN A site where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE  
GOODS SHED  
GOODS STATION  
HOLDING SHED  
MARSHALLING YARD  
RAILWAY STABLE  
RAILWAY WAREHOUSE

Goose House

USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

**GOOSE PEN**

- SN An enclosure or pen for confining geese.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

- BT PEN
- NT GOOSEHOLE

**GOOSEHOLE**

- SN A type of goose pen with stone-clad compartments, built into the base of a Cornish hedge near the periphery of a farmstead. Aspect is often towards entrance track or driveway since geese were used in similar role to guard dogs. Particular to Cornwall.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GOOSE PEN

Gospel Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Government Building

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

**GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

- UF Admiralty  
Colonial Office  
Customs And Excise Office  
Foreign Office  
Government Building  
Home Office  
Inland Revenue Office  
National Debt Redemption Office  
Ordnance Office  
Ordnance Survey Office  
Patent Office  
Paymaster Generals Office  
Rolls Office  
Scottish Office  
Stamp Office  
Treasury Office  
War Office  
Weights And Measures Office  
Whips Office
- SN The offices of a Government Department responsible for the administration of the country.
- CL CIVIL
- NT LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
- RT EMBASSY  
OFFICE  
RECORD OFFICE

**GRADUATE HOUSE**

- SN A place where students live, sometimes on a college campus.
- CL EDUCATION
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HALL OF RESIDENCE
- RT UNIVERSITY

**GRAFFITI**

- SN Casual scribbles or pictographs on ancient walls, stones or other surfaces. In more recent times applied to humorous, satiric or obscene writings or drawings executed anonymously in public places.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

**GRAIN DRIER**

- SN A building or room within a granary used to dry grain. Often consisting of an oven with a refractory-brick drying floor above, on which the

grain was placed.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FARM BUILDING  
RT GRAIN SILO  
GRANARY

#### GRAIN ELEVATOR

SN A machine used for the loading and unloading of grain to and from a warehouse  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE  
RT GRAIN WAREHOUSE

#### GRAIN SILO

SN A tower used to store grain in.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FARM BUILDING  
RT GRAIN DRIER  
GRANARY

#### GRAIN STORAGE PIT

SN A pit where grain is stored.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT STORAGE PIT  
RT GRAIN WAREHOUSE  
GRANARY

Grain Store

USE **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

#### GRAIN WAREHOUSE

UF Corn Store  
Corn Warehouse  
Grain Store  
SN A large building used for the storage of grain.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT WAREHOUSE  
RT GRAIN ELEVATOR  
GRAIN STORAGE PIT

#### GRAMMAR SCHOOL

UF Endowed Grammar School  
Free Grammar School  
SN A school founded in or before the 16th century, for teaching Latin, later becoming a secondary school teaching languages, history, science, etc.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT SECONDARY SCHOOL

#### GRANARY

UF Horreum  
SN A building, or first-floor room in a building, for the dry and secure storage of grain after it has been threshed and winnowed.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE  
RT BAKERY  
BARN  
CORN DRYING OVEN  
CORN MILL  
DISTILLERY  
FLOUR MILL  
GRAIN DRIER  
GRAIN SILO  
GRAIN STORAGE PIT  
STADDLE STONE

#### GRAND HOTEL

SN A large, luxuriously appointed hotel.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT HOTEL  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOTEL

Grandmontine Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**  
**GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY**  
SN Use both terms.

#### GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY

UF Grandmontine Alien Priory  
Grandmontine Priory  
SN An abbey or priory of Grandmontine monks.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT MONASTERY

Grandmontine Priory

USE **GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY**  
**PRIORY**  
SN Use both terms.

#### GRANDSTAND

UF Cricket Stand  
Football Stand  
Stand  
SN The principal stand at a sporting ground, eg. at a racecourse.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS BUILDING  
RT CRICKET GROUND  
FOOTBALL GROUND  
FOOTBALL TERRACE  
RACECOURSE  
RACECOURSE PAVILION  
SPORTS PAVILION  
STADIUM  
VIEWING TERRACE

#### GRANGE

UF Alien Grange  
Monastic Grange  
SN An outlying farm or estate, usually belonging to a religious order or feudal lord. Specifically related to core buildings and structures associated with monastic land holding. Use specific term where known.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE  
NT AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE  
BENEDICTINE GRANGE  
BRIDGETTINE GRANGE  
CARTHUSIAN GRANGE  
CISTERCIAN GRANGE  
CLUNIAC GRANGE  
GILBERTINE GRANGE  
PREMONSTRANSIAN GRANGE  
TEMPLARS GRANGE  
TIRONIAN GRANGE  
RT CAMERA  
CELL  
DOUBLE HOUSE  
FARM  
FARMHOUSE  
GRANGE BARN

MANOR  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
PRECEPTORY

SN Material, stone or wood, lining the inside of a grave.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT GRAVE

#### GRANGE BARN

SN A barn belonging to, or associated with, a grange.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT BARN  
RT AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE  
BENEDICTINE GRANGE  
BRIDGETTINE GRANGE  
CARTHUSIAN GRANGE  
CISTERCIAN GRANGE  
CLUNIAN GRANGE  
GILBERTINE GRANGE  
GRANGE  
PREMONSTRANSIAN GRANGE  
TEMPLARS GRANGE  
TITHE BARN

#### GRAVE MARKER

SN A stone, slate, iron or wooden structure used to mark the site of a grave. Use only where evidence of the form is uncertain otherwise use more specific type.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
NT CASKET TOMB  
GRAVE SLAB  
GRAVEBOARD  
GRAVESTONE  
HOGBACK STONE

#### GRANITE QUARRY

SN A site where granite is excavated.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STONE QUARRY  
RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

#### GRAVE SLAB

UF Grave Cover  
SN A stone used to cover a grave.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT GRAVE MARKER  
NT CROSS SLAB  
RT GRAVE  
TOMBSTONE

#### GRAPHITE MINE

UF Plumbago Mine  
SN A place where graphite is extracted.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINE  
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

#### GRAVEBOARD

SN Wooden board marking a grave.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT GRAVE MARKER  
RT GRAVE

#### GRASS DRYING SHED

SN A modern fodder store on a farm.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FARM BUILDING  
RT CHAFF HOUSE  
FODDER STORE  
SHED

#### GRAVEL PATH

SN A path covered in a layer of water-worn or pounded stones.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT PATH

#### GRAVE

SN A place of burial. Use more specific type where known.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
NT CHAMBERED GRAVE  
CREMATION GRAVE  
LINTEL GRAVE  
PILLOW STONE  
ROCK CUT GRAVE  
SHIPWRECK GRAVE  
RT CHURCHYARD  
GRAVE LINING  
GRAVE SLAB  
GRAVEBOARD  
GRAVESTONE  
HOGBACK STONE  
MORT SAFE  
SARCOPHAGUS  
TOMB

#### GRAVEL PIT

SN A steep-sided pit formed by, and for, the extraction of gravel.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT  
SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE  
RT MARL PIT  
SAND PIT

#### GRAVESIDE SHELTER

UF Graveyard Shelter  
Hudd  
SN A shelter for the parson during the burial service.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT CHURCHYARD

#### GRAVESTONE

UF Footstone  
Headstone  
Ledger Stone  
SN A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance of a tomb.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT GRAVE MARKER  
NT MATZEVAH  
RT CHURCHYARD  
GRAVE  
INSCRIBED STONE  
OGHAM STONE

Grave Cover

USE **GRAVE SLAB**

#### GRAVE LINING



SARCOPHAGUS  
TOMBSTONE

Gravewatchers Hut  
USE **WATCH HOUSE**

Graveyard  
USE **CEMETERY**

Graveyard Shelter  
USE **GRAVESIDE SHELTER**

Graving Dock  
USE **DRY DOCK**  
SN Dry dock for the repair of ships.

**GREASE WORKS**  
SN Recovery and removal of grease (lanolin) from raw wool.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WORKS  
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE  
RT COMBING WORKS  
WORSTED MILL

**GREAT HALL**  
UF Hall  
SN A large communal room often occupying the full height of the building, used for functions such as meetings, entertainments etc. Traditionally found in medieval buildings but also found in later buildings emulating medieval architecture.  
CL DOMESTIC

**GREAT HOUSE**  
SN A large house dating from the 16th century onwards, built as a symbol of the wealth and status of the owner but not intended to be defensible unlike the castles and manor houses it replaced.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
RT CASTLE  
COUNTRY HOUSE  
MANOR HOUSE

**GREAT ROOM**  
SN A roomspace within an abode which combines the specific functions of several of the more traditional rooms into a singular unified space.  
CL DOMESTIC

Great Tower  
USE **KEEP**

Greek Mill  
USE **HORIZONTAL WATERMILL**

Greek Orthodox Cemetery Chapel  
USE **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

**GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH**  
SN A place of worship for members of the Greek Orthodox Church, the national church of Greece.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

Green  
USE **VILLAGE GREEN**

Green Charge House  
USE **CHARGE HOUSE**  
SN A storehouse for components used in the manufacture of gunpowder.

Greencoat School  
USE **CHARITY SCHOOL**

**GREENGROCERS SHOP**  
UF Fruit Shop  
SN A shop which sells vegetables and fruit.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP

Greenhouse  
USE **GLASSHOUSE**

Greenway  
USE **DROVE ROAD**

Greens  
USE **STEPS**

**GRENADE RANGE**  
SN An area of ground where training in the use of grenades can be carried out.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE  
TRAINING AREA

Grey Warehouse  
USE **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**  
SN A building for the storage of unbleached, untreated fabric.

Greycoat School  
USE **CHARITY SCHOOL**

**GREYHOUND STADIUM**  
SN Stadium housing a track and associated buildings and structures for the public racing of greyhounds.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT RACING SPORTS SITE  
RT TOTALISATOR

Greyhound Track  
USE **DOG RACING TRACK**

**GRIDIRON**  
SN A heavy framework of parallel beams used to support a ship in dock.  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS  
RT DRY DOCK  
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

**GRILLE**  
UF Clairvoyee  
SN An open grating of wrought iron, bronze or wood, forming a screen to a door, window or other opening, or used as a divider.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**GRINDERY**

SN A place for sharpening metal objects like tools and weapons.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL WORKS

#### GRINDERY DEALERS SHOP

SN A shop housing the business of a grindery dealer. Grindery are the tools and materials used by shoemakers and other leather-workers.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP

#### GRINDING HOUSE

UF Grinding Mill  
SN A building for the crushing of stones and minerals.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING  
RT GRINDSTONE

Grinding Mill

USE **GRINDING HOUSE**  
SN Use Grinding House for a place material is crushed and Grindery for a place where metal objects are sharpened.

#### GRINDSTONE

SN A large disc of stone revolving on an axis, used for grinding, sharpening and polishing.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
RT ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE  
BARK MILL  
CRUSHING CIRCLE  
CUTLERY WORKS  
CUTLERY WORKSHOP  
EDGE TOOL WORKS  
FLINT MILL  
GRINDING HOUSE  
MILLSTONE WORKING SITE  
OIL MILL  
PIN MILL  
PLASTER MILL  
SCYTHE MILL  
STONE QUARRY

Grist Mill

USE **CORN MILL**

Gritstone Quarry

USE **MILLSTONE WORKING SITE**  
**SANDSTONE QUARRY**  
SN Use both terms.

#### GROCERS SHOP

UF Grocery Shop  
SN A shop selling tea, butter, flour, sugar, spices, tinned foods and miscellaneous household stores.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP

Grocery Shop

USE **GROCERS SHOP**

Grooms Cottage

USE **HOUSE**  
**STABLE**  
**STABLEHANDS LODGINGS**

Grot

USE **GROTTO**

#### GROTTO

UF Grot  
SN A shady cavern built as a garden feature. In the 18th century it usually took the form of an artificial rocky cave or apartment decorated with stalactites and shells in a wild part of the grounds.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
NT NYMPHAEUM  
SHELL GROTTO  
RT FOLLY  
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)  
ROCK BRIDGE

#### GROUP FILTER ROOM

SN A building, often with underground rooms, used to receive all reports of aircraft locations, to assimilate and assess this information in order to provide the most accurate possible picture to the Operations Room of a fighter or bomber Group.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

#### GROUP HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used as a headquarters and reporting centre for an Army, Navy or Air Force Group.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS  
RT UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

#### GROYNE

SN A structure extending into the sea for the purpose of preventing further movement of washed up sand and shingle.  
CL MARITIME  
BT SEA DEFENCES

#### GRUBENHAUS

UF Sunken Featured Building  
Sunken Floored Building  
SN A timber building based around a sunken hollow, the floor of which may have been suspended above the hollow to counteract dampness. Grubenhauser are believed to date from the 5th to 8th centuries AD but may be earlier. Use Grubenhauser as plural.  
CL DOMESTIC  
RT DWELLING

Gryse

USE **STEPS**

Guano Works

USE **FERTILIZER WORKS**

Guard Post

USE **GUARDHOUSE**

Guard Room

USE **GUARDHOUSE**

#### GUARD TOWER

SN A watchtower used to guard prisons, camps or other facilities.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT TOWER

RT HIGH SECURITY PRISON  
INTERNMENT CAMP  
PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

**GUARDHOUSE**

UF Guard Post  
Guard Room

SN A building used for the accommodation of a military guard and/or the detainment of prisoners.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

RT GATEHOUSE  
WATCH HOUSE

Guards Chapel

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

**GUEST COTTAGE**

SN Cottage provided for guests to a country house.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

RT COUNTRY HOUSE

**GUEST HOUSE**

UF Pilgrims Rest House

SN A separate residence for guests, a house on a private estate or a monastery building specifically for receiving visitors.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

CL COMMERCIAL

RT ABBEY  
FRIARY  
HOTEL  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
PRIORY

**GUEST WING**

SN A separate wing of a large house provide accommodation for guests.

CL DOMESTIC

Guibal Fan

USE **GUIBAL FAN HOUSE**

**GUIBAL FAN HOUSE**

UF Guibal Fan

SN A ventilating fan house with an expanding chimney.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FAN HOUSE

Guide Plate

USE **SIGNPOST**

Guide Post

USE **SIGNPOST**

Guide Stone

USE **SIGNPOST**

Guidepost

USE **SIGNPOST**

Guidestone

USE **DIRECTION STONE**

**GUILD CHAPEL**

UF Corporation Chapel  
Craft Chapel  
Guild Of The Holy Cross Chapel

SN A place of worship for members of a guild.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL

Guild House

USE **GUILDHALL**

Guild Of The Holy Cross Chapel

USE **GUILD CHAPEL**

**GUILDHALL**

UF Brotherhood House  
Guild House  
Hanshus

SN Traditionally, the hall of a crafts, trade, or merchants' guild. Nowadays, often used to describe a TOWN HALL.

CL COMMERCIAL

CL CIVIL

BT MEETING HALL

RT CHURCH HOUSE  
CLOTH HALL  
EXCHANGE  
LIVERY HALL  
MARKET HALL  
MARKET HOUSE  
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE  
MOOT HALL  
STEELYARD  
TOWN HALL

**GUILLOTINE LOCK**

SN A lock where the gates rise vertically. Rarely found on canals but common on navigable rivers in the Fens, particularly the river Nene.

CL MARITIME

BT LOCK

CL TRANSPORT

BT LOCK

**GULLY**

SN A deep gutter, drain or sink.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER CHANNEL

RT CONDUIT  
LEAT

Gun Barrel Proof House

USE **GUN TESTING SHOP**

Gun Battery

USE **BATTERY**

Gun Carriage Store

USE **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

Gun Cotton Mill

USE **GUNCOTTON FACTORY**

**GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN A fortified site in which a gun, mortar or cannon is positioned.

CL DEFENCE  
 BT FORTIFICATION  
 NT ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT  
 ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT  
 COAST BATTERY GUN SITE  
 GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55414)  
 GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55415)  
 GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55422)  
 GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55483)  
 GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55491)  
 GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55503)  
 HOLDFAST  
 MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT  
 SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT  
 RT ARTILLERY FORT  
 BLOCKHOUSE  
 FORT  
 PILLBOX

**GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55414)**

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55414.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

**GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55415)**

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55415.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

**GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55422)**

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55422.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

**GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55483)**

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55483.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

**GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55491)**

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55491.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

**GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55503)**

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55503.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

Gun Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

Gun Foundry

USE **CANNON FOUNDRY**

**GUN LAYING RADAR PLATFORM**

SN A platform, usually in concrete, on which radar

equipment was mounted to assist the targeting of artillery guns. The platform is often the only evidence surviving in the landscape.

CL DEFENCE  
 BT HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

Gun Laying Radar Site

USE **BATTERY  
 RADAR STATION**

SN Use both terms.

**GUN STORE**

SN A building used for the storage of artillery pieces.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

**GUN TESTING SHOP**

UF Gun Barrel Proof House  
 SN A workshop for testing guns, incorporating louvred sheds to serve as firing ranges.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE  
 RT CANNON BORING MILL  
 FOUNDRY  
 PROVING HOUSE

Gun Tower

USE **ARTILLERY TOWER**

**GUN WHARF**

SN A large, level structure, usually of stone or timber, built alongside water to allow warships to moor for the loading and unloading of guns.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT WHARF  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT WHARF

**GUNCOTTON FACTORY**

UF Gun Cotton Mill  
 SN A factory or works engaged in the manufacture of the explosive guncotton. They may be found as separate factories or form part of a cordite factory.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY  
 RT CORDITE FACTORY

**GUNCOTTON STOVE**

SN A building in which moist guncotton is dried by warm air for use in nitroglycerine manufacture.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE  
 RT GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE  
 REEL DRYING STOVE

Gunflint Mine

USE **FLINT MINE**

Gunnery School

USE **ARTILLERY SCHOOL**

**GUNPOST**

SN Term used by the RAF to describe an open walled structure built of concrete, brick or sandbags which enclosed one or more machine-guns mounted on pintels for light anti-aircraft and ground defence.  
 CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE  
 RT MACHINE GUN POST  
 WEAPONS PIT

**GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE**

SN A processing house where surplus water is removed from gunpowder after incorporating.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE  
 DRYING HOUSE  
 RT ARSENAL  
 GUNCOTTON STOVE  
 REEL DRYING STOVE

Gunpowder Factory  
 USE **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

Gunpowder Magazine  
 USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**

**GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of gunpowder.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE  
 NT CORNING HOUSE  
 GLAZE AND REEL HOUSE  
 GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE  
 GUNPOWDER WORKS  
 INCORPORATING MILL  
 NITRE BED  
 PRESS HOUSE  
 SALTPETRE STORE  
 SALTPETRE WORKS

Gunpowder Mill  
 USE **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

Gunpowder Mixing House  
 USE **MIXING HOUSE**

**GUNPOWDER WORKS**

UF Gunpowder Factory  
 Gunpowder Mill  
 Powder Mill  
 SN A site used for the manufacture of gunpowder.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE  
 NT BREAKING DOWN HOUSE  
 DUSTING HOUSE  
 RT CHARCOAL WORKS  
 COOPERAGE  
 FIRE ENGINE HOUSE  
 SALTPETRE WORKS

Gurdwara  
 USE **SIKH TEMPLE**

Gurgite  
 USE **WEIR**

Gussage Style Settlement  
 USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

Gutter  
 USE **DRAIN**

Gylynge House  
 USE **BREWHOUSE**

Gymnasium  
 USE **GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)  
 SECONDARY SCHOOL**  
 SN Use GYMNASIUM (SPORTS) for recreational use or SECONDARY SCHOOL for the educational meaning.

Gymnasium (School)  
 USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

**GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)**

UF Fitness Club  
 Gymnasium  
 SN A building or room, originally equipped for gymnastics or indoor sports but also, more recently, equipped with cross-training machines and free-weights for members to improve their physical fitness.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT SPORTS BUILDING

**GYPSUM BURIAL**

SN An inhumation burial in which the body is covered by a shroud, placed in a coffin of stone, wood or lead and covered with gypsum, plaster or lime. Roman and early Medieval.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT BURIAL

**GYPSUM DRYING KILN**

SN A kiln where gypsum was dried to a state where it could be used as plaster of Paris or for the production of cement.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT DRYING KILN  
 RT PLASTER MILL  
 PLASTER WORKS

**GYPSUM MINE**

UF Alabaster Mine  
 SN A site where gypsum and anhydrite is mined.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MINE  
 MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE  
 RT PLASTER WORKS

**GYPSUM QUARRY**

SN A place where gypsum is extracted.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT STONE QUARRY  
 RT PLASTER WORKS

**GYRUS**

SN A sunken arena used by the Romans for training cavalry horses and recruits.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE  
 RT AUXILIARY FORT  
 LEGIONARY FORTRESS

**HA HA**

UF Sunken Wall  
 SN A dry ditch or sunken fence which divided the formal garden from the landscaped park without interrupting the view.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT WALL  
RT BOUNDARY  
DEER SHED  
FORMAL GARDEN  
GARDEN  
GARDEN WALL

#### Habitation Site

USE **SETTLEMENT**

#### HACKNEY STABLE

SN A stable used for riding horses or those used to pull coaches, gigs, etc.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
STABLE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT STABLE  
RT COACH HOUSE  
COACHING INN  
COACHING INN STABLE  
LIVERY STABLE

#### Haecw er

USE **FISH WEIR**

#### HAIRDRESSERS SALON

UF Hairdressers Shop  
SN An establishment where people get their hair dressed and cut.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP  
RT BARBERS SHOP

#### Hairdressers Shop

USE **HAIRDRESSERS SALON**

#### HALF BRICK HUT

SN A type of temporary military hutting used throughout WWII constructed of brick in 'stretcher bond' 4.5 inches thick with a light steel truss roof usually covered with corrugated asbestos sheeting. Used for accommodation, as gyms, training huts etc.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING  
RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP

#### Half Moon

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

SN Also known as "Demi Lune", another type of outwork associated with the bastion system.

#### HALF THROUGH BRIDGE

SN A bridge whose trusses or girders form parapets on either side of the deck.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT BRIDGE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE

#### HALF TIDE DOCK

SN A dock with gates which open for access for some hours before and after high water.  
CL MARITIME  
BT DOCK  
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT DOCK

#### Half Wealden House

USE **SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE**

#### Hall

USE **CHURCH HALL**  
**GREAT HALL**  
**HALL HOUSE**

SN If not domestic use specific type, eg. CHURCH HALL.

#### Hall And Cellar House

USE **FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE**

#### Hall And Parlour House

USE **HALL HOUSE**

#### HALL HOUSE

UF Hall  
Hall And Parlour House  
SN A house consisting of a public hall with private living accommodation attached. Built from the medieval period onwards.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
NT AISLED HALL HOUSE  
AISLED HOUSE  
CROSS WING HOUSE  
DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE  
END JETTY HOUSE  
FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE  
OPEN HALL HOUSE  
SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE  
WEALDEN HOUSE

#### Hall Of Memory

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN Use COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT with the relevant hall type.

#### HALL OF RESIDENCE

UF Student Accommodation  
Students Hostel  
SN A university or college building set apart for residence or instruction of students. They can be located either on or off campus.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
NT GRADUATE HOUSE  
RT COLLEGE LODGINGS  
POLYTECHNIC  
UNIVERSITY

#### Halt

USE **RAILWAY STATION**

#### HAMLET

SN Small settlement with no ecclesiastical or lay administrative function.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT  
RT VILLAGE

Hammel

USE **COW HOUSE**

#### **HAMMER**

- SN A machine in which a heavy block of metal is used for beating, breaking or driving something.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MACHINERY
- NT HELVE HAMMER  
TILT HAMMER
- RT BATTERY MILL  
FORGE  
HAMMER MILL  
HAMMER POND  
IRON WORKS

#### **HAMMER MILL**

- SN A mill, including a forge and powered hammers where hot metal is shaped by hammering and rolling.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT METAL WORKS
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL WORKS
- RT FORGE  
HAMMER  
HAMMER POND

#### **HAMMER POND**

- SN Pond, created specifically for providing power to water-powered forges, blast furnaces, helve or other hammers.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT BLAST FURNACE  
DAM  
FORGE  
FURNACE POND  
HAMMER  
HAMMER MILL  
IRON WORKS  
MILL POND  
PEN POND  
POND BAY

Hammerhead Crane

USE **CANTILEVER CRANE**

#### **HAND CRANE**

- SN A mechanism used for lifting and lowering weights, operated by hand.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE

#### **HAND PUMP**

- SN A hand operated mechanism used to raise and move water, liquids, compressed gases etc.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT PUMP
- RT WATER PUMP  
WAYSIDE PUMP  
WELL

#### **HANDBALL WALL**

- SN A wall used in the game of handball.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WALL

#### **HANDCRAFT HUT**

- SN A prefabricated structure consisting of trough shaped asbestos sheets bolted together to form a seven sided building in section with end walls of rendered brick. Manufactured from 1942 by the Universal Asbestos Company for use as airfield accommodation.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP  
MILITARY DEPOT

Handicapped Childrens Home

USE **CHILDRENS CARE HOME**

- SN Disused term: A place where physically and mentally handicapped children are cared for.

Handicapped Peoples Home

USE **DISABLED PEOPLES HOME**

- SN A disused term for a place where people who are physically disabled and/or have learning difficulties are cared for.

Handle House

USE **TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE**

#### **HANDLING HOUSE**

- SN Workshop for placing handles on mugs, teapots, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT MUG HOUSE  
POTTERY WORKS  
POTTERY WORKSHOP  
THROWING HOUSE

#### **HANGAR**

- SN A large shed for the housing of aircraft, etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY
- NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
AIRSHIP HANGAR
- RT AIRFIELD

Hanshus

USE **GUILDHALL**

Hansom Cabmans Shelter

USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

#### **HARBOUR**

- UF Harbour Foundation  
Hythe
- SN A sheltered port for ships.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- NT FLOATING HARBOUR
- RT BOAT YARD

BREAKWATER  
CRANE  
FLOATING BREAKWATER  
WATERFRONT

#### Harbour Foundation

USE **HARBOUR**

SN Harbour, quay, jetty or breakwater foundations, often comprising the remains of obsolete vessels scuttled for that purpose.

#### Harbour Light

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

#### Harbour Masters Office

USE **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**

#### Harbour Wall

USE **BREAKWATER**

#### HARD

SN A firm beach or foreshore used for landing and loading of ships and other vessels. In more recent times hardes have been reinforced with concrete.

CL MARITIME

BT LANDING POINT

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT DOLPHIN

#### HARD STANDING

UF Hard Surface

SN A purpose-built area of hard material of indeterminate use.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

#### Hard Surface

USE **HARD STANDING**

#### HARDENED AIRCRAFT SHELTER

SN A type of military aircraft hangar of the Cold War, hardened and therefore protected against the effects of nuclear weapons. It comprises a semi-circular structure built of corrugated-steel supporting a reinforced-concrete skin. Three NATO designs.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

#### HARDWARE FACTORY

SN A factory where general hardware, fittings, items of ironmongery are produced.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

#### HARDWARE SHOP

UF Ironmongers Shop

SN A shop selling ironmonger's goods, household tools and utensils.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

#### HARDWARE SHOWROOM

SN A room to display various items of hardware and ironmongery.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOWROOM

#### HARDWARE WAREHOUSE

SN A building or part of a building used specifically to store items of hardware and ironmongery.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

#### HARE WARREN

UF Warren

SN An area of land, usually enclosed, set aside for the breeding of hares.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

#### Harness Makers Shop

USE **LEATHER WORKERS SHOP**

#### HAT FACTORY

UF Straw Hat Factory

SN A factory where hats are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CLOTHING FACTORY

RT FELT MILL

#### HATCHELLING HOUSE

SN A workshop for combining flax or hemp as a preparatory stage of rope making.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

RT ROPERY

TAR HOUSE

YARN HOUSE

#### Hatters Shop

USE **SHOP**

#### HATTERS WORKSHOP

UF Hatting Shop

SN A place where hats are made and sold.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP

#### Hatting Shop

USE **HATTERS WORKSHOP**

#### HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

SN Engine driving a continuous wire rope for the haulage of tubs in a mine and at the heapstead.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINE HOUSE

MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT COLLIERY RAILWAY

ELECTRIC WINCH

STEAM ENGINE

WINDER HOUSE

WINDING GEAR

#### Haulage Table Incline

USE **INCLINED PLANE**

#### HAUNTED HOUSE

SN Fairground attraction containing a number of ghoulish displays designed to scare visitors.

CL RECREATIONAL



RT FAIR

**HAY AND STRAW MARKET**

SN An indoor or outdoor market where hay and straw is sold.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MARKET

**HAY BARN**

UF Dutch Barn  
Hay House  
Hay Ree

SN A special type of barn, lacking a threshing floor, usually with open walls, intended for the dry and well ventilated storage of hay only.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT BARN

RT HAYLOFT

Hay House

USE **HAY BARN**

Hay Ree

USE **FODDER STORE**  
**HAY BARN**

SN A store for hay, at a remove from the farm (Scots)

**HAYLOFT**

SN A loft over a stable or barn used for storing hay.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

RT BANK BARN  
COMBINATION BARN  
FIELD BARN  
HAY BARN  
LINHAY

Head Brewers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

**HEAD RACE**

SN Water channel leading to water wheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL RACE

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT MILL RACE

RT MILL POND  
TUMBLING WEIR  
WATER WHEEL  
WATERMILL

Headgear

USE **WINDING GEAR**

Headmasters House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Headmistresses House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Headquarters

USE **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**  
**OFFICE**

SN For Commercial organisations use OFFICE. For Military use MILITARY HEADQUARTERS.

**HEADSTOCK**

SN Machinery for raising and lowering men and

equipment to and from the surface of a mine.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT HEADSTOCK SUPPORT  
WINDING GEAR

**HEADSTOCK SUPPORT**

SN Platform, usually stone-built, which holds the winding gear of a mine shaft.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT HEADSTOCK  
WINDING GEAR

Headstone

USE **GRAVESTONE**

Headteachers House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Healing Well

USE **HOLY WELL**

**HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features associated with health (for example, treatment of the sick) &/or social welfare (for example, alleviation of poverty), including all charitable foundations & all forms of state defined social welfare.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT ALMONRY  
ALMS TABLE  
ALMSHOUSE  
AMBULANCE GARAGE  
AMBULANCE STATION  
ANIMAL WELFARE SITE  
BATH HOUSE  
BATHS  
BLOOD DONOR CENTRE  
BLOOD LETTING HOUSE  
CARE CENTRE  
CARE HOME  
CHILDRENS HOME  
CLINIC  
COMMUNITY KITCHEN  
CONVALESCENT HOME  
DAY CENTRE  
DECONTAMINATION BUILDING  
DISABLED PEOPLES HOME  
DISINFECTING STATION  
DISINFECTOR HOUSE  
DISPENSARY  
EVACUEE CENTRE  
EXERCISE YARD  
FIRST AID POST  
HEALTH FARM  
HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE  
HOMELESS HOSTEL  
HOSPICE  
HOSPITAL  
HOSPITAL BLOCK  
HOSPITAL BUILDING  
HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT  
HOSPITAL LAUNDRY  
HOSPITAL WARD  
IMMERSION BATH  
INFIRMARY  
INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND

INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF  
 LEECH HOUSE  
 MEDICAL BLOCK  
 MEDICAL CENTRE  
 MEDICAL COLLEGE  
 MEDITATION CENTRE  
 MISSION HALL  
 NURSERY  
 NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL  
 NURSING HOME  
 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY UNIT  
 OPERATING THEATRE  
 OPTICIANS  
 PATIENTS VILLA  
 PHARMACY  
 PLAGUE STONE  
 PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION  
 PUBLIC CONVENIENCE  
 PUMP ROOMS  
 RADIUM INSTITUTE  
 RECEIVING BLOCK  
 REHABILITATION CENTRE  
 RESCUE CENTRE  
 REVOLVING SHELTER  
 SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION  
 SOLARIUM  
 SOUP KITCHEN  
 SPA  
 SPA HOTEL  
 SPA PAVILION  
 SURGERY  
 TRADES UNION BUILDING  
 TUBERCULOSIS CHALET  
 VENEREAL DISEASE UNIT  
 WASH HOUSE  
 WORKHOUSE

#### Health Centre

USE **CLINIC**

#### Health Clinic

USE **CLINIC**

#### HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT

SN Buildings and structures associated with good health and recreation.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 NT KURSAAL  
 PUMP ROOMS  
 SAUNA  
 SPA PAVILION

#### HEALTH FARM

SN A place where people can recover from illnesses or health problems through controlled eating and programmes of exercise, etc.  
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

#### HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

UF Doctors House  
 Matrons House  
 Medical Attendants House  
 Medical Superintendents House  
 Nurses Cottage  
 Sisters House  
 SN The residence of health workers. Includes single dwellings of doctors, nurses etc. but not multiple dwellings eg. NURSES HOSTEL  
 CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT HOUSE  
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

#### HEAPSTEAD

SN Buildings and works around a mine shaft with an artificial embankment on which the winding gear etc, is located.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE  
 RT COLLIERY RAILWAY  
 WINDING GEAR

#### HEARSE HOUSE

SN A type of carriage house, usually in a churchyard, for storing a hearse.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT CARRIAGE HOUSE  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT FUNERARY BUILDING

#### HEART HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of heart disorders and diseases.  
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

#### HEARTH

UF Cooking Hearth  
 Cooking Place  
 SN The slab or place on which a fire is made.  
 CL UNASSIGNED  
 BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE  
 RT BURNT MOUND  
 OVEN

#### HEATED WALL

SN A wall in a flower or kitchen garden, containing conduits or pipes for heating the wall.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT WALL

#### HEATHER GARDEN

SN A peat-based garden where various types of heather are grown.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN

#### HEATING PLANT

SN Building or buildings housing equipment for generating heat for a building complex.  
 CL UNASSIGNED  
 BT BUILDING

#### HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

SN An anti aircraft battery usually mounting weapons with a larger calibre ammunition such as the QF 3.75 inch (94mm) gun.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY  
 NT GUN LAYING RADAR PLATFORM

#### Heckling Shop

USE **FLAX DRESSING SHOP**

#### HEDGE

SN Usually a row of bushes or small trees planted closely together to form a boundary between pieces of land or at the sides of a road.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BARRIER

NT CORNISH HEDGE

RT BOUNDARY  
HEDGE MAZE  
PALISSADE

#### HEDGE BANK

SN A bank, often faced with stone, with a hedge planted on top.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BARRIER

#### HEDGE MAZE

SN A complex maze incorporating tall hedges. A popular feature of 16th and 17th century gardens.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT MAZE

RT HEDGE

Hedgehog

USE ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL

#### HEEL FACTORY

SN A factory for the manufacture of heels for the shoe making trade.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SHOE FACTORY

#### HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM

SN An artificial, sometimes temporary, platform on which helicopters can take off and land.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

#### HELICOPTER TEST RIG

SN A purpose built apparatus for the testing of helicopters.

CL DEFENCE

BT HELICOPTER TEST SITE

#### HELICOPTER TEST SITE

SN A site on which rigs, towers and other associated structures and buildings used for the testing of helicopters and helicopter parts are located.

CL DEFENCE

NT HELICOPTER TEST RIG  
ROTOR TEST TOWER

RT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

#### HELIOCHRONOMETER

SN A sundial capable of giving an accurate reading of standard time to the minute.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT SUNDIAL

#### HELTER SKELTER

SN A fairground ride, often a permanent structure, consisting of a tower with an internal staircase and an external spiral shaped slide.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT FAIRGROUND RIDE

#### HELVE HAMMER

SN A cast iron hammer used for shingling iron or making heavy forgings.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT HAMMER

RT FORGE  
STEAM ENGINE  
WATER WHEEL

#### HEMMEL

SN A small roofed shelter for cattle without tethering point or stalls, but with a small yard attached. It is often detached from the main range of farm buildings.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

#### HEMP MILL

SN A factory where hemp, the woody stalk of the hemp plant, used for the making of coarse cloth and cordage, was processed.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL

RT ROPERY

#### HEMP STORE

SN A building used for the storage of rope made from the fibrous stems of the hemp plant.

CL MARITIME

#### HEN BATTERY

SN A series of cages in which hens are confined for intensive egg laying.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

RT POULTRY HOUSE

Hen Cote

USE POULTRY HOUSE

Hen House

USE POULTRY HOUSE

#### HENGE

UF Circle Henge

SN Circular or sub-circular enclosure defined by a bank and (usually internal) ditch, with one or two (rarely more) entrances. Of ceremonial/ritual function, they contain a variety of internal features including timber or stone circles.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT HENGE ENCLOSURE  
HENGIFORM MONUMENT

RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH  
PIT CIRCLE  
STONE CIRCLE  
TIMBER CIRCLE

#### HENGE ENCLOSURE

UF Mount Pleasant Enclosure

SN A late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age earthwork enclosure distinguished from a henge primarily by its larger size, irregular shape, and greater complexity of internal features.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HENGE

RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH  
HENGIFORM MONUMENT

PIT CIRCLE  
STONE CIRCLE  
TIMBER CIRCLE

#### HENGIFORM MONUMENT

- SN A small, circular Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age enclosure which bears a morphological resemblance to henges, but may belong to another category of circular earthwork-defined monuments, or is enclosed by something other than a bank and ditch.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT HENGE  
RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH  
HENGE ENCLOSURE  
PIT CIRCLE  
STONE CIRCLE  
TIMBER CIRCLE

Heraldic Office

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Heralds College

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

#### HERB DISTILLERY

- UF Perfume Distillery
- SN A distillery for the manufacture of perfumes from herbs.
- CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE  
RT PERFUMERY

#### HERB GARDEN

- SN A garden for the cultivation of herbs used for medicinal or culinary purposes.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN  
RT FRAGRANCE GARDEN  
HERBARIUM  
KITCHEN  
KITCHEN GARDEN

#### HERBACEOUS BORDER

- SN A long bed planted with perennial flowers and plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT BORDER

#### HERBAL BREWERY

- SN A place where herbal beers are brewed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BREWERY

#### HERBARIUM

- SN A building or room containing a collection of preserved plants (usually pressed and dried specimens).
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN BUILDING  
RT HERB GARDEN

#### HERDERS HOUSE

- UF Herdsmans Cottage
- SN The residence of a herder.
- CL DOMESTIC  
BT TRANSHUMANENCE DWELLING

Herdsmans Cottage

USE **HERDERS HOUSE**

Heritage Centre

USE **INFORMATION CENTRE  
MUSEUM**

#### HERM

- UF Hermes  
Term  
Terminal Figure  
Therm
- SN A pedestal terminating in a head or bust of Hermes or some other deity.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT  
RT BUST  
COLUMN  
SCULPTURE  
STATUE

Hermes

USE **HERM**

#### HERMITAGE (GARDEN)

- UF Bow er  
Bow re
- SN A garden building usually in a secluded spot, resembling a hermit's dwelling and built as a resting place, retreat or viewing point.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

#### HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

- SN A small hut, dwelling or cave, usually in a secluded spot, in which a hermit lived. Hermits chose to live solitary lives often due to religious motives.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT ANCHORITE CELL  
COTTAGE ORNEE  
GROTTO  
ROOT HOUSE

#### HIDE

- UF Bird Observatory
- SN A shelter, sometimes camouflaged, for the observation of birds and animals at close quarters.
- CL RECREATIONAL

Hide And Skin Works

USE **TANNERY**

#### HIDING PLACE

- SN A place used to hide something or someone.
- CL UNASSIGNED  
BT BUILDING COMPONENT  
RT PRIEST HOLE

High Block

USE **TOWER BLOCK**

#### HIGH BREASTSHOT WHEEL

- SN A water wheel where the water enters below the top of the wheel but above the axle.
- CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

High Commission Building

USE **EMBASSY**

#### **HIGH CROSS**

- SN A churchyard or memorial cross set on a long shaft.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CROSS

#### **HIGH LIGHT**

- SN A lighthouse whose lantern is sufficiently high to be seen at a long range and above low lying cloud or fog. In locations where varying weather conditions occur a High Light is usually accompanied by a LOW LIGHT built alongside or nearby.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LIGHTHOUSE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT LIGHTHOUSE

High Rise Block

USE **TOWER BLOCK**

High Rise Block Of Flats

USE **FLATS**  
**TOWER BLOCK**

High School

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

#### **HIGH SECURITY PRISON**

- SN An establishment where offenders who have committed the most serious crimes, e.g. serial killers, are confined.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PRISON
- RT GUARD TOWER

Higher Elementary School

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

Higher Grade School

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

#### **HILL FIGURE**

- UF Chalk Figure  
Chalk Horse  
White Horse
- SN A giant figure of a man, animal or symbol carved on chalk hillsides mainly in southern England.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

#### **HILLFORT**

- UF Contour Fort
- SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by one or more substantial banks, ramparts and ditches. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- NT BIVALLATE HILLFORT  
MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE FORT  
MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT  
UNIVALLATE HILLFORT
- RT CHEVAUX DE FRISE  
HILLTOP ENCLOSURE  
OPPIDUM

PROMONTORY FORT

#### **HILLSLOPE ENCLOSURE**

- SN An enclosure defined by a single bank and entrance. They occur on every type of ground, although they favour sheltered, valley side locations. Smaller and usually less well defended than hillforts they are thought to be settlements of Iron Age date.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

#### **HILLTOP ENCLOSURE**

- SN A substantial area of ground surrounded by slight univallate earthwork often interpreted as stock enclosures or as sites where agricultural produce was stored.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- NT PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
- RT HILLFORT

#### **HINAIDI AIRCRAFT SHED**

- SN A semi-permanent shed designed to Air Ministry specification 1136/27 as a quick and cheap hangar for stations overseas
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Hindu Mandir

USE **HINDU TEMPLE**

#### **HINDU TEMPLE**

- UF Devalayam  
Devasthanam  
Hindu Mandir
- SN A place of worship for followers of Hinduism.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT TEMPLE

#### **HIPPOTAMUS HOUSE**

- SN A building used to accommodate hippopotami.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

#### **HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

- SN A hospital department for the identification and treatment of skin tissue disorders.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
- RT PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

#### **HISTORICAL SITE**

- SN Site with important historical association.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- RT BATTLEFIELD  
NAMED TREE

Hlaew

USE **BARROW**

Hoar Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

#### **HOARDING (FENCING)**

- SN A temporary fence of boards, often enclosing a building on which posters and bills are attached.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

#### **HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)**

- SN A temporary, usually roofed, wooden structure placed on the ramparts or walls of a castle to improve the defenders field of fire along the length of a wall.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENCE WORK
- RT CASTLE
- CURTAIN WALL
- TOWN WALL

#### **HOCKEY PITCH**

- SN A playing area for the game of hockey. May be a grass or artificial surface.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Hoffman Kiln

USE **HOFFMANN KILN**

#### **HOFFMANN KILN**

- UF Hoffman Kiln
- SN A kiln principally used in brick making which gives a continuous operation.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BRICK KILN
- KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT CHIMNEY
- DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
- LIME KILN

Hogback

USE **HOGBACK STONE**

#### **HOGBACK STONE**

- UF Hogback
- SN A North country memorial imitating a wattled hut decorated with formalized bears or snakes.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GRAVE MARKER
- RT GRAVE

Hogg Cote

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

- SN A pen or enclosure for hogs (yearling sheep, not pigs).

Hogg House

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

- SN For the housing of hogs (yearling sheep, not pigs).

#### **HOGGERY**

- SN A yard for pigs.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT PIGGERY
- PIGSTY

#### **HOIST**

- UF Belt Hoist
- Friction Hoist
- SN A mechanical lift or elevator, used to lift goods, etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- NT TEAGLE

#### **HOLDFAST**

- SN A plinth or pedestal, usually of concrete, to which an anti aircraft or coastal battery gun was fitted. Holdfasts are often the only evidence for a weapon which survive.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

Holding Prison

USE **PRISON**

#### **HOLDING SHED**

- SN A building where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GOODS YARD
- RAILWAY WAREHOUSE
- SHED

#### **HOLED STONE**

- SN An upright, or originally upright, stone featuring a hole which is often large enough in diameter for a person to pass through, eg. Men an Tol, Cornwall. Do not use for perforated portable stone artefacts.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT RECUMBENT STONE
- STANDING STONE
- STONE CIRCLE
- STONE SETTING

#### **HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION**

- SN A building used as a temporary form of accommodation during a holiday, which includes self-catering.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT YOUTH HOSTEL

#### **HOLIDAY CAMP**

- SN Purposely built camp with recreational facilities and individual chalets for accommodation.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HOLIDAY CENTRE

#### **HOLIDAY CENTRE**

- SN A place with organized amusements for people on holiday.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT HOLIDAY CAMP

#### **HOLLOW**

- UF Depression
- SN A hollow, concave formation or place, which has sometimes been dug out.
- CL UNASSIGNED

#### **HOLLOW POST MILL**

- SN A post mill in which the drive is taken down to the

base of the mill by putting an upright shaft in the hollowed post.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT POST MILL
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POST MILL

#### HOLLOW WAY

- SN A way, path or road through a cutting.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD

Holy Sepulchre Priory

- USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY PRIORY**
- SN Use both terms.

Holy Spring

- USE **HOLY WELL**

#### HOLY WELL

- UF Healing Well  
Holy Spring  
Sacred Well
- SN A well or spring, possessing religious or otherwise ritualistic significance, around which a structure, such as a niche, wall or shelter, has been constructed. In the case of the water source being a natural spring, double-index with SPRING.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WELL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT SHRINE  
SPRING

Home For Girls

- USE **CHILDRENS HOME**

Home For The Elderly

- USE **NURSING HOME**

Home For The Mentally Handicapped

- USE **DISABLED PEOPLES HOME**
- SN A disused term for a place where people with learning difficulties are cared for.

#### HOME GUARD HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used as the headquarters for the Home Guard during the Second World War.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

#### HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST

- SN An observation post used by members of the Home Guard.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING  
OBSERVATION POST

#### HOME GUARD SHELTER

- SN A structure, often concrete or brick, used as a shelter by members of the British citizen army during watch or patrol duties, or air raids, in wartime.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
- RT AIR RAID SHELTER

#### HOME GUARD STORE

- SN Place for the Home Guard to store equipment and ammunition, either structural or subterranean during the defence of Britain.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

Home Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### HOMELESS HOSTEL

- UF Oriental Strangers Home  
Salvation Army Hostel
- SN A place where the homeless are accommodated, permanently or temporarily.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOSTEL
- RT MISSION HALL

#### HOMESTEAD

- SN A small settlement, usually consisting of one dwelling with ancillary buildings.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT

Homestead Moat

- USE **MOAT**

#### HOMOEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital where more 'natural' means of treatment are used rather than conventional methods.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

#### HOOP HOUSE

- SN A building in which hoops (for masts) were heated.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP

#### HOOTER

- SN A steam whistle or siren used for signalling purposes.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

#### HOP BARN

- SN A barn used to store hops.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- RT HOP STORE  
OASTHOUSE

#### HOP EXCHANGE

- SN A commercial building used primarily as a trading place for breweries and hop merchants.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXCHANGE

#### HOP GARDEN

- UF Brew House Garden  
Brew house Garden  
Hop Yard
- SN A piece of land used for the cultivation of hops.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE  
RT HOP KILN

Hop House

USE **OASTHOUSE**

#### HOP KILN

SN A kiln for drying hops in a brewery or maltings complex, as distinct from the OASTHOUSES found on farms.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KILN  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE  
KILN  
RT HOP GARDEN  
HOP STORE  
MALT KILN  
OASTHOUSE

#### HOP STORE

SN A place where hops are stored.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE  
RT HOP BARN  
HOP KILN  
OASTHOUSE

Hop Yard

USE **HOP GARDEN**

#### HOPPERS HUT

SN A hut provided as accommodation for hop pickers and may also be known as a Hop Pickers' Hut  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING  
HUT

#### HOPSCOTCH COURT

SN A specially marked ground used by children for the game of hopscotch.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS SITE  
RT SCHOOL

#### HORIZONTAL AIR MILL

SN A type of tower mill, either with turbine-type sails able to take wind from any direction, or with sails working with shrouds to direct wind from one direction. The sails directly drove millstones set beneath them.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WINDMILL  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT WINDMILL

#### HORIZONTAL KILN

SN A non-vertical kiln where the shaft and burning zone is horizontal to the ground thereby allowing material to be fed in.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KILN  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT KILN

#### HORIZONTAL STEAM ENGINE

SN A piston mounted horizontally supplying power via a valve gear directly to a crankshaft or flywheel.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEAM ENGINE

#### HORIZONTAL WATERMILL

UF Greek Mill  
SN A water mill where the waterwheel directly drives a vertical shaft with grindstones on.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WATERMILL

Horn Bastion

USE **BASTION**

#### HORN WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the production of items derived from animal horns.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE  
NT HORNCORE PIT

#### HORNCORE PIT

SN A pit lined with the bony cores of animal horns. Thought to date from the 17th/18th centuries and believed to have been used in the tanning industry although some may have been used for casting cannon.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT HORN WORKING SITE  
RT PIT

#### HORNWORK

SN An outwork joined to the mainwork by two parallel walls.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION

Horreum

USE **GRANARY**

Horse And Carriage Auction Rooms

USE **AUCTION HOUSE**

#### HORSE ENGINE

UF Cog And Rung Gin  
Gin Case  
Gingang  
Horse Gin  
Whim Gin  
SN A wheel which is turned by a horse in order to provide power. Used in mines, manufacturing and farming.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE  
RT DONKEY WHEEL  
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE  
HORSE WHEEL  
HORSE WHIM

#### HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

UF Horse Gin House  
Horse Mill  
Horse Wheel House  
Round House (Horse Engine)  
SN A round or polygonal building containing a HORSE ENGINE. Commonly found on farms next to the



threshing barn, where it is used to power the machinery.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE  
ENGINE HOUSE  
RT CIDER MILL  
DONKEY WHEEL  
HORSE ENGINE  
HORSE WHEEL  
HORSE WHIM  
MIXING HOUSE BARN  
THRESHING BARN

#### HORSE EXERCISE RING

UF Exercise Ring  
SN An area of ground in which horses can be exercised.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS SITE

Horse Gin

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

Horse Gin House

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

#### HORSE HOSPITAL

SN A specialist veterinary hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of horses.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT VETERINARY HOSPITAL  
NT HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

#### HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HORSE HOSPITAL

#### HORSE MEASURING SLAB

SN A flat slab of stone used to provide a level surface from which to measure the height of racehorses at a meeting, as part of the handicapping and anti fraud systems.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT RACING SPORTS SITE  
RT RACECOURSE

Horse Memorial

USE **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

Horse Mill

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

Horse Mounting Block

USE **MOUNTING BLOCK**

Horse Mounting Stone

USE **MOUNTING BLOCK**

#### HORSE PATH

SN A purpose built section of path linking two sections of a canal enabling a horse to be led over or around an obstacle such as a hill. Horse paths predate tow path tunnels.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
RT CANAL  
HORSE TUNNEL  
TOW PATH  
TOWPATH TUNNEL

#### HORSE RECOVERY STEP

SN A step or ramp in the bank of a canal to enable horses to climb out of the water.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
RT CANAL

#### HORSE RUBBING HOUSE

SN A building where horses are rubbed down after training.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS SITE

#### HORSE STOCK

SN A frame used to lift unco-operative horses off the ground during shoeing.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
RT BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP  
STABLE

#### HORSE TROUGH

SN A long, wooden, metal or stone vessel holding drinking water for horses.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT TROUGH  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT TROUGH  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT TROUGH  
RT CATTLE TROUGH

#### HORSE TUNNEL

SN A tunnel built alongside a canal tunnel to enable a horse to be unhitched and led through the hillside to meet the barge when it emerged from the tunnel. Mainly built prior to the development of the tow path tunnel.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
TRANSPORT TUNNEL  
RT HORSE PATH  
TOWPATH TUNNEL  
TUNNEL

Horse Walk

USE **WINDING CIRCLE**

Horse Wash

USE **ANIMAL WASH**

Horse Weighing Machine

USE **WEIGHING MACHINE**

#### HORSE WHEEL

UF Gin Wheel  
SN A simple machine, worked by horses, to provide a power take-off for driving agricultural machinery.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE  
RT HORSE ENGINE  
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

Horse Wheel House

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

## HORSE WHIM

- UF Gin Circle
- SN A horse-powered winding engine used at mining sites.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL POWER SITE  
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT HORSE ENGINE  
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE  
WINDING CIRCLE  
WINDING GEAR

Horse Yard

USE **FARMYARD**

## HORSEHAIR FACTORY

- UF Horsehair Works
- SN The cleaning and sorting of horse hair mainly for use in the upholstery trade.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY  
FACTORY
- RT ABATTOIR

Horsehair Works

USE **HORSEHAIR FACTORY**

Horseman's Cottage

USE **STABLEHANDS LODGINGS**

## HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE

- UF Forestry School
- SN An educational establishment where the art of garden cultivation is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING COLLEGE
- RT AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

## HORTICULTURAL HALL

- SN A hall used for the promotion and selling of horticultural produce and practice.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EXHIBITION HALL
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXHIBITION HALL
- CL EDUCATION
- BT EXHIBITION HALL

## HOSE TOWER

- SN A structure sited within the grounds of a fire station used for drying hoses.
- CL CIVIL
- RT FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS  
FIRE STATION

## HOSIERS COTTAGE

- UF Master Hosiers House  
Stockingers Cottage
- SN The residence and small-scale workshop of a hosier.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE  
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC

- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- RT FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE  
HOSIERY WORKSHOP

## HOSIERY FACTORY

- UF Hosiery Works
- SN A factory or works housing machinery used to produce stockings and socks, using mechanized knitting processes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING FACTORY
- RT TEXTILE MILL

Hosiery Works

USE **HOSIERY FACTORY**

## HOSIERY WORKSHOP

- SN A place where knitted fabrics and legware garments were manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP
- NT FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP
- RT FLAX BEATING STONE  
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE  
HOSIERS COTTAGE  
LOOMSHOP  
TOPSHOP

## HOSPICE

- SN An establishment providing care for the terminally ill.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT CARE CENTRE  
HOSPITAL

## HOSPITAL

- UF Cottage Home Hospital  
Hospital Campus  
Hospital Chapel  
Hospital Kitchen
- SN An establishment providing medical or surgical treatment for the ill or wounded. Use narrower term where possible.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT ACCIDENT HOSPITAL  
ADMISSION HOSPITAL  
AUXILIARY HOSPITAL  
CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL  
COTTAGE HOSPITAL  
DAY HOSPITAL  
GENERAL HOSPITAL  
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE  
INCURABLES HOSPITAL  
INEBRIATE REFORMATORY  
LEPER HOSPITAL  
MILITARY HOSPITAL  
ROYAL AIR FORCE HOSPITAL  
ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL  
SANATORIUM  
SEAMENS HOSPITAL  
SPECIALIST HOSPITAL  
SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL  
TEACHING HOSPITAL  
UNDERGROUND HOSPITAL
- RT ALMSHOUSE  
AMBULANCE STATION  
CANTEEN

CARE CENTRE  
 CLINIC  
 DISINFECTING STATION  
 DISPENSARY  
 DOCTORS HOSTEL  
 HOSPICE  
 HOSPITAL BLOCK  
 HOSPITAL BUILDING  
 HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT  
 HOSPITAL SCHOOL  
 INFIRMARY  
 ISOLATION BLOCK  
 MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP  
 MEDICAL BLOCK  
 MEDICAL COLLEGE  
 MONASTERY  
 MORTUARY  
 NURSES HOSTEL  
 NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL  
 OPERATING THEATRE  
 PATIENTS VILLA  
 PRECEPTORY  
 RECEIVING BLOCK  
 RELIGIOUS HOUSE  
 WARD BLOCK

#### HOSPITAL BLOCK

SN A specialist unit within a hospital complex. It may be a separate building or sometimes linked by a corridor or covered walkway to a main building.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT ANTENATAL BLOCK  
 CASUAL WARD BLOCK  
 CUBICLE BLOCK  
 DAYROOM BLOCK  
 DISCHARGE BLOCK  
 EMERGENCY WARD BLOCK  
 ISOLATION BLOCK  
 MATERNITY BLOCK  
 OPEN AIR WARD BLOCK  
 PAVILION WARD BLOCK  
 PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK  
 WARD BLOCK

RT HOSPITAL

#### HOSPITAL BUILDING

SN A hospital building of uncertain function. Use more specific type if known.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT MORTUARY

RT HOSPITAL

Hospital Campus

USE **CAMPUS**  
**HOSPITAL**

SN Use both terms.

Hospital Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**

Hospital Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**  
**HOSPITAL**

SN Use both terms.

#### HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

SN A separate functional unit of a hospital not necessarily on the same site.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT CASUALTY DEPARTMENT  
 DENTAL DEPARTMENT  
 EAR NOSE AND THROAT DEPARTMENT  
 EYE DEPARTMENT  
 HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT  
 ORTHODONTICS DEPARTMENT  
 ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT  
 OUTPATIENTS DEPARTMENT  
 PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT  
 PHYSIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT  
 PLASTIC SURGERY DEPARTMENT  
 RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

RT HOSPITAL

Hospital For Disabled Veterans

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

#### HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS

UF Colony  
 Epileptic Colony

SN A specialist hospital for the medical treatment of patients suffering from epilepsy. Originally epilepsy was seen as a mental illness.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

#### HOSPITAL FOR FISTULA AND RECTAL DISEASES

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of fistular and rectal disorders and diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

#### HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES

SN A hospital where people with learning difficulties receive medical treatment.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL  
 PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

Hospital For The Mentally Handicapped

USE **LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

#### HOSPITAL FOR URINARY DISEASES

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of urinary disorders and diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Hospital Kitchen

USE **HOSPITAL**  
**KITCHEN**

SN Use both terms.

#### HOSPITAL LAUNDRY

SN A laundry attached to a hospital.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT LAUNDRY

#### HOSPITAL SCHOOL

SN A charity school, usually housed in an almshouse.

CL EDUCATION

BT FREE SCHOOL

RT ALMSHOUSE  
 HOSPITAL

#### HOSPITAL WARD

- SN A large room, similar to a dormitory, within a hospital, and used for the temporary or permanent accommodation of patients, either waiting for or recovering from operations or undergoing long term treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 NT CHILDRENS WARD  
 EMERGENCY WARD  
 ISOLATION WARD  
 JUVENILE WARD  
 PRIVATE PATIENTS WARD  
 PSYCHIATRIC WARD

**HOSPITALLERS CAMERA**

- UF Knights Hospitallers Camera
- SN A residence used during short visits by an official and attendants of the Knights Hospitallers for administrative purposes on their estates.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT CAMERA  
 RT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY  
 SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

**HOSPITALLERS CHURCH**

- UF Knights Hospitallers Church
- SN A place of worship for the Knights of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem, a military order dedicated to the provision of hospitality for pilgrims, to the care of the sick and to the protection of the Holy Land.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT CHURCH  
 RT TEMPLARS CHURCH

**HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

- UF Commandery  
 Hospitallers Priory  
 Knights Hospitallers Commandery  
 Knights Hospitallers Priory
- SN An estate or manor of a subordinate community of the Knights of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem. Includes the mother house, the Priory of St. John, Clerkenwell.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT PRECEPTORY  
 RT HOSPITALLERS CAMERA  
 SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY  
 TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

Hospitallers Priory

USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Hospitium

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

**HOSTEL**

- UF Masonic Hostel  
 Red Cross Hostel
- SN A building, usually containing several dormitories, used as a cheap, short term residence. Use more specific term if known.
- CL DOMESTIC  
 BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
 NT CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL  
 DOCTORS HOSTEL  
 HOMELESS HOSTEL  
 JAGGERS HOSTEL  
 LAND ARMY HOSTEL

- WORKERS HOSTEL  
 YOUTH HOSTEL  
 RT LODGING HOUSE

Hostelry

USE **INN**

Hot House

USE **STOVE HOUSE**

**HOTEL**

- SN A large building used for the accommodation of paying travellers and guests.
- CL COMMERCIAL  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
 NT GRAND HOTEL  
 MOTEL  
 RAILWAY HOTEL  
 SPA HOTEL  
 TEMPERANCE HOTEL
- RT GUEST HOUSE  
 INN  
 LICENSED PREMISES  
 TELEGRAPH OFFICE

**HOTHOUSE**

- SN A glasshouse used for the cultivation of tropical plants.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT GLASSHOUSE  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GLASSHOUSE

**HOUSE**

- UF Bailiffs House  
 Burgage House  
 Caretakers House  
 Choristers House  
 Club Stewards House  
 Cottage  
 Domestic Dwelling  
 End Chimney House  
 Gaolers House  
 Grooms Cottage  
 Jailers House  
 Kennelmans House  
 Market Keepers House  
 Moated House  
 Queristers House  
 Wardens House  
 Winged Corridor House
- SN A building for human habitation, especially a dwelling place. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DOMESTIC  
 BT DWELLING  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 NT AISLED HOUSE  
 BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)  
 BUNGALOW  
 CHALET  
 CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE  
 CLERICAL DWELLING  
 CORRODY HOUSE  
 COTTAGE ORNEE  
 COUNCIL HOUSE  
 COUNTRY HOUSE

COURTIERS HOUSE  
 COURTYARD HOUSE  
 CROSS PASSAGE HOUSE  
 DABBIN  
 DETACHED HOUSE  
 DOUBLE PILE HOUSE  
 DOWER HOUSE  
 ENGINEERS HOUSE  
 ESTATE COTTAGE  
 EXPERIMENTAL HOUSE  
 FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE  
 FARMHOUSE  
 FOREMANS HOUSE  
 FORTIFIED HOUSE  
 GABLED HOUSE  
 GREAT HOUSE  
 GUEST COTTAGE  
 HALL HOUSE  
 HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE  
 HOUSEBOAT  
 INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
 LAIRDS HOUSE  
 LAITHE HOUSE  
 LOBBY ENTRY HOUSE  
 LONGHOUSE  
 LOW HOUSE  
 MANAGERS HOUSE  
 MANOR HOUSE  
 MANSION HOUSE  
 MARITIME HOUSE  
 MARSHMANS COTTAGE  
 MERCHANTS HOUSE  
 MINKA  
 OFFICIAL RESIDENCE  
 POLICE HOUSE  
 PREFABRICATED HOUSE  
 PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE  
 RANGERS HOUSE  
 REGISTRARS HOUSE  
 ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)  
 ROW HOUSE  
 SEMI DETACHED HOUSE  
 SQUATTERS COTTAGE  
 STEWARDS HOUSE  
 STUDIO HOUSE  
 TEACHERS HOUSE  
 TELEGRAPH KEEPERS COTTAGE  
 TERRACED HOUSE  
 TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE  
 TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE  
 TOFT  
 TOWN HOUSE  
 TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
 TREASURERS HOUSE  
 VERDERERS COTTAGE  
 VERGERS COTTAGE  
 VILLA  
 WATERWORKS COTTAGE  
 WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE

RT BACKYARD  
 CRANNOG  
 DOMESTIC WORKSHOP  
 HOUSE PLATFORM  
 PATIO

House Of Confinement

USE **LOCK UP**

#### HOUSE OF CORRECTION

UF Bridewell  
 SN An institution for the imprisonment of vagrants and misdemeanants.  
 CL CIVIL  
 BT PRISON

#### HOUSE OF DETENTION

SN A building in which people are held in a state of imprisonment or confinement as punishment. Usually associated with military and political offenders.  
 CL CIVIL  
 BT PRISON

House Of Industry

USE **WORKHOUSE**

House Of Institution

USE **WORKHOUSE**

House Of Recovery

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

#### HOUSE OVER HOUSE

UF Up And Down House  
 SN A house in a terrace built on top of another, with access at high and low level to either side.  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT TERRACED HOUSE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT TERRACED HOUSE

#### HOUSE PLATFORM

UF Platform House  
 SN An area of ground on which a house is built. A platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a house.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT BUILDING PLATFORM  
 RT HOUSE

#### HOUSEBOAT

SN A boat roofed over and fitted up as a home for living in permanently or temporarily.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT HOUSE

Houses Of Parliament

USE **PARLIAMENT HOUSE**

#### HOUSING ESTATE

SN A residential district planned as a unit.  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT SETTLEMENT  
 NT COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE  
 RT GARDEN SUBURB  
 RECREATIONAL HALL

#### HOVEL

SN A rough shelter or dwelling, sometimes used to house cattle.  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT DWELLING  
 RT CATTLE SHELTER  
 HUT  
 SHELTER SHED

## HOVERCRAFT TERMINAL

SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using hovercraft services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.

CL MARITIME  
BT SEA TERMINAL  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT SEA TERMINAL

Howe

USE **BARROW**

Howe Truss Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

Hudd

USE **GRAVESIDE SHELTER**

## HUERS HUT

SN Hut along the coast, which provided shelter for lookouts known as "huers", who kept watch for the pilchard shoals that passed by the coast. Built of stone or wood. Particular common to Cornwall.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT HUT  
CL MARITIME

## HUGUENOT BURIAL GROUND

SN A place of burial for members of the French Protestant Church.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

## HUGUENOT CHURCH

UF French Protestant Church  
Swiss Protestant Church

SN A place of worship for members of the French Protestant church of the 16th and 17th centuries.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Hulk Assemblage

USE **SHIP GRAVEYARD**

## HULL

SN Underground passage with storage chambers found in South West England.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING  
RT CELLAR  
FOGOU  
SOUTERRAIN  
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

## HUMAN REMAINS

SN The unarticulated remains of the body of a human being. If articulated use inhumation.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
RT EXCARNATION PLATFORM

Hump Back Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

## HUNDRED BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of a medieval local administrative unit

of a hundred.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY

Hundred Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

## HUNGER HOUSE

SN A farm building in which cattle are housed before slaughter.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT ANIMAL SHED  
RT FATTENING HOUSE

## HUNT STANDING

SN Structure used for viewing deer hunt.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT HUNTING SITE  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT HUNTING SITE

Hunting Box

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

## HUNTING CLUB

UF Huntsmans Club

SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of hunting.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT HUNTING SITE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT HUNTING SITE

## HUNTING FOREST

UF Chase  
Royal Forest

SN An area of land, heavily though not totally covered with trees, set aside for the royal hunt by Norman and Plantagenet kings.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FOREST  
HUNTING SITE  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT HUNTING SITE  
RT DEER PARK  
HUNTING LODGE  
WOOD

## HUNTING LODGE

UF Hunting Box  
Royal Hunting Lodge  
Shooting Box  
Shooting Lodge

SN A weekend retreat for Royal parties and others, when hunting in the Royal forests, or as a viewing station for the chase.

CL DOMESTIC  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT HUNTING SITE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT HUNTING SITE  
RT COUNTRY HOUSE

DEER PARK  
DEER SHELTER  
HUNTING FOREST  
HUNTING PARK  
KENNELS  
ROYAL PALACE

## SHOOTING STAND

### HUNTING PARK

- SN An enclosed area of parkland used almost exclusively for the hunting of deer.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PARK
- RT HUNTING LODGE

### HUNTING SITE

- SN A building, site or structure associated with the hunting of animals.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT DECOY POND
  - DEER COTE
  - DEER HOUSE
  - DEER LEAP
  - DEER PARK
  - DEER POUND
  - DEER SHELTER
  - DEER TRAP
  - FALCONRY
  - FOX COVERT
  - GAME COVERT
  - HUNT STANDING
  - HUNTING CLUB
  - HUNTING FOREST
  - HUNTING LODGE
  - KENNELS
  - PARK PALE
  - PHEASANTRY
  - SHOOTING STAND
- RT GAME LARDER

### Huntsman Furnace

- USE **CEMENTATION FURNACE**

### Huntsman Kiln

- USE **CEMENTATION FURNACE**

### Huntsmans Club

- USE **HUNTING CLUB**

### HUSH

- UF Lead Hush
- SN A ravine formed by using water to reveal or exploit a vein.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT LEAT
  - RESERVOIR

### HUT

- UF Beehive Hut
- SN A building of basic construction, usually smaller in size than a house and constructed from a variety of materials such as mud, turf, branches, wood, brick, concrete or metal. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING
- NT BARK PEELERS HUT
  - CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT
  - HOPPERS HUT
  - HUERS HUT
  - HUT CIRCLE
  - SHEPHERDS HUT

## WOODWORKERS HUT

- RT BOTHY
- HOVEL
- HUT PLATFORM
- LINKMANS HUT
- SHIELING

### HUT CIRCLE

- UF Hut Walls
  - Stone Hut Circle
- SN A round house indicated by the presence of a low, roughly circular bank of turf, earth or stone, which formed the base of the walls. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Where several occur together use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HUT
- RT HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

### HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

- UF Hut Group
- SN A settlement consisting of several hut circles, either grouped together or dispersed. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Use specific forms where supported by the available evidence. For isolated hut circles use HUT CIRCLE.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- NT ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
  - UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
- RT HUT CIRCLE

### Hut Group

- USE **HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

### HUT PLATFORM

- SN Levelled or terraced area of ground presumed to have been the site of a house or hut.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BUILDING PLATFORM
- RT HUT

### Hut Walls

- USE **HUT CIRCLE**

### Hyacinth Garden

- USE **FLOWER GARDEN**

### Hydrant

- USE **WATER PUMP**

### HYDRATING PLANT

- SN Series of machines for mechanically slaking lime. 20th century.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- RT LIME SLAKING PIT
  - LIME WORKS

### HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

- UF Accumulator Tower
  - Hydraulic Tower
- SN A structure used for the production of hydraulic power. A head of water was raised at the top of the tower by means of pumps. Used for powering machinery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE  
RT TOWER

#### HYDRAULIC BOX CRANE

SN A hydraulically-powered crane constructed from open box girders.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT HYDRAULIC CRANE

#### HYDRAULIC CRANE

SN A crane with hose winding mechanism with as operated by hydraulic jiggers.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE  
NT HYDRAULIC BOX CRANE  
HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE  
RT CRANE

#### HYDRAULIC ENGINE

SN An engine powered by high pressure water, originally used in mine drainage.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ENGINE

#### HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE

SN An engine house used to pump water to the top of an ACCUMULATOR TOWER.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE  
ENGINE HOUSE  
RT CHAIN PROVING HOUSE  
CRANE  
SHEET METAL WORKS

#### HYDRAULIC JIGGER

SN A hydraulic machine used to magnify the stroke of a hydraulic piston. The pulleys and chains of a crane or other device are attached to the jigger.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

#### HYDRAULIC LIFT

SN A lift powered by an hydraulic system.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE  
RT LIFT

#### HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE

SN A hydraulically-powered crane where the jib and windlass are mounted on a central pillar.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT HYDRAULIC CRANE  
RT CRANE

Hydraulic Pillbox

USE PICKETT HAMILTON FORT

#### HYDRAULIC PIPEWORK

SN Pipes used to carry water or hydraulic fluid for power transmission within a hydraulic system.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

#### HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the creation and use of hydraulic power.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POWER GENERATION SITE  
NT HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

HYDRAULIC CRANE  
HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE  
HYDRAULIC JIGGER  
HYDRAULIC LIFT  
HYDRAULIC PIPEWORK  
HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION  
HYDRAULIC RAM

Hydraulic Power Station

USE POWER STATION

#### HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION

SN A pumping station used in the production of hydraulic power, eg. in warehouse complexes, goods depots on railways, etc.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE  
RT POWER STATION  
WELL HOUSE

#### HYDRAULIC RAM

SN Large piston used to operate lifting bridges, lock gates, etc.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

#### HYDRAULIC TIPLER

SN A tippler, a machine for loading wagons at a pithead, operated by hydraulic power.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT COAL TIPLER  
RT CONVEYOR

Hydraulic Tower

USE HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

Hydro (Hospital)

USE HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

Hydro (Power Station)

USE HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

Hydroelectric Power Plant

USE HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

#### HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

UF Hydro (Power Station)  
Hydroelectric Power Plant  
SN Power generation by releasing stored water through a turbine driving a generator.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POWER STATION  
RT DAM  
TURBINE

Hydropathic Hospital

USE HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

#### HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

UF Hydro (Hospital)  
Hydropathic Hospital  
SN A 19th century spa building, usually consisting of a hotel with baths used for water treatment.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT HOSPITAL  
RT KURSAAL  
PUMP ROOMS



SPA  
SPA HOTEL  
Hyperfix Station  
USE **RADIO POSITIONING STATION**

Hypermarket  
USE **SUPERMARKET**

#### **HYPOCAUST**

SN A Roman under-floor heating system in which hot air heated by a stoked furnace, flowed through channels, created by either raising the floor on pillars of brick and tile or cutting channels into the concrete floor and tiling over them.  
CL DOMESTIC  
RT BATH HOUSE  
BATHS

Hythe  
USE **HARBOUR**

#### **ICE CREAM PARLOUR**

SN An establishment used to serve ice cream to the general public.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

Ice House  
USE **ICEHOUSE**

#### **ICE POND**

SN A shallow pond, often located near an ICEHOUSE, built to provide ice during the winter.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT POND  
RT ICEHOUSE

Ice Rink  
USE **SKATING RINK**

Ice Skating Rink  
USE **SKATING RINK**

Ice Well  
USE **ICEHOUSE**

#### **ICE WORKS**

SN A factory or plant for the manufacture of ice using mechanized refrigeration techniques.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
FOOD PRESERVING SITE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

#### **ICEHOUSE**

UF Ice House  
Ice Well  
SN A structure, partly underground, for the preservation of ice for use during warmer weather.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN BUILDING  
CL DOMESTIC  
RT COLD STORE  
FISH HOUSE

GAME LARDER  
ICE POND  
LARDER  
SMOKE HOUSE

Idiots Asylum  
USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for people with mental illness and/or learning difficulties.

Imbecile Ward  
USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**  
SN A historic term for a hospital ward for patients with mental illness and/or learning difficulties.

#### **IMMERSION BATH**

SN A structure, often sunk into the ground, for the purpose of allowing total bodily immersion in mineral spring water or similarly beneficial substances.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
RT MINERAL BATHS  
SALT BATHS  
THERMAL BATHS

#### **IMMIGRATION CENTRE**

SN A building or complex used for the temporary detention of people with no legal right to be in the UK who have refused to leave voluntarily.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LEGAL SITE  
RT PRISON

#### **IMPACT CRATER**

SN A depression in the ground caused by the impact of a falling object, such as a crashed aircraft.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE  
RT MORTAR CRATER

Implement Shed  
USE **SHED**

In Line Type Flarepath Site  
USE **Q SITE**

#### **IN SITU BURNT DEPOSIT**

SN A deposit that has been burnt and not subsequently disturbed. Refer to Archaeological Science thesaurus for terminology relating to those redeposited from their original location.  
CL UNASSIGNED

#### **INCINERATOR**

SN An apparatus for burning refuse to ashes.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE  
RT REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION  
REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

Incline House  
USE **ENGINE HOUSE**

#### **INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

SN The residence of the supervisor of an inclined plane.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
 RT BRAKE HOUSE  
 CANAL  
 CANAL GATEHOUSE  
 CANAL LIFT  
 INCLINE WINDING ENGINE  
 INCLINED PLANE  
 LENGTHMANS COTTAGE  
 WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Incline Plane

USE **INCLINED PLANE**

**INCLINE WINDING ENGINE**

SN A w inch pow ered by a small steam engine used to drag barges, boats and other vehicles up an inclined plane.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT WINDING ENGINE  
 RT BRAKE HOUSE  
 CANAL  
 CANAL LIFT  
 INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE  
 INCLINED PLANE

**INCLINED PLANE**

UF Haulage Table Incline  
 Incline Plane  
 SN A prepared slope on w hich rails are laid to enable early tramroads and railw ays to negotiate a steep gradient.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 NT CANAL INCLINED PLANE  
 RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE  
 RT BRAKE HOUSE  
 CANAL  
 CANAL LIFT  
 INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE  
 INCLINE WINDING ENGINE  
 PATENT SLIP  
 TRAVERSER

**INCORPORATING MILL**

SN A stone edge-runner grinding machine or mill used for mechanically grinding and mixing the ingredients of gunpow der.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MILL  
 GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

**INCURABLES HOSPITAL**

SN A hospital for the care of patients w ith incurable illnesses.  
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 BT HOSPITAL  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT HOSPITAL

Independent Abbey

USE **ABBHEY**

SN An abbey unaffiliated w ith a particular order.

Independent Chapel

USE **CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL**

**INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL**

UF United Church Of Christ Chapel  
 United Free Gospel Church

SN A place of w orship for Primitive Methodists, a group founded in Manchester w ho broke aw ay from the Methodists in 1806.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT METHODIST CHAPEL

**INDIAN PAVILION**

SN A structure, often ornamental, in a garden, park or area of recreation, designed to reflect the style of Indian architecture. The most famous example of w hich is the Royal Pavilion in Brighton.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT PAVILION

**INDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

SN An enclosed feature, usually sub-terranean, constructed to contain w ater for public or private recreation and sporting activities. Often part of a larger SPORTS CENTRE. Use OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL for unenclosed pools.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT SWIMMING POOL  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT SWIMMING POOL  
 RT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL  
 SPORTS CENTRE

**INDUSTRIAL**

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the extraction, processing & manufacture of finished goods. Includes structures associated w ith the supply, storage &/or transmission of pow er.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
 NT AIRCRAFT BREAKING YARD  
 ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT  
 ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE  
 ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE  
 ASH HOPPER  
 BELL MAST  
 BOB SETTING  
 CHARCOAL STORE  
 CHARGING RAMP  
 CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE  
 CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE  
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE  
 DRESSING FLOOR  
 DRESSING SHED  
 DRYING GROUND  
 DRYING HOUSE  
 ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
 EXTRACTIVE PIT  
 FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE  
 FUEL PRODUCTION SITE  
 FUEL TANK  
 FURNACE  
 GRINDSTONE  
 INDUSTRIAL BUILDING  
 INDUSTRIAL ESTATE  
 INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
 INDUSTRIAL SITE  
 JET WORKING SITE  
 KELP PIT  
 KILN  
 LABORATORY  
 MACHINERY  
 MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
 METAL INDUSTRY SITE

MILLSTONE  
 MINERAL DEPOT  
 MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE  
 MINERAL PRODUCT SITE  
 MINING INDUSTRY SITE  
 NORTH LIGHT SHED  
 PACKING HOUSE  
 PAPER INDUSTRY SITE  
 POWER GENERATION SITE  
 QUARRY HOIST  
 RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY  
 SETTLEMENT  
 SETTLING TANK  
 STONE WORKING SITE  
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
 TRADES UNION BUILDING  
 TURF CUTTING  
 WASTE DISPOSAL SITE  
 WINCH HOUSE  
 WOOD PROCESSING SITE  
 WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

#### INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

SN Any building designed or adapted to accommodate trades and manufacturing activity. Use more specific site where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
 NT CHIMNEY  
 FACTORY  
 FINISHING SHOP  
 GRINDING HOUSE  
 LIFT TESTING TOWER  
 MACHINE HOUSE  
 METAL BOX FACTORY  
 MILL  
 WORKS  
 WORKSHOP

Industrial Craft Centre

USE **CRAFT CENTRE**

#### INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

UF Trading Estate  
 SN An area of land owned by a developer, whether a private entrepreneur or a public authority, and divided into plots for leasing or sale to manufacturing or commercial concerns which may share some common services.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
 RT CRAFT CENTRE  
 FACTORY  
 WORKS

#### INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

SN The residence and sometimes workplace of industrial workers.

CL DOMESTIC  
 BT HOUSE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT HOUSE  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 NT APPRENTICE HOUSE  
 CLOTH CUTTERS COTTAGE  
 CLOTHIERS HOUSE  
 COTTAGE FACTORY  
 FOREMANS HOUSE  
 FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE  
 GLOVERS COTTAGE

HOSIERS COTTAGE  
 LA CEMAKERS COTTAGE  
 LIMEHOUSE  
 MILL HOUSE  
 SMITHS COTTAGE  
 WEAVERS COTTAGE  
 WORKERS COTTAGE  
 RT BARK PEELERS HUT  
 WOODWORKERS HUT  
 WORKERS HOSTEL  
 WORKERS VILLAGE

Industrial Housing Estate

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Industrial Model Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

#### INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

UF School Of Industry  
 SN A boarding or day school for children who had committed minor crimes or who lived in circumstances where they were likely to commit crime.

CL EDUCATION  
 BT TRAINING SCHOOL

#### INDUSTRIAL SITE

SN An area or defined space believed to have been used for trades and/or manufacturing activity. Only use when evidence for more specific site type is lacking.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
 NT REFINERY  
 RT FACTORY  
 MILL  
 WORKS

#### INEBRIATE REFORMATORY

UF Inebriate Retreat  
 SN Reformatory established under the Inebriates Acts 1879-1900 for repeat alcohol related offenders

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT HOSPITAL  
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 BT HOSPITAL

Inebriate Retreat

USE **INEBRIATE REFORMATORY**

Infant Orphans Asylum

USE **ORPHANAGE**

#### INFANT SCHOOL

SN A school where young children, usually under the age of seven, are taught.

CL EDUCATION  
 BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

#### INFANTRY BARRACKS

SN A building, or buildings, providing accommodation for an infantry regiment.

CL DOMESTIC  
 BT BARRACKS

#### INFANTRY POST

UF Rifle Post  
 SN A defensive position, often constructed from

sandbags, designed to protect a group of infantry.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FIELDWORK

Infantry School

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

#### **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

UF Cholera Hospital  
Fever Hospital  
House Of Recovery  
Isolation Hospital  
Pest House  
Plague House  
Quarantine Station  
Smallpox Hospital  
Tropical Diseases Hospital  
SN An isolation hospital for infectious diseases and leprosy, sometimes known as a Pest House; commonly situated on the edge of a town.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL  
RT DISINFECTOR HOUSE

#### **INFIRMARY**

UF Farmery  
Monastic Infirmary  
Poor Law Infirmary  
Poor Law Union Hospital  
Prison Infirmary  
School Infirmary  
Sick House  
Workhouse Infirmary  
SN A building used for the care of the sick. Only to be used where part of a complex, eg. a workhouse. In such cases use with appropriate monument type.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
RT HOSPITAL  
MONASTERY  
PRISON  
SCHOOL  
WORKHOUSE

#### **INFORMATION CENTRE**

UF Heritage Centre  
SN A building used for the dissemination to the public of such items like tourist brochures, travel maps, guide books and other documents, etc.  
CL CIVIL  
RT INTERPRETATION CENTRE  
JOB CENTRE  
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

#### **INGHAMITE CHAPEL**

SN A chapel for followers of Benjamin Ingham after he left the Moravians prior to joining the Sandamanians.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

#### **INHABITED BRIDGE**

SN A bridge on which dwellings or commercial premises have been built.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE  
CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE  
RT DWELLING  
SHOP

Inhabited Medieval Village

USE **VILLAGE**

#### **INHUMATION**

UF Skeleton  
SN An interment of unburnt, articulated human remains. Use specific type where known.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT BURIAL  
NT CONTRACTED INHUMATION  
CROUCHED INHUMATION  
EXTENDED INHUMATION  
FLEXED INHUMATION  
RT INHUMATION CEMETERY

#### **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

SN An area used for the deposition of human remains where the principal funeral rite is the burial of the corpse complete. Generally indicated by the discovery of articulated human skeletal remains, occasionally with evidence of coffins and/or grave goods.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CEMETERY  
NT ANIMAL CEMETERY  
CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND  
CIST GRAVE CEMETERY  
EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY  
HUGUENOT BURIAL GROUND  
JEWISH CEMETERY  
MILITARY CEMETERY  
MUSLIM CEMETERY  
NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY  
PLAGUE CEMETERY  
ROMAN CATHOLIC CEMETERY  
RT INHUMATION

#### **INK FACTORY**

SN A factory in which ink is prepared from pigments and additives.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE  
FACTORY

Inland Landmark Tower

USE **LANDMARK TOWER**

Inland Revenue Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### **INLAND SALTWORKS**

SN A site, building or factory where geologically-derived brine is used for the production of salt.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SALT WORKS

#### **INLAND SORTING DEPOT**

SN Sorting offices constructed during the Second World War designed to rapidly move goods from the vulnerable docks and ports via the rail network.  
CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT SUPPLY DEPOT  
RT GOODS SHED

#### INN

UF Hostelry  
SN A public house for the lodging and entertainment of travellers, etc.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
CL COMMERCIAL  
NT COACHING INN  
COURTYARD INN  
DROVERS INN  
INN THEATRE  
RT ALE STORE  
BEER HOUSE  
BEER SHOP  
HOTEL  
INN SIGN  
JAGGERS HOSTEL  
LICENSED PREMISES  
MANSIO  
MOTEL  
PUBLIC HOUSE

#### INN SIGN

UF Pub Sign  
SN A decorated, hanging sign, bearing the name and also often a pictorial representation of the inn or public house to which it is attached.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
RT INN

#### INN THEATRE

SN An inn temporarily used for the performance of plays and other public entertainment.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT INN  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT INN  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT THEATRE

#### Inner Bailey

USE **BAILEY**

#### INNS OF CHANCERY

UF Legal Inn  
SN Buildings in London formerly used as hostels for law students.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LEGAL SITE

#### INNS OF COURT

SN A building in London belonging to one of four legal societies having exclusive right of admitting persons to practise at the English bar.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LEGAL SITE

#### Insane Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**  
SN A historic term for an institution caring for people with mental illness.

#### Inscribed Slab

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

#### INSCRIBED STONE

UF Early Christian Memorial Stone  
Inscribed Slab  
Pillar Stone  
Pre Conquest Inscribed Stone  
SN An early Medieval commemorative monument in the form of a stone which has been inscribed with symbols.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT COMMEMORATIVE STONE  
CROSS  
CROSS INCISED STONE  
GRAVESTONE  
OGHAM STONE  
RUNE STONE  
STONE

#### INSECT HOUSE

SN A building designed to house insects.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

#### Insolvent Debtors Court

USE **DEBTORS COURT**

#### INSTITUTE

UF Cooperative Institute  
Institution  
SN A building in which a society or organization is instituted to promote science, art, literature, education, etc. Use more specific type where known.  
CL EDUCATION  
NT AIRMENS INSTITUTE  
CHURCH INSTITUTE  
COLLIERY INSTITUTE  
FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE  
INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND  
INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF  
LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING  
LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE  
MATHEMATICAL INSTITUTE  
MECHANICS INSTITUTE  
ORIENTAL INSTITUTE  
PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE  
REGIMENTAL INSTITUTE  
RESEARCH INSTITUTE  
TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE  
WOMENS INSTITUTE  
WORKING MENS INSTITUTE  
RT READING ROOM

#### INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND

SN A building used by an organization instituted to promote the needs and rights of the blind.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT INSTITUTE  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
RT INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

#### INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

UF Deaf And Dumb Institute  
SN An establishment where deaf people receive education, training and social support.  
CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
RT INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND

Institution

USE **INSTITUTE**

Instructional Site

USE **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

#### **INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN A site where scientific and technical instruments such as microscopes are assembled.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS  
NT CLOCK FACTORY  
RT WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

Instrument Landing System

USE **RADAR BEACON**

#### **INSULA**

SN In Roman architecture either 1. A block of buildings enclosed by four streets or 2. A large tenement house or apartment block.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Insurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Integrated Textile Mill

USE **SPINNING MILL**  
**WEAVING MILL**

SN Use both terms.

#### **INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS BLOCK**

SN A building or group of buildings in which communications signals, usually intercepted for military purposes, are analysed.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

Interment

USE **BURIAL**

Intermittent Flare Kiln

USE **FLARE KILN**

Intermittent Kiln

USE **FLARE KILN**

International Airport

USE **CIVIL AIRPORT**

#### **INTERNET CAFE**

SN An establishment originally providing terminals to allow the public to access the internet, usually for a fee. They originally provided snacks and drinks to customers although now this is not always the case.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT CAFE  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT CAFE

#### **INTERMENT CAMP**

SN An enclosed encampment, often featuring temporary or semi-permanent structures, used for the detention of prisoners of war, refugees or other civilians detained on political or social

grounds.

CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY CAMP  
RT GUARD TOWER

#### **INTERPRETATION CENTRE**

SN A building housing material used to explain the significance of a site or landscape to the public e.g. an archaeological site or nature reserve.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE  
CL EDUCATION  
RT FIELD CENTRE  
INFORMATION CENTRE  
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

Interrupted Ditch Enclosure

USE **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

#### **INTERRUPTED DITCH SYSTEM**

SN Ditches interrupted by wide, regular causeways. Each section of ditch is about 30-40m long, and each causeway is 10-15m wide. In some cases, a network of fields has been created. Found mainly in the South East of England.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE

#### **INTERVAL TOWER**

SN A tower situated above the rampart walkway and in between the angle towers along a defensive structure, such as a castle wall. They were used as lookout towers, roofed strongpoints or platforms from which missiles could be discharged or artillery fired.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION

#### **INVERTED SYPHON**

UF Sag Pipe  
SN A sewer or irrigation channel designed to avoid blockage.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATERCOURSE

Ionic Rotunda

USE **ROTUNDA**

#### **IONIC TEMPLE**

SN An 18th century garden building, designed in the style of a classical Ionic temple, used for standing or sitting in.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN TEMPLE  
RT TEMPLE

Iron Forge

USE **FORGE**

#### **IRON FOUNDRY**

SN A workshop or foundry where iron articles are made by casting molten material into moulds.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE  
FOUNDRY  
RT IRON WORKS  
SCRAP YARD

#### **IRON FURNACE**

SN A furnace used for smelting or re-heating of iron, either for casting or for further working.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

Iron Mine

USE **IRONSTONE MINE**

#### **IRON ORE CALCINER**

SN A type of calcining kiln used in the processing of iron ore.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
CALCINER

Iron Slag Heap

USE **SLAG HEAP**

Iron Smelting Site

USE **IRON WORKING SITE**

#### **IRON WAREHOUSE**

SN A large building where iron is stored.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT WAREHOUSE

Iron Working

USE **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

#### **IRON WORKING SITE**

UF Iron Smelting Site  
SN A site used for the production and/or working of metallic iron.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
RT IRON WORKS

#### **IRON WORKS**

UF Ironworks  
SN A site where iron is smelted or iron goods made.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
METAL WORKS  
RT BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE  
CANNON BORING MILL  
FORGE  
HAMMER  
HAMMER POND  
IRON FOUNDRY  
IRON WORKING SITE  
MANAGERS HOUSE  
PEN POND  
ROLLING MILL  
SLITTING MILL

Ironmasters House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Ironmongers Shop

USE **HARDWARE SHOP**

#### **IRONSTONE LEVEL**

SN A working tunnel or gallery in a mine used for the extraction of ironstone.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT IRONSTONE WORKINGS

#### **IRONSTONE MINE**

UF Iron Mine

SN A mine for the extraction of iron ore.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINE  
IRONSTONE WORKINGS

#### **IRONSTONE PIT**

UF Ironstone Quarry  
Open Cast Iron Workings  
SN A large pit formed by, and for, the extraction of iron ore.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT IRONSTONE WORKINGS

Ironstone Quarry

USE **IRONSTONE PIT**

#### **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

UF Iron Working  
SN A site where iron ore is extracted.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE  
EXTRACTIVE PIT  
NT IRONSTONE LEVEL  
IRONSTONE MINE  
IRONSTONE PIT  
RT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Ironworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Ironworks

USE **IRON WORKS**

Irregular Aggregate Field System

USE **AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM**

Irregular Enclosed Field System

USE **ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**

Irregular Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSURE**

Irregular Open Field System

USE **OPEN FIELD**

#### **ISLAMIC SCHOOL**

SN A school in which students are taught according to the beliefs of the muslim faith.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT SCHOOL

#### **ISLAND**

SN A piece of land, sometimes man-made, completely surrounded by water.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
NT EYOT  
RT LAKE

#### **ISOLATION BLOCK**

SN An area within a hospital used for the isolation of patients. Patients were isolated if they had an infectious disease or suffered from a psychiatric illness.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK  
RT HOSPITAL  
LEPER HOSPITAL

Isolation Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

**ISOLATION WARD**

- SN An area within a hospital where patients with contagious diseases are isolated from the rest of the hospital.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL WARD

**ITALIAN GARDEN**

- SN A garden designed in the style of the elaborate gardens of the Renaissance, eg. formal, geometrical layouts of lawn and paths, stone steps, balustrades and statuary and fountains.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Itford Hill Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

**JACKABLE TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING**

- SN A light timber framed building usually with brick panels which rests on a timber frame with jacking points; should ground subsidence occur the structure could be jacked to a level position. Usually found in the Cheshire Salt Field.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING

**JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS**

- SN An establishment used for the manufacture of jacquards and dobby's, which are textile loom components that control the weaving of complicated or figured patterns.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS  
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

**JAGGERS HOSTEL**

- SN A hostel for packhorse teamsters.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOSTEL
- RT COACHING INN  
DROVERS INN  
INN  
PACKHORSE BRIDGE

Jail

USE **GAOL**

Jailers House

USE **GAOL HOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Jain Mandir

USE **JAIN TEMPLE**

**JAIN TEMPLE**

- UF Basadi  
Derasar  
Jain Mandir
- SN A place of worship for the followers of Jainism
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT TEMPLE

Jakes

USE **TOILET**

**JAM FACTORY**

- UF Marmalade Factory
- SN A factory, where preserves such as jam and marmalade, are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

**JANAZGAH**

- SN Muslim funeral mosque.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MOSQUE

**JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT**

- SN A prefabricated temporary structure made of lightweight timber framed panels clad externally with corrugated iron sheets. Used during WWII as officers quarters. Possibly manufactured by Boulton and Paul Limited.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT MILITARY CAMP  
OFFICERS QUARTERS

Japanese Farmhouse

USE **MINKA**

**JAPANESE GARDEN**

- SN A garden incorporating features of traditional Japanese gardens - a pool, an island, stepping stones or a bridge, cherry trees and other shrubs and flowering plants grown with the emphasis on line.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Japanning Factory

USE **JAPANNING WORKS**

**JAPANNING WORKS**

- UF Japanning Factory
- SN A building or site used in the production of japanned goods. Japanning was the process of covering a material with a hard, black lacquer in imitation of Japanese lacquer work.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS

**JAZZ CLUB**

- SN A building where jazz music is performed. Often situated in small venues to afford the intimacy of the musicians performing in close proximity to the audience.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- RT CLUB  
DANCE HALL  
DISCOTHEQUE  
RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB

**JEHOVAHS WITNESSES MEETING HOUSE**

- SN A place of meeting and worship for Jehovah's Witnesses.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Jesuit College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**



Jet Mine

USE **JET WORKINGS**

Jet Quarry

USE **JET WORKINGS**

Jet Test Facility

USE **TEST HOUSE**

SN Complex of buildings and structures associated with the testing of jet engines.

#### **JET WORKING SITE**

SN A site where artefacts are manufactured from jet.

CL **INDUSTRIAL**

RT **JET WORKINGS**  
**JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**  
**STONE WORKING SITE**

#### **JET WORKINGS**

UF Jet Mine  
Jet Quarry

SN A site where jet is extracted from the surface of the ground.

CL **INDUSTRIAL**

BT **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

**EXTRACTIVE PIT**

RT **JET WORKING SITE**

#### **JETTIED BUILDING**

SN A building where the upper storeys rest on projecting floor joists and so create the effect of an overhang.

CL **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

BT **TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING**

NT **JETTIED HOUSE**

#### **JETTIED HOUSE**

SN A house where the upper storeys rest on projecting floor joists and so create the effect of an overhang.

CL **DOMESTIC**

BT **TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE**

CL **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

BT **TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE**  
**JETTIED BUILDING**

NT **CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE**

**END JETTY HOUSE**

**WEALDEN HOUSE**

#### **JETTY**

SN A mole or pier-like structure situated at the entrance of a harbour, or running out into a lake or the sea, usually used for the landing of craft.

CL **MARITIME**

BT **LANDING POINT**

CL **TRANSPORT**

BT **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT **COAL JETTY**

Jetty Staith

USE **STAITHE**

#### **JEWEL HOUSE**

SN A building used for the safe storage and public display of jewellery, eg. the Jewel House at the Tower of London.

CL **UNASSIGNED**

BT **REPOSITORY**

Jewellers Workshop

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

Jewellery Factory

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

#### **JEWELLERY SHOP**

SN A building or other establishment used for the retail, making and repairing of jewellery.

CL **COMMERCIAL**

BT **SHOP**

RT **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

Jewellery Works

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

#### **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

UF Jewellers Workshop

Jewellery Factory

Jewellery Works

Magenta Works

SN A workshop used for the manufacture of items of jewellery and/or timepieces from precious metals and precious or semi-precious stones.

CL **INDUSTRIAL**

BT **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**

NT **GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP**

**SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP**

RT **CUPELLATION FURNACE**

**GLASS WORKING SITE**

**JET WORKING SITE**

**JEWELLERY SHOP**

**WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

#### **JEWISH CEMETERY**

SN A burial ground for followers of the Jewish faith.

CL **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

RT **OHEL**

#### **JEWISH CLEANING ROOM**

SN A room used for the ritual cleaning of the body prior to burial

CL **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

Jewish Prayer Hall

USE **OHEL**

#### **JEWISH RITUAL BATH**

UF Mikveh

SN A large bath used for Jewish ritual ceremonies.

CL **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT **SYNAGOGUE**

#### **JEWISH SCHOOL**

SN A school where Jewish children are educated.

CL **EDUCATION**

BT **SCHOOL**

Jewish Temple

USE **SYNAGOGUE**

Jew's House

USE **BLOWING HOUSE**

#### **JIB CRANE**

SN A crane with a projecting arm, usually one that

can be raised and lowered.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CRANE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CRANE  
NT FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE

Jigger House

USE **ORE WASHING PLANT**

#### **JIGGING MILL**

SN A mill used to dress ore by means of a jiggling machine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL  
ORE WORKS

#### **JOBCENTRE**

SN A government employment agency for those out of work offering advice on jobs, training and retraining.  
CL CIVIL  
RT INFORMATION CENTRE

#### **JOCKEYS QUARTERS**

SN A place where jockeys are accommodated.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
RT RACING STABLE

#### **JOINERS SHOP**

UF Joiners Workshop  
SN A workshop used by a joiner; a craftsman working with wood and producing more ornate work than that of a carpenter.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP  
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE  
RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP  
FURNITURE FACTORY  
FURNITURE WORKSHOP  
WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

Joiners Workshop

USE **JOINERS SHOP**

Jougs

USE **PILLORY**

Jube

USE **TOILET**

#### **JUDGES LODGINGS**

SN Purpose-built lodgings for assize court judges. Early 19th century.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT LODGINGS  
RT ASSIZE COURT  
COURT HOUSE

#### **JUNCTION BOX**

SN Casing for electrical connections: an enclosed and protected box inside which electrical circuits are interconnected or branched for distribution.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE

#### **JUNCTION LOCK**

SN A lock at the point where two waterways join

together.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT LOCK  
CL MARITIME  
BT LOCK  
RT CANAL

Junior Reform Club

USE **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

#### **JUNIOR SCHOOL**

SN A school attended by children between the ages of seven and eleven.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

#### **JUTE MILL**

SN A factory where jute (plant fibres), was used to make products such as hessian, sacking, cordage and backing materials for carpet and linoleum.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL

#### **JUVENILE COURT**

SN A court of summary jurisdiction established, following legislation, in 1908 for the trial of offenders below the age of legal responsibility.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LAW COURT

#### **JUVENILE PRISON**

UF Approved School  
Detention Centre  
Remand Home  
Young Offenders Institute  
Youth Custody Centre  
SN A custodial institution for offenders below the legal age of responsibility.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PRISON

#### **JUVENILE WARD**

SN A section of a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric ward set aside for children and/or adolescents with mental illness.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL WARD

#### **K SITE**

UF Dummy Landing Ground (Day)  
SN A decoy site designed to replicate the layout of an RAF satellite airfield, complete with dummy aircraft, simulated runways and simple structures intended to fool enemy aircraft during daylight raids.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT DECOY AIRFIELD

Kaponier

USE **CAPONIER**

Keeill

USE **CHAPEL**

#### **KEEL BLOCK**

SN One of a line of blocks on the floor of a building slip on which the keel of the ship to be

constructed is laid. Also used in dry docks to rest a ship when a dock is pumped dry.

CL MARITIME  
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

#### KEEP

UF Castle Keep  
Donjon  
Great Tower  
SN The major tower of a fortification, often acting as its last defence.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CASTLE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CASTLE  
NT SHELL KEEP  
TOWER KEEP  
RT DUNGEON  
FORTIFICATION  
TOWER

#### KEEP AND BAILEY CASTLE

SN A castle without a motte.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CASTLE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CASTLE

Keith Blackman Fan

USE **KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE**

#### KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE

UF Keith Blackman Fan  
SN A building housing an electric powered mine ventilation fan.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FAN HOUSE

#### KELP PIT

SN A stone-lined pit in which seaweed was burnt. The calcined ashes were used in the manufacture of soap and glass, amongst other things.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
CL INDUSTRIAL

Kennelmans House

USE **HOUSE**  
**KENNELS**  
SN Use both terms

#### KENNELS

UF Doghouse  
Kennelmans House  
SN A house or range of buildings in which dogs are kept, eg. hunting hounds.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT HUNTING SITE  
ANIMAL HOUSE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT HUNTING SITE  
CL DOMESTIC  
RT HUNTING LODGE

#### KERB CAIRN

SN A cairn featuring a mound of small diameter (normally less than 6m), which is surrounded by a kerb of stones which are considerably taller

than the mound.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT ROUND CAIRN

#### KERB CIRCLE

SN A low, hemispherical cairn surrounded by a freestanding, continuous circle of boulders.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT ROUND CAIRN

#### KERBED BOULDER

SN A Prehistoric monument type in South West England in which a natural boulder is surrounded by a man-made kerb of stones.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

#### KERBED MOUND

SN A mound kerbed with wooden stakes or boulders.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MOUND

#### KERBSTONE

SN An edging of stone forming the kerb of a path.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
RT PATH

Kilhamite Chapel

USE **METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL**

#### KILL SITE

SN A Palaeolithic or Mesolithic temporary site where there is evidence to suggest animal butchery. Evidence may include animal remains and a specialized tool assemblage.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

#### KILN

UF Dry  
Kiln Debris  
SN A furnace or oven for burning, baking or drying. Use specific type where known.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
NT BOTTLE KILN  
BRICK KILN  
BRINE KILN  
BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN  
CALCINER  
CALCINING KILN  
CHICORY KILN  
CIRCULAR KILN  
CLAMP KILN  
CLAY PIPE KILN  
COCKLE KILN  
COKE OVEN  
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN  
DRYING KILN  
ELLING HEARTH  
HOFFMANN KILN  
HOP KILN  
HORIZONTAL KILN  
LIME KILN  
MALT KILN  
OASTHOUSE  
OCTAGONAL KILN  
POTASH KILN  
POTTERY KILN  
Q PIT

ROTARY KILN  
SCOTCH KILN  
SHAFT KILN  
SODA KILN  
TUNNEL KILN  
UPDRAUGHT KILN  
RT CHARGING RAMP  
CHIMNEY  
OVEN

Kiln Debris

USE **KILN**

#### **KIOSK**

UF Theatre Pay Box  
SN A light, open structure for the sale of new spapers, tickets, etc.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT BOOKING OFFICE  
PUBLIC PARK  
SHOP  
SHOPPING CENTRE  
THEATRE

Kippering Shed

USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

Kirk

USE **CHURCH**

#### **KISSING GATE**

SN A small gate swinging in a U or V-shaped enclosure, which allows only one person to pass through at a time.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
RT GATE  
STILE

Kist

USE **CIST**

Kistvaen

USE **CIST**

#### **KITCHEN**

UF Abbey Kitchen  
Hospital Kitchen  
Monastery Kitchen  
Priory Kitchen  
Village Kitchen  
SN A building or room where food is prepared and cooked.  
CL DOMESTIC  
RT ABBEY  
BAKEHOUSE  
COUNTRY HOUSE  
HERB GARDEN  
MONASTERY  
PRIORY

#### **KITCHEN GARDEN**

SN A private garden established primarily for growing vegetables and herbs for domestic consumption.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN  
NT PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN  
RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
HERB GARDEN

#### **KNACKERS YARD**

UF Knackery  
SN A slaughterhouse for horses.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

Knackery

USE **KNACKERS YARD**

Knapping Site

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

Knife Factory

USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

Knife Works

USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

Knights Hospitallers Camera

USE **HOSPITALLERS CAMERA**

Knights Hospitallers Church

USE **HOSPITALLERS CHURCH**

Knights Hospitallers Commandery

USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Knights Hospitallers Priory

USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Knights Templars Camera

USE **TEMPLARS CAMERA**

Knights Templars Church

USE **TEMPLARS CHURCH**

Knights Templars Preceptory

USE **TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY**

Knitters Workshop

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

#### **KNITTING FACTORY**

SN A factory where knitted fabrics are manufactured using knitting machines.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CLOTHING FACTORY

#### **KNOCK STONE**

SN A stone or platform on which lumps of ore are manually broken up.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE  
RT WASHING FLOOR

Knocking Mill

USE **STAMPING MILL**

#### **KNOCKING SLATE**

SN A slate situated at the end of a terrace for a coal company employee to wake the miners for their shift. The slate had the time of the shifts written on it.  
CL UNASSIGNED

#### **KNOT GARDEN**

SN An intricately designed garden in which ground covers, low shrubs or coloured earths are arranged in interlacing patterns resembling knots

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN  
RT MAZE

Know e

USE **BARROW**

Koepe Winding Tower

USE **WINDER HOUSE**

#### **KURSAAL**

SN A building used by visitors at a health resort.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT  
RT BATHS  
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE  
PUMP ROOMS  
SPA HOTEL

#### **L PLAN (HOUSE ATTACHED)**

SN A farmstead where the farmhouse and working buildings are attached and in-line. They can comprise the extension of linear farmsteads.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FARMSTEAD

#### **LABORATORY**

UF Research Laboratory  
School Laboratory  
SN A group of buildings or rooms equipped with apparatus for scientific experiments or other research, testing and investigations.  
CL EDUCATION  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
NT MARINE LABORATORY  
RT NITROGLYCERINE WORKS  
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS  
PIPE BRIDGE  
RESEARCH STATION

Labour Club

USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

#### **LABOUR EXCHANGE**

UF Sailors Exchange  
Sailors Registry  
SN An employment exchange for unemployed labourers, servicemen, etc.  
CL CIVIL

#### **LABOURERS SHELTER**

SN A simple, lean-to structure, such as those built by the dock companies to provide shelter for dock workers waiting for work.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT SHELTER

Labyrinth

USE **MAZE**

Lace Drying Chamber

USE **LACE DRYING HOUSE**

#### **LACE DRYING HOUSE**

UF Lace Drying Chamber  
SN A building where lace was laid out to dry.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT DRYING HOUSE  
LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

RT FLAX BEATING STONE  
LACE FACTORY  
LACEMAKERS COTTAGE  
TOPSHOP

#### **LACE FACTORY**

SN A factory where lace is manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE MILL  
LACE MANUFACTURING SITE  
RT LACE DRYING HOUSE

#### **LACE MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of lace.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
NT LACE DRYING HOUSE  
LACE FACTORY  
RT LACEMAKERS COTTAGE

Lace Market

USE **CLOTH MARKET**

#### **LACE WAREHOUSE**

SN A building used for the finishing, drying and storage of lace.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT TEXTILE WAREHOUSE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

#### **LACEMAKERS COTTAGE**

SN The residence of a lacemaker.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE  
RT LACE DRYING HOUSE  
LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

#### **LADIES CLUB**

SN A building with a range of educational and recreational facilities for the exclusive use of its all-female membership.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT CLUB

#### **LADIES COLLEGE**

UF Ladies Seminary  
SN An educational establishment, often privately funded, for young women.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT COLLEGE  
RT PRIVATE SCHOOL  
PUBLIC SCHOOL

Ladies Seminary

USE **LADIES COLLEGE**

Lads Club

USE **YOUTH CLUB**

#### **LADY CHAPEL**

SN A chapel dedicated to our Blessed Lady, often placed to the east of the High Altar, sometimes in

other positions.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHAPEL

#### LAGER BREWERY

SN Brewery which produces lager  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BREWERY

#### LAING HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of standard light weight timber with all sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed in 1940 for use as barrack accommodation.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING  
RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP

#### LAIRDS HOUSE

SN Residence of a leading land-holding family within the district.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE

#### LAITERIE

UF Ornamental Dairy  
SN A decorative building in the form of a dairy, used for recreation.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN BUILDING  
RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
DAIRY

#### LAITHE

SN A building combining a cow-house with crop storage space.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FARM BUILDING  
RT BARN  
COW HOUSE  
LAITHE HOUSE  
VACCARY

#### LAITHE HOUSE

SN A laithe with an attached house.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING  
HOUSE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FARM BUILDING  
RT FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE  
FARMHOUSE  
LAITHE  
LONGHOUSE

#### LAKE

UF Garden Lake  
SN A large body of water surrounded by land.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT WATER FEATURE  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
NT BOATING LAKE

MARINE LAKE  
ORNAMENTAL LAKE  
RT ISLAND

Lake Dwelling

USE **CRANNOG**

Lake Settlement

USE **LAKE VILLAGE**

#### LAKE VILLAGE

UF Lake Settlement  
SN A settlement located on or near to the shores of a lake. Buildings associated with lake villages are usually raised on piles to prevent them from being flooded.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT  
RT CRANNOG

#### LAMBING PEN

SN An enclosure where ewes are kept at the time of lambing.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT PEN

#### LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Lamella Aircraft Storage Shed  
Lamella Hangar  
SN A steel aircraft hangar evolved from the German "Lamellendach", a segmental roof design of the 1920s using a diamond shaped web of pressed steel producing a hangar with a shallow curving profile. Used for both military and civil purposes.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Lamella Aircraft Storage Shed

USE **LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Lamella Hangar

USE **LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

#### LAMINATE FLOOR FACTORY

SN A factory making laminate flooring.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

#### LAMP BOX

SN A post box mounted on a lamp post.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT POST BOX  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT POST BOX

#### LAMP BRACKET

UF Light Holder  
SN An often ornate wrought-iron bracket used to hang lamps outside public houses, shops, hotels and restaurants, etc.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE

Lamp House

USE **LAMPHOUSE**

## LAMP POST

- UF Lamp Standard
- SN A post, usually of iron or concrete, used to support a street lamp.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT GAS LAMP

Lamp Room

USE **LAMPHOUSE**

Lamp Standard

USE **LAMP POST**

## LAMPHOUSE

- UF Lamp House  
Lamp Room  
Miners Lamphouse
- SN For the storage and recharging of battery-powered miners lamps.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE BUILDING
- RT MINERS CHANGING HOUSE  
PITHEAD BATHS

## LAMSON PNEUMATIC TUBE SYSTEM

- SN A communication system in which cylindrical containers are propelled through a network of tubes either by compressed air or partial vacuum. They are used for transporting solid objects, as opposed to conventional pipelines, which transport fluids.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS

Lancashire Barn

USE **COMBINATION BARN**

Lancasterian School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

## LAND ARMY HOSTEL

- SN A building, often converted from its original use, for use as a temporary accommodation by members of the Women's Land Army during the First and Second World Wars.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOSTEL

Land Drain

USE **DRAIN**

Land Drainage

USE **DRAINAGE SYSTEM**

Land Fort

USE **FORTRESS**

## LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN

- UF Warping Drain
- SN A large drainage channel used for improving the land.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT DRAIN

## LAND RECLAMATION

- SN An area of land which has been drained or cleared for habitation and/or cultivation.
- CL UNASSIGNED

Land Stew ards Office

USE **OFFICE**

LAND USE SITE

- SN Areas of land used primarily for agriculture. See also GARDENS, PARKS AND URBAN SPACES.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT ALLOTMENT  
BULB STRIP  
BURGAGE PLOT  
CLAYING TRENCH  
CLEARANCE  
COMMON LAND  
CROFT  
CULTIVATION TERRACE  
FARM  
FIELD  
FIELD SYSTEM  
FOREST  
GRANGE  
HOP GARDEN  
INTERRUPTED DITCH SYSTEM  
LAZY BEDS  
MANAGED WOODLAND  
MANOR  
MARKET GARDEN  
MARSH  
MEADOW  
MESSUAGE  
NURSERY GARDEN  
OSIER BED  
PLANTATION  
PLANTATION BANK  
SHIELING  
SMALLHOLDING  
VILLA  
VINEYARD  
WATERCRESS BED  
WOOD BANK

## LANDING CIRCLE

- SN A landing circle marked out in white used as the airfield symbol.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD
- RT AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS

## LANDING HOUSE

- SN A house to receive boat landings.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LANDING POINT

## LANDING PIER

- SN A pier where passengers can embark and disembark and goods can be transferred to and from vessels.
- CL MARITIME
- BT PIER
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

## LANDING POINT

- SN A place where vessels can land passengers and goods.
- CL MARITIME
- NT BERTH

HARD  
JETTY  
LANDING HOUSE  
LANDING STAGE  
LANDING STEPS  
PIER  
QUAY  
STAITHE  
WHARF

#### LANDING STAGE

SN A platform, sometimes floating, for the landing of passengers and goods from vessels.  
CL MARITIME  
BT LANDING POINT  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

#### LANDING STEPS

UF Embankment Steps  
River Stairs  
River Steps  
SN Steps found at a landing point.  
CL MARITIME  
BT LANDING POINT  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
STEPS

Landing Strip

USE **RUNWAY**

#### LANDMARK TOWER

UF Coastal Landmark Tower  
Inland Landmark Tower  
SN A prominent structure situated on land specifically as a guide to navigation for travellers or as an aid/warning to sailors out at sea.  
CL MARITIME  
BT NAVIGATION AID  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Landscape Garden

USE **LANDSCAPE PARK**

Landscape Garden Feature

USE **GARDEN FEATURE**

#### LANDSCAPE PARK

UF Landscape Garden  
SN Grounds, usually associated with a country house, laid out so as to produce the effect of natural scenery.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT PARK

Language School

USE **SCHOOL**

Lantern Cross

USE **CROSS**

Lantern Of The Dead

USE **POOR SOULS LIGHT**

#### LARDER

UF Despence  
Dispence  
Pantry  
SN A store for keeping undressed meat.  
CL DOMESTIC  
NT GAME LARDER  
RT FISH HOUSE  
ICEHOUSE

Large Irregular Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Multivallate Hillfort

USE **MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Large Regular Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Univallate Hillfort

USE **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Lascar House

USE **MARINERS COTTAGE**

#### LAST WORKS

SN A site used for the manufacture of lasts, shoemaker's models of the foot for shaping and repairing footwear. Lasts can be from a variety of materials, such as wood or iron.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SHOE FACTORY

Latrine

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

#### LATRINE PIT

SN A hole dug in the ground to act as a, usually temporary, communal toilet facility.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT TOILET

CL UNASSIGNED

BT PIT

Lattice Girder Bridge

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

#### LAUNDER

SN A trough or gutter for conveying liquids such as water or molten metal. It can be cut in the surface or formed of wood or other materials.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATERCOURSE

RT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

#### LAUNDRETTE

SN An establishment with automatic washing machines available for public use.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT LAUNDRY

#### LAUNDRY

SN A room or building where clothing and other fabrics are washed, mangled, steamed and ironed.

CL COMMERCIAL



RT ESTATE LAUNDRY  
HOSPITAL LAUNDRY  
LAUNDRETTE  
WASH HOUSE

#### LAVATORIUM

SN A wash room. Use with wider site type where known.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

Lavatory

USE **TOILET**

Law College

USE **LAW SCHOOL**

#### LAW COURT

UF Civil Court  
Criminal Courts  
Law Courts  
Piepowder Court  
Probate Court  
SN A place, hall or chamber in which justice is administered.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LEGAL SITE  
NT ASSIZE COURT  
COMBINED COURT CENTRE  
CONSISTORY COURT  
CORONERS COURT  
COUNTY COURT  
COURT HOUSE  
COURT OF REQUESTS  
COURT ROOM  
CROWN COURT  
DEBTORS COURT  
FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT  
FOREST COURT  
JUVENILE COURT  
MAGISTRATES COURT  
SESSIONS HOUSE  
STANNARY COURT  
SUPREME COURT  
YOUTH COURT

Law Courts

USE **LAW COURT**

#### LAW SCHOOL

UF Law College  
SN An educational establishment where law is taught.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING SCHOOL  
RT UNIVERSITY

#### LAWN

SN A flat, and usually level area of mown and cultivated grass, attached to a house.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
NT CAMOMILE LAWN  
CROQUET LAWN  
TERRACED LAWN  
RT GARDEN

Lay Apart Store

USE **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

#### LAY BROTHERS RANGE

SN Accommodation in a monastery for new monks.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MONASTIC DWELLING

#### LAY SISTERS HOUSE

UF Beguinage  
SN A building in which the lay sisters resided. Lay sisters were not nuns and as such weren't bound by any vows. They could leave the convent and even marry if they wished.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT MONASTIC DWELLING

#### LAYER

SN An archaeological unit of soil in a horizontal plane which may seal features or be cut through by other features.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
NT DEMOLITION LAYER  
OCCUPATION LAYER  
RT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

Lazar House

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Lazaretto

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

#### LAZY BEDS

SN Areas used for potato-growing.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
RT FIELD SYSTEM

Lead Condensing Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

Lead Crushing Mill

USE **CRUSHING MILL**

#### LEAD FURNACE

SN A furnace used for the smelting or reheating of lead.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE  
RT METAL SMELTING SITE

Lead Hush

USE **HUSH**

Lead Mill

USE **SMELT MILL**

#### LEAD MINE

SN Use with form of extraction where known. Also use MINE and other ores extracted where relevant, eg. SILVER MINE.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE  
MINE  
RT BARYTES MINE  
BUDDLE  
CALAMINE MINE  
FLUORSPAR MINE  
LEAD WORKINGS  
MANGANESE MINE  
ORE HEARTH  
SILVER MINE  
WITHERITE MINE

ZINC MINE

Lead Miners Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Lead Precipitation Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

**LEAD SMELTER**

SN A building or site where lead is obtained from ore.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SMELTERY

METAL PRODUCT SITE

Lead Smelting Chimney

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

Lead Smelting Mill

USE **SMELT MILL**

**LEAD WORKING SITE**

SN A site used for the production and/or working of metallic lead.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

RT BOLEHILL

LEAD WORKS

PEAT STORE

SILVER HEARTH

SLAG HEARTH

**LEAD WORKINGS**

UF Opencast Lead Workings

SN A place where lead ore is extracted from an open cast mine.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

EXTRACTIVE PIT

RT FLUORSPAR WORKINGS

LEAD MINE

LEAD WORKS

**LEAD WORKS**

SN A factory used for the production of red lead used in glass manufacture, or white lead used as the pigment in white paint.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

METAL WORKS

METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT CONDENSING CHIMNEY

CONDENSING FLUE

LEAD WORKING SITE

LEAD WORKINGS

Leading Light

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

**LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING**

UF Royal Institution

SN A building for a society formed for the promotion of some branch of learning or science.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

**LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

UF Colony

Hospital For The Mentally Handicapped

Mental Deficiency Colony

SN A hospital where people with learning disabilities receive medical treatment.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

RT PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL

**LEAT**

SN Artificial water channel, usually leading to a mill.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER CHANNEL

RT CANAL FEEDER

CONDUIT

DRAIN

GULLY

HUSH

MILL

MILL POND

MILL RACE

STREAMWORKS

**LEATHER DRYING SHED**

SN A covered area used for the drying of animal hides.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

RT SHED

TANNERY

**LEATHER FACTORY**

UF Leather Works

SN A factory for the manufacture of leather goods, such as shoes, saddles, etc. Use TANNERY for the manufacture of leather.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

LEATHER WORKING SITE

NT CHAMOIS LEATHER WORKS

RT ALUM WORKS

POTASH KILN

TANNERY

**LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

SN Buildings or sites used in the preparation, treatment and working of raw animal hide into leather products such as gloves or saddles, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

NT FELLMONGERY

LEATHER DRYING SHED

LEATHER WORKING SITE

STEEPING PIT

TANNERY

TANNING PIT

TAWING WORKS

WASHING PIT

**LEATHER MARKET**

UF Skin Market

SN An indoor or outdoor market where leather and untreated animal hides are sold.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MARKET

**LEATHER WAREHOUSE**

- SN A large building used for the storage of leather goods or processed animal skins.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

#### LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

- UF Harness Makers Shop
- SN A workshop used for the small-scale production of leather goods.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE  
LEATHER WORKING SITE
- RT BINDERY  
COBBLERS WORKSHOP  
SHOE FACTORY

#### LEATHER WORKING SITE

- SN A site used for the manufacture of leather products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
- NT CURRIERY  
LEATHER FACTORY  
LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

#### Leather Works

- USE **LEATHER FACTORY**

#### LECTURE THEATRE

- SN A large room with fixed seating, designed for lectures.
- CL EDUCATION
- RT SCHOOL  
UNIVERSITY  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

#### Ledger Stone

- USE **GRAVESTONE**

#### LEECH HOUSE

- SN A small house in which leeches were bred for medical purposes.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT BLOOD LETTING HOUSE

#### LEET HALL

- SN A place where a yearly or half-yearly court of record is held by lords of certain manors.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT COURT HOUSE  
MOOT HALL

#### LEGAL CHAMBERS

- UF Serjeants Inn
- SN A room in which a judge sits to hear cases and undertake other official proceedings which are not of a sufficient importance to be brought into court.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LEGAL SITE
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT LEGAL OFFICE

#### Legal Inn

- USE **INNS OF CHANCERY**

#### LEGAL OFFICE

- UF Barristers Office

#### Solicitors Office

- SN A building housing the services of professionals with an expert knowledge of the law such as the offices of solicitors, barristers and lawyers.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
- CL CIVIL
- BT LEGAL SITE
- RT LEGAL CHAMBERS  
OFFICE

#### LEGAL SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the enactment and enforcement of public law.
- CL CIVIL
- NT IMMIGRATION CENTRE  
INNS OF CHANCERY  
INNS OF COURT  
LAW COURT  
LEGAL CHAMBERS  
LEGAL OFFICE  
POLICE STATION  
PRISON  
PUNISHMENT PLACE

#### LEGIONARY FORTRESS

- UF Praetentura  
Praetorium  
Roman Fortress
- SN A large, fortified permanent Roman military base, made of timber and stone, surrounded by a rampart and ditches.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTRESS
- RT FORT ANNEXE  
FRONTIER DEFENCE  
GYRUS  
SIGNAL STATION  
TEMPORARY CAMP  
VEXILLATION FORT

#### Lehr

- USE **ANNEALING FURNACE**

#### LEMUR ENCLOSURE

- SN An enclosure, usually within a zoo, designed to represent the natural environment for Lemurs, including shelter.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL DWELLING

#### LENDING LIBRARY

- UF Gentlemens Subscription Library  
Subscription Library
- SN A library which lends books (and sometimes other materials) to its members.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT LIBRARY
- CL EDUCATION
- BT LIBRARY

#### LENGTHMANS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of an employee with the duty of maintaining a section of a railway or road.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

- RT CANAL
- CANAL DOCKYARD
- CANAL GATEHOUSE
- CANAL OFFICE
- INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
- WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Lenticular Truss

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

**LEPER HOSPITAL**

- UF Lazar House
- Lazaretto
- Leper House
- Spital
- Spittle House
- SN A medieval hospital for lepers, usually consisting of a church and individual shelters for the lepers.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
- RT ALMSHOUSE
- ISOLATION BLOCK

Leper House

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

**LETTER BOX**

- UF Letter Box House
- SN A box in which letters are deposited on delivery.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT POST BOX

Letter Box House

USE **LETTER BOX**

Level Beam Bridge

USE **BEAM BRIDGE**

**LEVEL CROSSING**

- UF Railway Level Crossing
- SN A controlled point with warning lights and gates or barriers where a road crosses a railway line.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- NT AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING
- RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
- LEVEL CROSSING GATE
- LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
- MAIL BAG NET

Level Crossing Cottage

USE **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

**LEVEL CROSSING GATE**

- SN A mechanized gate or barrier at a level crossing used to prevent road vehicles crossing a railway line when a train is approaching.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
- GATE
- LEVEL CROSSING
- LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
- MAIL BAG NET

**LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT**

- SN Hut for use at Level Crossings that were not adjacent to Signal Boxes.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
- LEVEL CROSSING
- LEVEL CROSSING GATE

Liberal Club

USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

Liberals Hall

USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

**LIBRARY**

- UF College Library
- Film Library
- School Library
- University Library
- SN A building, room or suite of rooms where books, or other materials, are classified by subject and stored for use by the library's members.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- CL EDUCATION
- NT LENDING LIBRARY
- PUBLIC LIBRARY
- REFERENCE LIBRARY
- RT READING ROOM

**LICENSED PREMISES**

- SN Establishments authorized to sell or allow the consumption of alcoholic liquors on their premises.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- NT BAR (LICENSED)
- BEER HOUSE
- GIN PALACE
- PUBLIC HOUSE
- WINE BAR
- RT HOTEL
- INN

**LIDO**

- SN A public recreational complex centred around an open-air swimming pool. Use SWIMMING POOL as a component of LIDO.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL

Life Assurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Lifeboat House

USE **LIFEBOAT STATION**

**LIFEBOAT STATION**

- UF Lifeboat House
- SN A building designed to house a lifeboat, usually with a stone ramp to launch the boat into the sea.
- CL CIVIL
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID

NT ROCKET HOUSE  
RT COAST GUARD STATION  
SLIPWAY

**LIFEBOATMANS COTTAGE**

SN The residence of a lifeboatman.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MARITIME HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MARITIME HOUSE

**LIFT**

UF Elevator  
Lift Shaft

SN A structure consisting of a box or platform for carrying goods or passengers from one level to another. Use specific type where known.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE  
NT BOAT LIFT  
CANAL LIFT  
RAILWAY LIFT

RT HYDRAULIC LIFT  
PATENT SLIP  
TRAVERSER

**LIFT BRIDGE**

UF Lifting Bridge

SN A bridge that incorporates a span that moves upwards vertically to provide a passageway for navigation.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

Lift Shaft

USE **LIFT**

**LIFT TESTING TOWER**

SN A tower, consisting of one or several testing shafts, for testing lifts and for training personnel.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

**LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN Structures used for the lifting or hoisting of goods, machinery, vehicles, people and livestock.

CL TRANSPORT  
NT AERIAL LIFT  
CAPSTAN  
COAL DROP  
CRANE  
CRANEWHEEL  
GANTRY  
GRAIN ELEVATOR  
HOIST  
LIFT  
WINCH  
WINDING ENGINE

RT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

Lifting Bridge

USE **LIFT BRIDGE**

**LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT (DIVER) BATTERY**

SN WW2 LAA battery consisting of two or four 40mm guns or Bofors guns. Associated structures included tented accommodation, ammunition shelters, a 100 gallon water tank, latrines, wash-house and kitchen.

CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

**LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

SN An anti aircraft battery usually mounting smaller, faster weapons such as Bofors guns or a single anti-aircraft machine gun, intended to engage fast low flying aircraft.

CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY  
NT ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST  
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)  
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)

Light Anti Aircraft Gun Emplacement

USE **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

**LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

UF Perambulator Works

SN A group of buildings where consumer goods, such as small machines and electrical components, are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ENGINEERING WORKS  
NT BEARING FACTORY  
BOLT WORKS  
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS  
INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS  
LIGHT INDUSTRIAL UNIT  
MACHINE TOOL ENGINEERING WORKS  
RADIO VALVE WORKS

RT FACTORY  
FACTORY UNIT  
NORTH LIGHT FACTORY

Light Holder

USE **LAMP BRACKET**

**LIGHT INDUSTRIAL UNIT**

SN A workshop or factory unit where small or light goods are manufactured without the need for large-scale industrial machinery.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

Light Railway

USE **RAILWAY**

Light Tower

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

**LIGHTHOUSE**

UF Harbour Light  
Leading Light  
Light Tower  
Navigation Light  
Pharos

SN A tower or structure, with a powerful light or lights at the top, usually erected at an important or dangerous point on or near the sea-coast for the warning and guidance of mariners, but can also be erected inland for the guidance of travellers.

CL MARITIME  
BT NAVIGATION AID  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

NT HIGH LIGHT  
LOW LIGHT  
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE  
RT COASTGUARD STATION  
LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE  
TIMEBALL TOWER  
WATCH TOWER

Lighthouse Keepers Cottage

USE **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**

#### LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE

UF Lighthouse Keepers Cottage  
SN The residence of a lightkeeper.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
MARITIME HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
MARITIME HOUSE  
RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE  
LIGHTHOUSE  
MARINERS COTTAGE

#### LILY POND

SN A water pond in which lilies are grown.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT POND

Limb Fitting Hospital

USE **ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL**

#### LIME KILN

UF Limekiln  
Pye Kiln  
SN A kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone or in some areas chalk.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT KILN  
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KILN  
NT DRAW KILN  
FLARE KILN  
RT BOTTLE KILN  
CEMENT WORKS  
FERTILIZER WORKS  
HOFFMANN KILN  
LIME SLAKING PIT  
LIME WORKS  
LIMEHOUSE  
LIMESTONE QUARRY  
STEEL WORKS

#### LIME SLAKING PIT

SN A pit where calcium oxide (Quicklime) has been hydrated to produce calcium hydroxide, known as slaked lime.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT PIT  
RT HYDRATING PLANT  
LIME KILN  
LIME WORKS

#### LIME WALK

SN A walk or path lined with lime trees.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT WALK

#### LIME WORKS

SN A site where lime (calcium carbonate) is made.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL WORKS  
WORKS  
RT AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE  
CONCRETE WORKS  
FERTILIZER WORKS  
HYDRATING PLANT  
LIME KILN  
LIME SLAKING PIT  
LIMESTONE QUARRY

#### LIMEHOUSE

SN A crude, stone-built shelter for persons involved in lime production and the processing of lime burning.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
RT LIME KILN

Limekiln

USE **LIME KILN**

Limestone Dispatch Building

USE **STONE DISPATCH BUILDING**

Limestone Pavement Extraction

USE **LIMESTONE QUARRY**

#### LIMESTONE QUARRY

UF Limestone Pavement Extraction  
SN A site where limestone is extracted.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STONE QUARRY  
RT LIME KILN  
LIME WORKS

Linchet

USE **LYNCHET**

Linear Boundary

USE **BOUNDARY**

#### LINEAR CLEARANCE CAIRN

SN A long, narrow, irregularly constructed and generally unstructured mound of stones. Normally a by-product of field clearance for agricultural purposes, though prehistoric examples may include burials and other deposits.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT CLEARANCE CAIRN

Linear Crop Mark

USE **LINEAR FEATURE**

Linear Ditch

USE **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

#### LINEAR EARTHWORK

UF Linear Ditch  
Meandering Linear Earthwork

SN A substantial bank and ditch forming a major boundary between two adjacent landholdings. Most date from the late Bronze Age and Iron Age.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT EARTHWORK

NT MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM

RT BOUNDARY  
DRAINAGE DITCH  
DYKE (DEFENCE)  
FRONTIER DEFENCE  
LINEAR FEATURE  
RANCH BOUNDARY  
REAVE

#### LINEAR FEATURE

UF A P Linear Feature  
Linear Crop Mark

SN A length of straight, curved or angled earthwork or cropmark of uncertain date or function.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FEATURE

RT BOUNDARY  
LINEAR EARTHWORK

#### LINEAR PLAN

SN A farmstead where the house and working buildings are attached and in-line. Can include Bastles, Longhouses and Laithe houses.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FARMSTEAD

#### LINEAR SETTLEMENT

UF Linear Village

SN A group of related buildings, primarily with a domestic function, which is arranged along a principle axis such as a main road or routeway.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

#### LINEAR SYSTEM

UF A P Linear System

SN A complex or network of earthwork or cropmark linear ditches, banks or other features. Use specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Linear Village

USE **LINEAR SETTLEMENT**

#### LINEN MILL

SN A mill where flax fibres were woven into linen cloth.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL

RT BEETLING MILL  
CALENDER MILL  
DRABBET FACTORY  
RETTING POND

#### LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites or structures used for the manufacture of linen and/or flax.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

NT DRABBET FACTORY  
FLAX BEATING STONE  
FLAX DRESSING SHOP

FLAX DRY HOUSE  
FLAX MILL  
HEMP MILL  
JUTE MILL  
LINEN MILL  
RETTING POND  
SCUTCHING MILL

#### LINHAY

SN A two storied open fronted structure comprising a cattle or cart shelter on the ground floor with a hayloft above. Most common in South West England.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

RT BANK BARN  
CATTLE SHELTER  
COMBINATION BARN  
COW HOUSE  
FIELD BARN  
HAYLOFT  
VACCARY

#### LINK TRAINER

SN A building containing a flight simulator used to provide safe training for pilots.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

NT LINK TRAINER (10040/41)  
LINK TRAINER (1762/39)  
LINK TRAINER (4188/42)  
LINK TRAINER (7790/40)

#### LINK TRAINER (10040/41)

SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 10040/41.

CL DEFENCE

BT LINK TRAINER

#### LINK TRAINER (1762/39)

SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 1762/39.

CL DEFENCE

BT LINK TRAINER

#### LINK TRAINER (4188/42)

SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 4188/42.

CL DEFENCE

BT LINK TRAINER

#### LINK TRAINER (7790/40)

SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 7790/40.

CL DEFENCE

BT LINK TRAINER

#### LINKMANS HUT

SN A small shelter used by a man employed to carry links (torches) to light people along a street.

CL TRANSPORT

RT HUT

#### LINOLEUM FACTORY

SN A factory where linoleum is manufactured.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

- FACTORY  
RT FLOORCLOTH FACTORY  
OILCLOTH MILL
- LINTEL GRAVE**  
SN A grave lined with slabs of stone or slate and covered by a large slab of stone. Commonly found on the Isle of Man.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CIST  
GRAVE
- LIQUOR TROUGH**  
SN A channel which carried processed alum as liquid from the alum quarry/works to the alum house  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ALUM WORKS  
RT ALUM QUARRY
- Liquorice Kiln  
USE **CHICORY KILN**
- LISTENING POST**  
CL DEFENCE  
BT PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE  
RT SOUND MIRROR
- Literary And Philosophical Society  
USE **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**
- LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**  
UF Literary And Philosophical Society  
Lyceum  
SN A subscription club, usually with a library and newspaper room, established from c.1815-1860, their educational function gradually taken over by the public libraries in the later 19th century.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT INSTITUTE  
NT ATHENAEUM  
LITERARY INSTITUTE  
SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE  
RT PEOPLES COLLEGE  
WORKING MENS COLLEGE
- LITERARY INSTITUTE**  
SN A building in which an organization or society is instituted to promote literature through lectures, study and research, etc.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
- LITHIC SCATTER**  
UF Lithics Scatter  
SN A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of lithic artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context. Use particular types where appropriate.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT ARTEFACT SCATTER
- LITHIC WORKING SITE**  
UF Axe Working Floor  
Chipping Floor  
Clipping Floor  
Flint Knapping Site  
Flint Working Site
- Knapping Site  
SN A site which has produced evidence of in situ working of stone for the manufacture of tools, weapons or other objects. Such sites will usually, but not always, be of prehistoric date. Use object material where known.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STONE WORKING SITE  
NT POLISSOIR  
STONE AXE FACTORY
- Lithics Scatter  
USE **LITHIC SCATTER**
- Little Boys Home  
USE **ORPHANAGE**
- Livery Company Hall  
USE **LIVERY HALL**
- LIVERY HALL**  
UF Company Hall  
Cutlers Hall  
Livery Company Hall  
SN A type of guildhall belonging primarily to the London livery companies, but also found elsewhere in the country, so called because of the livery worn by members of the guild.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT GUILDHALL
- LIVERY STABLE**  
SN A stable where horses are kept at livery, or are let out for hire.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT STABLE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT STABLE  
RT COACH HOUSE  
COACHING INN  
COACHING INN STABLE  
HACKNEY STABLE
- Livery Tavern  
USE **COACHING INN**
- LIVESTOCK MARKET**  
UF Cattle Market  
Pig Market  
Poultry Market  
SN A market where cattle, pigs, sheep and poultry are bought and sold.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT MARKET  
RT CATTLE DOCKS
- LLAMA HOUSE**  
SN A house used to accommodate Llamas at a zoo or wildlife park.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ANIMAL HOUSE
- LOBBY ENTRY HOUSE**  
SN A late 17th - early 18th century house with a central chimney and fireplaces and a central door on the front; this door opened closely against the fireplaces, leaving a small lobby for access to the rooms.  
CL DOMESTIC



BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPOT

SN A depot for the depositing, storage and dispatch of plant or other resources associated with the delivery of local government public services.  
CL CIVIL

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF City Education Office  
City Transport Office  
City Treasurers Office  
Corporation Office  
Council Office  
County Education Office  
Education Office  
Municipal Office  
Parish Office  
Poor Law Guardians Office  
Poor Law Office  
Probation Office  
School Board Office  
Tax Assessment Centre  
Treasurers Office  
Urban District Office  
SN A building which houses the administrative functions of a local authority.  
CL CIVIL  
BT GOVERNMENT OFFICE  
NT COUNTY HALL  
RT OFFICE  
TOWN HALL

#### LOCAL PRISON

SN An institution created with the merging of Gaols and Houses of Correction in 1865. Nowadays term used for a prison to which people are sent whilst remanded in custody before trial or direct from court after conviction.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PRISON

#### LOCK

SN A section of the water channel on a canal or river shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let the water out and in, and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Use more specific type where known.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
NT CANAL LOCK  
FLASH LOCK  
FLOOD LOCK  
GUILLOTINE LOCK  
JUNCTION LOCK  
POUND LOCK  
RIVER LOCK  
SEA LOCK  
STOP LOCK  
TIDAL LOCK  
RT BALANCE BEAM  
CANAL

CANAL SLUICE

#### LOCK CHAMBER

SN The space enclosed between the gates and side-walls of a lock.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

#### LOCK FACTORY

SN A building or site for the industrial manufacture of locks.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
RT LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

#### LOCK FLIGHT

SN A series of locks usually with short reaches between them allowing boats to travel up and down a steep incline.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

#### LOCK GATE

UF Mitre Gate  
SN A large wooden gate, positioned at either end of a canal or river lock, equipped with sluices to let water through.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

#### LOCK HOSPITAL

SN A hospital for the treatment of venereal disease.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Lock House

USE **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

#### LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF Canal Lock Keepers Cottage  
Lock House  
Lock Keepers House  
SN The residence of a lock-keeper.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
RT CANAL  
WATER TRANSPORT SITE

Lock Keepers House

USE **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

#### LOCK SILL

SN The masonry beneath a lock gate, sometimes projecting several feet from the gate.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

#### LOCK UP

UF House Of Confinement  
Lock Up House  
Roundhouse (Lock Up)  
Station House  
SN A prison used for temporary detention. The typical village lock-up was a one-storeyed, one-celled building, sometimes of round or polygonal plan.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PRISON  
RT WATCH HOUSE

Lock Up House

USE **LOCK UP**

Lockmakers Workshop

USE **LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

#### LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

UF Lockmakers Workshop  
SN A place where padlocks and rim locks for doors are made from iron and brass.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP  
RT LOCK FACTORY  
WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

#### LOCOMOTIVE DEPOT

SN A place where railway engines are kept.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Locomotive Shed

USE **ENGINE SHED**

Locomotive Works

USE **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

#### LODGE

SN A small building, often inhabited by a gatekeeper, gamekeeper or similar. Use specific type where known.  
CL DOMESTIC

#### LODGING HOUSE

UF Artisans Dwelling  
Model Lodging House  
Sailors Hostel  
Seamens Hostel  
Single Mens Hostel  
Working Ladies Hostel  
Working Mens Hostel  
Working Mens Lodgings  
SN Purpose built workers' accommodation comprising single rooms with communal eating and washing facilities. Usually for short stay accommodation only.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
RT HOSTEL  
RECREATIONAL HALL  
SEAMENS MISSION  
TENANTS HALL

TENEMENT BLOCK  
TENEMENT HOUSE

#### LODGINGS

UF Paddy Room  
Quarters  
SN Accommodation in hired rooms or a lodging house.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
NT BILLET  
COLLEGE LODGINGS  
JUDGES LODGINGS  
SCHOOL BOARDING HOUSE  
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS  
RT APARTMENT

#### LOG CABIN

SN A small house built out of rough logs.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT DWELLING

#### LOGGIA

SN A covered arcade, often attached to a building, open on one or more sides.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN BUILDING  
RT CONSERVATORY

#### LOGWOOD MILL

UF Dyewood Mill  
SN A mill used to process logwood, the inner red wood of a South American tree used widely in dyeing. Imported in the form of logs and cut and ground into dye by a mechanical process.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE  
TIMBER MILL  
RT BARK MILL  
COLOUR MILL  
DYE HOUSE  
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

London Vestry Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

#### LONG BARROW

UF Earthen Long Barrow  
SN A rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound of Neolithic date, usually accompanied by flanking or encircling ditches, and normally associated with human remains. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT BARROW  
NT CHAMBERED LONG BARROW  
OVAL BARROW  
RT BANK BARROW  
LONG CAIRN  
LONG MOUND

#### LONG CAIRN

SN A rectangular or trapezoidal non-megalithic stony mound of Neolithic date, with human remains in cists rather than a large chamber. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT BURIAL CAIRN  
NT CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN  
RT LONG BARROW

Long Cist

USE **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

Long House

USE **LONGHOUSE**

Long Mortuary Enclosure

USE **MORTUARY ENCLOSURE**

**LONG MOUND**

SN A long, narrow mound of earth or stone and of uncertain date and function. Use more appropriate term where possible.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MOUND

RT LONG BARROW

Long Stone

USE **STANDING STONE**

**LONGHOUSE**

UF Byre House  
Domus Longa  
Long House

SN A building that housed humans and cattle under one roof, with a shared entrance providing access to the cattle housing (usually downslope) and the dwelling area.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

CL DOMESTIC

BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING  
HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

RT BARN

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE  
FARMHOUSE  
LAITHE HOUSE

Look Out

USE **LOOKOUT**

**LOOKOUT**

UF Look Out  
Lookout House  
Lookout Tower  
Pilots Lookout

SN A building or site from which a lookout can be kept.

CL MARITIME

BT NAVIGATION AID

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

Lookout House

USE **LOOKOUT**

Lookout Tower

USE **LOOKOUT**

**LOOMSHOP**

UF Weaving Loft

SN The room housing the looms in a domestic handloom weavers cottage. In general, wool loomshops were above the living quarters, whereas cotton loomshops were often below in a cellar, since the floor was usually kept damp to aid the weaving of the cotton.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

RT DOMESTIC WORKSHOP

FLAX BEATING STONE

HOSIERY WORKSHOP

POWER LOOM SHED

SILK MILL

SPINNING SHOP

TOPSHOP

WEAVERS COTTAGE

WEAVING MILL

Loopoled House

USE **DEFENDED HOUSE**

**LOOPHOLED WALL**

UF Embrasure  
Firing Loop

SN A wall containing apertures to allow a weapon to be fired through it.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT WALL

**LOOSE BOX**

SN A separate compartment for livestock in which they are free to move about.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

**LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN**

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around one or more sides of an open cattle yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT COURTYARD PLAN

NT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (FOUR SIDED)

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (ONE SIDED)

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED)

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)

**LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (FOUR SIDED)**

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around four sides of an open cattle yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

**LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (ONE SIDED)**

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around one side of an open cattle yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

**LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED)**

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around three sides of an open cattle yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

#### LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)

SN A farmstead w here mostly detached buildings have developed around tw o sides of an open cattle yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

Lord Mayors Residence

USE **MAYORS RESIDENCE**

#### LORDS CHAPEL

SN A chapel w ithin a parish church or other religious building for use by the lord of the manor and his family

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHAPEL

#### LORINERY

SN Factory or w orkshop making bits, spurs and other small metal objects associated w ith horse harness.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY

#### LORRY FACTORY

SN A factory used for the manufacture and assembly of lorries.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT VEHICLE FACTORY  
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

#### LOW BREASTSHOT WHEEL

SN A w aterwheel w here w ater enters below the axle but above the bottom of the wheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

#### LOW HOUSE

SN A storehouse in 16th and 17th century houses.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE

#### LOW LIGHT

SN A lighthouse w hose lantern is sufficiently low to be seen below low lying cloud. In locations w here varying w eather conditions occur a Low Light is usually accompanied by a HIGH LIGHT built alongside or nearby.

CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT LIGHTHOUSE  
CL MARITIME  
BT LIGHTHOUSE

Lucy Box

USE **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET**

#### LUFFING CRANE

SN A crane in w hich, during any alteration of radius, an automatic device causes the load to move horizontally.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT CRANE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CRANE

Lunatic Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A historic term for an institution caring for people w ith mental illness.

Lunatic Ward

USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

SN A historic term for a hospital w ard treating patients w ith mental illness.

Lunette

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

#### LUTHERAN CHURCH

SN A place of w orship for follow ers of the teachings of Martin Luther.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Lyceum

USE **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

#### LYCH GATE

UF Scallage  
Scallenge

SN A covered gateway, at the entrance to a churchyard, w here during a funeral a coffin could be set dow n until the vicar arrived.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT CHURCH  
CHURCHYARD  
COFFIN REST  
GATE

Lye Kiln

USE **POTASH KILN**

#### LYE PIT

SN A pit in w hich lye is used to clean hides/bones/etc. generally as part of the tanning process to remove excess fat, flesh, hair, etc. from the raw hide. The residue from these pits formed a crude soap w hich could be used for various cleaning purposes.

CL UNASSIGNED  
BT PIT  
RT DYE WORKS  
TANNING PIT

Lying In Hospital

USE **MATERNITY HOSPITAL**

#### LYNCHET

UF Lynchet  
Lynchet Field System  
Negative Lynchet  
Positive Lynchet

SN A bank formed at the end of a field by soil w hich, loosened by the plough, gradually moves dow n slope through a combination of gravity and erosion.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT CULTIVATION MARKS  
NT STRIP LYNCHET  
RT FIELD BOUNDARY

Lynchet Field System

USE **LYNCHET**

#### **LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT**

SN An emplacement mounting a small, portable electrically-powered searchlight.

CL DEFENCE

BT SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT

RT STOP LINE

#### **MACELLUM**

SN A Roman market hall principally selling meat and poultry but also other provisions.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MEAT MARKET

#### **MACHINE BED**

UF Engine Bed

SN A solid concrete or stone base on which a machine (often an engine and therefore called the engine bed, forming part of an engine house) was mounted to power an industrial process. Dates from the 19th century.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT MACHINERY

#### **MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN A structure, usually of concrete or sandbags, in which a machine gun was emplaced.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

NT VICKERS MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

#### **MACHINE GUN POST**

SN Fixed or hardened installation for machine guns. Temporary soft installations are possible as well.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

RT GUNPOST

PILLBOX

#### **MACHINE HOUSE**

SN A building housing machinery.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

#### **MACHINE SHOP**

SN Engineering workshop housing specialized machinery such as lathes, presses, etc., for making machines.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

FITTERS WORKSHOP

TURNING SHOP

#### **MACHINE TOOL ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN A site where machine tools, machines designed to remove surplus material from a work piece by accurately guided cutting tools, are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

#### **MACHINERY**

SN Apparatus used for applying a mechanical force, or to perform a particular function. Use more specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT COAL TIPLER

CONDENSER

CONVEYOR

ENGINE

GAS PURIFIER

HAMMER

PURIFIER

SCRUBBER

RT MACHINE BED

#### **MACULA**

UF A P Macula

SN Area feature visible as an earthwork or cropmark with no known function.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Madhouse

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A historic term for an institution caring for people with mental illness.

Madras School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

#### **MAGAZINE**

SN A building in which a supply of arms, ammunition and provisions for an army is stored.

CL DEFENCE

BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

NT POWDER MAGAZINE

RT CASERATE

MUNITIONS FACTORY

Magenta Works

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

#### **MAGISTRATES COURT**

SN A law court exercising summary criminal jurisdiction, preliminary hearings and some civil jurisdiction. Formally established by name following legislation of 1949.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

#### **MAGNESIUM FACTORY**

SN An industrial facility concerned with the manufacture of magnesium from magnesium hydroxide derived from seawater. Magnesium was used in the manufacture of aircraft.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

#### **MAGNETOMETER**

SN An instrument for measuring magnetic forces, especially the strength of terrestrial magnetism.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

RT RADAR BEACON

#### **MAIL BAG NET**

SN A structure to which a net filled with mail bags is attached. Situated next to railway lines, it allows mail to be collected by a train without it stopping, the bag being 'caught' by the train as it passed. Can also be used to 'catch' mail.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

RT LEVEL CROSSING  
LEVEL CROSSING GATE  
RAILWAY SIGNAL  
WATER POINT

#### MAIN HANGAR

SN A transportable hangar designed by A & J Main of Glasgow .  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

#### MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

SN A building or room used for the repair and maintenance of machinery in a large complex, such as a hospital, school or factory.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WORKSHOP  
RT FACTORY  
HOSPITAL  
SCHOOL

Maison Dieu

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

#### MAISONETTE

SN A small house or a portion of a house used as a self-contained apartment.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT DWELLING  
RT FLATS  
TENEMENT BLOCK

Majolica Works

USE **POTTERY WORKS**

Major Villa

USE **VILLA**

#### MALT HOUSE

SN A building with malt kilns for the malting of grains and with other similar equipment for brewing work.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE  
RT MALT KILN  
MALTINGS

#### MALT KILN

SN A kiln with a pyramid roof and capped vent in which barley is dried. Found on the site of a malt house.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KILN  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT KILN  
BREWING AND MALTING SITE  
RT HOP KILN  
MALT HOUSE  
MALTINGS

#### MALTINGS

SN A type of malt house.  
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE  
RT BREWHOUSE  
DISTILLERY  
MALT HOUSE  
MALT KILN  
MANAGERS HOUSE

Maltsters House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

#### MAN ENGINE

SN A machine used to raise and lower miners to and from the pit bottom.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE  
RT WINDER HOUSE

#### MANAGED WOODLAND

SN An area of cultivated, managed woodland producing wood which is used for a variety of purposes.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
NT ASSART  
COPPICE  
ORCHARD  
WOOD  
RT TREE ENCLOSURE RING  
TREE MOUND  
TREE RING  
WOODLAND GARDEN

Management College

USE **TRAINING COLLEGE**

#### MANAGERS HOUSE

UF Brew ers House  
Estate Managers House  
Factory Managers House  
Factory Masters House  
Head Brew ers House  
Ironmasters House  
Maltsters House  
Master Brew ers House  
Mill Managers House  
Mill Masters House  
Mine Managers House  
Works Managers House  
SN A purpose-built dwelling for the manager of a factory, works, textile mill, etc, often found within the complex itself.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
RT FACTORY  
FOREMANS HOUSE  
IRON WORKS  
MALTINGS  
WORKERS COTTAGE

Manciples House

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Manege

USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

#### MANGANESE MILL

SN An mill in which manganese was ground to a powder between two horizontal millstones.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL  
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

#### MANGANESE MINE

UF Rhodonite Mine  
SN A place where manganese ore is extracted. Use with other ores extracted and MINE where relevant.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE  
MINE  
RT LEAD MINE  
TIN MINE  
UMBER WORKINGS

#### MANHOLE

SN A vertical shaft, usually with an internal ladder, allowing access to a sewer or underground conduit for inspection and maintenance.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
RT MANHOLE COVER

#### MANHOLE COVER

SN An iron cover for a manhole  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
RT MANHOLE

#### Manometer Tower

USE **WATER TOWER**

#### MANOR

SN An area of land consisting of the lord's demesne and of lands from whose holders he may exact certain fees, etc.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
RT CAMERA  
CELL  
DOUBLE HOUSE  
FARM  
GRANGE  
MANOR HOUSE  
MANORIAL CHAPEL  
MANORIAL FARM  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
PRECEPTORY

#### MANOR FARM

SN A farm on the estate of a manor.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FARM  
RT MANOR HOUSE

#### MANOR HOUSE

UF Manorial Court House  
Manorial Site  
Moated Manor House  
SN The principal house of a manor or village.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
DOMESTIC CHAPEL  
DOVECOTE  
FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE  
GREAT HOUSE  
MANOR  
MANOR FARM  
MANORIAL CHAPEL  
MOAT  
PALACE  
PRECEPTORY  
TOWN HOUSE

#### Manor House Chapel

USE **DOMESTIC CHAPEL**

#### MANORIAL BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of an area pertaining to a medieval manor.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY

#### MANORIAL CHAPEL

SN A chapel situated within the demesnes of a manor. Can be a separate building or an integral part of a manor house.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHAPEL  
RT MANOR  
MANOR HOUSE  
PRIVATE CHAPEL

#### Manorial Court House

USE **COURT HOUSE**  
**MANOR HOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

#### MANORIAL FARM

UF Demesne Farm  
SN A medieval high status farmstead, acting as the centre of the estate, directly controlled by the lord and used for the benefit of his household and dependents.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FARMSTEAD  
RT MANOR

#### Manorial Site

USE **MANOR HOUSE**

#### MANSE

UF Ministers Cottage  
SN A non-conformist minister's house.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT CLERGY HOUSE

#### MANSIO

SN A type of Roman lodging house, frequently sited near the town gate.  
CL CIVIL  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT INN

#### Mansion

USE **COUNTRY HOUSE**

#### MANSION FLATS

SN A type of late 19th century tenement block for tenants of a higher social status - usually reflected in the more ornate facades.  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT FLATS

**MANSION HOUSE**

SN Traditionally the chief residence of a land owner. Now used specifically to describe the residence of the Lord Mayor of London.  
 CL CIVIL  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT HOUSE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT HOUSE  
 RT MAYORS RESIDENCE

Manufactory

USE **FACTORY**

Manure Depot

USE **FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE**

**MANURE SHED**

UF Dung House  
 Dungery  
 SN A building used in the preparation of manure.  
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT FARM BUILDING  
 RT DUNG PIT

Manure Works

USE **FERTILIZER WORKS**

**MARBLE QUARRY**

SN A place where marble is extracted from the ground.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT STONE QUARRY

Marble Works

USE **STONE WORKING SITE**

Marching Camp

USE **TEMPORARY CAMP**

Margarine Factory

USE **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

Margery Cabinet

USE **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET**

**MARINA**

SN A dock or basin, often inland, used for mooring yachts and other small pleasure craft.  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION  
 RT BOAT HOUSE

**MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and repair of ships and boats.  
 CL MARITIME  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 NT BALLAST POND  
 BOAT YARD  
 CHAIN WORKS  
 DOCKYARD  
 DRY DOCK

FLOATING CRANE  
 HALF TIDE DOCK  
 HATCHELLING HOUSE  
 MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS  
 MARINE WORKSHOP  
 MAST POND  
 MASTING SHEERS  
 SEAPLANE FACTORY  
 SHEER HULK  
 SHEER LEGS  
 SHIP BREAKERS YARD  
 SHIP REPAIR WORKS  
 SHIPYARD  
 WET DOCK  
 RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

**MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN Specialized engineering workshop particularly for the production of marine engines or other large components of ships.  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT ENGINEERING WORKS  
 MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
 NT ANCHOR WORKS  
 FABRICATION SHED  
 GRIDIRON  
 PLATE RACK  
 PLATERS SHOP  
 SHIPHOUSE FRAME  
 RT BOILER SHOP  
 CHAIN WORKS  
 FLOATING CRANE  
 SHIP REPAIR WORKS

**MARINE LABORATORY**

SN A scientific laboratory where marine life is studied and researched.  
 CL EDUCATION  
 BT LABORATORY  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT LABORATORY  
 CL MARITIME  
 RT RESEARCH STATION

**MARINE LAKE**

SN Seaside structure, usually consisting of a manmade retaining wall that keeps a relatively large area of the tidal water partitioned off for controlled boating or swimming.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT LAKE  
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
 BT LAKE  
 RT TIDAL SWIMMING POOL

Marine Railway

USE **PATENT SLIP**

Marine Sanatorium

USE **SANATORIUM**

**MARINE WORKSHOP**

UF Blockmakers Workshop  
 SN A craft or repair workshop in a boat yard, harbour or naval dockyard.  
 CL MARITIME



BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
 WORKSHOP  
 NT BLOCK MILL  
 BOAT SHED  
 CHAIN LOCKER SHOP  
 COLOUR LOFT  
 HOOP HOUSE  
 MAST HOUSE  
 MOULD LOFT  
 RIGGING HOUSE  
 SAIL LOFT  
 SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP  
 SLIP SHED  
 RT MAST POND  
 MASTING SHEERS  
 SHIPYARD

Mariners Church

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

**MARINERS COTTAGE**

UF Boatswains House  
 Lascar House  
 Sailors Cottage  
 SN The residence of a sailor.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT MARITIME HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT MARITIME HOUSE  
 RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE  
 FISHERMANS HOUSE  
 LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE

**MARITIME**

SN Sites, building, structures & features associated with the construction, maintenance & supply of maritime craft. Includes associated ancillary structures such as navigation aids, dockyards, wharves, etc; does not include vessels.  
 CL MARITIME  
 NT ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)  
 ARTIFICIAL REEF  
 BALLAST HILL  
 CEREMONIAL MAST  
 DEGAUSSING STATION  
 DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION  
 FERRY CROSSING  
 FIGUREHEAD  
 FISHERMENS FASTENER  
 FISHING SHIEL  
 HEMP STORE  
 HUERS HUT  
 LANDING POINT  
 MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
 MARINE LABORATORY  
 MARITIME OFFICE  
 MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES  
 MUSEUM SHIP  
 NAVAL BATTLEFIELD  
 NAVAL COLLEGE  
 NAVAL STOREHOUSE  
 NAVIGATION AID  
 NET HOUSE  
 NET LOFT  
 SCAVELLMANS CABIN  
 SEA DEFENCES

SEAMENS CHURCH  
 SEAMENS MISSION  
 SHIP CHANDLERY  
 SHIP GRAVEYARD  
 SHIPWRECK GRAVE  
 SLIPWAY  
 UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE  
 VICTUALLING YARD  
 WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
 WATERCRAFT  
 WHALING STATION  
 WRECK

**MARITIME HOUSE**

SN The residences of people associated with the sea.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT HOUSE  
 NT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE  
 DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE  
 FISHERMANS HOUSE  
 LIFEBOATMANS COTTAGE  
 LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE  
 MARINERS COTTAGE  
 MASTER ROPEMAKERS HOUSE  
 MASTER SHIPWRIGHTS HOUSE  
 NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE  
 ORDNANCE STOREKEEPERS HOUSE  
 PIERMASTERS HOUSE  
 PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE  
 WHARFINGERS COTTAGE  
 RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

**MARITIME OFFICE**

SN A building from where marine operations are directed.  
 CL MARITIME  
 NT CUSTOM HOUSE  
 DOCKMASTERS OFFICE  
 EXCISE OFFICE  
 NAVAL OFFICE  
 PIERMASTERS OFFICE  
 PILOT OFFICE  
 PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE  
 RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION  
 OFFICE

**MARKER CAIRN**

SN A cairn erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 NT TRI RADIAL CAIRN  
 RT BOUNDARY MARKER  
 CAIRN

**MARKER POST**

UF Datum Post  
 SN A post, made of wood, metal or other material, erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons such as measurement, calibration etc.  
 CL UNASSIGNED  
 NT FLOOD MARKER POST  
 RT BOUNDARY MARKER

**MARKER STONE**

- SN A stone erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT CLAIM STONE
- MEERSTONE
- TURBARY STONE
- RT BOUNDARY MARKER

#### MARKET

- UF Bazaar
- Market Keepers House
- SN An open space or covered building in which cattle, goods, etc, are displayed for sale.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT ANTIQUE MARKET
- BUTTER MARKET
- CHEESE MARKET
- CLOTH MARKET
- FISH MARKET
- FLEA MARKET
- FLOWER MARKET
- FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET
- HAY AND STRAW MARKET
- LEATHER MARKET
- LIVESTOCK MARKET
- MARKET HALL
- MARKET HOUSE
- MARKET PLACE
- MARKET STALL
- MEAT MARKET
- STREET MARKET
- TIMBER MARKET
- WHOLESALE MARKET
- WOOL STAPLE
- RT FAIR BOOTH
- MARKET CROSS

#### MARKET CROSS

- UF Butter Cross
- Market Cross Shelter
- SN A cross found in a market place.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CROSS
- RT MARKET
- MARKET PLACE
- PREACHING CROSS
- TOWN CROSS
- VILLAGE CROSS
- WAYSIDE CROSS

Market Cross Shelter

USE **MARKET CROSS**

#### MARKET GARDEN

- SN A piece of land used to grow vegetables to be sold at markets.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

#### MARKET HALL

- UF Covered Market
- SN A purpose built covered market hall, usually 19th century, although earlier examples do exist, eg. that at Abingdon, Oxfordshire c.1680.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET
- NT CLOTH HALL
- RT ASSAY OFFICE

- COINAGE HALL
- EXCHANGE
- GUILDHALL
- MARKET HOUSE

#### MARKET HOUSE

- SN A market building, pre-19th century, incorporating other function rooms, eg. theatres, courtrooms, schoolrooms.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PUBLIC BUILDING
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET
- RT CHURCH HOUSE
- GUILDHALL
- MARKET HALL
- MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
- TOWN HALL

Market Keepers House

USE **HOUSE**  
**MARKET**

SN Use both terms.

#### MARKET PLACE

- UF Market Square
- SN An area, often consisting of widened streets or a town square, where booths and stalls may be erected for public sales.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT URBAN SPACE
- RT FISH STONE
- MARKET CROSS
- MARKET STALL

Market Square

USE **MARKET PLACE**

#### MARKET STALL

- SN A structure, often movable, used as a platform for the display of a traders goods in a market.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET
- RT MARKET PLACE

Markstone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

#### MARL PIT

- SN A pit from which marl, a mixture of clay and carbonate of lime, is excavated. Marl is used as a fertilizer.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
- EXTRACTIVE PIT
- RT CHALK PIT
- CLAY PIT
- GRAVEL PIT
- MUG HOUSE
- POTTERY WORKS
- POTTERY WORKSHOP
- SAND PIT
- THROWING HOUSE

Marmalade Factory

USE **JAM FACTORY**

## MARQUEE

- SN A large tent w hich can be used as accommodation for parties and exhibitions.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING

## MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE

- SN A building, often close to a churchyard, used for the entertainment of poor people on their wedding day.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT BANQUETING HOUSE  
CHURCH HOUSE  
GUILDHALL  
MARKET HOUSE  
TOWN HALL

## MARRIED QUARTERS

- SN Purpose built accommodation for members of the armed forces and their families.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MILITARY RESIDENCE

## MARSH

- SN A low lying area of land that is usually waterlogged at all times and is flooded in wet weather.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

## MARSHALLING YARD

- SN A series of parallel railway sidings on which goods wagons originating from different locations can be sorted or re-sorted into new trains before being despatched to their next destination or sorting points.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GOODS YARD

## Marshalsea

- USE PRISON

## MARSHMANS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a marsh keeper.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING  
HOUSE

## MARTELLO TOWER

- SN A coastal gun/watch tower built as part of the anti-invasion defences during the Napoleonic Wars.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
- RT ARTILLERY TOWER  
WATCH TOWER

## Martin Down Style Enclosure

- USE ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

## MASH HOUSE

- SN A brewery building where malt is mixed with hot water to form wort.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE  
DISTILLING SITE
- RT STILL HOUSE

## Masonic Hall

- USE FREEMASONS HALL

## Masonic Hostel

- USE HOSTEL

## Masonic Lodge

- USE FREEMASONS HALL

## Masonic School

- USE SCHOOL

## Masons Hall

- USE FREEMASONS HALL

## Masons Lodge

- USE FREEMASONS HALL

## MASONS MARK

- SN A device, monogram or symbol incised in stonework by a mason as a means of identifying his work. Particularly common in Romanesque and Gothic buildings.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

## Masons Temple

- USE FREEMASONS HALL

## MASS GRAVE

- SN A pit used to bury a large number of people who have died, or been killed, either as a result of warfare, epidemics or natural disasters.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL PIT

## MAST HOUSE

- SN A building where masts are made and stored.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- RT MAST POND  
MASTING SHEERS  
SHEER HULK  
SHEER LEGS

## MAST POND

- SN A pond with underwater arches where the poles for masts were stored to prevent them from drying and splitting.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT CAMBER  
MARINE WORKSHOP  
MAST HOUSE  
MASTING SHEERS  
SHEER LEGS

Master Brewers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Master Hosiers House

USE **HOSIERS COTTAGE**

**MASTER ROPEMAKERS HOUSE**

SN The residence of a master ropemaker.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MARITIME HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MARITIME HOUSE

**MASTER SHIPWRIGHTS HOUSE**

SN The residence of a master shipwright.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MARITIME HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MARITIME HOUSE

Master Weavers House

USE **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

Masting Shears

USE **MASTING SHEERS**

**MASTING SHEERS**

UF Masting Shears  
SN A pair of SHEER LEGS mounted on shore or on a SHEER HULK, used as a crane to hoist a mast and lower it into place on a ship.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
RT DERRICK  
MARINE WORKSHOP  
MAST HOUSE  
MAST POND  
SHEER HULK  
SHEER LEGS

**MATCH FACTORY**

SN A building where matches are manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
RT FIREPROOF FACTORY  
SAW MILL

**MATCH LODGE**

SN A building at the entrance to an factory manufacturing explosives where a person was searched for matches, prior to entering the workplace.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

**MATERNITY BLOCK**

SN A hospital block where pregnant women are accommodated and receive medical treatment before and after child birth.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

**MATERNITY CLINIC**

SN A self-contained establishment (out-patients)

where pregnant women receive check-ups, counselling and medical treatment.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT CLINIC  
RT ANTENATAL BLOCK

Maternity Home

USE **MATERNITY HOSPITAL**

**MATERNITY HOSPITAL**

UF Lying In Hospital  
Maternity Home  
SN A hospital for the reception of women during their confinement.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL  
RT ANTENATAL BLOCK

**MATHEMATICAL INSTITUTE**

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote the study of mathematics through lectures, research, etc.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT INSTITUTE

Matrons House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

**MATTRESS FACTORY**

SN A factory where mattresses are made.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY

**MATZEVAH**

SN A Jewish graveyard headstone.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT GRAVESTONE  
NT ASHKENAZI MATZEVAH  
SEPHARDI MATZEVAH

**MAUSOLEUM**

UF Temple Mausoleum  
SN A monumental burial place, usually for a single person or family.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY BUILDING  
RT BURIAL VAULT  
CHARNEL HOUSE  
MORTUARY HOUSE  
TOMB

**MAYCRETE HUT**

SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts supporting a pitched roof frame with an infilling of saw dust concrete panels. Produced by Maycrete Ltd during WWII.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING  
RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP  
MILITARY DEPOT

**MAYORS RESIDENCE**

UF Lord Mayors Residence  
SN The official residence of the chief officer of the municipal corporation of a city or borough in England.

- CL DOMESTIC  
 BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
 CL CIVIL  
 RT MANSION HOUSE
- MAYPOLE**
- SN A high pole, painted with spiral stripes of different colours and decked with flowers, erected on an open space, often the village green, for merry-makers to dance around on May Day.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- MAZE**
- UF Labyrinth  
 Mizmaze
- SN A confusing and baffling network of winding and intercommunicating paths, often bordered by high hedges or walls. Some early examples are believed to have had ritual uses. Use more specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 NT HEDGE MAZE  
 PENITENCE MAZE  
 TURF MAZE  
 RT KNOT GARDEN
- Mcnaughton Tube  
 USE **CANADIAN PIPE MINE**
- Meacon Station  
 USE **COUNTERMEASURES STATION**
- MEADOW**
- SN A piece of grassland, often near a river, permanently covered with grass which is mown for use as hay.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT LAND USE SITE
- Meandering Linear Earthwork  
 USE **LINEAR EARTHWORK**
- MEAT CELLAR**
- SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of meat.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE  
 RT CELLAR  
 FISH CELLAR  
 GAME LARDER
- MEAT MARKET**
- UF Beef Market  
 Butchers Market  
 Flesh Market  
 White Market
- SN A place where meat is displayed for sale.
- CL COMMERCIAL  
 BT MARKET  
 NT MACELLUM  
 RT SHAMBLES
- MECHANICS INSTITUTE**
- SN A building where artisans could learn more about their craft, and the scientific and theoretical principles behind it, by attending lectures and the use of the reading room facilities.
- CL EDUCATION  
 BT INSTITUTE  
 RT MINERS READING ROOM  
 PEOPLES COLLEGE  
 WORKING MENS COLLEGE
- Medical Attendants House  
 USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**
- MEDICAL BLOCK**
- SN A building, usually part of a complex, where medical treatment and hospital facilities are provided.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 RT HOSPITAL  
 MEDICAL CENTRE
- MEDICAL CENTRE**
- SN A building where advice, counselling and medical treatment is available.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 RT MEDICAL BLOCK
- MEDICAL COLLEGE**
- UF Nursing College
- SN An establishment where the theory and practice of medicine is taught.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 CL EDUCATION  
 BT TRAINING COLLEGE  
 RT HOSPITAL
- Medical Superintendents House  
 USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**
- MEDITATION CENTRE**
- SN A building where people congregate to undertake sustained mental contemplation or religious or spiritual reflection.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- MEERSTONE**
- SN A marker stone showing the extent of a measure of land containing a vein of ore.
- CL UNASSIGNED  
 BT MARKER STONE  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT METAL PROCESSING SITE  
 RT BOUNDARY MARKER  
 BOUNDARY STONE
- MEETING HALL**
- SN A place where people meet for entertainment, discussion or assembly. Use more specific type where known.
- CL CIVIL  
 BT PUBLIC BUILDING  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT RECREATIONAL HALL  
 NT ASSEMBLY HALL  
 BRITISH LEGION HALL  
 CHURCH HALL  
 CHURCH HOUSE  
 FREEMASONS HALL  
 GUILDHALL  
 LEET HALL

MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE  
MOOT HALL  
ODDFELLOWS HALL  
PARISH HALL  
PUBLIC HALL  
SECULAR HALL  
SHIRE HALL  
TEMPERANCE HALL  
TOWN HALL  
TRADES UNION HALL  
VERDERERS HALL  
VILLAGE HALL  
RT FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

Meeting House  
USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Megalith  
USE **STANDING STONE**

Megalithic Tomb  
USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Memorial  
USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Memorial Brass  
USE **COMMEMORATIVE BRASS**

Memorial Chapel  
USE **CHAPEL**  
**COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**  
SN Use both terms.

Memorial Effigy  
USE **EFFIGY**

Memorial Garden  
USE **COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN**  
**GARDEN**  
SN Use both terms.

**MEMORIAL HALL**  
SN A hall built as a memorial to a particular person or event.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PUBLIC BUILDING

Memorial Seat  
USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Memorial Stone  
USE **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

Menagerie  
USE **ZOO**

Menhir  
USE **STANDING STONE**

Mental Asylum  
USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Mental Deficiency Colony  
USE **LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

Mental Hospital  
USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**  
SN A disused term for a hospital caring for and treating patients affected with acute or chronic

mental illness.  
Mental Ward Block  
USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**  
SN A disused term for a hospital block where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders are treated and cared for. Previously a segregated area separate from other hospital patient wards.

**MERCHANTS HOUSE**  
SN Originally, a house of higher social status in a town or port, often with a storage cellar.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE

Merchants Trading Hall  
USE **EXCHANGE**

Meridian Telescope  
USE **TRANSIT TELESCOPE**

**MESS**  
SN A military dining room where members of the armed forces eat and take recreation.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING  
NT OFFICERS MESS  
SERGEANTS MESS

**MESSAGE**  
SN A dwelling-house with outbuildings and land assigned to its use.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
RT CROFT  
FARM  
SMALLHOLDING  
TOFT

**METAL BOX FACTORY**  
SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of metal boxes or cases.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

**METAL EXTRACTION SITE**  
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of metal ores.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE  
NT ANTIMONY MINE  
ARSENIC MINE  
COPPER MINE  
COPPER WORKINGS  
GOLD MINE  
HUSH  
IRONSTONE WORKINGS  
LEAD MINE  
LEAD WORKINGS  
MANGANESE MINE  
ORE WORKS  
PROSPECTING PIT  
RAKE  
SILVER MINE

STREAMWORKS  
TUNGSTEN MINE  
ZINC MINE

**METAL FRAMED BUILDING**

SN A modern building in which the load is carried by a metal girder framework and infilled with a light curtain wall.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the metal industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT CASTING FLOOR  
CASTING HOUSE  
CUPOLA FURNACE  
DRESSING WASTE  
METAL EXTRACTION SITE  
METAL PROCESSING SITE  
METAL PRODUCT SITE  
METAL SMELTING SITE  
METAL WORKING SITE  
ORE STORE  
ROLLING MILL  
SLITTING MILL  
WIRE MILL

RT CALCINER  
CALCINING KILN  
CHARCOAL STORE  
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

**METAL PROCESSING SITE**

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of non ferrous metal ores.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE

NT ALUMINIUM WORKS  
BOUSE TEAM  
BUDDLE  
BUDDLE HOUSE  
CRAZING MILL  
CRUSHING CIRCLE  
CRUSHING FLOOR  
CRUSHING MILL  
KNOCK STONE  
MEERSTONE  
ORE WASHING PLANT  
SETTLING PIT  
SLAG WORKS  
STAMPS  
TIN MILL  
TIN WORKS  
TINNERS CACHE  
TINNERS HUT  
WASH KILN  
WASHING FLOOR

**METAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of products from metals.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE

NT ALUMINIUM SMELTER  
BATTERY MILL  
BELL CASTING PIT  
BOLT WORKS  
BRASS WORKS

BRITANNIA METAL WORKS

BRONZE FOUNDRY  
BRONZE WORKING SITE  
CHAIN WORKS  
COPPER WORKING SITE  
COPPER WORKS  
CUTLERY WORKS  
EDGE TOOL WORKS  
FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP  
GALVANIZING WORKSHOP  
GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP  
IRON FOUNDRY  
LEAD SMELTER  
LEAD WORKS  
MINT  
NAIL FACTORY  
NAIL SHOP  
NEEDLE MILL  
PEWTER WORKS  
PIN MILL  
PLATING WORKS  
POLISHING SHOP  
SCRAP YARD  
SCREW MILL  
SHEET METAL WORKS  
SHOT TOWER  
SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP  
SPRING SHOP  
SPRING WORKS  
STEEL WORKS  
SWORD FACTORY  
TIN WORKS  
TUBE MILL  
WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP  
ZINC WORKS

RT CHAFERY  
FINERY

**METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

SN A furnace where metal is manufactured from ore.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FURNACE

NT BLAST FURNACE  
BOLEHILL  
BOWL FURNACE  
CRUCIBLE FURNACE  
CUPELLATION FURNACE  
ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE  
IRON FURNACE  
LEAD FURNACE  
OPEN HEARTH FURNACE  
ORE HEARTH  
ROASTING HEARTH  
SHAFT FURNACE  
SILVER HEARTH  
SLAG HEARTH

RT BLOWING HOUSE  
FURNACE POND  
METAL INDUSTRY SITE

**METAL SMELTING SITE**

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the smelting of metals.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE

NT ARSENIC CALCINER  
BELLOWS HOUSE

BLOWING HOUSE  
 BRASS WORKS  
 BRONZE WORKING SITE  
 CEMENTATION FURNACE  
 CONDENSING CHIMNEY  
 CONDENSING FLUE  
 COPPER WORKING SITE  
 COPPER WORKS  
 FORGE  
 IRON ORE CALCINER  
 IRON WORKING SITE  
 IRON WORKS  
 LEAD WORKING SITE  
 LEAD WORKS  
 SILVER HEARTH  
 SILVER WORKING SITE  
 SLAG HEAP  
 SLAG HEARTH  
 SMELT MILL  
 SMELTERY  
 ZINC WORKS

RT ANNEALING FURNACE  
 BLAST FURNACE  
 BOLEHILL  
 CUPELLATION FURNACE  
 ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE  
 LEAD FURNACE  
 ORE HEARTH  
 REVERBERATORY FURNACE  
 ROASTING HEARTH

**METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**

SN A workshop used by a craftsman who works in base or precious metals.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT METAL WORKING SITE  
 WORKSHOP  
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE  
 NT BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP  
 CUTLERY WORKSHOP  
 GALVANIZING WORKSHOP  
 JEWELLERY WORKSHOP  
 LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP  
 NAILERS ROW  
 WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP  
 WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

**METAL WORKING SITE**

SN A site where metal is worked. Use specific type where known.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE  
 NT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP  
 METAL WORKS  
 STEEL WORKING SITE

**METAL WORKS**

SN A complex of buildings used for the processing of metals. Use more specific type where known.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT FACTORY  
 METAL WORKING SITE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT FACTORY  
 NT ANODIZING WORKS  
 BRASS WORKS  
 BRITANNIA METAL WORKS  
 COPPER WORKS

GRINDERY  
 HAMMER MILL  
 IRON WORKS  
 LEAD WORKS  
 PEWTER WORKS  
 PLATING WORKS  
 SHEET METAL WORKS  
 ZINC WORKS

Meteorological Research Station

USE **WEATHER STATION**

**METHANE PLANT**

SN A site where methane gas, released by coal mining, is collected and processed.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

Methodist Central Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

**METHODIST CHAPEL**

UF Methodist Church  
 SN A place of worship for Methodists, a movement founded by John Wesley. Following his death in 1791 there were many secessions.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL  
 NT BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHAPEL  
 CALVINISTIC METHODIST CHAPEL  
 CHURCH OF PECULIAR PEOPLE  
 COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDONS CHAPEL  
 INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL  
 METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL  
 METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL  
 PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL  
 PROTESTANT METHODIST CHAPEL  
 UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL  
 UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL  
 WESLEYAN ASSOCIATION CHAPEL  
 WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL  
 WESLEYAN REFORM UNION CHAPEL

Methodist Church

USE **METHODIST CHAPEL**

Methodist College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Methodist Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

**METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL**

UF Kilhamite Chapel  
 New Connexion Chapel  
 SN A place of worship for followers of the Methodist New Connexion, a movement founded in 1791 when Alexander Kilham led the first group to split from the Methodists.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT METHODIST CHAPEL

**METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL**

UF Methodist Reform Church  
 SN A place of worship for members of the Methodist Reform Church. This group was the result of a secession from the Methodists in 1849. They remained until joining with the Wesleyan Association in 1857.



CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Methodist Reform Church

USE **METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL**

Methodist School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

### **MEWS**

SN Traditionally a mews was a building housing hawks when they were moulting, however since the C16th the term has been used for a series of stables grouped around an open yard or alley, often with rooms above. Use only for stables otherwise use FALCONRY.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT COACHMANS COTTAGE  
STABLE  
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS  
TACK ROOM

### **MICRARARIUM**

SN A building where artefacts, scientific specimens, antiquities and similar objects of interest could be examined through microscopes by members of the public.

CL EDUCATION  
BT MUSEUM  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT MUSEUM

### **MICROBREWERY**

SN A small brewery, often situated in a public house, producing limited quantities of beer, for consumption locally and/or on the premises.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BREWERY

### **MID BREASTSHOT WHEEL**

SN A waterwheel where the water enters at the same level as the axle.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

### **MIDDEN**

SN A refuse heap.  
CL DOMESTIC  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
NT SHELL MIDDEN  
RT RUBBISH PIT

Migrated Settlement

USE **MIGRATED VILLAGE**

### **MIGRATED VILLAGE**

UF Migrated Settlement  
SN The site of a deserted settlement in cases where there is evidence that it has deliberately been relocated in a single planned action, eg. to remove a settlement from an enclosed park, or to create a model community, as opposed to gradual abandonment.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT VILLAGE  
RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT

Mikveh

USE **JEWISH RITUAL BATH**

### **MILE PLATE**

SN A plate, usually of wood or metal, set up on a road, canal or railway to mark the miles from or to a place.

CL TRANSPORT  
RT RAILWAY  
RIVER NAVIGATION  
ROAD  
SIGNPOST

### **MILECASTLE**

SN A small, walled fortlet, situated every Roman mile along the length of Hadrian's Wall to defend a gateway allowing the passage of people and as a garrison to accommodate patrol troops.

CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTLET  
FRONTIER DEFENCE

### **MILEFORTLET**

SN A free standing small turf and timber fortlet, situated every Roman mile along Hadrian's Wall.

CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTLET  
FRONTIER DEFENCE

### **MILEPOST**

SN A post or pillar set up alongside a road to mark the miles from or to a place.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
CL TRANSPORT  
NT CANAL MILEPOST  
RT MILESTONE  
RAILWAY  
RIVER NAVIGATION  
ROAD  
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE  
SIGNPOST  
TERMINUS STONE

### **MILESTONE**

SN A stone set up on a road or path to mark the miles from or to a place.

CL TRANSPORT  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
RT MILEPOST  
RAILWAY  
RIVER NAVIGATION  
ROAD  
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE  
SIGNPOST  
TERMINUS STONE

Military Academy

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

### **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

UF Military Airport  
SN A landing and taking-off area for military aircraft. Often includes ancillary structures and buildings for the maintenance and storage of aircraft, etc.  
CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE  
 MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRFIELD  
 NT LANDING CIRCLE  
 ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION  
 RT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS  
 CONTROL TOWER  
 FIRE TENDER HOUSE  
 MISSILE BASE  
 POWER HOUSE  
 STAND BY SET HOUSE

**MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

SN Buildings, structures and sites directly associated with the operation of military airfields. See also AIR TRANSPORT SITE in the TRANSPORT Class.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY INSTALLATION  
 NT ADVANCED LANDING GROUND  
 AIRCRAFT COMPASS PLATFORM  
 AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT  
 AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY  
 AIRFIELD BUILDING  
 AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER  
 BATTLE HEADQUARTERS  
 BLAST PEN  
 BOMB STORE  
 CONTROL TOWER  
 DINGHY SHED (2900/43)  
 DINGHY SHED (2901/43)  
 DISPERSAL  
 DISPERSAL PEN  
 DISPERSED SITE  
 DOME TRAINER  
 DOPE SHOP  
 DRYING TOWER  
 FLIGHT OFFICE  
 MILITARY AIRFIELD  
 OPERATIONAL READINESS PLATFORM  
 PARACHUTE STORE  
 SEA PLANE BASE  
 SIGNAL SQUARE  
 STATION HEADQUARTERS  
 TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

**Military Airport**

USE **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

**Military Asylum**

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

**MILITARY BASE**

SN A building or group of buildings, often surrounded by a system of fortifications, used as a residential and training site by members of an armed force.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY INSTALLATION  
 NT AMPHIBIOUS BASE  
 BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE  
 DOMESTIC SITE  
 MILITARY CAMP  
 MILITARY HEADQUARTERS  
 ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE  
 ROYAL NAVAL BASE  
 SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE  
 SUBMARINE BASE

TRAINING BASE  
 RT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

**MILITARY BUILDING**

SN A building of unknown purpose found at a military site. Use more specific type where known.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 NT BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT  
 CREW BRIEFING ROOM  
 CTESIPHON HUT  
 DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING  
 HALF BRICK HUT  
 HANDCRAFT HUT  
 JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT  
 LAING HUT  
 MAYCRETE HUT  
 MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING  
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT  
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT  
 MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT  
 NASHCRETE HUT  
 NISSEN HUT  
 OPERATIONS BLOCK  
 OPERATIONS ROOM  
 ORLIT HUT  
 QUONSET HUT  
 ROMNEY HUT  
 SECO HUT  
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)  
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)  
 TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE  
 TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT  
 XYZ HUT

**MILITARY CAMP**

SN A site where a body of troops is temporarily or permanently lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY BASE  
 NT ARMY CAMP  
 CANADIAN FORESTRY CORPS CAMP  
 INTERNMENT CAMP  
 PRISONER OF WAR CAMP  
 ROYAL AIR FORCE CAMP  
 TEMPORARY CAMP  
 TRAINING CAMP  
 WOMENS AUXILIARY AIR FORCE CAMP  
 RT BARRACKS  
 BCF FLAT ROOF HUT  
 BCF LIGHT HUT  
 CTESIPHON HUT  
 HALF BRICK HUT  
 HANDCRAFT HUT  
 JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT  
 LAING HUT  
 MAYCRETE HUT  
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT  
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT  
 MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT  
 NASHCRETE HUT  
 NISSEN HUT  
 ORLIT HUT  
 PARADE GROUND  
 QUONSET HUT  
 ROMNEY HUT  
 SECO HUT  
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)

SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)  
TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT

#### MILITARY CANAL

SN A canal built as a military obstacle, but also used for the transport of military stores, equipment and personnel.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT CANAL  
RT FORTIFICATION

#### MILITARY CEMETERY

UF Airmens Graveyard  
SN A burial ground for military personnel.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY  
RT WAR MEMORIAL

#### MILITARY CHAPEL

UF Garrison Chapel  
Garrison Church  
Guards Chapel  
Military Church  
SN A place of worship for military personnel.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHAPEL

Military Church

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

#### MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the defence of the coastline from foreign invasion.  
CL MARITIME  
NT COASTAL BATTERY  
MARTELLO TOWER  
SALUTING BATTERY  
SAXON SHORE FORT  
SEA FORT  
TORPEDO STATION

#### MILITARY COLLEGE

UF Infantry School  
Military Academy  
Raf College  
Royal Air Force College  
SN A training college for the instruction of military trainees in the theory and practice of warfare.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING COLLEGE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE  
RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL  
NAVAL COLLEGE

#### MILITARY DEPOT

UF Military Works Depot  
SN A building or group of buildings, often enclosed by a system of fortifications, used by an armed force for the storage and distribution of military equipment.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION

NT ARMA MENT DEPOT  
BARRAGE BALLOON GAS DEPOT  
EXPLOSIVES STORE  
MOBILIZATION CENTRE  
ORDNANCE DEPOT  
REGIMENTAL DEPOT  
REMOUNT DEPOT  
ROYAL NAVAL DEPOT  
SUPPLY DEPOT  
TANK RAMP  
VEHICLE DEPOT  
RT CTESIPHON HUT  
HANDCRAFT HUT  
MAYCRETE HUT  
NISSEN HUT  
QUONSET HUT  
ROMNEY HUT  
TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT

Military Earthwork

USE **FIELDWORK**

SN Military earthwork of unspecified type. Use specific site type where known.

Military Families Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Military Field Kitchen

USE **FIELD KITCHEN**

#### MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

UF Headquarters  
SN A building used as the command centre of a military operation.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BASE  
NT AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS  
ARMY HEADQUARTERS  
BATTLE HEADQUARTERS  
GROUP HEADQUARTERS  
NAVAL HEADQUARTERS  
TERRITORIAL ARMY HEADQUARTERS  
UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

#### MILITARY HOSPITAL

UF Army Hospital  
Artillery Hospital  
Disabled Veterans Hospital  
Hospital For Disabled Veterans  
Military Families Hospital  
Military Isolation Hospital  
Regimental Hospital  
SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of military personnel and/or their families.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT HOSPITAL  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL  
RT BCF FLAT ROOF HUT

#### MILITARY INSTALLATION

SN A site and associated buildings used by the military for various purposes. Use only where exact function is known otherwise use more specific term.  
CL DEFENCE  
NT COUNTERMEASURES STATION  
MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

MILITARY BASE  
MILITARY DEPOT  
PLUTO SITE  
TECHNICAL SITE  
VHF FIXER STATION

Military Isolation Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Military Mental Hospital

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Military Music School

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

#### MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

SN Buildings, structures and sites for the detection of encroaching enemy forces.

CL DEFENCE

NT ANTENNA ARRAY  
EARLY WARNING SITE  
LOOKOUT  
OBSERVATION POST  
RADAR STATION  
RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION  
SONAR STATION  
SOUND LOCATOR EMPLACEMENT  
WATCH TOWER

#### MILITARY OFFICE

SN An administrative building used to organize and co-ordinate the activities of members of the armed forces.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

CL UNASSIGNED

BT OFFICE

NT ARMY OFFICE

SQUADRON OFFICE

#### MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE

SN A building occupied by the corps responsible for police and disciplinary duties in the armed forces.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

RT POLICE STATION

#### MILITARY PRISON

SN An institution for the imprisonment of military personnel convicted under military law by a military court.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

#### MILITARY RESIDENCE

SN A residence for military personnel.

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

NT ACCOMMODATION HUT

AIRMENS QUARTERS

BARRACKS

MARRIED QUARTERS

OFFICERS QUARTERS

#### MILITARY ROAD

SN A road used primarily, but not exclusively, for the rapid transport of military vehicles, equipment and personnel.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD

RT FRONTIER DEFENCE

#### MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

SN Buildings and structures used for sending and receiving signals.

CL DEFENCE

NT ADMIRALTY SIGNAL STATION

AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS

RADAR BEACON

RADAR STATION

SEMAPHORE STATION

SIGNAL STATION

SIGNALS GATHERING STATION

#### MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

SN An ancillary building or structure associated with a military base. Use only where exact function is unknown otherwise use more specific term.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

NT FIELD KITCHEN

GUARDHOUSE

MESS

MILITARY OFFICE

MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE

NA AFI BUILDING

QUARTERMASTERS STORE

RECEPTION CENTRE

RECREATION HUT

RECRUITING STATION

SICK QUARTERS

RT MILITARY BASE

#### MILITARY TRAINING SITE

UF Instructional Site

SN Buildings, structures and sites for the training of military personnel.

CL DEFENCE

NT AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS

ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)

ARTILLERY GROUND

ARTILLERY SCHOOL

BOMBING RANGE

BOMBING TEACHER BUILDING

BUTTS

DOME TRAINER

DRILL HALL

GYRUS

LINK TRAINER

MILITARY COLLEGE

PARADE GROUND

PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)

SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE

TARGET

TRAINING AREA

TRAINING BASE

TRAINING CAMP

TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

#### MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site

SN Sites and structures for the transport of military personnel, vehicles and armaments.

CL DEFENCE

NT MILITARY AIRFIELD

MILITARY CANAL  
MILITARY ROAD  
MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING  
MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK

Military Works Depot

USE **MILITARY DEPOT**

#### **MILK DEPOT**

SN A building where milk is deposited and stored before it is despatched to the consumer.

CL COMMERCIAL  
CL TRANSPORT  
RT DAIRY

Milk House

USE **DAIRY**

Milk Processing Plant

USE **DAIRY**

#### **MILKING PARLOUR**

SN A place used for the milking of cows.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE  
RT MILKING SHED

#### **MILKING SHED**

SN A building in which cows are milked.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE  
RT DAIRY  
MILKING PARLOUR  
SHED

#### **MILL**

SN A factory used for processing raw materials. Use more specific mill type where known. See also TEXTILE MILL, for more narrow terms.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING  
NT BARILLA MILL  
BATTERY MILL  
BOBBIN MILL  
BONE MILL  
BORING MILL  
CALAMINE MILL  
CHINA STONE MILL  
CLAY MILL  
CORN MILL  
CRUSHING MILL  
FEED MILL  
FLOUR MILL  
INCORPORATING MILL  
JIGGING MILL  
MANGANESE MILL  
MORTAR MILL  
MUSTARD MILL  
NEEDLE MILL  
OCHRE MILL  
OIL MILL  
PAPER MILL  
PENCIL MILL  
PLASTER MILL  
PUG MILL  
PUTTY MILL  
RICE MILL  
ROLLING MILL

SAND PAPER MILL  
SCREW MILL  
SCYTHE MILL  
SLITTING MILL  
SMELT MILL  
SNUFF MILL  
STARCH MILL  
STEAM MILL  
TEXTILE MILL  
THRESHING MILL  
TIDE MILL  
TIMBER MILL  
TIN MILL  
TUBE MILL  
WALKING STICK MILL  
WHITING MILL  
WIRE MILL  
WOAD MILL  
RT INDUSTRIAL SITE  
LEAT  
MILL HOUSE  
POND BAY  
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE  
WATERCOURSE  
WORKS

Mill Apprentice House

USE **APPRENTICE HOUSE**

#### **MILL DAM**

SN A dam constructed across a stream to raise its water-level and make it available to power a mill wheel.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT DAM  
CL MARITIME  
BT DAM  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT DAM  
RT MILL POND  
POND BAY  
WATER WHEEL  
WATERMILL

#### **MILL HOUSE**

UF Corn Millers House  
Millers Cottage  
Millers House  
SN The residence of a miller, often attached to a mill.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
RT CORN MILL  
MILL

#### **MILL LODGE**

SN A northern term for water reservoirs at steam powered industrial sites that are part of the steam raising plant and are used for recirculating condenser cooling water. The lodge had to be large enough to supply the condenser with cool water for a day.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT RESERVOIR

Mill Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Mill Masters House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Mill Mound

USE **WINDMILL MOUND**

**MILL POND**

- SN The area of water retained above a mill dam for driving a mill.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT FURNACE POND  
HAMMER POND  
HEAD RACE  
LEAT  
MILL DAM  
MILL RACE  
PEN POND  
SHEER HULK  
SHEER LEGS  
TAIL RACE  
WATERMILL  
WEIR

**MILL RACE**

- UF Pentrough
- SN The channel of water that provides a current of water to drive a millw heel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATERCOURSE
- NT HEAD RACE  
TAIL RACE
- RT LEAT  
MILL POND  
TUMBLING WEIR  
WATER CHANNEL  
WATERMILL  
WEIR

Mill Workers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Mill Workers Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Millers Cottage

USE **MILL HOUSE**

Millers House

USE **MILL HOUSE**

Milliners Shop

USE **SHOP**

Millinery Warehouse

USE **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

**MILLSTONE**

- SN One of a pair of large circular stones used for grinding corn in a mill.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

**MILLSTONE ROUGHOUT**

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

**MILLSTONE WORKING SITE**

- UF Gritstone Quarry
- SN A site where millstones have been cut to shape and/or fabricated from smaller pieces of stone.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE WORKING SITE
- RT GRANITE QUARRY  
GRINDSTONE  
QUARRY  
QUERN WORKING SITE  
SANDSTONE QUARRY

Millw heel

USE **WATER WHEEL**

**MINE**

- UF Mine Pumphouse  
Pit Pony Stable  
Winding Gear Shop
- SN An excavation made in the earth for the purpose of digging out metallic ores, coal, salt, or precious stones etc. Use specific type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
- NT ANTIMONY MINE  
ARSENIC MINE  
BARYTES MINE  
BISMUTH MINE  
CALAMINE MINE  
CALCITE MINE  
CELESTINE WORKINGS  
CEMENTSTONE MINE  
CHALK MINE  
CLAY MINE  
COBALT MINE  
COLLIERY  
COPPER MINE  
DRIFT MINE  
FLINT MINE  
FLUORSPAR MINE  
GOLD MINE  
GRAPHITE MINE  
GYPSUM MINE  
IRONSTONE MINE  
LEAD MINE  
MANGANESE MINE  
NICKEL MINE  
OCHRE MINE  
OPEN CAST MINE  
POTASH MINE  
SALT MINE  
SCOWLE  
SILVER MINE  
TIN MINE  
TRIAL LEVEL  
TUNGSTEN MINE  
URANIUM MINE  
WHINSTONE MINE  
WITHERITE MINE  
ZINC MINE
- RT ADIT  
AERIAL ROPEWAY  
ASSAY OFFICE  
CLAIM STONE  
CRUSHING FLOOR

DRAINAGE LEVEL  
 ENGINE HOUSE  
 MINE BUILDING  
 MINE PUMPING SHAFT  
 MINERS CHANGING HOUSE  
 MINES RESCUE STATION  
 SPOIL HEAP  
 STEAM WHIM  
 STEAM WHIM HOUSE  
 STOWE  
 WINDER HOUSE  
 WINDING CIRCLE  
 WORKERS VILLAGE

**MINE BUILDING**

UF Minehouse  
 SN A building found at the site of a mine. Use specific type where known.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE  
 NT COE  
 LAMPHOUSE  
 MINERS CHANGING HOUSE  
 MINES RESCUE STATION  
 PITHEAD BATHS  
 RT MINE

Mine Captains House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

**MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the drainage and/or ventilation of mines.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE  
 NT EXHAUSTER HOUSE  
 MINE PUMPING SHAFT  
 MINE PUMPING WORKS  
 MINE SHAFT  
 RT VENTILATION FURNACE  
 VENTILATION SHAFT

Mine Drainage Tunnel

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

**MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN Buildings and structures associated with lifting and winding at the site of a mine.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE  
 NT AERIAL ROPEWAY  
 CAPSTAN  
 HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE  
 HEADSTOCK  
 HEADSTOCK SUPPORT  
 HORSE WHIM  
 MAN ENGINE  
 STEAM WHIM HOUSE  
 STEAM WINDER  
 STOWE  
 WINDER HOUSE  
 WINDING CIRCLE  
 WINDING GEAR  
 WINDLASS  
 RT COAL DROP  
 LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

Mine Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Mine Pumphouse

USE **MINE PUMPING STATION**

SN Use both terms.

**MINE PUMPING SHAFT**

SN A shaft, separate to the main working shaft, used to pump water out of the mine workings.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE  
 RT ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE  
 MINE  
 MINE PUMPING WORKS  
 MINE SHAFT

Mine Pumping Station

USE **MINE PUMPING WORKS**

**MINE PUMPING WORKS**

UF Coal Mill  
 Colliery Pumphouse  
 Mine Pumping Station  
 SN A pumping station for draining a mine or colliery.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE  
 RT BEAM ENGINE  
 MINE PUMPING SHAFT  
 PUMPING STATION

**MINE SHAFT**

SN A vertical or inclined excavation giving access to an underground mine.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE  
 NT ADIT  
 SHAFT MOUND  
 RT MINE PUMPING SHAFT  
 SERVICE SHAFT  
 SHAFT  
 TUNNEL CHAMBER  
 VENTILATION SHAFT

**MINED BRIDGE**

SN A bridge which has had mines placed within its structure to enable it to be destroyed in the event of an invasion.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE  
 RT BRIDGE  
 DEMOLITION CHAMBER

**MINED ROAD**

SN A road which has had mines placed within its structure to enable it to be destroyed in the event of an invasion.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

**MINEFIELD**

SN An area of ground or water containing explosive mines.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION  
 RT EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST  
 TANK TRAP

Minehouse

USE **MINE BUILDING**

Minepits

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

**MINERAL BATHS**

- SN Baths containing water impregnated with mineral substances in which patients bathe for medicinal purposes.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT BATHS
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT BATHS
- RT IMMERSION BATH  
PUMP ROOMS  
SPA  
SPA HOTEL  
THERMAL BATHS

**MINERAL DEPOT**

- SN A depot for the storage of various minerals.
- CL TRANSPORT
- CL INDUSTRIAL

**MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

- SN Sites where minerals are extracted from the ground.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ALUM QUARRY  
BARYTES MINE  
BEAMWORK  
BRINE PIT  
BRINE SHAFT  
CHALK PIT  
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE  
COPROLITE WORKINGS  
FLUORSPAR MINE  
FLUORSPAR WORKINGS  
GRAPHITE MINE  
GYPSUM MINE  
JET WORKINGS  
OCHRE PIT  
OPENCUT  
PEAT EXTRACTION SITE  
POTASH MINE  
SALT MINE  
SALT PRODUCTION SITE  
SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE  
SILICA QUARRY  
STONE EXTRACTION SITE  
UMBER WORKINGS  
WITHERITE MINE
- RT CLAIM STONE  
IRONSTONE WORKINGS  
MINERAL PIT  
MINERAL RAILWAY

**MINERAL JELLY STORE**

- SN A building where mineral jelly was stored. Mineral jelly was used as a stabilizer in the manufacture of the explosive, cordite.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Mineral Line

USE **MINERAL RAILWAY**

**MINERAL PIT**

- SN A pit in the ground from where minerals are dug.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
- NT BELL PIT  
COAL WORKINGS
- RT FULLERS EARTH PIT  
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE  
OCHRE PIT

**MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

- SN Buildings and sites associated with the production of materials made from minerals.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE  
BARYTES WORKS  
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE  
CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE  
FLOTATION UNIT  
GLASSMAKING SITE  
MANGANESE MILL  
OXLAND WORKS  
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE  
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
PUTTY MILL  
TERRACOTTA WORKS  
URANIUM PROCESSING PLANT  
URANIUM WORKS

**MINERAL RAILWAY**

- UF Mineral Line
- SN A railway used for the conveyance of coal and other minerals.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY
- RT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE  
MINING INDUSTRY SITE  
SLEDWAY

**MINERAL WATER FACTORY**

- UF Mineral Water Works
- SN A factory which produces artificial imitations of mineral water, such as soda water.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY  
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
- RT BOTTLING PLANT

**MINERAL WATER HOSPITAL**

- SN A specialist hospital where water treatment is given to patients suffering from muscular-skeletal complaints, etc.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Mineral Water Works

USE **MINERAL WATER FACTORY**

Miners Baths

USE **PITHEAD BATHS**

Miners Bothy

USE **BOTHY**

SN Hut or crude shelter for miners.

Miners Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**



## MINERS CHANGING HOUSE

- SN A building for miners to change their clothes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE BUILDING
- RT LAMPHOUSE  
MINE  
PITHEAD BATHS

Miners Cottage

- USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Miners Hall

- USE **TRADES UNION HALL**

Miners Hut

- USE **BOTHY**

Miners Institute

- USE **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**

Miners Lamphouse

- USE **LAMPHOUSE**

## MINERS READING ROOM

- SN An area of a building providing reading materials for the benefit of colliery workers.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT READING ROOM
- RT CHURCH INSTITUTE  
COLLIERY INSTITUTE  
MECHANICS INSTITUTE  
PEOPLES COLLEGE  
WORKERS VILLAGE  
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Miners Union Hall

- USE **TRADES UNION HALL**

Miners Village

- USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

## MINES RESCUE STATION

- SN A rescue station serving a number of mines in the immediate area.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE BUILDING
- RT COLLIERY  
MINE

## MINEWATCHERS POST

- SN A building with small observation ports used for plotting mines dropped by parachute.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT OBSERVATION POST
- RT EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

## MINIATURE GARDEN

- SN A small-scale garden.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

## MINIATURE GOLF COURSE

- SN A prepared area of ground, featuring a 'mini' golf course with obstacles, used to undertake the leisure pursuit of miniature golf or 'crazy golf'. Often popular at seaside resorts.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT GOLF COURSE  
PUTTING GREEN

## MINIATURE RAILWAY

- SN A small-scale railway, often for the transportation of children at a place of recreation.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY

Minimum Security Prison

- USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

## MINING EXCHANGE

- SN A type of stock exchange for tin which replaced the stannary courts in the mid 19th century.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXCHANGE
- RT STANNARY COURT

## MINING INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with the mining industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT BELLAND YARD WALL  
DRIFT  
HEAPSTEAD  
METHANE PLANT  
MINE  
MINE BUILDING  
MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE  
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE  
SPOIL HEAP
- RT COAL MINING SITE  
MINERAL RAILWAY

Mining Village

- USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Ministers Cottage

- USE **MANSE**

## MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure of cant sided lightweight timber with all sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed for use as barrack accommodation during WWII.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP

## MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure of a light timber frame with external weather boarded walls and a timber felt covered roof. They were used as barrack blocks during WWII. Manufactured by Magnet Limited.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP

## MINISTRY OF WORKS HALL HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure of lightweight timber with all sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed for use as officers accommodation during WWII.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT OFFICERS QUARTERS

## MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT

- SN A concrete hut produced by the Ministry of Works as a cheaper alternative to the BCF Hut as any suitable wall cladding could be employed in its construction. Usually used to form barrack blocks on airfields from 1944 onwards.
- CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING  
RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP

## MINK FARM

- SN A building or group of buildings used for the raising of mink, a semi-aquatic mammal which is farmed for its fur.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FARM

## MINKA

- UF Japanese Farmhouse  
Minka House
- SN Standard dwelling of the non-ruling classes of Japan until the mid twentieth century. Minkas are timber-framed houses with mud-plastered panels and thatched roofs. The design varies from region to region. Minkas served as home as well as workplace.
- CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE

Minka House

USE **MINKA**

Minor Villa

USE **VILLA**

Minories

USE **FRANCISCAN FRIARY**

## MINSTER

- SN A complex of buildings, often within an enclosure, housing a pre-Benedictine Reform secular religious community. Now commonly used to describe the main church within such a complex, which over time attained higher status.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP  
RT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL  
CATHEDRAL  
CLOISTER

## MINT

- UF Royal Mint
- SN A place where money is coined under public authority.
- CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE  
CL CIVIL  
RT FOUNDRY

Misericorde

USE **REFECTORY**

- SN An apartment in a monastery where monks were able to eat and drink.

## MISSILE BASE

- SN A site for the storage, preparation and launching

of missiles.

- CL DEFENCE  
NT BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE  
THOR MISSILE SITE  
RT MILITARY AIRFIELD  
MISSILE SILO  
MISSILE TEST SITE  
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

## MISSILE FACTORY

- SN A factory for the production of missiles
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY

## MISSILE SILO

- SN An underground vertical cylindrical structure for the storage and launching of ballistic missiles.
- CL DEFENCE  
RT MISSILE BASE  
MISSILE TEST SITE

## MISSILE TEST SITE

- SN An area for the testing of guided missiles.
- CL DEFENCE  
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE  
RT MISSILE BASE  
MISSILE SILO  
MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

## MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

- UF Rocket Underground Launcher
- SN A prototype semi-underground silo based launch system specifically designed to hold and fire the Blue Streak Missile. The silo was constructed at RAF Spadeadam in c1959 and abandoned in April 1960.
- CL DEFENCE  
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE  
RT MISSILE TEST SITE

## MISSION

- SN A building or compound housing a permanent establishment of members of a religious organization to do missionary work.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

## MISSION CHURCH

- SN A church established by a religious community to propagate its faith.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHURCH  
RT MISSION HALL

## MISSION HALL

- SN A building used for meetings and worship by a religious community trying to propagate its faith in an area.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
NT SEAMENS MISSION  
RT ANGLICAN CHURCH  
CHILDRENS HOME  
HOMELESS HOSTEL  
MISSION CHURCH  
ORPHANAGE

Missionary College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Mistal

USE **COW HOUSE**

**MITHRAEUM**

SN A Roman sanctuary, devoted to the Graeco-Roman cult of Mithras.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TEMPLE

Mitre Gate

USE **LOCK GATE**

**MIXED BORDER**

SN A bed or border in which different species and colours are mixed.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT BORDER

RT FLOWER BED

**MIXED CEMETERY**

SN A cemetery containing more than one burial type eg cremations and inhumations.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CEMETERY

NT CHURCHYARD

**MIXING HOUSE**

UF Gunpowder Mixing House

SN A building in which the ingredients of an explosive charge are weighed into their correct proportions and mixed prior to incorporation.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

**MIXING HOUSE BARN**

SN A barn with steam powered threshing.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT BARN

RT HORSE ENGINE HOUSE  
THRESHING BARN

Mizmaze

USE **MAZE**

**MOAT**

UF Double Moated Garden

Homestead Moat

Moated Garden

Moated House

Moated Manor House

SN A wide ditch surrounding a building, usually filled with water. Use for moated sites, not defensive moats. Use with relevant site type where known, eg. MANOR HOUSE, GARDEN, etc.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

CL DOMESTIC

RT DWELLING

GARDEN

MANOR HOUSE

Moated Garden

USE **GARDEN**  
**MOAT**

SN Use both terms.

Moated House

USE **HOUSE**

**MOAT**

SN Use both terms.

Moated Manor House

USE **MANOR HOUSE**

**MOAT**

SN Use both terms.

**MOBILE SOUND LOCATOR**

SN A mobile piece of equipment used by the Royal Observer Corps to track the movements of enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

Mobilisation Centre

USE **MOBILIZATION CENTRE**

**MOBILIZATION CENTRE**

UF Mobilisation Centre

SN An installation used to store ammunition and equipment ready for the mobilization of armed forces in the event of a war.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY DEPOT

**MODEL**

SN Use for miniaturized monument type. Index with actual monument type where possible.

CL UNASSIGNED

Model Cottage

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

**MODEL DWELLING**

UF Block Dwellings  
Exhibition Cottage  
Model Cottage  
Model Flats  
Peabody Flats  
Workers Flats

SN Flats or houses first built by 19th century philanthropic societies as a model to encourage the development of approved working class housing.

CL DOMESTIC

BT DWELLING

**MODEL FACTORY**

SN A factory built as a pattern for improved design.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

**MODEL FARM**

UF Planned Farm

SN A farm building erected in the 18th and 19th century which were architect-designed rather than built in the local vernacular style.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM

Model Flats

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

Model Lodging House

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

**MODEL SETTLEMENT**

- UF Model Village
- SN A planned village or settlement, usually developed by a philanthropic industrialist, to house workers. Most include facilities for the education and betterment of the workers and their families.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- NT CHARTIST LAND COLONY  
ESTATE VILLAGE  
MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT  
RESORT VILLAGE  
UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE  
WORKERS VILLAGE

Model Village

USE **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

**MOLE**

- SN A massive structure, usually of stone, serving as a pier or breakwater, or joining two places separated by water.
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA DEFENCES
- RT PIER

**MONASTERY**

- UF Celtic Monastery  
Convent  
Monastery Barn  
Monastery Bridge  
Monastery Gatehouse  
Monastery Gateway  
Monastery Kitchen  
Monastic Cathedral  
Monastic Infirmary
- SN Houses specifically of monks, canons or religious men but not friars.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- NT ANGLICAN MONASTERY  
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY  
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY  
BONHOMMES MONASTERY  
BUDDHIST MONASTERY  
CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY  
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY  
CLUNIAN MONASTERY  
GILBERTINE MONASTERY  
GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY  
PREMONSTRANSIAN MONASTERY  
SAVIGNIAN MONASTERY  
TIRONIAN MONASTERY  
TRINITARIAN MONASTERY
- RT ABBEY  
ALMONRY  
CAMERA  
CATHEDRAL  
CELL  
CHAPTER HOUSE  
CLOISTER  
DOUBLE HOUSE  
FARM  
FRIARY  
GATEHOUSE

- GRANGE
- GUEST HOUSE
- HOSPITAL
- INFIRMARY
- KITCHEN
- MANOR
- NUNNERY
- PRECEPTORY
- PRIORY
- REFECTORY
- WARMING HOUSE

Monastery Barn

- USE **BARN**  
**MONASTERY**
- SN Use both terms.

Monastery Bridge

- USE **BRIDGE**  
**MONASTERY**
- SN Use both terms.

Monastery Gatehouse

- USE **GATEHOUSE**  
**MONASTERY**
- SN Use both terms.

Monastery Gateway

- USE **GATE**  
**MONASTERY**
- SN Use both terms.

Monastery Kitchen

- USE **KITCHEN**  
**MONASTERY**
- SN Use both terms.

Monastic Cathedral

- USE **CATHEDRAL**  
**MONASTERY**
- SN Use both terms. Use specific type of monastery where known.

**MONASTIC DWELLING**

- UF Abbots House  
Abbots Lodging  
Manciples House  
Prioresses House  
Prioresses Lodging  
Priors House  
Priors Lodging
- SN A residence for a member of a religious community eg. Abbot, Prior, Manciple etc. For multiple occupancy use more specific term eg. DORMITORY.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CLERICAL DWELLING
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CLERICAL DWELLING
- NT CELLARERS RANGE  
LAY BROTHERS RANGE  
LAY SISTERS HOUSE  
NOVICES ROOM

Monastic Grange

- USE **GRANGE**

Monastic Infirmary

- USE **INFIRMARY**

**MONASTERY**

SN Use both terms.

**MONASTIC PRECINCT**

SN The area surrounding a monastic house including conventual buildings, outbuildings, cemetery, fishponds, etc, usually marked out by a bank and/or ditch or precinct wall.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT CATHEDRAL PRECINCT  
PRECINCT

## Monastic Vallum

USE **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

SN Component. Use specific type of religious house where known.

## Monkey House

USE **PRIMATE HOUSE**

## Monolith

USE **STANDING STONE**

## Montessori School

USE **NURSERY SCHOOL**

## Monument

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

## MONUMENT &lt;BY FORM&gt;

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features categorized by their form rather than their function, where this has been deemed to be useful for retrieval purposes. Careful consideration will be given to the inclusion of new terms within this class.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT AISLED BUILDING  
ANNEXE ENCLOSURE  
ARCH  
ARTEFACT SCATTER  
AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)  
BARRIER  
BOUNDARY  
BRIDGE  
BROCH  
CAIRN  
CASTLE  
CHARGING RAMP  
COMPOSITE FRAMED BUILDING  
CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING  
CRANE  
DITCH  
EARTHWORK  
EMBANKMENT  
ENCLOSURE  
FACTORY  
FARMSTEAD  
FEATURE  
FINDSPOT  
FIREBREAK  
FIREPROOF BUILDING  
FLOOR  
FOOTPRINT  
GATEWAY  
HOUSE  
INSULA  
KILN

LINEAR SYSTEM  
MACULA  
MARKER CAIRN  
METAL FRAMED BUILDING  
MOUND  
MULTI STOREY MILL  
NORTH LIGHT SHED  
PALISADE  
PLATFORM  
PORTAL FRAMED SHED  
POST BUILT STRUCTURE  
PREFABRICATED BUILDING  
RING DITCH  
ROCKWORK  
ROUND TOWERED CHURCH  
SHED MILL  
SHELTER  
TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING  
WINDMILL

## Monumental Arch

USE **ARCH**  
**COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN Use both terms.

**MONUMENTAL CHAMBER**

SN Building used for the display of inscription panels and memorials to those buried in the underlying catacomb.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

**MONUMENTAL MOUND**

SN A mound in excess of 150 metres in diameter, of Late Neolithic date and presumed ritual function, eg. Silbury Hill.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MOUND

**MOORING BLOCK**

SN Block, often made of concrete, to secure smaller maritime craft. Many were made during the Second World War to secure craft which were to be used in the D-Day landings.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT DOLPHIN  
MOORING BOLLARD

**MOORING BOLLARD**

SN A post to which ropes are attached to secure vessels at a landing place.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT BOLLARD  
CANAL WHARF  
DOLPHIN  
MOORING BLOCK  
QUAY  
WHARF

**MOORISH GARDEN**

SN A garden incorporating features of Moorish-influenced Spanish gardens - water features,

patios, benches, walls and compartments, evergreens, etc.

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

#### MOORISH PAVILION

- UF Alhambra
- SN An often light and airy garden building in the Moorish style used for recreational purposes.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION

#### MOOT

- UF Folk Moot
- SN An outdoor meeting place.
- CL CIVIL
- RT MOOT HALL

#### MOOT HALL

- UF Court Of Speech  
Speech House
- SN A meeting hall, sometimes equivalent to a GUILDHALL, but also associated with some early mining industries.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT ASSAY OFFICE  
COURT HOUSE  
GUILDHALL  
LEET HALL  
MOOT  
STEELYARD

#### MORAVIAN CHAPEL

- UF Moravian Church  
United Brethren Chapel
- SN A place of worship for Protestant followers of Hussite doctrines which accept the Bible as the only source of faith.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Moravian Church

USE **MORAVIAN CHAPEL**

Moravian School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

#### MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT

- SN A community of Protestant followers of Hussite doctrines, first founded by Moravian emigrants in Saxony, Germany.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MODEL SETTLEMENT
- RT CHURCH SCHOOL

#### MORDANT WORKS

- SN A chemical works producing mordants for the dying industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS

Morgue

USE **MORTUARY**

#### MORMON TEMPLE

- SN A place of worship for the followers of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP

#### MORRISON SHELTER

- SN A portable indoor air raid shelter in the form of a steel topped table, often with wire meshing around the sides.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID SHELTER

#### MORT SAFE

- SN An iron frame placed over a coffin or at the entrance to a grave to act as a deterrent against resurrectionists.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT GRAVE

#### MORTAR CRATER

- SN A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mortar shell.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BOMB CRATER  
IMPACT CRATER

#### MORTAR MILL

- SN A mill used for the production of mortar; a combination of sand, lime and water, used to make the joints between courses of bricks in buildings. In more recent times cement has replaced lime to create a quicker drying mortar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL  
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE

#### MORTUARY

- UF Morgue
- SN A building or room used for holding, viewing, identifying or examining dead bodies prior to burial or cremation.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BUILDING
- RT HOSPITAL  
MORTUARY CHAPEL

#### MORTUARY CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship at the site of a mortuary.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL
- RT CEMETERY  
CEMETERY CHAPEL  
CHARNEL HOUSE  
CREMATORIUM  
MORTUARY

#### MORTUARY ENCLOSURE

- UF Long Mortuary Enclosure
- SN A subrectangular earthen enclosure defined by a ditch, usually with an internal bank, assumed to have been used for the primary exposure or burial of human remains in the Neolithic period prior to secondary burial elsewhere.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT BARROW  
ENCLOSURE

#### MORTUARY HOUSE

- SN Timber or stone built structure, traces of which

are found within some long and round barrows, in which human remains were interred prior to mound construction.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT BARROW  
CHARNEL HOUSE  
MAUSOLEUM

#### MOSAIC

- UF Mosaic Pavement
- SN A picture or pattern produced by cementing together small pieces of stone or glass of various colours. May be in the form of a floor.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Mosaic Pavement

USE **MOSAIC**

#### MOSQUE

- SN A Muslim temple or place of worship.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- NT JANAZGAH
- RT TEMPLE

#### MOSS HOUSE

- SN A rustic garden building made of wood with moss pressed between the wall slats. The mosses could be of different types, forming a mossery.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING

#### MOTEL

- SN A long, low-rise building consisting of rows of attached individual suites of rooms used for overnight accommodation by motorists.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOTEL
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT HOTEL
- RT INN

#### MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY

- SN A building where motor cycles are assembled.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT VEHICLE FACTORY  
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

#### MOTOR HOUSE

- SN A building for housing, maintaining and repairing motor cars. Dating to the 1890s.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT GARAGE

Motor Repair Shop

USE **GARAGE**

Motor Repair Workshop

USE **GARAGE**

Motor Track

USE **RACING CIRCUIT**

#### MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING

- SN A building, on an airfield or military base, used for the maintenance and storage of motor vehicles.
- CL DEFENCE

- BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
- NT MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED

#### MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK

- UF Vehicle Park
- SN A site, usually including hardstandings and associated buildings, used for the storage of military vehicles.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

#### MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED

- SN A building, on a military airfield or base, in which motor vehicles are housed.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING
- RT GARAGE

#### MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

- SN Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of motor vehicles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
- NT CAR FACTORY  
CARAVAN FACTORY  
CARRIAGE WORKS  
COACH WORKS  
LORRY FACTORY  
MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY

#### MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

- UF Car Show room  
Vehicle Show room
- SN A building or room where motor vehicles are exhibited for sale.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOWROOM
- RT GARAGE  
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK  
PETROL STATION

#### MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK

- UF Car Testing Track
- SN A ground used for the performance testing of motor vehicles, for example prototype vehicles.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Motor Works

USE **CAR FACTORY**

#### MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX

- UF Aa Box  
Rac Box
- SN A roadside telephone box for use by motorists in need of assistance.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT TELEPHONE BOX
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELEPHONE BOX
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TELEPHONE BOX

#### MOTORWAY

- SN Fast arterial road with separate carriageways limited to motor vehicles

CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD  
Motorway Service Station  
USE **SERVICE STATION**

#### **MOTTE**

UF Castle Motte  
Castle Mound  
Motte Castle  
SN An artificial steep-sided earthen mound on, or in, which is set the principal tower of a castle.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CASTLE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CASTLE  
RT ADULTERINE CASTLE  
BAILEY  
MOTTE AND BAILEY  
MOUND  
RINGWORK  
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

#### **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

UF Motte And Bailey Castle  
SN An early form of castle consisting of a flat-top steep-sided earthen mound, supporting a wooden tower, and a bailey.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CASTLE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CASTLE  
RT BAILEY  
MOTTE  
RINGWORK  
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

Motte And Bailey Castle

USE **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

Motte Castle

USE **MOTTE**

#### **MOULD LOFT**

SN Used for the laying out and marking of the smaller parts of a ship prior to construction.  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARINE WORKSHOP  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MARINE WORKSHOP  
RT FABRICATION SHED  
PATTERN SHOP

#### **MOULD STORE**

SN A building or room used for the storage of pottery moulds.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
RT MOULDMAKERS SHOP

#### **MOULDING HOUSE**

SN A building or structure in which bricks are made.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

#### **MOULDMAKERS SHOP**

SN A workshop used for the production of pottery moulds.  
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP  
MOULD STORE  
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

#### **MOUND**

UF Botontinus  
Conical Mound  
Toot  
Tump  
SN A natural or artificial elevation of earth or stones, such as the earth heaped upon a grave. Use more specific type where known.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
NT ARTIFICIAL MOUND  
BOUNDARY MOUND  
BURNT MOUND  
GALLOWES MOUND  
KERBED MOUND  
LONG MOUND  
MONUMENTAL MOUND  
PILLOW MOUND  
TREE MOUND  
WINDMILL MOUND  
RT BARROW  
EARTHWORK  
MOTTE

Mount

USE **ARTIFICIAL MOUND**

Mount Pleasant Enclosure

USE **HENGE ENCLOSURE**

#### **MOUNTING BLOCK**

UF Horse Mounting Block  
Horse Mounting Stone  
Mounting Stone  
SN A block for mounting a horse.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
RT TETHERING POST

Mounting Stone

USE **MOUNTING BLOCK**

#### **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

SN A type of bridge which has machinery and movable elements, eg. to allow vessels to pass.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT BRIDGE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE  
NT BASCULE BRIDGE  
DRAWBRIDGE  
LIFT BRIDGE  
SWING BRIDGE  
TELESCOPIC BRIDGE  
TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

#### **MOVING CRANE**

SN A crane which is driven by a petrol or diesel engine and travels on either crawler tracks or rubber tyres.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CRANE



CL TRANSPORT  
BT CRANE  
NT MOVING QUAY CRANE

#### MOVING QUAY CRANE

SN A crane mounted on wheels and/or rails, used for the unloading of ships' cargoes.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT QUAY CRANE  
MOVING CRANE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MOVING CRANE

Mow hay

USE **STACK YARD**

Mud And Stud House

USE **TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE**

#### MUFFLE KILN

SN A kiln in which the contents are protected from the fire, usually by a lining of tiles or refractory bricks.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
RT POTTERY KILN

#### MUG HOUSE

SN An 18th century cottage with a pottery kiln attached.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
RT HANDLING HOUSE  
MARL PIT  
THROWING HOUSE

Mulberry Harbour

USE **FLOATING HARBOUR**

#### MULTI LEVEL BRIDGE

SN A bridge with two or more decks allowing it to carry various modes of transport at the same time.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT BRIDGE

Multi Span Bridge

USE **BRIDGE**

Multi Storey Block

USE **TOWER BLOCK**

Multi Storey Block Of Flats

USE **FLATS**  
**TOWER BLOCK**

#### MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

SN A car park, on two or more levels.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CAR PARK  
RT CAR RAMP  
GARAGE  
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM  
PETROL PUMP  
PETROL STATION

#### MULTI STOREY MILL

SN A mill, on two or more levels.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

#### MULTI STOREY STABLE

SN A stable, on two or more levels.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT STABLE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT STABLE

#### MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM

SN A multiple, parallel arrangement of linear earthwork ditches, usually accompanied by banks, and often of considerable territorial extent. Usually of later prehistoric or Roman date.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT LINEAR EARTHWORK

Multiple Ditched Enclosure

USE **DITCHED ENCLOSURE**  
**DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE**

#### MULTIPLE DWELLING

SN Buildings designed for the accommodation of large numbers of people, rather than single families, etc.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT DWELLING  
NT CLUSTER BLOCK  
CLUSTER HOUSE  
COMMUNE  
FLATS  
MEWS  
RETIREMENT HOME  
ROW  
TENEMENT BLOCK  
TENEMENT HOUSE  
TERRACE

#### MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE FORT

SN Hillslope forts with wide spaced ramparts.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HILLFORT  
CL DEFENCE  
BT HILLFORT

#### MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT

UF Large Multivallate Hillfort  
Small Multivallate Hillfort  
SN A hillfort enclosure with defences composed of more than one bank and ditch.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HILLFORT  
CL DEFENCE  
BT HILLFORT  
RT MULTIVALLATE RAMPART

#### MULTIVALLATE RAMPART

SN A defensive embankment with three or more ditches.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT RAMPART  
RT MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT

#### MUNGO MILL

SN A mill for the manufacture of low grade cloth made from ground-up heavy woollen rags.  
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE MILL  
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE  
NT CARBONISING SHED  
RT FLOCK MILL  
SHODDY MILL  
TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

Municipal Aircraft Hangar

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN A type of 1930s civilian aircraft hangar comprising a large gabled building with a mild steel structure and asbestos cladding.

Municipal Baths

USE **BATHS**

Municipal Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### **MUNICIPIUM**

SN A town for citizens of Roman or Latin status with a constitution governed by charter, which if possessing only Latin rights could be promoted to the status of a colonia.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TOWN

CL CIVIL

BT TOWN

#### **MUNIMENT HOUSE**

SN A building where documents such as title-deeds, charters, etc, were kept as evidence of rights or privileges.

CL CIVIL

RT RECORD OFFICE

#### **MUNITION HOUSE**

SN A building for the storage of ammunition and other military stores.

CL DEFENCE

BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

Munitions Depot

USE **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

#### **MUNITIONS FACTORY**

SN A building or site used for the manufacture of weapons, ammunition and military supplies. Use more specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE  
FACTORY

NT FILLING FACTORY

SHELL FACTORY

SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION FACTORY

RT MAGAZINE

ORDNANCE FACTORY

#### **MURAL**

SN A picture or pattern produced by either by cementing together small pieces of stone or glass of various colours or by painting directly onto a wall.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

RT WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)

#### **MUSEUM**

UF Heritage Centre

SN A building, group of buildings or space within a building, where objects of value such as works of art, antiquities, scientific specimens, or other artefacts are housed and displayed.

CL EDUCATION

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

NT MUSEUM SHIP

MUSEUM SHIP

RT ART GALLERY

EXHIBITION HALL

VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

#### **MUSEUM SHIP**

UF Floating Museum

SN Permanently moored historic maritime craft preserved and converted into a museum and open to the public.

CL MARITIME

CL EDUCATION

BT MUSEUM

CL RECREATIONAL

BT MUSEUM

Music Academy

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

Music College

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

Music Conservatoire

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

#### **MUSIC HALL**

UF Palace Of Varieties

Peoples Palace

Variety Theatre

SN A hall licensed for musical performances, singing, dancing and other entertainments, exclusive of dramatic performance.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

RT CONCERT HALL

THEATRE

Music House

USE **CONCERT HALL**

#### **MUSIC ROOM**

UF Recital Room

SN A building or room, purpose built for the teaching, rehearsing and playing of music.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

#### **MUSIC SCHOOL**

UF Academy Of Music

Military Music School

Music Academy

Music College

Music Conservatoire

SN A building or school where music is taught.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL

MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the

performance of musical, oratory and dance events.

CL RECREATIONAL  
NT BALLROOM  
BANDSTAND  
CABARET  
CEREMONIAL PLATFORM  
CONCERT HALL  
DANCE HALL  
DANCE STUDIO  
DISCOTHEQUE  
JAZZ CLUB  
MUSIC HALL  
MUSIC ROOM  
NIGHTCLUB  
OPERA HOUSE  
RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB  
THEATRE  
THEATRE STANDING  
RT ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER

#### MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY

SN A factory where musical instruments are manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
NT ORGAN FACTORY  
PIANO FACTORY  
VIOLIN FACTORY

#### MUSLIM CEMETERY

SN A burial ground for followers of the Islamic faith.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

#### MUSTARD MILL

SN A mill where mustard is produced.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL  
FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

Mylke House

USE **DAIRY**

Mynchery

USE **NUNNERY**

#### NAAFI BUILDING

SN A building, administered by the Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes, providing retail and leisure services to members of the armed forces.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

#### NAIL FACTORY

SN A factory where nails are manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
METAL PRODUCT SITE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
RT FORGE  
NAIL SHOP  
WIRE MILL

#### NAIL SHOP

SN A small workshop for nail manufacture, most commonly situated at the back of a nailer's dwelling.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT FORGE  
NAIL FACTORY  
NAILERS ROW  
SLITTING MILL

#### NAILERS ROW

SN A terrace or row of dwellings, with a NAIL SHOP attached to each house.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT ROW  
RT NAIL SHOP  
SMITHS COTTAGE

#### NAMED TREE

SN A tree named after a person or event associated with it, e.g. Byron's Oak at Newstead.  
CL COMMEMORATIVE  
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT  
RT HISTORICAL SITE

#### NAPHTHA WORKS

SN A building or site used for the production of naphtha, a volatile petroleum-derived product used in the manufacture of solvents, cleaning fluids etc.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL WORKS

Naqqakhana

USE **CEREMONIAL PLATFORM**

Narrow Gauge Railway

USE **RAILWAY**

#### NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW

SN Long parallel soil ridges less than 5 metres across separated by furrows, formed by using a heavy plough capable of turning the soil.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT RIDGE AND FURROW

#### NASHCRETE HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts supporting a pitched roof frame with an infilling of concrete panels. Produced by during WWII as barrack accommodation and as emergency housing. Similar in style to Maycrete huts.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING  
CL CIVIL  
RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP

National Debt Redemption Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### NATIONAL PARK

SN Areas of land that have been designated as national property where habitation and commercial activities are restricted to preserve their outstanding landscapes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

#### **NATIONAL SCHOOL**

SN A school established by the National Society which was founded in 1811 to promote the education of the poor.

CL EDUCATION  
BT VOLUNTARY SCHOOL  
RT CHURCH SCHOOL  
PARISH SCHOOL

National Society School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

#### **NATURAL FEATURE**

SN Use only for natural features mistakenly assumed to be archaeological or natural features with archaeological significance.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FEATURE  
NT CAVE  
GEOLOGICAL MARKS  
PALAEOCHANNEL  
ROCK SHELTER  
STONE  
SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE  
SWALLOW HOLE  
TREE THROW

#### **NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE**

SN Buildings and structures associated with the processing and storage of natural gas.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POWER GENERATION SITE  
NT GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

#### **NATURE RESERVE**

SN Area of land set aside and managed for the preservation of flora, fauna, their natural habitats and physical features.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Naval Academy

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Naval Architecture School

USE **ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL**

Naval Armament Depot

USE **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

Naval Arsenal

USE **ARSENAL**

Naval Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Naval Barracks

USE **BARRACKS**

Naval Base

USE **ROYAL NAVAL BASE**

#### **NAVAL BATTLEFIELD**

SN Area or zone of sea where a battle, skirmish or action was fought between naval ships or warships and privateers. Not to be used for enemy action upon mercantile ships or a sudden strike by mine/torpedo against an enemy warship.

CL DEFENCE  
BT BATTLEFIELD  
CL MARITIME  
CL COMMEMORATIVE  
BT BATTLEFIELD  
RT BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE

Naval Captains House

USE **NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE**

Naval Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

#### **NAVAL COLLEGE**

UF Naval Academy  
Navigation School  
Navy League Home  
Royal Merchant Navy School  
SN A shore establishment for the teaching of maritime theory and practical skills.  
CL MARITIME  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING COLLEGE  
RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL  
MILITARY COLLEGE

#### **NAVAL DOCKYARD**

SN A naval base that builds, repairs, docks or converts warships, and is manned by civilian engineers and workers and administered by engineer duty officers.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT DOCKYARD  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT DOCKYARD  
CL MARITIME  
BT DOCKYARD

#### **NAVAL GUNNERY RANGE**

SN Range used by the Navy with reinforced observation huts which housed quadrant equipment to record accuracy and damage.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT FIRING RANGE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FIRING RANGE

#### **NAVAL HEADQUARTERS**

SN A building used for the daily administration of the Royal Navy.

CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Naval Hospital

USE **ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL  
SEAMENS HOSPITAL**

SN Use appropriate term.

#### **NAVAL OFFICE**

SN A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a naval dockyard.

CL MARITIME  
BT MARITIME OFFICE

#### **NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE**

UF Naval Captains House  
SN The residence of a Royal Navy or Merchant Navy officer.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MARITIME HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MARITIME HOUSE  
RT NAVAL OFFICERS MESS

#### NAVAL OFFICERS MESS

SN A building providing accommodation, dining and recreational facilities for commissioned naval officers.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT OFFICERS MESS  
RT NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE  
OFFICERS MESS  
SERGEANTS MESS

#### NAVAL STOREHOUSE

UF Blockstone  
Gun Carriage Store  
Lay Apart Store  
SN A building for the storage of all stores supplied for naval service other than victualling and armament.  
CL MARITIME  
RT STOREHOUSE

#### Naval Victualling Yard

USE **VICTUALLING YARD**

#### NAVIGATION AID

SN Buildings, sites and structures used by mariners for purposes of navigation.  
CL MARITIME  
NT BUOY  
COAST LIGHT  
COASTGUARD STATION  
COASTGUARD TOWER  
FOG BELL  
FOG HORN  
LANDMARK TOWER  
LIFEBOAT STATION  
LIGHTHOUSE  
LOOKOUT  
RADIO POSITIONING STATION  
REFUGE BEACON  
SEA BEACON  
SEA MARK  
SIGNALLING BATTERY  
TIMEBALL TOWER

#### Navigation Light

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

#### Navigation School

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

#### Navy League Home

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

#### Necessary House

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

#### Necropolis

USE **CEMETERY**

#### Needle Factory

USE **NEEDLE MILL**

#### NEEDLE MILL

UF Needle Factory

SN A mill or works where needles were manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL  
METAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT PIN MILL  
WIRE MILL

#### Negative Lynchet

USE **LYNCHET**

#### Neighbourhood Centre

USE **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

#### NEPHROLOGY HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of kidney disorders and diseases.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

#### Nervous Diseases Hospital

USE **NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL**

#### NET HOUSE

SN A free-standing building with enough space to hang and dry nets.  
CL MARITIME  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FISHING SITE  
RT FISHERMANS HOUSE  
FISHING SHIEL  
NET LOFT  
RIGGING HOUSE

#### NET LOFT

SN A component of another building, often a house, used for storing nets.  
CL MARITIME  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FISHING SITE  
RT NET HOUSE

#### NET MAKING SITE

SN A building or room where nets are made  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FISHING SITE

#### NETBALL COURT

SN A prepared area used for the game of netball.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

#### NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL

UF Nervous Diseases Hospital  
SN A hospital for the treatment of diseases of the nerves and nervous system.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

#### New Church

USE **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

#### New Connexion Chapel

USE **METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL  
NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS  
CHAPEL**

SN Use most appropriate term.

## NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL

- UF New Connexion Chapel
- SN A place of worship for members of the New Connexion of General Baptists, an orthodox Baptist church which broke away from the General Baptists in 1770 when the latter became influenced by Unitarianism.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL

New Jerusalem Church

USE **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

## NEW TOWN

- SN A settlement carefully planned from its inception and usually constructed in an area which was previously undeveloped. Many new towns were developed following the New Towns Act 1946.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PLANNED SETTLEMENT

New Agents Shop

USE **SHOP**

## NEWSPAPER OFFICE

- UF Editorial Office
- SN A building or set of rooms where a newspaper is compiled and produced, before being printed. May include facilities for printing.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
- RT OFFICE  
PRINT SHOP  
PRINTING WORKS

## NICKEL MINE

- SN Also use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where relevant.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

## NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE

- SN A two storey building with a watch office on the ground floor and a control room above. Originally based on drawing number 12096/4.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- NT WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

## NIGHTCLUB

- SN An establishment open at night for refreshment and entertainment.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

## NISSEN HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used as accommodation for the armed forces and, during WWII, as emergency housing for bombed out civilians. Also used for storage.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- CL CIVIL
- RT BARRACKS  
CREW BRIEFING ROOM

MILITARY CAMP  
MILITARY DEPOT

## NITRATE WORKS

- SN A building or site producing nitrogen-rich fertilizer.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FERTILIZER WORKS

## NITRE BED

- SN A large bed surrounded by an earthwork and filled with composting vegetable matter and animal waste. This was used to produce Nitre, a constituent of gunpowder.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT SALTPETRE WORKS

## NITROCELLULOSE POWDER FACTORY

- SN A factory or works principally engaged in the production of a single base propellant, using nitrocellulose without the addition of nitroglycerine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

## NITROGLYCERINE WORKS

- SN A works or factory where nitroglycerine is manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
- RT LABORATORY  
ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

## NODAL POINT

- SN A designated area, usually sited at a strategic crossroads, with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to act as a rallying point for defenders.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

## NON ANTIQUITY

- UF Non Archaeological Site
- SN Use to identify a feature, previously thought to be a monument but now disproved, or to avoid erroneous identification as a monument in future. Where a feature is regarded as an antiquity, but is unclassified, use SITE.
- CL UNASSIGNED

Non Archaeological Site

USE **NON ANTIQUITY**

Non Conformist School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Non Parochial Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**

Nonconformist Academy

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

## NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

- SN A burial ground for Nonconformists. Use more specific term where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- NT BAPTIST BURIAL GROUND

FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

**NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

- UF Dissenters Chapel  
Ebenezer Chapel  
Elim Church  
Evangelical Chapel  
Free Church  
Puritan Chapel  
Ranters Chapel
- SN A place of worship for members of Protestant sects dissenting from the established Church.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL
- NT BAPTIST CHAPEL  
CHRISTADELPHIAN CHAPEL  
CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL  
DEPENDENT CHAPEL  
INGHAMITE CHAPEL  
METHODIST CHAPEL  
MORAVIAN CHAPEL  
PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL  
SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL  
SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL  
UNITARIAN CHAPEL
- RT BAPTISTERY  
NONCONFORMIST CHURCH  
NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

**NONCONFORMIST CHURCH**

- UF Dutch Reformed Church
- SN A place of worship for members of Protestant sects dissenting from the established Church.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH
- NT CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH  
CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH  
HUGUENOT CHURCH  
LUTHERAN CHURCH  
SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL  
SPIRITUALIST CHURCH
- RT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Nonconformist Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

**NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

- UF Buchanite Meeting House  
Congregational Hall  
Dissenters Meeting House  
Gospel Hall  
Meeting House  
Methodist Central Hall  
Methodist Hall  
Nonconformist Hall  
Wesleyan Meeting House
- SN A building used for services by a nonconformist protestant sect, especially by Quakers and Presbyterians.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- NT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE  
FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE  
JEHOVAHS WITNESSES MEETING HOUSE  
SALVATION ARMY HALL
- RT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Nonconformist Proprietary School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Nonconformist School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Norcon Pillbox

USE **PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)**

**NORTH LIGHT FACTORY**

- SN A type of factory building, often single-storey, designed so that windows incorporated into the vertical faces of its saw-tooth roof can allow the maximum amount of natural light into its interior.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS  
NORTH LIGHT SHED  
TEXTILE MILL

**NORTH LIGHT SHED**

- SN A single storey building designed so that windows incorporated into the saw-tooth roof catch the available light.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- RT NORTH LIGHT FACTORY  
TEXTILE MILL

**NOTICE BOARD**

- SN A large board, often attached to the side of a building, on which advertisements can be displayed. Use for external structures only.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

**NOVICES ROOM**

- SN A room in a monastery used by monks or nuns as a day room.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MONASTIC DWELLING

**NUCLEAR BUNKER**

- SN A reinforced concrete structure, often sited underground, used as a shelter from the threat of nuclear attack.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
- RT AIR RAID SHELTER  
UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS  
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

**NUCLEAR COMMAND CENTRE**

- SN An underground structure from which operations covering the whole, or part, of the country could be directed in the event of a nuclear attack. Usually equipped with air filtration equipment and supplies for several months.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

**NUCLEAR POWER STATION**

- UF Atomic Power Station
- SN A complex of buildings producing power derived from nuclear energy.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER STATION

## NUCLEAR TEST SITE

- SN Site associated with the testing of nuclear material or its containers.
- CL UNASSIGNED

## NUNNERY

- UF Celtic Monastery  
Convent  
Mynchery  
Nunnery Cell  
Nuns Church
- SN Houses specifically of nuns/canonesses or religious women.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- NT ANGLICAN NUNNERY  
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY  
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY  
BRIDGETTINE NUNNERY  
CARMELITE NUNNERY  
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY  
CLUNIAN NUNNERY  
DOMINICAN NUNNERY  
FRANCISCAN NUNNERY  
GILBERTINE NUNNERY  
PREMONSTRANSIAN NUNNERY  
ROMAN CATHOLIC NUNNERY  
SERVITE NUNNERY  
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

- RT ABBEY  
ALMONRY  
CAMERA  
CATHEDRAL  
CELL  
CHAPTER HOUSE  
CONVENT SCHOOL  
CURFEW BELL TOWER  
DOUBLE HOUSE  
FARM  
FRIARY  
GRANGE  
GUEST HOUSE  
MANOR  
MONASTERY  
PRECEPTORY  
PRIORY  
REFECTORY  
WARMING HOUSE

Nunnery Cell

- USE **CELL**  
**NUNNERY**

Nuns Church

- USE **CHURCH**  
**NUNNERY**
- SN Use both terms.

## NURSERY

- SN A room or a building set aside for infants and young children.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- NT CRECHE
- RT NURSERY SCHOOL

## NURSERY GARDEN

- UF Plant Nursery

- SN A horticultural site where trees, shrubs and plants are grown for sale and transplanting elsewhere.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT GLASSHOUSE

## NURSERY SCHOOL

- UF Montessori School  
Play School
- SN A school for pre-Infant school children, usually 3-5 years old.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
- RT CRECHE  
NURSERY

Nurses Cottage

- USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

Nurses Home

- USE **NURSES HOSTEL**

## NURSES HOSTEL

- UF Nurses Home
- SN A building where nurses live.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- RT HOSPITAL

Nurses School

- USE **NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL**

## NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL

- UF Nurses School  
School For Nurses
- SN An establishment for the theoretical and practical training of nurses.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT HOSPITAL

Nursing College

- USE **MEDICAL COLLEGE**

## NURSING HOME

- UF Home For The Elderly  
Old Peoples Home  
Residential Home  
Rest Home
- SN A residential home for older people or people with physical and/or mental disabilities who need care provided by registered nurses.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- NT PRIVATE NURSING HOME
- RT CONVALESCENT HOME

Nut And Bolt Works

- USE **BOLT WORKS**

## NYMPHAEUM

- SN A grotto or shrine dedicated to the nymphs, composed of fountains designed to imitate a natural grotto.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GROTTO



Oast

USE **OASTHOUSE**

**OASTHOUSE**

- UF Hop House  
Oast
- SN A building for the storage and drying of hops, often including a hop drying kiln. Usually built as part of a farm.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE  
KILN
- RT HOP BARN  
HOP KILN  
HOP STORE

**OBELISK**

- SN A tall, tapering pillar with a pyramidal top, generally square on plan. Used in England from the late 16th century as a public, funerary or garden monument.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- RT COLUMN  
STATUE

**OBSERVATION POST**

- UF Battery Observation Post  
Coastal Battery Observation Post  
Fire Watchers Post  
Royal Observer Corps Post
- SN A building or site for watching specific military activities or the movement of enemy forces, etc.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
- NT BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST  
COASTAL OBSERVATION POST  
HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST  
MINEWATCHERS POST
- RT EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

**OBSERVATION TOWER**

- SN An observation tower is a structure used to provide panoramic views of the surrounding area. They are often used as attractions at seaside resorts e.g. Blackpool Tower.
- CL RECREATIONAL

**OBSERVATORY**

- UF Telescope Building
- SN A building containing celestial telescopes in which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.
- CL EDUCATION
- NT TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)
- RT CAMERA OBSCURA  
RESEARCH STATION  
SCHOOL  
TELESCOPE DOME

**OCCUPATION LAYER**

- SN A layer of remains left by a single culture, from which the culture can be dated or identified.
- CL UNASSIGNED

BT LAYER

**OCCUPATION SITE**

- SN A site showing some signs of occupation but evidence is insufficient to imply permanent settlement.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SITE
- RT SETTLEMENT

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY UNIT**

- SN A centre where treatment and rehabilitation training is given to patients recovering from injuries or accidents.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

**OCEAN LINER TERMINAL**

- SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers of ocean liners can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT SEA TERMINAL
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA TERMINAL

Oceanographic Research Station

USE **RESEARCH STATION**

**OCHRE MILL**

- SN A mill for grinding ochre for the paint making process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL  
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
- RT PAINT FACTORY

**OCHRE MINE**

- UF Ochre Works
- SN A site where iron oxide and iron sulphate is extracted.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- RT OCHRE PIT

**OCHRE PIT**

- SN A site where iron oxide and iron sulphates, used as brown pigments, are excavated.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE  
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE  
EXTRACTIVE PIT
- RT MINERAL PIT  
OCHRE MINE  
UMBER WORKINGS

Ochre Works

USE **OCHRE MINE**

**OCTAGONAL KILN**

- SN A kiln that is octagonal in plan. Use with functional kiln type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN

**OCTAGONAL TEMPLE**

- SN A garden building, octagonal in plan, designed in the style of a classical temple, used for standing or sitting in.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN TEMPLE

- REGISTER OFFICE
- SORTING OFFICE
- TELEGRAPH OFFICE
- TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
- UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

**ODDFELLOWS HALL**

- SN A building used by the society, fraternity or order organized under this name with initiatory rites, mystic signs of recognition and various degrees of dignity or honour, for social or benevolent purposes.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MEETING HALL

Oddfellow s House

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Off Licence

USE **SHOP**

Offertorium

USE **CATHEDRAL**

**OFFICE**

- UF Administration Block
- Administrative Office
- Brew ery Office
- Dockyard Office
- Headquarters
- Land Stew ards Office
- Quarry Office
- Sew er Commissioners Office
- Shipyards Office
- Water Board Office
- Waterw orks Office
- Works Office

- SN A building or room where business, administrative or professional activities are conducted. Use specific type where known.

- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING
- NT MILITARY OFFICE
- RT ARMY OFFICE
- ASSAY OFFICE
- BETTING OFFICE
- BOOKING OFFICE
- CABLE REPEATER OFFICE
- CANAL OFFICE
- CANTEEN
- COMMERCIAL OFFICE
- CONSTABLES OFFICE
- COUNTING HOUSE
- DOCKMASTERS OFFICE
- DRAWING OFFICE
- EXCISE OFFICE
- GOVERNMENT OFFICE
- LEGAL OFFICE
- LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
- MARITIME OFFICE
- NEWSPAPER OFFICE
- PAY OFFICE
- PIERMASTERS OFFICE
- PILOT OFFICE
- PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE
- POST OFFICE
- RAILWAY OFFICE
- RECORD OFFICE

**OFFICERS MESS**

- SN A building providing dining facilities and recreation for commissioned officers.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MESS
- NT NAVAL OFFICERS MESS
- RT ARMY CAMP
- BARRACKS
- COOKHOUSE
- NAVAL OFFICERS MESS
- SERGEANTS MESS

**OFFICERS QUARTERS**

- UF Commander In Chiefs House
- Fort Captains House
- SN A building where military officers are accommodated.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MILITARY RESIDENCE
- NT MINISTRY OF WORKS HALL HUT
- RT JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT

**OFFICIAL RESIDENCE**

- SN Used where an existing building is designated as the residence of an official.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE

**OGHAM STONE**

- SN Upright stones engraved on the edges with a Celtic script consisting of lines or notches.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CROSS
- GRAVESTONE
- INSCRIBED STONE
- RUNE STONE

**OHEL**

- UF Jewish Prayer Hall
- SN Prayer hall at burial ground, especially a small walk-in memorial devoted to a deceased Hasidic rabbi.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT JEWISH CEMETERY
- SYNAGOGUE

**OIL DISTILLERY**

- SN A site used for the separation of oil into its constituent parts by heating in an enclosed vessel(s).
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PETROCHEMICAL SITE
- OIL WORKS
- RT SHALE QUARRY
- WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

**OIL ENGINE**

- UF Diesel Engine
- SN An internal combustion engine powered by the combustion of vaporized oil.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ENGINE

**OIL FIRED POWER STATION**

SN An electricity-producing power station fired by oil.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POWER STATION  
RT STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

**OIL FUEL BERTH**

SN A purpose built quay for supplying ships with fuel.

CL MARITIME  
BT BERTH

**OIL MILL**

SN A factory where fruit and seed oil is produced by an oil machine.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE  
MILL  
RT FARM BUILDING  
GRINDSTONE  
SOAP FACTORY

**OIL PUMP**

SN A piece of machinery used to raise oil from a well.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT OIL WORKS

**OIL REFINERY**

SN A works where crude oil is distilled into its fractions or cuts.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT REFINERY  
OIL WORKS  
RT PIPE BRIDGE  
PLASTICS FACTORY  
TAR WORKS

**OIL RETORT HOUSE**

SN A structure erected for the processing of shale, to extract oil through heating.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT OIL WORKS  
RT RETORT HOUSE

**OIL RIG**

SN A supporting structure for drilling machinery used in the extraction of or prospecting for mineral oils.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT OIL WORKS

**OIL SILO**

SN An underground structure for the storage of mineral oil.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT OIL WORKS

**OIL WELL**

SN A site where petroleum is drawn.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT OIL WORKS

**OIL WORKS**

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the retrieval, refining, processing and storage of

petroleum oil.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE  
NT OIL DISTILLERY  
OIL PUMP  
OIL REFINERY  
OIL RETORT HOUSE  
OIL RIG  
OIL SILO  
OIL WELL

**OILCLOTH MILL**

SN A mill in which oilcloth (a heavy cotton or linen cloth with a linseed oil coating) was produced.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
RT LINOLEUM FACTORY

Old Aged Pensioners Club

USE **SOCIAL CLUB**

Old Peoples Asylum

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for destitute, older people.

Old Peoples Home

USE **NURSING HOME**

**OLYMPIC VLLAGE**

SN Residential area built to house athletes and their coaches at the Olympic Games. The buildings are generally reused as public housing after the contest.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT

Omnibus Depot

USE **BUS DEPOT**

Omnibus Station

USE **BUS STATION**

**ONION DRYING SHED**

SN A building where onions are laid out to dry.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FARM BUILDING

**OPEN AIR SCHOOL**

SN An early to mid 20th century school designed to effect maximum ventilation and sunlight for its pupils.

CL EDUCATION  
BT SCHOOL

Open Air Swimming Pool

USE **OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

**OPEN AIR THEATRE**

SN An outdoor theatre for the staging of dramatic productions.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT THEATRE  
RT AMPHITHEATRE

**OPEN AIR WARD BLOCK**

SN A hospital ward block, completely open on the south side apart from a low railing and sun blind.

It was thought beneficial for the recovery of wounded soldiers as well as those with diseases of the chest.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

#### OPEN BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

SN A place of meeting and worship for Open Brethren, a non exclusive fundamentalist puritan sect which was created when the Brethren split in 1847.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

Open Cast Coal Workings

USE **COAL WORKINGS**

Open Cast Copper Workings

USE **COPPER WORKINGS**

Open Cast Iron Workings

USE **IRONSTONE PIT**

#### OPEN CAST MINE

SN An excavation open to the sky, caused by the extraction of coal, stone or similar. Use with product type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

RT CELESTINE WORKINGS  
CLAY MINE

Open Cast Tin Workings

USE **TIN WORKS**

Open Cast Workings

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

Open Conduit

USE **CONDUIT**

#### OPEN FIELD

UF Irregular Open Field System  
Regular Open Field System  
Strip Cultivation

SN An area of arable land with common rights after harvest or while fallow. Usually without internal divisions (hedges, walls or fences).

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FIELD SYSTEM

RT PLOUGH HEADLAND  
RIDGE AND FURROW  
STRIP LYNCHET

#### OPEN HALL HOUSE

SN A house consisting of a single storey hall with two storey domestic ranges attached to either one or both ends.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HALL HOUSE

#### OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

UF Siemens Furnace

SN A form of blast furnace. Steel is smelted in an open hearth while the waste gases are used to preheat the air blast.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

RT BLAST FURNACE

CEMENTATION FURNACE

Open Pit Mining

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

Open Prison

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

#### OPEN ROPEWALK

SN A long, narrow, rectangular plot of land used for the manufacture of rope. Usually walled, it may include small buildings and awnings at each end. Often attached to a warehouse.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

Open Settlement

USE **UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

#### OPEN SITE

UF Palaeolithic Open Site

SN A Palaeolithic or Mesolithic occupation site, excluding occupations of caves and rock shelters. Evidence for occupation may include traces of hearths and other structures.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

#### OPEN TRAINING PRISON

UF Minimum Security Prison

Open Prison

Prison Without Bars

Prison Without Walls

SN An institution for the imprisonment of prisoners who can be trusted to serve their sentence without likelihood of escape and of being a threat to the public. There is no physical barrier designed to prevent absconding.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

Open Work

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

Opencast Lead Workings

USE **LEAD WORKINGS**

#### OPENCUT

SN A linear open working along a lode vein, worked directly from the surface. Survives as a gully or ravine, normally with closed ends.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

RT BEAMWORK

#### OPERA HOUSE

SN An often ornately decorated theatre for the performance of opera.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

RT CONCERT HALL

THEATRE

#### OPERATING THEATRE

UF Operating Theatre Block

SN A room where surgical operations are performed. Originally in the form of a room with a raised table surrounded by tiered seating from where

students could watch an operation or dissection be performed.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
RT HOSPITAL

Operating Theatre Block

USE **OPERATING THEATRE**

#### **OPERATIONAL READINESS PLATFORM**

SN An area on post-war military airfields for parking aircraft on quick reaction alert to allow immediate access to the runway. Abbreviation ORP.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

#### **OPERATIONS BLOCK**

SN A building of varying designs intended for directing military aviation operations. Normally associated with military airfields.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING  
RT CREW BRIEFING ROOM

#### **OPERATIONS ROOM**

SN A room used for directing military operations and exercises.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING

Opercula

USE **COAL HOLE COVER**

Ophthalmic Department

USE **EYE DEPARTMENT**

Ophthalmic Hospital

USE **EYE HOSPITAL**

#### **OPPIDUM**

UF Belgic Oppidum  
Territorial Oppidum  
SN An imprecise term used to describe large Iron Age settlements of town-like proportions.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT  
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
CL CIVIL  
NT ENCLOSED OPPIDUM  
RT DYKE (DEFENCE)  
HILLFORT

#### **OPTICIANS**

SN An establishment for the testing of eyesight, making up of optical prescriptions and the sale of spectacles.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
CL COMMERCIAL

#### **ORANGERY**

SN A gallery or building in a garden, usually south facing, used for the growing of oranges and other fruit.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GLASSHOUSE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT GLASSHOUSE

Oratory

USE **PRIVATE CHAPEL**

#### **ORCHARD**

UF Fruit Garden  
SN An enclosure used for the cultivation of fruit trees.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT MANAGED WOODLAND  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT MANAGED WOODLAND

#### **ORCHARD HOUSE**

SN A forcing house used for various types of fruit which first appeared in the 19th century. Lean-to houses were used for wall-grown fruit and free-standing houses for fruit grown in pots or for trees planted in the ground.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GLASSHOUSE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT GLASSHOUSE  
RT FRUIT GROWING WALL

#### **ORDNANCE DEPOT**

SN A building or site used by the armed forces for the storage and issuing of military stores and materials.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY DEPOT  
RT ORDNANCE FACTORY

#### **ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE**

SN Site for the disposal of unexploded ordnance, possibly attached to a bombing range.  
CL DEFENCE  
RT BOMBING RANGE

#### **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

UF Armaments Factory  
Gun Factory  
Rifle Factory  
Small Arms Factory  
SN A building or site used for the manufacture of small arms and artillery pieces, etc.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE  
FACTORY  
NT ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY  
RT ARSENAL  
FOUNDRY  
MUNITIONS FACTORY  
ORDNANCE DEPOT

Ordnance Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### **ORDNANCE STORE**

SN A building or site used by the armed forces for the storage and issuing of military stores and materials.  
CL DEFENCE  
RT QUARTERMASTERS STORE

#### **ORDNANCE STOREKEEPERS HOUSE**

SN The residence of a storekeeper of naval

ordnance.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MARITIME HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MARITIME HOUSE  
Ordnance Survey Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### **ORDNANCE YARD**

SN A storage area usually for naval weapons and stores.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT  
RT ARMOURY

Ore Bin

USE **ORE STORE**

#### **ORE CHUTE**

UF Ore Pass  
Ore Shute  
SN A stone or timber lined channel for conveying ore out of a working.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ORE WORKS

Ore Crushing Mill

USE **CRUSHING MILL**

#### **ORE HEARTH**

SN A furnace for smelting ore in which the fuel and ore are mixed.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE  
RT COPPER MINE  
LEAD MINE  
METAL SMELTING SITE

Ore Pass

USE **ORE CHUTE**

Ore Shute

USE **ORE CHUTE**

#### **ORE STORE**

UF Bingstead  
Ore Bin  
SN A storehouse for ore, often found in conjunction with a BLAST FURNACE.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE

#### **ORE WASHING PLANT**

UF Jigger House  
SN A plant incorporating a range of ore processing operations such as buddles.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE  
RT BUDDLE  
DRESSING FLOOR  
SETTLING PIT  
WASHING FLOOR

#### **ORE WORKS**

SN A site or building where ore is processed to obtain metal.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

NT AMALGAMATION PLANT  
JIGGING MILL  
ORE CHUTE  
SHODE WORKING  
TAILINGS WORKS  
RT DRESSING FLOOR  
DRESSING WASTE

#### **ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER**

SN A dedicated room for housing the organ feeder bellows, can be an underground chamber or a free-standing building.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
CL RECREATIONAL  
RT CATHEDRAL  
CHURCH  
MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

#### **ORGAN FACTORY**

UF Church Organ Factory  
SN A factory where musical organs are manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY  
RT PIANO FACTORY

#### **ORIENTAL INSTITUTE**

SN A building used by an organization or society to promote the study of oriental languages and history through lectures, research, etc.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT INSTITUTE

Oriental Orthodox Church

USE **EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

Oriental Strangers Home

USE **HOMELESS HOSTEL**

SN A historic term for temporary accommodation offered to foreign sailors employed by British shipping companies but destitute while awaiting their next ship. The 'Strangers' Home for Asiatics, Africans and South Sea Islanders' opened in London in 1857.

Orillon

USE **BASTION**

#### **ORLIT HUT**

SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts and beams with infillings of pre stressed concrete planks and felted slabs. Initially used for military barracks in WWII and later for civilian housing. Manufactured by the Orlit Company.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING  
CL CIVIL  
RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP

#### **ORLIT POST**

SN A small prefabricated, reinforced concrete structure manufactured by Messrs Orlit Ltd for the Royal Observer Corps. The first were ordered in 1951, most were redundant by 1955, a few remained in use in eastern England until 1965.

CL DEFENCE  
BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

#### ORNAMENTAL BATH

SN An ornamental garden feature, sometimes with an associated bath house.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT POND  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
RT ORNAMENTAL CANAL  
ORNAMENTAL LAKE  
ORNAMENTAL POND

#### ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

UF Chinese Bridge  
SN A bridge built to enhance or compliment the surrounding landscape. Mainly found on estates or in parkland and usually 18th and 19th century.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT BRIDGE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE  
NT ROCK BRIDGE  
SHELL BRIDGE

#### ORNAMENTAL CANAL

SN An artificial stretch of water, usually rectangular in shape, used decoratively, particularly in formal gardens, eg. Long Water, Hampton Court. Occasionally used to supply water to cascades.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT WATER FEATURE  
RT CANAL  
CASCADE  
ORNAMENTAL BATH  
ORNAMENTAL LAKE  
ORNAMENTAL POND

#### ORNAMENTAL CLEARING

SN An area of land, usually planted with creeping plants and turf, laid out in a woodland landscape to produce the natural effect of a clearing.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

#### ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

SN A functioning clock designed to serve also as an ornamental feature or sculpture.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
NT ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK  
FLORAL CLOCK  
RT CLOCK TOWER  
SCULPTURE

#### Ornamental Dairy

USE LAITERIE

#### ORNAMENTAL FOUNTAIN

SN An often highly elaborate water fountain, usually found in parks, gardens or urban spaces.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT FOUNTAIN  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT FOUNTAIN

#### ORNAMENTAL GARDEN

SN A decorative garden, often landscaped, laid out with intricate flower beds and hedges, and often

containing ornate sculptures, fountains and garden ornaments.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN

#### ORNAMENTAL LAKE

SN An artificial lake, often made by damming a stream. A common feature of landscape parks.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT LAKE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT LAKE  
RT ORNAMENTAL BATH  
ORNAMENTAL CANAL  
ORNAMENTAL POND

#### ORNAMENTAL POND

SN A small artificial pond of water often found in parks and gardens, for decorative purposes.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT POND  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
RT ORNAMENTAL BATH  
ORNAMENTAL CANAL  
ORNAMENTAL LAKE

#### Ornamental Terrace

USE GARDEN TERRACE

#### Orphan Asylum

USE ORPHANAGE

#### Orphan Houses

USE ORPHANAGE

#### ORPHAN SCHOOL

UF Foundling Hospital School  
Orphanage School  
SN A school for parentless children.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT FREE SCHOOL  
RT CHILDRENS HOME  
ORPHANAGE

#### ORPHANAGE

UF Boys Home  
Boys Refuge  
Foundling Hospital  
Foundling Hospital Chapel  
Girls Home  
Infant Orphans Asylum  
Little Boys Home  
Orphan Asylum  
Orphan Houses  
Orphanage Chapel  
Railway Orphanage  
Sailors Orphan Asylum  
SN A public institution for the care and protection of children without parents.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT CHILDRENS HOME  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
CHILDRENS HOME  
RT ALMSHOUSE  
COTTAGE HOME  
MISSION HALL  
ORPHAN SCHOOL

Orphanage Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**  
**ORPHANAGE**

SN Use both terms.

Orphanage School

USE **ORPHAN SCHOOL**

#### **ORTHODONTICS DEPARTMENT**

SN A hospital department for the medical and surgical treatment of teeth disorders.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

#### **ORTHODOX CHURCH**

SN A place of worship for followers of the Orthodox Catholic Church. Use only where the specific denomination is unknown.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHURCH

NT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

#### **ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT**

SN A department devoted to the curing or correcting of physical deformities.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

RT ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

#### **ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL**

UF Limb Fitting Hospital

SN A hospital devoted to the curing or correcting of physical deformities.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

RT ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

Orthostat

USE **STANDING STONE**

#### **OSIER BED**

SN A place where osiers (willows) are grown for basket-making.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

#### **OSSUARY**

SN A building, site or container used to store the bones of the dead after they have been removed from graves to allow new burials.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

RT BURIAL

CINERARY URN

CREMATION

CREMATION CEMETERY

#### **OUBLIETTE**

SN An underground cell, usually hidden and accessed only through a trapdoor, in which a prisoner was confined and then allegedly forgotten about.

CL CIVIL

BT DUNGEON

#### **OUTBUILDING**

SN A detached subordinate building. Use specific type where known, eg. DAIRY.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING

#### **OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE**

SN A purpose built theatre with a central open yard, dating to the Elizabethan period. Famous examples include The Globe and the Swan.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT THEATRE

RT AMPHITHEATRE

#### **OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

UF Open Air Swimming Pool

SN An unenclosed feature, usually sub-terranean, constructed to contain water for public or private recreation and sporting activities. Sometimes part of a LIDO complex. Use INDOOR SWIMMING POOL for pools with a covering structure.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SWIMMING POOL

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT SWIMMING POOL

NT TIDAL SWIMMING POOL

RT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL

LIDO

SPORTS CENTRE

Outer Bailey

USE **BAILEY**

#### **OUTFALL SEWER**

SN The outlet or mouth of a sewer where it dispenses into the sea, lake, etc.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT SEWER

#### **OUTFARM**

SN A multi-purpose farm building in an outlying area of a farm.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

RT FIELD BARN

SHELTER SHED

#### **OUTFITTER**

SN A shop that sells men's clothes, either off the peg, bespoke or both.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

#### **OUTPATIENTS DEPARTMENT**

SN A hospital department which treats patients without keeping them in overnight or for a longer period.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

#### **OVAL BARROW**

SN A form of Neolithic long barrow comprising an oval, rather than rectangular or trapezoidal mound.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT LONG BARROW

RT ROUND BARROW

#### **OVAL ENCLOSURE**

SN An oval shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>



BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

#### OVEN

UF Cooking Place  
SN A brick, stone or iron receptacle for baking bread or other food in.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
RT BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN  
COKE OVEN  
HEARTH  
KILN

#### OVERBRIDGE

SN A bridge that crosses over a railway.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT BRIDGE  
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Overflow Weir

USE **WEIR**

Overhead Cableway

USE **AERIAL ROPEWAY**

#### OVERHEAD CRANE

UF Roof Crane  
SN A hoist suspended from a girder within the roof of a building or workshop.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CRANE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CRANE  
NT TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

Overlookers House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

Overseers House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

Overshot Waterwheel

USE **OVERSHOT WHEEL**

#### OVERSHOT WHEEL

UF Overshot Waterwheel  
SN A waterwheel turned by the force of water falling upon the top of the wheel into buckets placed round the circumference.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WATER WHEEL

#### OX BOW STONE

SN Stone for holding ox yokes.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

#### OX ENGINE HOUSE

SN A round or polygonal building containing a wheel turned by an ox to provide power.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE

Ox House

USE **OXHOUSE**

#### OXHOUSE

UF Ox House  
SN A building in which oxen are accommodated.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT ANIMAL SHED

#### OXLAND WORKS

SN Any building, group of buildings, or site at which tungsten ores have been converted to sodium tungstate by means of the Oxland Process. This was first used at Drakewalls Mine, Cornwall, in 1850.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

#### OYSTER BEDS

SN A place where oysters are bred for consumption.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FISHING SITE

#### PACKAGING EQUIPMENT FACTORY

SN A factory used to make packaging equipment.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY

#### PACKAGING FACTORY

SN A factory used to make packaging.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY

#### PACKHORSE BRIDGE

SN A high-humped, narrow, cobbled bridge used by trains of packhorses, often located in upland areas where the bulk of goods were carried by horses.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
BRIDGE  
RT JAGGERS HOSTEL  
PACKHORSE ROAD  
PACKHORSE SHELTER

#### PACKHORSE ROAD

UF Packhorse Track  
Trod  
SN Narrow, rough tracks often over upland routes used by packhorse trains to carry goods.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD  
RT PACKHORSE BRIDGE  
PACKHORSE SHELTER

#### PACKHORSE SHELTER

SN A building in which pack animals could shelter.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT PACKHORSE BRIDGE  
PACKHORSE ROAD

Packhorse Track

USE **PACKHORSE ROAD**

#### PACKING HOUSE

SN An ancillary building in a factory or other industrial complex where manufactured goods are packaged.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP  
POTTERY WORKS  
POTTERY WORKSHOP

#### PADDOCK

SN An enclosed field for horses.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FIELD

Paddock Course

USE **DEER COURSE**

Paddy Room

USE **LODGINGS**

SN A lodging for itinerant Irish labourers.

#### PAGODA

SN A tall, polygonal structure with ornamental roofs at each storey which is associated with Buddhist temples; the style was adapted for secular eyecatchers and pavilions in the 18th century in England.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN BUILDING

#### PAINT FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the production of paints, varnishes, colours and distemper.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE  
FACTORY  
RT CREOSOTE WORKS  
OCHRE MILL

#### PAINT SHOP

SN Workshop for the painting of vehicles, machines, etc.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS  
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

#### PAINTBALLING SITE

SN Site or building used for paintballing.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS SITE

#### PALACE

SN A substantial house in a town or the country (particularly associated with medieval London). Use more specific monument types where known.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT DWELLING  
NT ABBOTS PALACE  
ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE  
ARCHBISHOPS PALACE  
BISHOPS PALACE  
ROYAL PALACE  
RT BANQUETING HOUSE  
COUNTRY HOUSE  
DOMESTIC CHAPEL  
MANOR HOUSE  
TOWN HOUSE

TREASURERS HOUSE

Palace Of Varieties

USE **MUSIC HALL**

#### PALAEOCHANNEL

SN The course or channel of a river or stream preserved as a geological feature.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT NATURAL FEATURE

Palaeolithic Open Site

USE **OPEN SITE**

SN Use specific site type, eg. KILL SITE, where known.

Pale

USE **PARK PALE**

#### PALISADE

SN An enclosure of stakes driven into the ground, sometimes for defensive purposes.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
RT PALISADED ENCLOSURE

#### PALISADE DITCH

SN A ditch associated with a palisade.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT DITCH

#### PALISADED ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosed settlement surrounded by a single or double row of close-set timbers embedded in a foundation trench, without ditches or banks.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT  
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
NT PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE  
RT PALISADE  
PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE

#### PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

SN A small, defended settlement dating to the Early Iron Age, located on spurs, promontories or hilltops. The defences are marked by single or double trenches which originally held substantial palisades.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT PALISADED ENCLOSURE  
HILLTOP ENCLOSURE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT PALISADED ENCLOSURE  
HILLTOP ENCLOSURE  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

#### PALISADED HOMESTEAD

SN A small, defensive settlement, usually consisting of one dwelling and ancillary buildings, surrounded by a palisade.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

#### PALISADED SETTLEMENT

SN A settlement site enclosed within a timber

palisade.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

#### PALISSADE

SN Originally a fence against which trees and shrubs were grown. Later used to describe a row of trees and shrubs forming a hedge clipped into a green wall.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
RT HEDGE

#### PALM HOUSE

UF Tropical House  
SN A greenhouse used for growing palms and/or tropical plants.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT GLASSHOUSE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GLASSHOUSE  
RT BOTANIC GARDEN

#### PAN HOUSE

UF Boiling House (Salt Works)  
SN A component of a salt works housing iron pans where the brine was evaporated above a furnace and flue. Such houses were lightly built in order to allow the heat and steam to escape.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE  
RT SALTERN

Pan Kiln

USE **CHINA CLAY DRIES**

Panels Office

USE **RAILWAY OFFICE**

#### PANHOUSE

SN A building containing pans in which salt water or brine was boiled to produce salt.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

#### PANORAMA

SN A building, usually circular, or containing circular rooms, for the exhibition of panorama paintings.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE  
RT DIORAMA

Pant

USE **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

Pantehnicon

USE **WAREHOUSE**

Pantry

USE **LARDER**

PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of paper.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
NT BOARD MILL  
CARDBOARD BOX FACTORY  
PAPER MILL

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE  
PULP MILL  
WALLPAPER FACTORY  
RT BARK MILL  
RAG SORTING HOUSE

#### PAPER MILL

UF Salle  
Soll  
SN A factory where paper is made. Use with power type where known.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL  
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE  
RT ALUM WORKS  
FLOCK MILL

#### PAPER YARN MILL

SN Factory where yarn is made from paper.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT YARN MILL

#### PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER

UF Parachute And Cable Projecter  
SN A site where a cable was fired into the air, with parachutes attached to either end, to present an aerial obstruction to bring down, through contact, fouling and general drag, or obstruct the passage of an aircraft. Usually found as one of a group.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

Parachute And Cable Projecter

USE **PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER**

#### PARACHUTE STORE

SN Distinctive clerestory-roofed building, used for the drying and storage of military parachutes.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE  
NT PARACHUTE STORE (10825/42)  
PARACHUTE STORE (11137/41)  
PARACHUTE STORE (175/36)  
PARACHUTE STORE (17865/39)  
PARACHUTE STORE (2355/25)  
PARACHUTE STORE (3633/35)  
PARACHUTE STORE (6351/37)

#### PARACHUTE STORE (10825/42)

SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of three 10ft and two 12ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 10825/42.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT PARACHUTE STORE

#### PARACHUTE STORE (11137/41)

SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of five 10ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 11137/41.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT PARACHUTE STORE

#### PARACHUTE STORE (175/36)

SN A protected parachute store similar in design to the 6351/37 except constructed wholly from reinforced concrete.

CL DEFENCE  
BT PARACHUTE STORE

**PARACHUTE STORE (17865/39)**

SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of five 10ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 17865/39.

CL DEFENCE  
BT PARACHUTE STORE

**PARACHUTE STORE (2355/25)**

SN A brick-built building with four windows on the north-facing wall with a pitched roof and with a dormer roof light on both sides, intended for drying, storing and packing parachutes. The 2355/25 was the first design for a purpose-built parachute store.

CL DEFENCE  
BT PARACHUTE STORE

**PARACHUTE STORE (3633/35)**

SN A hut 51ft long by 20ft wide used to dry, store and pack parachutes. Similar in design to the 2355/25, but constructed in timber instead of brick.

CL DEFENCE  
BT PARACHUTE STORE

**PARACHUTE STORE (6351/37)**

SN A protected parachute store built with permanent brick cavity walls and a roof of reinforced concrete slabs in two heights separated by lantern lights.

CL DEFENCE  
BT PARACHUTE STORE

**PARADE GROUND**

SN A place where military personnel parade, practice marching, assemble or muster for a march or any other special purpose.

CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE  
RT ARTILLERY GROUND  
BARRACKS  
FORT  
MILITARY CAMP

**PARALLEL PLAN**

SN A farmstead, often of linear plan, where the working buildings are placed opposite and parallel to the house and attached working buildings with a relatively narrow space between.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FARMSTEAD

**PARCHMENT WORKS**

SN A works used for the production of parchment from animal skin.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

**PARISH BOUNDARY**

UF Parish Stone  
SN The limit line of a parish.

CL CIVIL  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY  
RT BOUNDARY CROSS

**PARISH CHURCH**

SN The foremost church within a parish.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHURCH

**PARISH HALL**

UF Parish Room  
SN A hall built for the use of people living within a parish boundary.  
CL CIVIL  
BT MEETING HALL

Parish Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Parish Room

USE **PARISH HALL**

**PARISH SCHOOL**

UF Parochial School  
SN A school serving or supported by a parish. Usually teaching religious as well as conventional education.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT SCHOOL  
RT NATIONAL SCHOOL

Parish Stone

USE **PARISH BOUNDARY**

Parish Watch House

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

**PARK**

UF Parkland  
SN An enclosed piece of land, generally large in area, used for hunting, the cultivation of trees, for grazing sheep and cattle or visual enjoyment. Use more specific type where known.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
NT COUNTRY PARK  
DEER PARK  
HUNTING PARK  
LANDSCAPE PARK  
PUBLIC PARK  
ROYAL PARK  
VIVARIUM  
RT GARDEN  
PARK PALE  
PARK WALL

**PARK HOME**

SN A prefabricated home sited in parks where a pitch fee is charged. Although technically mobile they usually only make one journey before being permanently installed.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT DWELLING

Park Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

**PARK PALE**

UF Pale

SN A wooden stake fence, often associated with deer hunting.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT HUNTING SITE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT HUNTING SITE  
RT BOUNDARY  
DEER PARK  
PARK

Park Rangers Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

**PARK SHELTER**

SN A shelter in a public park.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
RT PUBLIC PARK

**PARK WALL**

SN A stone or brick wall enclosing a park.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT WALL  
RT PARK

**PARKING METER**

SN A coin-operated meter receiving fees for parking a vehicle in a street, and indicating time allowed.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Parkland

USE **PARK**

**PARLIAMENT HOUSE**

UF Houses Of Parliament  
SN A building in which a parliament meets and conducts the business of government.  
CL CIVIL

Parochial School

USE **PARISH SCHOOL**

SN A school with religious education in addition to conventional education run by parishes.

**PARROT HOUSE**

SN A building or cage in which parrots are bred and kept.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Parsonage

USE **VICARAGE**

**PARTERRE**

SN A level space in a garden occupied by ornamental flower beds.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN  
NT SQUARE PARTERRE  
TURF PARTERRE  
RT FORMAL GARDEN  
GARDEN TERRACE

**PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS**

SN A coastal site producing salt by solar evaporation

of seawater in a series of PONDS, followed by boiling of the concentrated brine in a PANHOUSE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE  
RT SALT POND  
SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

**PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL**

SN A place of worship for Particular Baptists, a Calvinistic Baptist denomination who believe in predestination.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT BAPTIST CHAPEL  
NT STRICT BAPTIST CHAPEL

**PASSAGE GRAVE**

UF Passage Tomb  
SN A form of Neolithic burial monument comprising a large circular stone or earthen mound, with a low and narrow entrance passage leading to a wider and higher stone built chamber.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHAMBERED TOMB  
RT CHAMBERED CAIRN

Passage Tomb

USE **PASSAGE GRAVE**

**PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE**

SN Sites, buildings or structures involved in passive air defence, usually by forcing hostile aircraft to fly high or drop their bombs on the wrong targets. Use more specific term.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIR DEFENCE SITE  
NT LISTENING POST

**PASTURE**

SN A field covered with herbage for the grazing of livestock.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FIELD

Patent Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

**PATENT SLIP**

UF Marine Railway  
SN An inclined plane with a cradle designed to lift a ship from the water onto a slip.  
CL TRANSPORT  
RT INCLINED PLANE  
LIFT  
WATER TRANSPORT SITE

**PATH**

SN A way made for pedestrians, especially one merely made by walking (often not specially constructed).  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE  
NT FOOTPATH  
GRAVEL PATH  
RT KERBSTONE  
PAVEMENT

**PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

SN A hospital department where research and treatment into the causes and nature of diseases

or abnormal bodily conditions is carried out.

- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
- RT HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT

#### PATIENTS VILLA

- SN A detached block within a hospital complex used as sleeping accommodation for patients.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT HOSPITAL

#### PATIO

- SN A small paved area attached to a building.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT COURTYARD  
GARDEN  
HOUSE

#### PATTE D'OIE

- SN A garden feature where several allees radiate from a single point (usually the house). French for 'Goose Foot'
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN FEATURE

#### PATTERN SHOP

- SN Workshop for the manufacture of master parts from working drawings which are then used as patterns for mass manufacture.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- RT ASSEMBLY PLANT  
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP  
FOUNDRY  
MOULD LOFT

#### PATTINSON REFINERY

- SN A long building with a louvred roof in which silver is refined using the Pattinson Process, which had been developed in the 1830s.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SILVER REFINERY

Pauper Lunatic Asylum

- USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

#### PAUPER SCHOOL

- SN A school for the teaching of poor children, often the recipients of Poor Law relief.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT FREE SCHOOL

#### PAVEMENT

- SN A path or road for pedestrians, laid or beaten in with stones or other materials.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT RAISED PAVEMENT
- RT FOOTPATH  
PATH  
PAVEMENT LIGHTS  
ROAD

#### PAVEMENT LIGHTS

- SN A frame containing glass tiles or bricks set into a pavement to allow the lighting of basement areas.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT PAVEMENT

#### PAVILION

- SN A light, sometimes ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation, used for entertainment or shelter. Use specific type where known.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT CHINESE PAVILION  
FISHING PAVILION  
INDIAN PAVILION  
MOORISH PAVILION  
REFRESHMENT PAVILION  
SPORTS PAVILION  
WATER PAVILION
- RT CROQUET SHED  
GARDEN BUILDING  
GARDEN HOUSE

#### PAVILION SCHOOL

- SN A school design consisting of single-storey buildings with classrooms entered from a verandah.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

#### PAVILION WARD BLOCK

- SN Detached block comprising one or more storeys of wards.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Pawn Shop

- USE **PAWNSHOP**

#### PAWNSHOP

- UF Pawn Shop
- SN A pawnbrokers shop or place of business.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT PLEDGE DEPOT

#### PAY OFFICE

- SN An office for the payment of wages, especially in industrial or commercial complexes.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
- RT COUNTING HOUSE  
FACTORY  
OFFICE  
SHIPYARD  
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

Paymaster Generals Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Pea Sorting Warehouse

- USE **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE**
- SN A building used for the sorting of peas.

Peabody Flats

- USE **MODEL DWELLING**

#### PEACE CAMP

- SN An informal encampment, usually near a military establishment, set up as a public protest against that establishment or against some aspect of military policy.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PROTEST CAMP
- CL CIVIL
- BT PROTEST CAMP

## PEACOCK HOUSE

- SN A building used to house peacocks.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

## PEAT CUTTING

- UF Peat Tie  
Turbarry Site
- SN A site where peat (vegetable matter decomposed in water and partly carbonised), used for fuel, is cut.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PEAT WORKINGS
- RT PEAT STAND  
TURBARY STONE  
TURF CUTTING

### Peat Drying Platform

- USE **PEAT STAND**

## PEAT EXTRACTION SITE

- SN A site used for the extraction of peat.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

### Peat House

- USE **PEAT STORE**

## PEAT MOUND

- SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

### Peat Stack Platform

- USE **PEAT STAND**

## PEAT STAND

- UF Peat Drying Platform  
Peat Stack Platform
- SN A structure used to dry peat on.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PEAT WORKINGS
- RT PEAT CUTTING  
PEAT STORE  
TURF STACK

## PEAT STORE

- UF Peat House
- SN A fuel store for the storage of dried peat.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FUEL STORE
- RT BLOWING HOUSE  
LEAD WORKING SITE  
PEAT STAND

### Peat Tie

- USE **PEAT CUTTING**

## PEAT WORKINGS

- SN Sites and structures associated with the cutting and processing of peat.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT PEAT CUTTING  
PEAT STAND

### Pecking Mill

- USE **FULLING MILL**

## PEDESTAL

- SN A concrete, cylindrical pedestal on which a spigot mortar was mounted. The pedestal is often the only evidence for a Spigot Mortar emplacement to survive.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

### Pedestal Monument

- USE **TOMB**

### Pedestal Tomb

- USE **TOMB**

### Pedestrian Bridge

- USE **FOOTBRIDGE**

## PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

- SN A path across a road, usually marked as a crossing for pedestrians.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
- NT ZEBRA CROSSING
- RT BELISHA BEACON

## PEDESTRIAN PRECINCT

- SN An area in a town where traffic is prohibited, often containing shops.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT URBAN SPACE

## PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

- SN Sites and structures associated with pedestrian transport.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT FOOTBRIDGE  
GANGWAY  
PATH  
PEDESTRIAN CROSSING  
PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL  
RIDGEWAY  
STEPPING STONES  
STEPS  
STILE  
SUBWAY

## PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL

- UF Foot Tunnel
- SN An underground foot tunnel primarily constructed to allow for the passage of pedestrians beneath an over ground obstacle.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE  
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
- RT SUBWAY  
TUNNEL  
UNDERPASS

### Peel Tower

- USE **PELE TOWER**

## PELE TOWER

- UF Peel Tower  
Rectory Pele  
Vicars Pele
- SN A strong, fortified dwelling, of between two and four storeys. Occupied only in times of trouble built mainly in the border country of the North

from the mid 14th to the 17th century.

CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE  
RT BARMKIN  
TOWER  
TOWER HOUSE

#### PELOTA COURT

SN A court, usually with only 2 walls, used for playing pelota and its variants.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

#### PELTON WHEEL

SN An impulse water turbine comprising a wheel with hemispherical cups arranged around the circumference using high water pressure to revolve the wheel.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WATER TURBINE

#### PEN

UF Pens  
SN A small enclosure for cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, etc. Use more specific type where known.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
NT BOAR PEN  
BULL PEN  
CATTLE PEN  
GOOSE PEN  
LAMBING PEN  
RAMS PEN  
RT POUND

#### PEN FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the production of pens.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

#### PEN POND

SN A pond storing water to supply a HAMMER POND.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT POND  
RT HAMMER POND  
IRON WORKS  
MILL POND

Penannular Enclosure

USE **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

#### PENCIL MILL

UF Slate Pencil Mill  
SN A factory where pencils are manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL  
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

#### PENCIL SHARPENING STONE

SN A stone, usually found in a schoolyard, either built into a wall or forming part of a free standing structure, on which pencils can be sharpened. Although increasingly rare examples do survive.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
RT PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT  
SCHOOL

#### PENGUIN POOL

SN A pool of water, and ancillary buildings, designed to accommodate penguins.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

#### PENITENCE MAZE

SN A maze used for the act of penitence.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT MAZE  
RT PLACE OF WORSHIP  
RELIGIOUS HOUSE

#### PENITENTIARY

SN An institution for convicted prisoners held under a regime which strove to reform by means of silent isolation and labour.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PRISON

Penny Bank

USE **BANK (FINANCIAL)**

SN A savings bank where a sum as low as a penny may be deposited.

Penny School

USE **SCHOOL**

Pens

USE **PEN**

#### PENSTOCK

SN A pipe, usually of reinforced concrete or metal, which delivers pressurized water from a dam to hydraulic turbines.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

#### PENTAD HANGAR

SN An all-steel end-opening, hangar with canted sides designed for folded-wing aircraft.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

#### PENTECOSTALIST CHURCH

SN A place of worship for followers of the Pentecost (ie. emphasising the gifts of the Holy Spirit).  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHURCH

Pentrough

USE **MILL RACE**

#### PEOPLES COLLEGE

SN A training college where workers can attend classes in vocational subjects. The classes are



often day-release and sanctioned by the employer.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT COLLEGE  
RT CHURCH INSTITUTE  
COLLIERY INSTITUTE  
LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE  
MECHANICS INSTITUTE  
MINERS READING ROOM  
WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

Peoples Palace

USE **MUSIC HALL**

Perambulator Works

USE **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

#### **PERCEE**

SN A cutting through a wood to open up a view or establish an alley.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT WALK

Perfume Distillery

USE **HERB DISTILLERY**

#### **PERFUMERY**

SN A place where perfume is sold, as well as manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP  
RT HERB DISTILLERY

#### **PERGOLA**

UF Garden Archway  
SN Timber or metal structure consisting of upright and cross members designed to support climbing plants.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
RT ARBOUR  
TRELLIS

#### **PERIMETER TRACK**

SN The outer boundary of an airfield.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

Periodic Kiln

USE **FLARE KILN**

Perpetual Kiln

USE **DRAW KILN**

Pest House

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Pet Cemetery

USE **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

#### **PET FOOD FACTORY**

SN Factory for the production of Pet Food.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

#### **PETANQUE TERRAIN**

SN A prepared piece of ground on which the game of Petanque is played.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

#### **PETRIFYING WELL**

SN A well with an unusually high mineral content that combined with extensive periods of evaporation may give objects a stony exterior. Once believed to have been caused by magic or witchcraft.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WELL

#### **PETROCHEMICAL SITE**

SN Buildings and plant used for the refining of oil or the production of chemicals using oil.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE  
NT ETHER PLANT  
OIL DISTILLERY  
PLASTICS FACTORY

Petroglyph

USE **ROCK CARVING**

#### **PETROL PUMP**

SN A pump used to transfer petrol from a storage tank into cars, lorries and other road vehicles.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT GARAGE  
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK  
PETROL STATION  
SERVICE STATION

#### **PETROL STATION**

UF Filling Station  
SN A place where vehicles can be filled up with petrol, oil, water, etc.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT GARAGE  
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM  
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK  
PETROL PUMP  
SERVICE STATION

#### **PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE**

SN A site, usually including fuel tanks, pipe works and control buildings, where flaming petroleum was intended to be used as a weapon against a hostile invasion.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE  
NT BARREL FLAME TRAP  
FLAME DEVICE  
RT STOP LINE

#### **PETTY SESSIONS COURT**

UF Police Court  
SN A court of summary jurisdiction formally recognized by statute in 1848. Renamed Magistrates Court, following legislation, in 1949.  
CL CIVIL  
BT SESSIONS HOUSE

Pewter Working Site

USE **PEWTER WORKS**

## PEWTER WORKS

- UF Pew ter Working Site
- SN A site or building used for the manufacture of goods made from pew ter, an alloy of tin and lead.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL WORKS  
METAL PRODUCT SITE

## PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE

- SN Sites used for the production of drugs and other medical products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT HERB DISTILLERY  
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

## PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

- SN A large-scale site w here medicinal drugs are maufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS  
PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE
- NT CHLOROPHYLL FACTORY
- RT DISTILLATION PLANT  
ETHER PLANT  
LABORATORY

## PHARMACY

- SN A building w here the study and practice of preparing, preserving, compounding and dispensing drugs is performed.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT DISPENSARY

## Pharos

- USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

## PHEASANTRY

- SN A place w here pheasants are reared and kept.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE

## PHENOL WORKS

- SN A chemical w orks engaged in the production of the coal tar derivative phenol, a chemical used for the manufacture of explosives during WWI.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS  
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
- RT DISTILLATION PLANT  
PICRIC ACID WORKS

## PHILOLOGICAL SCHOOL

- SN A place w here the science of historical and comparative language is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL

## PHOENIX CAISSON

- UF Phoenix Unit
- SN A floatable concrete vessel, numbers of w hich made up the main breakw ater of the Mulberry Harbours used to secure beachheads during the allied invasion of Europe in June 1944.
- CL MARITIME
- BT FLOATING HARBOUR

- CL DEFENCE
- BT FLOATING HARBOUR
- RT CAISSON  
FLOATING BREAKWATER

## Phoenix Prefab

- USE **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

## Phoenix Unit

- USE **PHOENIX CAISSON**

## PHOTO INTERPRETATION CENTRE

- SN A building in w hich photographers, taken for aerial reconnaissance purposes, are analysed and interpreted to provide intelligence on enemy activities.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRFIELD BUILDING

## PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY

- SN A place w here photographs are displayed for sale.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

## PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO

- SN A place w here photographs are taken of people or things on a commercial basis.
- CL COMMERCIAL

## PHYSIC GARDEN

- SN A garden maintained for the study and cultivation of plants for medicinal purposes.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT BOTANIC GARDEN

## PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL

- SN Specialist hospital treating patients w ith physical disabilities.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
- RT LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

## Physicians College

- USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

## PHYSIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT

- SN A hospital department w here heat, light, sound, electricity, etc, is administered to patients suffering from muscular or skeletal disorders.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

## Piano Bar

- USE **WINE BAR**

## PIANO FACTORY

- SN A factory w here pianos are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
- RT ORGAN FACTORY

## Piazza

- USE **SQUARE**

## PICKER HOUSE

SN Working area for rag sorting and grading.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
RT DYE HOUSE  
FULLING MILL  
SPINNING MILL

Picket Hamilton Fort

USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

**PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

UF Counter Balance Fort  
Hydraulic Pillbox  
Picket Hamilton Fort  
Pop Up Pillbox

SN A sunken, circular, concrete pillbox used on airfields. They remained flush with the surface to permit the free movement of aircraft but, if attack threatened, could be raised hydraulically or by a counterbalance, and manned to give covering fire.

CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE  
PILLBOX

Picking Belt House

USE **COAL SCREEN**

Pickle Factory

USE **FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY**

**PICRIC ACID WORKS**

SN A chemical works engaged in the manufacture of the coal tar derivative, picric acid, often associated with the textile industry where it was used as a dye, but more commonly with the explosives industry where it was used as the shell filling Lyddite.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL WORKS  
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY  
RT PHENOL WORKS

Picture House

USE **CINEMA**

Picture Palace

USE **CINEMA**

**PIE AND MASH SHOP**

UF Eel And Pie Shop

SN A cheap eating establishment traditionally serving jellied eels, pies and mash.

CL COMMERCIAL  
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
RT EATING HOUSE  
EEL STALL  
FISH AND CHIP SHOP

Piece Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

**PIECE ROOM**

SN Part of textile mills.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE MILL

Piepow der Court

USE **LAW COURT**

**PIER**

SN A structure of iron or wood, open below, running out into the sea and used as a promenade and landing stage.  
CL MARITIME  
BT LANDING POINT  
NT LANDING PIER  
PONTOON PIER  
RT MOLE  
PLEASURE PIER  
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

**PIER PAVILION**

SN A pavilion at the end of a PLEASURE PIER.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
RT PLEASURE PIER  
SEASIDE PAVILION  
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

**PIERMASTERS HOUSE**

SN The residence of a piermaster.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MARITIME HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MARITIME HOUSE

**PIERMASTERS OFFICE**

SN Office used by a Piermaster.  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARITIME OFFICE  
RT OFFICE

Pig Cote

USE **PIGSTY**

Pig Market

USE **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

Pig Sty

USE **PIGSTY**

**PIGEON CREE**

UF Cree  
SN A housing for racing pigeons usually situated in allotments of back yards.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ANIMAL HOUSE  
RT DOVECOTE

Pigeon House

USE **DOVECOTE**

Pigeon Loft

USE **DOVECOTE**

**PIGGERY**

SN A place where pigs are reared.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT ANIMAL SHED  
RT HOGGERY  
POULTIGGERY

**PIGSTY**

UF Pig Cote  
Pig Sty  
Swine Cote

SN An enclosure for pigs that includes a covered pen and yard.  
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT ANIMAL SHED  
 RT BOAR PEN  
 HOGGERY  
 POULTIGGERY

Pigswill Boiling House

USE **BOILING HOUSE**

**PILE**

SN Component: Use wider site type where known.  
 CL UNASSIGNED

**PILE DWELLING**

SN A dwelling built on marshy, boggy or waterlogged land using timber piles driven vertically into the ground to raise the floor above the ground to prevent flooding.

CL DOMESTIC  
 BT DWELLING  
 RT CRANNOG

Pilgrims Rest House

USE **GUEST HOUSE**

**PILLAR BOX**

SN A hollow pillar, erected in a public place, containing a receptacle for posting letters.  
 CL COMMUNICATIONS  
 BT POST BOX  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT POST BOX

Pillar Stone

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

**PILLBOX**

SN An often squat building with thick, loopholed walls and a flat roof, designed to accommodate a variety of weapons, usually strategically positioned to cover a vulnerable point in a defensive system. Many were built to standardized designs.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT BLOCKHOUSE  
 NT ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET  
 BISON MOBILE PILLBOX  
 DUMMY PILLBOX  
 PICKETT HAMILTON FORT  
 PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)  
 PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)  
 PILLBOX (CANTILEVERED)  
 PILLBOX (MODIFIED)  
 PILLBOX (PREFABRICATED)  
 PILLBOX (SHELLPROOF)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE 391)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE CE124/41)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE CE2717)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE CE2843)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE CE390)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE CRE TL62)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1094)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1116)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/45)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/46)  
 PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)  
 PILLBOX (VARIANT)  
 RUCK MACHINE GUN POST  
 TETT TURRET  
 RT DEFENCE LINE  
 GUN EMPLACEMENT  
 MACHINE GUN POST  
 SLIT TRENCH  
 STOP LINE  
 TANK TRAP

**PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)**

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the Air Ministry. Usually found on or near airfields.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE  
 PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)**

SN A pillbox constructed for use in training exercises forming part of a simulated defensive position  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE  
 PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (CANTILEVERED)**

SN A pillbox in which the roof is detached from the walls and supported by a central pillar, thus leaving an embrasure allowing a 360 degree field of fire.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (MODIFIED)**

SN A pillbox which has been modified from a standard Directorate of Fortifications and Works design. Double index with specific type where known.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (PREFABRICATED)**

SN A pillbox constructed of prefabricated concrete panels. Double index with specific type where known.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (SHELLPROOF)**

SN A pillbox with walls that have been thickened to protect against shells. Double index with specific type where known.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE 391)**

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of GHQ home forces.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE CE124/41)**

- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of South-Eastern Command.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE CE2717)**

- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up the chief engineer of Scottish Command
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE CE2843)**

- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up the chief engineer of Scottish Command
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE CE390)**

- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of GHQ home forces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)**

- UF Norcon Pillbox
- SN A circular pillbox, usually consisting of a concrete pipe with a timber and corrugated iron roof, surrounded and covered by earth and sandbags. Built to a design by Norcon Ltd, a company dealing in concrete pipes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE CRE TL62)**

- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the commander of the Royal Engineers in Southern Area (Taunton Line).
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1094)**

- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the commander of the Royal Engineers for the Colchester Garrison.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1116)**

- SN A pillbox built to a design by the commander of the Royal Engineers for the Colchester Garrison.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)**

- SN A hexagonal pillbox, with an internal anti-ricochet wall and loopholes for five light machine guns and one rifle. Originally designed to have 15in bulletproof walls many were built with 42in thick shellproof walls. Designed by DFW branch 3.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)**

- SN A rectangular pillbox with an enclosed square plan section for three light machine guns and an adjacent open area housing a mounting for a light anti-aircraft weapon. Designed by DFW branch 3.
- CL DEFENCE

- BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)**

- SN A hexagonal pillbox with an internal anti-ricochet wall. The rear wall was lengthened to take two rifle loopholes in addition to the five light machine gun. Both 15in and 42in thick walls are common. Designed by DFW branch 3.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)**

- UF Armco Pillbox
- SN A circular pillbox designed by the Engineering and Metals Company using 'Armco' corrugated iron sheets as the inner and outer skins into which concrete was poured, giving a 12in wall thickness. The design was taken up by DFW and assigned a drawing number.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)**

- SN A square pillbox with loopholes for four light machine guns with 18in thick walls. Probably designed by DFW branch 3 although it may have been adapted from an external source as Southern Command correspondence refers to the type as 'Stento'.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)**

- SN A large octagonal pillbox, with a projecting entrance, equipped with loopholes for eight light machine guns and a light anti-aircraft mounting sited in a central well which was accessed from inside the pillbox. Designed by DFW branch 3.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)**

- SN A square pillbox with walls up to 48in thick, designed to emplace a 2 pounder anti-tank gun. A large opening in the back allowed the gun to be wheeled into position at the large embrasure in the front wall. Designed by DFW branch 3.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)**

- SN A large, rectangular pillbox based on the FW3/28 with the addition of a small infantry chamber to one side of the main gun chamber.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/45)**

- SN A pillbox design, assigned a drawing number by DFW branch 3. Although originally believed to be a distinct type, FW3/45 has recently been found to be a design for modifications to existing types. Double index with specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE

BT PILLBOX  
**PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/46)**

- SN A pillbox design, assigned a drawing number by DFW branch 3. Although originally believed to be a distinct type, FW3/45 has recently been found to be a design for modifications to existing types. Double index with specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE  
BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)**

- UF Croft Pillbox
- SN A circular pillbox designed by the Croft Granite, Brick and Concrete Company, with six loopholes. With no roof or door access was gained through the roof.
- CL DEFENCE  
BT PILLBOX

**PILLBOX (VARIANT)**

- SN A pillbox which varies from standard designs.
- CL DEFENCE  
BT PILLBOX

**PILLORY**

- UF Jougs
- SN A wooden frame with holes, through which the head and hands of an offender were thrust, in which state they would be exposed to public ridicule and assault.
- CL CIVIL  
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE  
RT STOCKS  
WHIPPING POST

**PILLOW MOUND**

- SN A pillow-shaped, flat topped rectangular mound often surrounded by a shallow ditch used to farm rabbits.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MOUND  
RT RABBIT WARREN

**PILLOW STONE**

- SN A small Anglo-Saxon cross-slab buried on the breast or beneath the head of a corpse.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT GRAVE

**PILOT OFFICE**

- UF Dock Traffic Office  
Pilot Station
- SN An office used by a qualified pilot, expert in ship-handling and with local knowledge, who assists the captain or master to take a vessel in or out of a harbour or through narrow waters.
- CL MARITIME  
BT MARITIME OFFICE  
RT CUSTOM HOUSE  
OFFICE  
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

Pilot Station

USE **PILOT OFFICE**

Pilots Lookout

USE **LOOKOUT**

Pimple

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

**PIN FACTORY**

- SN A building where pins are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

**PIN MILL**

- UF Pin Works
- SN A building or site used for the manufacture of pins.
- CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT BRASS WORKS  
GRINDSTONE  
NEEDLE MILL  
WIRE MILL

Pin Works

USE **PIN MILL**

**PINERY**

- SN A glasshouse used for growing pineapples.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT GLASSHOUSE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GLASSHOUSE

**PINETUM**

- SN An arboretum devoted mainly to the growing of conifers.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN

Pinfold

USE **POUND**

**PINNACLE**

- SN A vertical, pointed structure usually resembling a pyramid or cone. Use for component of a larger building type where it is now used as a freestanding ornament.
- CL UNASSIGNED  
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

**PIPE BRIDGE**

- SN Bridge for carrying pipes between buildings or working areas.
- CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE  
RT DISTILLATION PLANT  
LABORATORY  
OIL REFINERY

Pipe Kiln

USE **CLAY PIPE KILN**

**PIPE WORKSHOP**

- UF Claypipe Workshop
- SN A workshop used for the manufacture of clay tobacco pipes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
WORKSHOP  
RT FIRE CLAY WORKS  
POTTERY WORKS

POTTERY WORKSHOP

**PIPELINE**

- SN A conduit or pipes, used primarily for conveying petroleum from oil wells to a refinery, or for supplying water to a town or district, etc.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT PIPELINE BRIDGE  
PLUTO SITE

**PIPELINE BRIDGE**

- SN A bridge used for carrying liquids, usually water, although sometimes oil, in a pipeline over a river. Mid 19th century onwards.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- RT PIPELINE

**PISCINA**

- SN A perforated stone basin usually built into the wall of a church on the south side of the altar. Used for carrying away the ablutions (wine and water used to rinse the chalice, and wash the priests hands after communion).
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**PIT**

- UF Pit Dwelling
- SN A hole or cavity in the ground, either natural or the result of excavation. Use more specific type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
- NT ASH PIT  
FIRE PIT  
LATRINE PIT  
LIME SLAKING PIT  
LYE PIT  
SLAG PIT
- RT BEAR PIT  
BRINE PIT  
BURIAL PIT  
CESS PIT  
COCKPIT  
EXTRACTIVE PIT  
HORNCORE PIT  
PIT ALIGNMENT  
PIT CIRCLE  
PIT CLUSTER  
PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE  
PLAGUE PIT  
PREACHING PIT  
RITUAL PIT  
RUBBISH PIT  
SAW PIT  
SETTLING PIT  
STEEPING PIT  
STORAGE PIT  
TANNING PIT  
WASHING PIT  
WHEEL PIT

**PIT ALIGNMENT**

- SN A single line, or pair of roughly parallel lines, of pits set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes. The pits are not thought to have

held posts.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT
- RT BOUNDARY  
PIT

**PIT CIRCLE**

- UF Pit Circle Henge
- SN An enclosure of Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age date, related to henges, defined by a circular arrangement of pits, probably none of which originally held posts. More than one circle, concentrically arranged, may be present.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT HENGE  
HENGE ENCLOSURE  
HENGIFORM MONUMENT  
PIT  
TIMBER CIRCLE

Pit Circle Henge

- USE **PIT CIRCLE**

**PIT CLUSTER**

- SN A spatially discrete group of pits usually containing artefactual material with little or no accompanying evidence for structural features.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
- RT PIT

**PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE**

- SN An enclosure where the boundary consists of a line of discrete pits, as opposed to a continuous ditch. Use with a term that describes the shape of the monument.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE
- RT PALISADED ENCLOSURE  
PIT

Pit Dwelling

- USE **PIT**
- SN Previously interpreted as dwellings, now believed to be principally storage pits.

Pit Pony Stable

- USE **MINE  
STABLE**
- SN Use both terms.

Pit Prop Shop

- USE **COLLIERY  
WORKSHOP**
- SN Use both terms.

**PIT TRAP**

- SN A pit used to trap game. Often originally covered and consealed, and sometimes with sharpened stakes in the base.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Pit Village

- USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

**PITCH MAKING HEARTH**

- SN A hearth constructed specifically for the manufacture of pitch.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TAR WORKS

### PITCHBACK WHEEL

SN A type of water wheel where the incoming supply of water leaves a launder near the top of the wheel, and drops onto the paddles or buckets of the wheel which rotates in the reverse direction to that of the incoming flow.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER WHEEL

### PITHEAD BATHS

UF Colliery Baths  
Miners Baths

SN A building containing the colliery showers. Also often containing first aid and mine rescue facilities.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT BATHS

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE BUILDING

RT COLLIERY

LAMPHOUSE

MINERS CHANGING HOUSE

### PLACE OF WORSHIP

SN A place where appropriate acts, rites and ceremonies are performed to honour or revere a supernatural being, power or holy entity. Use specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT BET HAMIDRASH

CATHEDRAL

CHAPEL

CHURCH

MINSTER

MORMON TEMPLE

MOSQUE

NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

PREACHING PIT

SUCCAH

SYNAGOGUE

TEMPLE

RT PENITENCE MAZE

### PLAGUE CEMETERY

UF Plague Churchyard

SN A burial ground for victims of the plague.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

RT CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND

PLAGUE PIT

Plague Churchyard

USE **PLAGUE CEMETERY**

Plague House

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

### PLAGUE MEMORIAL

SN A commemorative monument to victims of the plague.

CL COMMEMORATIVE

BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

### PLAGUE PIT

SN A deep pit used for the burial of plague victims.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL PIT

RT CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND

PIT

PLAGUE CEMETERY

### PLAGUE STONE

SN A stone on which plague victims placed vinegar-disinfected money to pay for food left for them by the townspeople.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

RT STONE

### PLAIN AN GWARRY

SN A Cornish Medieval amphitheatre used for the performance of mystery plays and sports.

CL RECREATIONAL

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT AMPHITHEATRE

THEATRE

Plainsong School

USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

### PLANETARIUM

SN A building incorporating a model representation of the planetary system projected onto the ceiling.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

### PLANING MILL

SN Mill for producing a smooth surface and edges on newly sawn timber.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TIMBER MILL

RT BLOCK MILL

SAW MILL

Plank Road

USE **WOODEN ROAD**

Planned Farm

USE **MODEL FARM**

### PLANNED SETTLEMENT

UF Planned Town

Planned Village

SN A settlement built to a pre-determined plan, including housing, infrastructure and associated amenities.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

NT GARDEN CITY

GARDEN SUBURB

GARDEN VILLAGE

NEW TOWN

Planned Town

USE **PLANNED SETTLEMENT TOWN**

SN Where plan refers to layout (eg. grid) rather than ideological concept (eg. Chartist land Colony).

Planned Village

USE **PLANNED SETTLEMENT VILLAGE**



**PLANT BED**

- UF Garden Bed
- SN A plot of earth used for the raising of plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT FLOWER BED

## Plant Nursery

- USE **NURSERY GARDEN**

**PLANTATION**

- SN A group of planted trees or shrubs, generally of uniform age and of a single species.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

**PLANTATION BANK**

- UF Plantation Circle  
Plantation Square
- SN An earthen bank indicating the limit of a plantation.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT BOUNDARY  
BOUNDARY BANK  
WOOD  
WOOD BANK

## Plantation Circle

- USE **PLANTATION BANK**

## Plantation Square

- USE **PLANTATION BANK**

**PLAQUE**

- UF Brass Plaque  
Bread Stone  
Bronze Plaque  
Commemorative Plaque  
Commemorative Tablet  
Wall Tablet
- SN An ornamental, commemorative tablet. Use with materials field when indexing.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- RT DATE STONE  
WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)

**PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE**

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of plaster.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
- NT MORTAR MILL  
PLASTER MILL  
PLASTER WORKS  
ROTARY KILN

**PLASTER MILL**

- SN A factory where rock gypsum is ground into a powder used in the production of plaster.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL  
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT GRINDSTONE  
GYPSUM DRYING KILN

**PLASTER WORKS**

- SN A site incorporating all of the production processes for the manufacture of plaster.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS  
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT GYPSUM DRYING KILN  
GYPSUM MINE  
GYPSUM QUARRY

**PLASTIC SURGERY DEPARTMENT**

- SN A hospital department concerned with the reconstruction or repair of parts of the human body using transferred tissue, either in the treatment of injury or for cosmetic reasons.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

**PLASTICS FACTORY**

- UF Xylonite Works
- SN A factory for the production of plastics by chemical processes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PETROCHEMICAL SITE  
CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE  
FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY  
ASSEMBLY PLANT  
CHEMICAL WORKS  
OIL REFINERY

**PLATE GLASS WORKS**

- SN A factory used for the production of thick, flat glass used for shop window panes, etc. Plate glass is produced by rolling and casting rather than traditional blowing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GLASS WORKS
- RT TANK FURNACE

**PLATE RACK**

- SN A storage rack for sections of steel plate used in the construction of ships.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
- RT FABRICATION SHED  
PLATERS SHOP  
SHIP REPAIR WORKS  
SHIPHOUSE FRAME

**PLATERS SHOP**

- SN Large covered spaces where the steel plate used for ship construction was cut and marked out, prior to being craned onto the hull, etc.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
- RT BOILER SHOP  
BOILER WORKS  
FABRICATION SHED  
PLATE RACK  
SHIP REPAIR WORKS  
SHIPHOUSE FRAME

**PLATEWAY**

- SN A track consisting of flanged strips used in early colliery railways.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT TRAMWAY

#### PLATFORM

- UF Enclosed Platform Settlement  
 Platform Settlement  
 Unenclosed Platform Settlement  
 SN Unspecified. Use specific type where known.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 NT BUILDING PLATFORM  
 CIRCULAR PLATFORM  
 ROSTRUM  
 THEATRE STANDING

#### PLATFORM BARROW

- SN The rarest of the recognized types of round barrow, consisting of a flat, wide circular mound, which may be surrounded by a ditch. They occur widely across southern England with a marked concentration in East and West Sussex.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT ROUND BARROW

#### PLATFORM CAIRN

- SN A roughly circular monument featuring a low, more or less level platform of stones surrounded or retained by a low stone kerb. Some may feature a small central open area, thus resembling a ring cairn.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT BURIAL CAIRN

#### Platform Canopy

- USE **STATION CANOPY**

#### Platform House

- USE **HOUSE PLATFORM**

#### Platform Settlement

- USE **PLATFORM SETTLEMENT**  
 SN Use both terms.

#### PLATFORM SHELTER

- SN A structure providing protection against the weather, situated on railway platforms.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
 RT RAILWAY PLATFORM  
 RAILWAY STATION

#### PLATING WORKS

- UF Electro Plating Works  
 Silver Plating Works  
 Tin Plating Works  
 SN A factory or group of buildings used for the production of plated goods. Plating is the process whereby one metal object is coated with a thin layer of another metal.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT METAL WORKS  
 METAL PRODUCT SITE  
 RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS  
 CUTLERY WORKS  
 CUTLERY WORKSHOP  
 SHEET METAL WORKS  
 TIN WORKS

#### Play School

- USE **NURSERY SCHOOL**

#### Playground

- USE **CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND**

#### PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

- SN Fixed equipment, such as slides, swings and climbing frames for children to play on. Often found in playgrounds, parks and school grounds.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND  
 PENCIL SHARPENING STONE  
 PLAYING FIELD

#### PLAYGROUND SHELTER

- SN A rudimentary roofed building found in school playgrounds, open at the side. Used as a shelter from bad weather.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND

#### Playhouse

- USE **THEATRE**

#### PLAYING FIELD

- SN A field or piece of ground used for the playing of games and other activities.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT RECREATION GROUND  
 RT PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

#### PLEASANCE

- UF Pleasance  
 SN An area attached to a house, or part of an estate used for pleasure and recreation.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

#### Pleasance

- USE **PLEASANCE**

#### PLEASURE GARDEN

- SN A type of 18th century public park, with refreshment houses, concert rooms, etc.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN

#### PLEASURE PIER

- SN A seaside pier used as a promenade and amusement park.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 RT PIER  
 PIER PAVILION  
 SEASIDE PAVILION  
 TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

#### PLEDGE DEPOT

- SN A municipal pawnshop.  
 CL COMMERCIAL  
 BT PAWNSHOP

#### Pledgehouse

- USE **DEBTORS PRISON**

#### PLOUGH HEADLAND

- SN A narrow strip of land where a plough and team could turn. This usually remains higher than the ploughed land.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FIELD  
RT OPEN FIELD  
RIDGE AND FURROW

#### PLOUGH MARKS

SN The subsoil traces of cultivation, presumed to have been caused by the use of a plough to till the soil.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT CULTIVATION MARKS  
NT ARD MARKS

Plumbago Mine

USE **GRAPHITE MINE**

#### PLUNGE POOL

SN A small cold water bath, often known as a natatio when part of a Roman bath complex.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT POOL

Plush Works

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

Plush Workshop

USE **TEXTILE WORKSHOP**

#### PLUTO SITE

SN A site associated with Operation PLUTO (Pipe Line Under The Ocean) the operation to supply the allies with fuel following the invasion of Normandy.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION  
RT PIPELINE

Plymouth Brethren Meeting House

USE **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

#### POINT BLOCK

SN A tall multi-storey block of flats, slender with a square plan.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT TOWER BLOCK

Pointed Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Pointed Bastion

USE **BASTION**

Pole

USE **ANTI LANDING POLE**

#### POLICE BOX

SN A metal, wooden or concrete box containing a telephone for use by the public, limited accommodation for use as a temporary cell, and a lamp on top that could be used to attract the attention of a passing patrol.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE  
RT POLICE STATION  
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR  
TELEPHONE BOX  
WATCH HOUSE

WATCHMANS BOX

Police Court

USE **PETTY SESSIONS COURT**

Police Headquarters

USE **POLICE STATION**

#### POLICE HOUSE

SN A building providing lodgings for police constables.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE

Police Office

USE **POLICE STATION**

#### POLICE STATION

UF Chief Constables Office  
Police Headquarters  
Police Office  
River Police Station  
SN The office or headquarters of a local police force, or of a police district.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LEGAL SITE  
RT CONSTABLES OFFICE  
MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE  
POLICE BOX  
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR

Police Store

USE **STOREHOUSE**

#### POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR

SN A metal pillar with a flashable lamp on top containing an emergency telephone for use by members of the public and by officers of the local police force.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE  
RT POLICE BOX  
POLICE STATION  
TELEPHONE BOX

#### POLICE TRAINING COLLEGE

SN An educational establishment for the training of police cadets.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Police Wireless Station

USE **RADIO STATION**

#### POLISHING SHOP

SN A building in which engineered metal products are finished and polished.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE  
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
RT FINISHING SHOP  
WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

#### POLISSOIR

SN Stone used for grinding or polishing during the

manufacture of lithic implements  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT LITHIC WORKING SITE  
**POLITICAL CLUB**  
 UF Conservative Club  
 Labour Club  
 Liberal Club  
 Liberals Hall  
 SN A building owned by a constituency political party which provides a meeting place for local political activities and also provides entertainment facilities for its members and guests.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT CLUB

**POLO FIELD**

SN A piece of prepared ground on which the game of polo is played.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT BALL SPORTS SITE

**POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE**

SN An area of land, roughly shaped like a polygon and enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

**POLYTECHNIC**

SN An educational institution, introduced in the 1960s. Distinguished from universities by traditionally training technicians in business, industry and commerce for an immediate local area, and offering more part-time classes, etc.  
 CL EDUCATION  
 RT FACULTY BUILDING  
 HALL OF RESIDENCE  
 STUDENTS UNION  
 TRAINING COLLEGE  
 UNIVERSITY

**POLYTUNNEL**

SN A plastic covered tunnel designed to protect vulnerable plants from the weather and allow vegetables to be grown out of season  
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

**POND**

UF Beast Pond  
 Skating Pond  
 SN A body of still water often artificially formed for a specific purpose. Use specific type where known.  
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
 NT COOLING POND  
 DECOY POND  
 DEWPOND  
 DIPPING POND  
 DUCK POND  
 DUCKING POND  
 FISHPOND  
 FURNACE POND  
 HAMMER POND  
 ICE POND  
 LILY POND  
 MAST POND  
 MILL POND

ORNAMENTAL BATH  
 ORNAMENTAL POND  
 PEN POND  
 SWANNERY POND  
 TIMBER POND  
 RT POND BAY  
 RETTING POND

**POND BARROW**

UF Fancy Barrow  
 SN A monument featuring an artificial circular shallow depression surrounded by a bank which runs around the rim of the depression.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT BARROW  
 RT ROUND BARROW

**POND BAY**

SN Form of dam, usually associated with ponds supplying water for blast furnaces.  
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
 RT DAM  
 HAMMER POND  
 MILL  
 MILL DAM  
 POND  
 WATER WHEEL

**PONTOON BRIDGE**

SN A floating bridge, generally temporary, whose decks are supported on low flat-bottomed or hollow floats.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT TEMPORARY BRIDGE  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT TEMPORARY BRIDGE

**PONTOON PIER**

SN A form of floating, moveable pier designed for use in open water.  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT PIER

**POOL**

UF Garden Pool  
 SN A small body of water, either natural or artificial.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 NT PLUNGE POOL  
 SWIMMING POOL  
 RT WATER GARDEN

Poor House

USE **WORKHOUSE**

Poor Law Guardians Home

USE **COTTAGE HOME**

Poor Law Guardians Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Poor Law Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY**  
**WORKHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Poor Law Institution

USE **WORKHOUSE**

Poor Law Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Poor Law Union Hospital

USE **INFIRMARY  
WORKHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

#### **POOR SOULS LIGHT**

UF Lantern Of The Dead

SN A small, ornate structure in which candles were placed either during masses for the dead or to indicate the position of the cemetery at night.

CL **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT **FUNERARY SITE**

Pop Up Pillbox

USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

Porcelain Factory

USE **CHINA FACTORY**

Porcelain Show room

USE **SHOWROOM**

#### **PORT**

UF Enclosed Port

SN A settlement area that combines a harbour and terminal facilities at the interface between land and water transportation systems.

CL **MARITIME**

BT **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

NT **CANAL PORT**

**RIVER PORT**

**SEA PORT**

RT **PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE**

**PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE**

#### **PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE**

SN The residence of an admiral of a port.

CL **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

BT **MARITIME HOUSE**

CL **DOMESTIC**

BT **MARITIME HOUSE**

RT **PORT**

#### **PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE**

SN The office of the body controlling a harbour and docks.

CL **MARITIME**

BT **MARITIME OFFICE**

RT **OFFICE**

**PILOT OFFICE**

**PORT**

#### **PORTABLE BUILDING**

UF Portacabin

SN Prefabricated small building that is designed and built to be movable rather than permanently located.

CL **UNASSIGNED**

BT **BUILDING**

Portable Stand By Set House

USE **STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)**

Portacabin

USE **PORTABLE BUILDING**

#### **PORTAL**

UF Adit Portal

SN A door, gate, doorway or gateway of grand or elaborate construction. Use specific type where possible.

CL **UNASSIGNED**

RT **CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL**

**GATE**

**RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

**ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL**

**TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

**TUNNEL PORTAL**

Portal Bungalow

USE **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

#### **PORTAL DOLMEN**

UF Portal Tomb

SN A megalithic tomb of Neolithic date comprising a chamber bounded by large upright orthostats, often only three or four in number, which support a large capstone.

CL **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT **CHAMBERED TOMB**

#### **PORTAL FRAMED SHED**

SN Mass produced iron framed shed usually clad in metal sheeting.

CL **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

RT **PREFABRICATED BUILDING**

**SHED**

Portal Tomb

USE **PORTAL DOLMEN**

#### **PORTCULLIS**

SN A heavy grating, often made of wood or iron, usually lowered vertically as a defensive barrier at the entrance to a gatehouse or barbican.

CL **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

BT **BARRIER**

RT **DRAWBRIDGE PIT**

#### **PORTERS LODGE**

SN A small building used by the keeper of a castle, park, etc.

CL **UNASSIGNED**

BT **BUILDING**

RT **GATE LODGE**

**GATEHOUSE**

Porters Office

USE **RAILWAY OFFICE**

#### **PORTERS REST**

SN A small structure comprising of a 'shelf' of wood or metal sitting on pillars and erected for the benefit of porters to allow them to rest their burdens.

CL **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

Position Finding Cell

USE **POSITION FINDING STATION**

#### **POSITION FINDING STATION**

UF Position Finding Cell

SN A structure consisting of different cells equipped with instrument posts which supported finders. These provided range and bearing of the

projected position of the target to guns emplaced in a nearby battery. Erected along the coast in the late 1870s.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

Positive Lynchet

- USE **LYNCHET**

#### POST ALIGNMENT

- SN An alignment of posts or postholes of unknown function
- CL UNASSIGNED

#### POST BOX

- SN A box in which letters are posted or deposited for dispatch.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- NT LAMP BOX  
PILLAR BOX  
WALL BOX
- RT LETTER BOX  
POST OFFICE  
SORTING OFFICE

#### POST BUILT STRUCTURE

- SN A structure indicated by the presence of post holes and of uncertain interpretation.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

#### POST HOLE

- SN A hole dug to provide a firm base for an upright post, often with stone packing. Use broader monument type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

Post House

- USE **COACHING INN**

Post Inn

- USE **COACHING INN**

#### POST MILL

- SN A type of windmill, mainly timber-framed, whose body, containing machinery and carrying the sail, rotates about an upright post.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINDMILL
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WINDMILL
- NT HOLLOW POST MILL
- RT POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE

#### POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE

- SN A circular or octagonal building at the base of a post mill to provide storage space and to give protection to the superstructure. The roundhouse is not attached to the mill itself. Some roundhouses were later converted for domestic purposes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WIND POWER SITE
- RT POST MILL

#### POST OFFICE

- UF General Post Office  
Post Office Headquarters  
Posting House
- SN A building, department or shop where postal business is carried on.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
- RT OFFICE  
POST BOX  
SORTING OFFICE

Post Office Headquarters

- USE **POST OFFICE**

Post Office Tower

- USE **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**

#### POST TRENCH

- SN A construction trench dug to receive a line of posts for a wall, with associated packing.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the collection, distribution, sending and reception of mail.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- NT MAIL BAG NET  
POST BOX  
POST OFFICE  
SORTING OFFICE

#### POSTERN

- UF Postern Gate  
Sally Port
- SN A small gateway cut through the curtain wall or its flanking towers. Used primarily as an outlet for counter-attacking forces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT TOWN GATE  
WATER GATE

Postern Gate

- USE **POSTERN**

Postillions House

- USE **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

Posting House

- USE **POST OFFICE**

#### POT ARCH

- SN Type of furnace used in the glass industry to pre-heat glass in crucibles, prior to the main melt. This may have been a separate structure, or may have been part of the main furnace. All periods from the Roman onwards.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GLASS FURNACE

Pot Bank

- USE **POTTERY WORKS**

#### POTASH KILN

- UF Lye Kiln

SN A kiln used for the slow burning of vegetable matter to produce potassium carbonate.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT KILN  
 AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT KILN  
 RT ELLING HEARTH  
 FERTILIZER WORKS  
 GLASS WORKS  
 LEATHER FACTORY  
 POTASH MINE  
 SOAP FACTORY

**POTASH MINE**

SN A mine from which potash is obtained. Potash is a deposit of potassium carbonate: the only example of a potash mine in the country is at Boulby in Cleveland.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MINE  
 MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE  
 RT POTASH KILN

Potato Store

USE **VEGETABLE STORE**

Potters Workshop

USE **POTTERY WORKSHOP**

**POTTERY**

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

**POTTERY KILN**

UF Biscuit Kiln  
 Glost Kiln  
 Roman Kiln  
 SN A structure, composed of oven and hovel, used for the firing of pottery ware.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT KILN  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
 KILN  
 NT BOTTLE KILN  
 DOWNDRAUGHT KILN  
 ENAMELLING KILN  
 TILE KILN  
 UPDRAUGHT KILN  
 RT CIRCULAR KILN  
 CLAY PIPE KILN  
 MUFFLE KILN  
 POTTERY WORKS  
 TUNNEL KILN

**POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of pottery. Use only for sites where there is evidence of pottery manufacture but no specific monument, otherwise use more specific term.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE  
 NT BALL CLAY WORKS  
 BLUNGING PIT  
 CHINA CLAY DRIES  
 CHINA CLAY WORKS

CHINA FACTORY  
 CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS  
 CLAY PIPE KILN  
 CLAY PIT  
 CLAY PUDDLING PIT  
 CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY  
 CRATEMAKERS SHOP  
 DECORATING SHOP  
 DIPPING HOUSE  
 FIRE CLAY WORKS  
 FLINT MILL  
 HANDLING HOUSE  
 MOULD STORE  
 MOULDMAKERS SHOP  
 MUFFLE KILN  
 MUG HOUSE  
 PIPE WORKSHOP  
 POTTERY KILN  
 POTTERY WORKS  
 POTTERY WORKSHOP  
 PUG MILL  
 SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP  
 THROWING HOUSE  
 WASTER TIP  
 RT CALCINING KILN  
 ENAMELLING KILN  
 TURNING SHOP

**POTTERY WORKS**

UF Ceramics Factory  
 Earthenware Works  
 Majolica Works  
 Pot Bank  
 SN A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of pottery.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
 FACTORY  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT FACTORY  
 NT TERRACOTTA WORKS  
 RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP  
 FIRE CLAY WORKS  
 FLINT MILL  
 HANDLING HOUSE  
 MARL PIT  
 PACKING HOUSE  
 PIPE WORKSHOP  
 POTTERY KILN  
 POTTERY WORKSHOP

**POTTERY WORKSHOP**

UF Potters Workshop  
 SN A building or room where items of pottery are manufactured. Includes handcrafted and machine made pottery.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
 WORKSHOP  
 RT HANDLING HOUSE  
 MARL PIT  
 PACKING HOUSE  
 PIPE WORKSHOP  
 POTTERY WORKS  
 SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP  
 THROWING HOUSE  
 TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

## POTTING SHED

- SN A shed in which delicate plants are reared from seedlings for planting out later.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT GARDEN SHED  
SHED

## POULTIGGERY

- SN A building combining a pigsty at ground level with a poultry house in a loft over.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT PIGGERY  
PIGSTY  
POULTRY HOUSE

## POULTRY HOUSE

- UF Chicken House  
Fowl House  
Goose House  
Hen Cote  
Hen House  
Poultry Housing
- SN A structure providing accommodation for poultry.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT HEN BATTERY  
POULTIGGERY

### Poultry Housing

- USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

### Poultry Market

- USE **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

## POUND

- UF Animal Pound  
Pinfold  
Village Pound
- SN A pen, often circular and stone-walled, for rounding up livestock.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT DEER POUND
- RT PEN  
SHEEP FOLD  
STOCK ENCLOSURE  
VILLAGE GREEN

### Pound Keepers Cottage

- USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

## POUND LOCK

- SN A common type of lock in the form of a chamber with gates on either side.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT LOCK
- RT CANAL

### Powder House

- USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**

## POWDER MAGAZINE

- UF Blast House  
Gunpowder Magazine  
Powder House  
Powder Store

- SN A place in which gunpowder and other explosives are stored in large quantities.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES STORE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MAGAZINE  
EXPLOSIVES STORE
- RT CASEMATE

### Powder Mill

- USE **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

### Powder Store

- USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**

## POWER GENERATION SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the generation and transmission of power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ANIMAL POWER SITE  
COAL GAS STRUCTURE  
ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE  
ENGINE HOUSE  
GENERATOR HOUSE  
HYDRAULIC POWER SITE  
NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE  
POWER HOUSE  
RADAR STATION SET HOUSE  
Renewable Energy Park  
STANDBY SET HOUSE  
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
TRANSMISSION RODS  
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
WIND POWER SITE

## POWER HOUSE

- SN A building housing the permanent electricity generator supply for domestic use or small scale unspecified power generation on an airfield. Unlike standby set houses, power houses had to cope with both essential and non-essential loads.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT POWER HOUSE (1380/24)  
POWER HOUSE (207/17)  
POWER HOUSE (476/18)
- RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

### POWER HOUSE (1380/24)

- SN A power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 1380/24.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER HOUSE

### POWER HOUSE (207/17)

- SN A power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 207/17 and comprising four rooms; a driver's room, workshop and store, battery room and engine room containing 2 generator sets.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER HOUSE

### POWER HOUSE (476/18)

- SN The standard RFC power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 476/18 and comprising an engine room with a small workshop and driver's room.
- CL INDUSTRIAL



BT POWER HOUSE

**POWER LOOM SHED**

SN A building housing a number of power looms.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
RT LOOMSHOP

**POWER STATION**

UF Electric Generating Station  
Electric Light Works  
Electricity Plant  
Electricity Works  
Generating Station  
Hydraulic Power Station  
SN A building or set of buildings and structures where power, especially electrical or mechanical, is generated. Use more specific type where known.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE  
NT COAL FIRED POWER STATION  
GAS FIRED POWER STATION  
HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION  
NUCLEAR POWER STATION  
OIL FIRED POWER STATION  
REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION  
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION  
RT ACCUMULATOR HOUSE  
CHIMNEY  
COOLING TOWER  
ELECTRICITY SUB STATION  
HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION  
TURBINE

Practice Camp

USE **TEMPORARY CAMP**

**PRACTICE TRENCH**

UF Communications Trench  
SN A system of trenches dug by troops for practice purposes.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT TRENCH

Praetentura

USE **FORT**  
**LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

SN Use both terms.

Praetorium

USE **FORT**  
**LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

SN Use both terms.

Pratt Trusses Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

Pre Conquest Inscribed Stone

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

**PREACHING CROSS**

SN A cross, erected on a highway or in an open place, at which monks and others used to preach.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CROSS  
RT MARKET CROSS  
PREACHING PIT

VILLAGE CROSS

WAYSIDE CROSS

**PREACHING PIT**

SN A large, circular hollow, often with a platform and seating built into the sides, used for preaching.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP  
RT PIT  
PREACHING CROSS

Prebendal House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Preceptors College

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

**PRECEPTORY**

UF Preceptory Of The Knights Of St Lazarus  
SN A manor or estate owned and run by an order of knights and governed by a preceptor.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE  
NT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY  
TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY  
RT ABBEY  
CAMERA  
CELL  
FARM  
FRIARY  
GRANGE  
HOSPITAL  
MANOR  
MANOR HOUSE  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
PRIORY  
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY  
TEMPLARS CHURCH

Preceptory Of The Knights Of St Lazarus

USE **PRECEPTORY**

**PRECINCT**

SN The ground immediately surrounding a place, particularly a religious building.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
RT MONASTIC PRECINCT  
PRECINCT WALL

**PRECINCT WALL**

UF Abbey Wall  
SN A wall enclosing a precinct.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT WALL  
RT ABBEY  
BOUNDARY WALL  
CATHEDRAL  
PRECINCT  
PRIORY

Prefab

USE **PREFABRICATED BUILDING**  
**PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

SN Use most appropriate term.

**PREFABRICATED BRIDGE**

SN A bridge manufactured from prefabricated sections.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT BRIDGE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE  
NT BAILEY BRIDGE

#### PREFABRICATED BUILDING

UF Prefab  
SN A building constructed from prefabricated sections. Use more specific type where known.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
NT PREFABRICATED CLASSROOM  
PREFABRICATED HOUSE  
RT CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING  
PORTAL FRAMED SHED

#### PREFABRICATED CLASSROOM

SN A classroom constructed from prefabricated sections.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT PREFABRICATED BUILDING

#### PREFABRICATED HOUSE

UF Phoenix Prefab  
Portal Bungalow  
Prefab  
SN A type of prefabricated house erected, to 11 approved designs, as part of the Temporary Housing Programme, between 1944 and 1948. This scheme was devised to relieve the post-war housing shortage at a time when conventional materials were unavailable.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT PREFABRICATED BUILDING  
HOUSE

Premonstratensian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**  
**PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY**  
SN Use both terms.

#### PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Premonstratensian order dependent on a foreign mother house.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT ALIEN CELL  
RT PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

Premonstratensian Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**  
**PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY**  
**PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY**  
SN Use ALIEN PRIORY and PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

#### PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL

UF Premonstratensian Priory Cell  
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Premonstratensian order dependent on an English mother house.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CELL  
RT PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE

PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

#### PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Premonstratensian order.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT GRANGE  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT GRANGE  
RT GRANGE BARN  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

#### PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY

UF Premonstratensian Abbey  
Premonstratensian Alien Priory  
Premonstratensian Priory  
SN An abbey or priory of Premonstratensian canons.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT MONASTERY  
RT PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

#### PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

UF Premonstratensian Alien Priory  
Premonstratensian Priory  
SN A priory of Premonstratensian canonesses.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NUNNERY  
RT PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY

Premonstratensian Priory

USE **PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY**  
**PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY**  
**PRIORY**  
SN Use PRIORY and PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

Premonstratensian Priory Cell

USE **PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL**

#### PREPARATORY SCHOOL

SN An independent school for children up to the age of 11 or 13 in which pupils are prepared for entry into a public school.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT PRIVATE SCHOOL  
RT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

#### PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

UF Presbyterian Church  
Presbyterian Meeting House  
SN A place of worship for Presbyterians, a movement who started off attempting to reform Anglicanism before breaking away in 1660. Sometimes referred to as moderate puritans, they joined with the Congregationalists to form the United Reformed church in 1972.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

NT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL  
SCOTTISH PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL  
RT CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

Presbyterian Church

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

**PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL**

UF Welsh Presbyterian Chapel  
Welsh Presbyterian Church  
SN A place of worship for Welsh Presbyterians.  
Formerly known as Calvinistic Methodists, the  
Presbyterian Church of Wales separated from the  
established church in 1811.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

Presbyterian Meeting House

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

Presbytery

USE **PRIESTS HOUSE**

**PRESS HOUSE**

UF Cordite Press House  
SN A building containing presses for the compaction  
of mill cake gunpowder as part of the gunpowder  
manufacturing process.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

**PRESS SHOP**

SN A workshop containing machinery used to press  
textiles.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
RT DYE HOUSE  
TENTER GROUND

**PRIEST HOLE**

UF Dean Hole  
SN A hiding place for a (Roman Catholic) priest.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT HIDING PLACE

**PRIESTS HOUSE**

UF Presbytery  
SN The residence of a priest.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT CLERGY HOUSE

**PRIMARY SCHOOL**

SN A school which combines the functions of both  
Infant and Junior Schools, teaching children up to  
the age of eleven. Use specific type where  
known.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

**PRIMATE HOUSE**

UF Monkey House  
SN A building used to house apes and monkeys.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

**PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL**

UF Primitive Methodist Connexion Chapel  
SN A place of worship for Primitive Methodists, a  
group who were formed in Staffordshire and

influenced by American evangelical ideas and  
who left the Methodists in 1811.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT METHODIST CHAPEL  
Primitive Methodist Connexion Chapel  
USE **PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL**

**PRINT SHOP**

SN A printer's workshop in the  
news paper/publishing industries.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE  
RT BINDERY  
NEWSPAPER OFFICE  
PRINTING WORKS

**PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE**

SN Buildings and sites associated with the printing  
and publishing industry.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT PAPER INDUSTRY SITE  
NT BINDERY  
PRINT SHOP  
PRINTING WORKS

**PRINTING SHOP**

SN A workshop for printing textiles in a CALICO  
PRINTING WORKS.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
RT TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

**PRINTING WORKS**

SN A factory or complex containing machinery for  
the manufacture of printed materials.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE  
FACTORY  
NT CALICO PRINTING WORKS  
RT NEWSPAPER OFFICE  
PRINT SHOP

Prioresses House

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Prioresses Lodging

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Priors House

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Priors Lodging

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

**PRIORY**

UF Arrouaisian Priory  
Augustinian Cathedral Priory  
Augustinian Priory  
Benedictine Cathedral Priory  
Benedictine Priory  
Carthusian Priory  
Cathedral Priory  
Cistercian Priory  
Cluniac Priory  
Convent Chapel  
Conventual Chapel

Conventual Church  
 Dominican Priory  
 Farmery  
 Fontevraultine Priory  
 Gilbertine Priory  
 Grandmontine Priory  
 Holy Sepulchre Priory  
 Premonstratensian Priory  
 Priory Barn  
 Priory Church  
 Priory Gate  
 Priory Gatehouse  
 Priory Kitchen  
 Priory Wall  
 Sisters Of St John Priory  
 Tironian Priory  
 Trinitarian Priory  
 Victorine Priory

SN A monastery governed by a prior or prioress.  
 Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE,  
 FRIARY, MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

NT ALIEN PRIORY

RT ABBEY  
 CATHEDRAL  
 CHAPTER HOUSE  
 CURFEW BELL TOWER  
 DOUBLE HOUSE  
 FRIARY  
 GATEHOUSE  
 GUEST HOUSE  
 KITCHEN  
 MONASTERY  
 NUNNERY  
 PRECEPTORY  
 PRECINCT WALL  
 REFECTORY  
 WARMING HOUSE

Priory Barn

USE **BARN**  
**PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

Priory Cell

USE **CELL**

Priory Church

USE **CHURCH**  
**PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

Priory Gate

USE **GATE**  
**PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

Priory Gatehouse

USE **GATEHOUSE**  
**PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

Priory Kitchen

USE **KITCHEN**  
**PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

Priory Wall

USE **PRIORY**  
**WALL**

SN Use both terms.

**PRISON**

UF Cage  
 Clink  
 County Gaol  
 Holding Prison  
 Marshalsea  
 Prison Garden  
 Prison Infirmary

SN An establishment where offenders are confined.  
 Use more specific type where known.

CL CIVIL

BT LEGAL SITE

NT BORSTAL  
 CELL BLOCK  
 CLOSED TRAINING PRISON  
 DEBTORS PRISON  
 DISPERSAL PRISON  
 DUNGEON  
 GAOL  
 HIGH SECURITY PRISON  
 HOUSE OF CORRECTION  
 HOUSE OF DETENTION  
 JUVENILE PRISON  
 LOCAL PRISON  
 LOCK UP  
 MILITARY PRISON  
 OPEN TRAINING PRISON  
 PENITENTIARY  
 PRISON HULK

RT BOUNDARY WALL  
 EXERCISE YARD  
 IMMIGRATION CENTRE  
 INFIRMARY  
 PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE  
 PRISON TREADMILL  
 PRISON VISITORS CENTRE  
 PRISONER OF WAR CAMP  
 RECEIVING BLOCK  
 VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)

**PRISON CHAPEL**

SN A chapel for a prison, either attached or in a  
 separate building.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL

Prison Chaplains House

USE **CHAPLAINCY**

Prison Garden

USE **GARDEN**  
**PRISON**

SN Use both terms.

**PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE**

SN The residence of a prison governor.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

RT PRISON

**PRISON HULK**

SN The hull of a dismantled ship used as a prison.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PRISON

Prison Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY**  
**PRISON**

SN Use both terms.

#### **PRISON TREADMILL**

SN An appliance for producing motion by the stepping of men on movable steps on a revolving cylinder. Used as a form of punishment in prisons.

CL CIVIL  
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TREADMILL  
RT PRISON

#### **PRISON VISITORS CENTRE**

SN A centre attached to a prison where families and friends can visit with the inmates.

CL CIVIL  
RT PRISON

Prison Without Bars

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

Prison Without Walls

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

#### **PRISONER OF WAR CAMP**

SN A prison site for the containment of servicemen captured in war.

CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY CAMP  
RT BARRACKS  
GUARD TOWER  
PRISON

Private Art Gallery

USE **COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY**

#### **PRIVATE CHAPEL**

UF Oratory  
SN A small private chapel in a church or house, either attached or in a separate building.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHAPEL  
NT ROYAL CHAPEL  
RT MANORIAL CHAPEL

#### **PRIVATE NURSING HOME**

SN A privately-funded home for the care of the elderly.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT NURSING HOME  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT NURSING HOME

#### **PRIVATE PATIENTS WARD**

SN An area within a hospital where patients receiving privately-funded medical and surgical treatment are accommodated. Often includes separate rooms.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL WARD

#### **PRIVATE SCHOOL**

SN A school that is established, run and supported by a private, non-governmental body.

CL EDUCATION  
BT SCHOOL  
NT PREPARATORY SCHOOL  
PROPRIETARY SCHOOL  
PUBLIC SCHOOL  
RT LADIES COLLEGE

#### **PRIVATE SQUARE**

SN An open area, often paved or cobbled, surrounded by privately owned buildings and inaccessible to the public.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT SQUARE

#### **PRIVATE SURGERY**

SN A surgery where patients who pay for medical treatments are seen and treated.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT SURGERY

Privy

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

Privy Block

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

#### **PRIVY HOUSE**

UF Latrine  
Necessary House  
Privy  
Privy Block  
Reredorter  
SN A small building housing a lavatory.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE  
RT GARDEROBE

Probate Court

USE **LAW COURT**

Probation Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### **PRODUCER GAS HOUSE**

SN A building used to manufacture Producer Gas. Producer Gas is a mix of gases formed by passing compressed air through hot coke.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE  
RT COKE OVEN

#### **PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN**

SN A large kitchen garden enclosed by a substantial wall, not usually adjacent to its associated house.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT KITCHEN GARDEN  
WALLED GARDEN

#### **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

UF Chartered Institute Office  
College Of Arms  
Heraldic Office  
Heralds College  
Physicians College  
Preceptors College  
Surgeons College

Surgeons Institute  
 SN A building used by organizations or societies for the promotion of a particular profession through lectures, research, etc.  
 CL EDUCATION  
 BT INSTITUTE

Projectile Factory

USE **SHELL FACTORY**

**PROMENADE**

SN A place for strolling, public walks, etc. Usually associated with coastal resorts.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT WALK  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION  
 RT BREAKWATER  
 CAUSEWAY  
 TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

**PROMONTORY FORT**

SN A defensive enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a neck of land, in order to defend, or restrict access to, a spur or promontory, either inland or on the coast.  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
 NT CLIFF CASTLE  
 RT HILLFORT

Proof House

USE **PROVING HOUSE**

**PROOF RANGE**

SN A site where weapons and/or explosives are tested experimentally, or are routinely tested as part of a manufacturing quality control process.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Property Boundary

USE **BOUNDARY**

**PROPRIETARY SCHOOL**

SN A school in which the funds were raised through a system of shareholding whereby parents bought shares in the school and thus paid for their children's education.  
 CL EDUCATION  
 BT PRIVATE SCHOOL

**PROSPECT MOUND**

SN An artificial mound, generally conical, placed within a garden or park to provide a viewing point to overlook the garden or park. It may also serve as a visual focus in the garden or park layout.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT ARTIFICIAL MOUND  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT ARTIFICIAL MOUND  
 RT GAZEBO  
 PROSPECT TOWER

**PROSPECT TOWER**

SN A tower built on a prominent part of an estate to provide panoramic views of the surrounding

countryside.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN BUILDING  
 RT BELVEDERE  
 PROSPECT MOUND  
 TOWER

**PROSPECTING PIT**

UF Prospecting Trench  
 SN A pit dug in the prospect of finding valuable minerals, coal, metal ores, etc, beneath the ground surface.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

Prospecting Trench

USE **PROSPECTING PIT**

**PROTEST CAMP**

SN A temporary settlement established as a public protest against an aspect of government policy or more specifically the development of a site.  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT SETTLEMENT  
 CL CIVIL  
 NT PEACE CAMP

Protestant Church

USE **ANGLICAN CHURCH**

**PROTESTANT METHODIST CHAPEL**

SN A place of worship for Protestant Methodists, a group who broke away from the Methodists to form their church in Leeds in 1828.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Protestant School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Provender Mill

USE **FEED MILL**

Provender Store

USE **FODDER STORE**

**PROVING HOUSE**

UF Proof House  
 Testing Works  
 SN A building used for the testing of weapons for quality, accuracy and explosive power.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE  
 RT ASSAY OFFICE  
 GUN TESTING SHOP

**PROVOSTS HOUSE**

SN The residence of the head or president of a chapter, or community of religious persons.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT CLERICAL DWELLING  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT CLERICAL DWELLING

Provosts Lodgings

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

**PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

UF Asylum

Asylum For Pauper Imbeciles  
 Bedlam  
 Idiots Asylum  
 Insane Asylum  
 Lunatic Asylum  
 Madhouse  
 Mental Asylum  
 Mental Hospital  
 Military Asylum  
 Military Mental Hospital  
 Naval Asylum  
 Pauper Lunatic Asylum  
 Psychiatric Unit

SN Now adays a hospital w here patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive medical care and treatment. Traditionally they w ere often places w here psychiatric patients w ere kept confined aw ay from society receiving minimal medical care or attention.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL  
 NT HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES  
 RT WORKHOUSE

Psychiatric Unit

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

**PSYCHIATRIC WARD**

SN A section of a hospital specializing in the treatment of patients w ith serious mental disorders.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 BT HOSPITAL WARD

**PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

UF Imbecile Ward  
 Lunatic Ward  
 Mental Ward Block  
 Workhouse Mental Ward Block

SN Now adays a hospital block w here patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive medical and surgical treatment. Formerly a place w here psychiatric patients w ere primarily segregated from other patients in a hospital.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Pub

USE **PUBLIC HOUSE**

Pub Sign

USE **INN SIGN**

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION**

SN Name given to a w orkhouse after 1929. The Local Government Act of 1929 abolished Poor Law Unions and Guardians, and control passed to public assistance authorities run by county boroughs and county councils. Lasted until 1948 w hen poor law s w ere repealed.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
 RT WORKHOUSE

Public Baths

USE **BATHS**

**PUBLIC BUILDING**

SN A building or group of buildings ow ned and operated by a governing body and often occupied by a government agency. Use specific type of building w here know n.  
 CL CIVIL  
 NT ASSEMBLY ROOMS  
 MARKET HOUSE  
 MEETING HALL  
 MEMORIAL HALL  
 RECORD OFFICE

**PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

UF Public Lavatory  
 Public Toilet  
 Public Toilets  
 Public Urinal  
 Urinal  
 SN A toilet or toilets for public use.  
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
 BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE  
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 RT TOILET

Public Gallery

USE **ART GALLERY**

**PUBLIC HALL**

SN A purpose-built hall (usually 19th century) w hich w as available for public hire and could be used for a variety of activities, eg. lectures, meetings, balls and concerts.  
 CL CIVIL  
 BT MEETING HALL

**PUBLIC HOUSE**

UF Pub  
 Roadhouse  
 Tavern  
 SN The public house w as a 19th century development, distinctive from the earlier BEER HOUSE by its decorative treatment and fittings.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT LICENSED PREMISES  
 EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
 CL COMMERCIAL  
 BT LICENSED PREMISES  
 EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
 NT BEER GARDEN  
 WINE LODGE  
 RT ALE STORE  
 BEER HOUSE  
 BEER SHOP  
 INN

Public Laundry

USE **PUBLIC WASH HOUSE**

Public Lavatory

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

**PUBLIC LIBRARY**

UF Borough Library  
 County Library  
 District Library  
 Free Library  
 SN A library for use of the public.  
 CL EDUCATION

- BT LIBRARY
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT LIBRARY

**PUBLIC PARK**

- SN A park for the use of the public for entertainment and relaxation.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PARK
- RT BANDSTAND  
BOATING LAKE  
KIOSK  
PARK SHELTER  
REFRESHMENT PAVILION  
TEA HOUSE

**PUBLIC SCHOOL**

- SN An endowed school providing a liberal education for such as can afford it.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT PRIVATE SCHOOL
- RT LADIES COLLEGE

**PUBLIC SQUARE**

- SN An open area, often paved or cobbled, surrounded by buildings and accessible to the public.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT SQUARE

Public Toilet

- USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

Public Toilets

- USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

Public Urinal

- USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

**PUBLIC WASH HOUSE**

- UF Public Laundry
- SN A laundry built in conjunction with a PUBLIC BATHS.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT WASH HOUSE
- RT BATHS

**PUBLISHING HOUSE**

- SN An establishment where books, periodicals, music, etc, are produced from original manuscripts and distributed to booksellers, dealers and the public.
- CL COMMERCIAL

**PUDDLING FURNACE**

- SN A reverberatory furnace used for forging wrought iron from pig iron using coal as fuel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT REVERBERATORY FURNACE

**PUG MILL**

- SN Machine, frequently horse powered, for mixing raw clay into brick earth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
MILL  
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
- RT CLAY MILL  
CLAY PUDDLING PIT

**PULP MILL**

- SN Building housing the machinery for the shredding and grinding of wood in running water and pressing of the resulting fibres into a pulp.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE  
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
- RT SAW MILL  
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

**PULPIT**

- SN Use as an external architectural feature only.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

**PUMP**

- SN A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases, etc. Use more specific type where known.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- NT BRINE PUMP  
HAND PUMP  
WATER PUMP  
WAYSIDE PUMP  
WIND PUMP
- RT BOB SETTING  
PUMP HOUSE  
WELL

**PUMP HOUSE**

- UF Dock Pumphouse
- SN A small pumping station.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- NT PUMP ROOM
- RT CONDUIT HOUSE  
ENGINE HOUSE  
PUMP  
PUMPING STATION  
TURBINE MILL  
WATERWORKS  
WELL HOUSE

**PUMP ROOM**

- SN A room or building where a pump is worked.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PUMP HOUSE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT PUMP HOUSE

**PUMP ROOMS**

- SN A spa building to which water was pumped from springs or wells; usually also serving a social function as an ASSEMBLY ROOM, eg. as at Bath.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
- RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS  
BATHS  
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE  
KURSAAL  
MINERAL BATHS  
SPA  
SPA HOTEL  
SPA PAVILION



## THERMAL BATHS

Pumping Shed

USE **PUMPING STATION**

## PUMPING STATION

UF Dock Pumping Station  
Drainage Works  
Mine Pumphouse  
Pumping Shed

SN A water works pumping station.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER SUPPLY SITE  
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
WATER DISPOSAL SITE

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

NT SEWAGE PUMPING STATION  
WATER PUMPING STATION

RT BEAM ENGINE  
CONDUIT HOUSE  
ENGINE HOUSE  
MINE PUMPING WORKS  
PUMP HOUSE  
WATER TOWER  
WATERWORKS

## PUNISHMENT PLACE

SN A site where acts of corporal and capital punishment were carried out.

CL CIVIL

BT LEGAL SITE

NT DUCKING POND  
DUCKING STOOL  
EXECUTION SITE  
PILLORY  
PRISON TREADMILL  
STOCKS  
WHIPPING POST

Punt Shelter

USE **BOAT HOUSE**

## PURIFIER

SN A machine used in a mill to remove bran scales and flour from grits or middlings.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MACHINERY

RT CORN MILL  
FLOUR MILL

## PURIFIER HOUSE

SN A building, within a gas works, housing a gas purifier.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE

RT GAS PURIFIER

Puritan Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

## PUT ON STONE

SN A stone used to instruct a coachman to take an extra trace horse to assist on roads of a steep gradient.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT TAKE OFF STONE

## PUTTING GREEN

SN An open area of prepared ground used for practising putting with golf clubs.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT BALL SPORTS SITE

RT GOLF COURSE  
MINIATURE GOLF COURSE

## PUTTY MILL

SN A factory where putty, used as a means of securing windows and for setting plumbing fixtures, is produced from a combination of whiting and oil.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL  
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Pyre Kiln

USE **LIME KILN**

Pylon

USE **ELECTRICITY PYLON**

Pyre Site

USE **FUNERAL PYRE**

## PYROTECHNIC STORE (2647/37)

SN A protected building used for the storage of explosives and other pyrotechnic equipment and designed to Air Ministry drawing number 2647/37.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXPLOSIVES STORE

CL DEFENCE

BT EXPLOSIVES STORE

Pyrotechnics Store

USE **BOMB STORE**

Q Hole

USE **Q PIT**

## Q PIT

UF Q Hole

SN A kiln in the form of a pit dug into the earth which was used for the production of white coal prior to the Industrial Revolution.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT KILN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

## Q SITE

UF Avenue Type Flarepath Site  
Drem Type Flarepath Site  
Dummy Landing Ground (Night)  
In Line Type Flarepath Site  
T Type Flarepath Site

SN A decoy site designed to simulate the flarepath lighting of permanent RAF stations, to lure attacking night bombers away from legitimate targets.

CL DEFENCE

BT DECOY AIRFIELD

NT Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)  
Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

## Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)

SN An operations room, built to drawing number 3395/40, to control the lighting arrays of the 'T'

type of bombing decoy in use during the Second World War. It was semi-sunken for added protection and then covered in earth

CL DEFENCE  
BT Q SITE  
DECOY SITE SHELTER

#### Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

SN An operations room, built to drawing number 367/41, to control the lighting arrays of the DREM type of bombing decoy in use during the Second World War. Unlike earlier designs it was surface built and then covered in earth to protect against flooding.

CL DEFENCE  
BT Q SITE  
DECOY SITE SHELTER

#### QF SITE

SN A decoy fire positioned close to a legitimate target which would be lit in the event of an incendiary attack in the hope that subsequent bombs would be drawn to the area of the decoy.

CL DEFENCE  
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

#### QL SITE

SN A decoy site designed to simulate permitted lighting, such as locomotives, furnaces and tram wire flashes, to lure attacking night bombers away from legitimate targets.

CL DEFENCE  
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

#### QUADRANGULAR CASTLE

SN A castle built on a simple, rectangular plan, usually with a tower at each corner. This design became common in England after 1300.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CASTLE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CASTLE

#### QUADRANT TOWER

SN An enclosed observation tower, usually made of brick or concrete and raised on four legs, associated with WW2 bombing ranges.

CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRFIELD BUILDING

#### QUADRIGA

SN A sculptured group comprising a chariot drawn by four horses.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT SCULPTURE  
RT STATUE

Quaker Burial Ground

USE FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

Quaker Graveyard

USE FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

Quaker Meeting House

USE FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

Quaker School

USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Quarantine Station

USE INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

Quarriers Cottage

USE WORKERS COTTAGE

#### QUARRY

UF Clay Quarry  
Quarry Office

SN An excavation from which stone for building and other functions, is obtained by cutting, blasting, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE  
NT SERPENTINE QUARRY  
SOAPSTONE QUARRY  
STONE QUARRY  
RT EXTRACTIVE PIT  
MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

#### QUARRY HOIST

SN Machinery for lifting pieces of stone or loaded trucks out of a quarry.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
RT STONE QUARRY

Quarry Office

USE OFFICE  
QUARRY

SN Use both terms.

Quarrymans Cottage

USE WORKERS COTTAGE

Quarter

USE TOWN QUARTER

Quarter Sessions Court

USE SESSIONS HOUSE

#### QUARTERMASTERS STORE

SN A building or group of buildings used for the storage and issuing of rations and equipment to an army unit.

CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING  
RT BARRACKS  
ORDNANCE STORE

Quarters

USE LODGINGS

#### QUASI AISLED HOUSE

SN A house with no row of posts between the central space and the aisles.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT AISLED HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT AISLED HOUSE

#### QUAY

UF River Quay

SN An artificial paved bank or solid landing place built parallel to, or projecting out from, the shoreline to serve in the loading and unloading of vessels.

CL MARITIME  
BT LANDING POINT  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT MOORING BOLLARD  
WHARF

**QUAY CRANE**

SN A crane located on a quayside used for the loading and unloading of goods and materials to and from vessels.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT CRANE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CRANE  
NT FIXED QUAY CRANE  
MOVING QUAY CRANE

Queen Eleanor Cross  
USE **ELEANOR CROSS**

Queristers House  
USE **HOUSE**

**QUERN**

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

**QUERN ROUGHOUT**

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

**QUERN WORKING SITE**

SN A site used for the manufacture and finishing of querns.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STONE WORKING SITE  
RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

**QUINCUNX**

SN A geometrical planting of trees in the form of the number 5 as represented on a dice.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**QUINTAIN**

SN An object supported by a crosspiece on a post, used by knights as a target in tilting.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS SITE  
RT TILTYARD  
TILTYARD TOWER

Quoit  
USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

**QUOITS GROUND**

SN An area of ground used for the game of quoits.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS GROUND

**QUONSET HUT**

SN A lightweight prefabricated structure of corrugated galvanized steel having a semicircular cross section. The design was based on the Nissen hut developed by the British during the First World War.

CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING  
RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP  
MILITARY DEPOT

**RABBIT TRAP**

SN Term applied to both the pit trap itself, and the walled enclosure containing pit trap(s).

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
RT RABBIT WARREN  
VERMIN TRAP

**RABBIT TYPE**

SN Term applied to a pit trap itself and also a walled enclosure containing one or more pit traps.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
RT RABBIT WARREN  
VERMIN TRAP

**RABBIT WARREN**

UF Coney Garth  
Warren

SN An area used for the breeding and rearing of rabbits.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
RT PILLOW MOUND  
RABBIT TRAP  
RABBIT TYPE

Rac Box  
USE **MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX**

**RACE TRACK**

SN A piece of ground on which athletes race.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT RACING SPORTS SITE  
NT VELODROME

**RACECOURSE**

SN An area or route marked out for the site of a race.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT RACING SPORTS SITE  
RT GRANDSTAND  
HORSE MEASURING SLAB  
RACECOURSE PAVILION  
RACING STABLE  
SPORTS PAVILION

**RACECOURSE PAVILION**

SN A building situated next to a horse racing course with facilities for participants and spectators.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS BUILDING  
RACING SPORTS SITE  
RT CHANGING ROOMS  
GRANDSTAND  
RACECOURSE

**RACING CIRCUIT**

UF Motor Track  
Racing Track

SN A piece of ground used for motor racing.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT RACING SPORTS SITE

**RACING SPORTS SITE**

SN A building, site or structure associated with various racing sports.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS SITE  
NT ATHLETICS TRACK  
DOG RACING TRACK  
GREYHOUND STADIUM

HORSE MEASURING SLAB  
RACE TRACK  
RACECOURSE  
RACECOURSE PAVILION  
RACING CIRCUIT  
RACING STABLE  
SPEEDWAY TRACK  
STARTING GATE

RT TOTALISATOR

#### RACING STABLE

SN A building or range of buildings used to accommodate race horses.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT RACING SPORTS SITE  
RT JOCKEY'S QUARTERS  
RACECOURSE

Racing Track

USE **RACING CIRCUIT**

RACKET SPORTS SITE

SN A building, site or structure associated with the playing of racket sports.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS SITE  
NT BADMINTON COURT  
RACQUETS COURT  
REAL TENNIS COURT  
SQUASH COURT  
TENNIS COURT

#### RACKING ROOM

SN A building or room where beer is decanted from conditioning tanks, into casks or barrels.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE  
RT FERMENTING BLOCK

#### RACQUETS COURT

SN A plain four walled court used to play the game of racquets on.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE

#### RADAR BEACON

UF Beam Approach Beacon  
Instrument Landing System  
Radio Direction Finding Station  
Standard Beam Approach  
SN A structure which allows aircraft fitted with radar equipment to 'home' in on an airfield in the dark or in poor visibility, and land safely. Radar beacons can also be used as navigation aids.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT BEACON  
RT MAGNETOMETER  
RADAR STATION

#### RADAR MAST

SN A tall, usually steel, structure used to receive and transmit radio signals in order to determine the height, distance and number of aircraft approaching.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TRANSMITTER SITE

RT RADAR STATION

#### RADAR STATION

UF Fire Control Radar  
Gun Laying Radar Site  
Radio Direction Finding Station  
SN A building or site incorporating equipment used for detecting the presence of enemy aircraft or ships. Radar Stations can also be used to aid aircraft navigation in dark or poor conditions.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE  
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE  
NT CHAIN HOME STATION  
RT ANTENNA ARRAY  
ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY  
COASTAL BATTERY  
EARLY WARNING STATION  
RADAR BEACON  
RADAR MAST  
RADAR STATION SET HOUSE

#### RADAR STATION SET HOUSE

SN A building housing the generator set and associated equipment supplying electricity to a radar station.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POWER GENERATION SITE  
RT RADAR STATION

Radio Beacon

USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

#### RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO

SN A place where radio programmes are produced and broadcast.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE  
RT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION  
TELEVISION STUDIO

Radio Direction Finding Station

USE **RADAR BEACON**  
**RADAR STATION**

Radio Mast

USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**  
**TRANSMITTER SITE**

SN For broadcast radio programmes use BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER, for radar transmissions use TRANSMITTER SITE.

#### RADIO POSITIONING STATION

UF Hyperfix Station  
SN An offshore station, equipped with a fixed electronic radio navigation and positioning system such as Hyperfix. The transmission principle are pulsed and phase comparisons systems. Superseded by Global Positioning System in 1994.  
CL MARITIME  
BT NAVIGATION AID  
CL COMMUNICATIONS

#### RADIO STATION

UF Beam Station  
Police Wireless Station  
Wireless Station  
SN A building or group of buildings containing

equipment capable of transmitting and receiving radio signals. Use BROADCASTING RADIO STATION for broadcasting establishments e.g. BBC Radio stations.

CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING  
NT COUNTERMEASURES STATION  
RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

#### RADIO STUDIO

SN A room or building used for recording and broadcasting radio programmes.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE  
RT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION  
RECORDING STUDIO  
TELEVISION STUDIO

#### RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

SN A tall, usually steel, structure used to receive and transmit radio telegraphy signals.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TRANSMITTER SITE  
RT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

#### RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

UF Wireless Telegraphy Station  
SN A building or group of buildings, incorporating radio masts, built to intercept radio transmissions from enemy vessels and aircraft during WWI and WWII.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT RADIO STATION  
NT Y STATION  
Z STATION  
RT RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

#### RADIO TELESCOPE

SN A large dish-like structure designed to observe the invisible outerspace phenomena detected by radio waves, eg. Jodrell Bank.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE  
RT ANTENNA ARRAY

Radio Transmitter

USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER TRANSMITTER SITE**

SN For broadcast radio programmes use BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER, for radar transmissions use TRANSMITTER SITE.

#### RADIO VALVE WORKS

UF Electrical Valve Works  
SN A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of radio valves or similar electronic components.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

#### RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

UF X Ray Department  
SN A place where patients have X-Rays taken to highlight an illness or irregularity.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

#### RADIUM INSTITUTE

SN A building where radium is used in the treatment of cancer.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Raf College

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

#### RAG GRINDING MILL

SN A mill in which textile rags were ground, either to enable the fibres to be respun or to use the pulp in the manufacture of paper.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE MILL  
RT RAG GRINDING SHED

#### RAG GRINDING SHED

SN Shed for grinding rags, eg. for use in mungo and shoddy mills.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
RT RAG GRINDING MILL  
RAG MILL

#### RAG MILL

SN A mill used for grinding textile rags.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
RT RAG GRINDING SHED

#### RAG SORTING HOUSE

SN A building in which textile rags are sorted according to fibre types.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
RT PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

#### RAGGED SCHOOL

SN A free school for poor children.

CL EDUCATION  
BT FREE SCHOOL

#### RAIDSAFE SHELTER

SN A small, industrially manufactured, air raid shelter, designed to be used inside buildings and to provide cover for night watchmen or firewatchers remaining on site during air raids.

CL DEFENCE  
BT AIR RAID SHELTER  
RT FIREWATCHERS POST

#### RAIL DEPOT

SN A railway yard with associated buildings used for the maintenance and storage of locomotive engines and rolling stock.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

#### RAILBLOCK

SN Obstacles, often semi permanent, which are placed on railway lines to prevent the enemy from using them. Set up during the defence of Britain.

CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE  
RT STOP LINE

#### RAILINGS

SN A fence or barrier made of metal or wooden rails.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BARRIER  
 RT BOUNDARY  
 FENCE  
 GATE

**RAILWAY**

UF Dock Railway  
 Light Railway  
 Narrow Gauge Railway  
 Station Garden

SN A line or track consisting of iron or steel rails, on which passenger carriages or goods wagons are moved, usually by a locomotive engine.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

NT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY  
 CLIFF RAILWAY  
 COLLIERY RAILWAY  
 DOCKYARD RAILWAY  
 FUNICULAR RAILWAY  
 MINERAL RAILWAY  
 MINIA TURE RAILWAY  
 UNDERGROUND RAILWAY

RT MILE PLATE  
 MILEPOST  
 MILESTONE

**RAILWAY BRIDGE**

SN A bridge carrying a railway track across a river, valley, road etc.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE  
 RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT RAILWAY EMBANKMENT  
 RAILWAY VIADUCT

**RAILWAY BUFFET**

UF Station Buffet

SN A small eating and drinking establishment or refreshment bar at a railway station for the use of passengers.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

CL COMMERCIAL

BT BUFFET

**RAILWAY BUILDING**

SN A building or structure of unknown function found on a railway. Use more specific type where known

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

**RAILWAY CARRIAGE**

SN Use for stationary railway carriage being used for a purpose it wasn't originally intended for - office, shelter, etc.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

**RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED**

SN A building used to house railway carriages.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT ENGINE SHED  
 GOODS SHED

**RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS**

SN An engineering site where railway carriages are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE  
 ENGINEERING WORKS

**RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE**

SN A building used to coordinate movement of railway engines and rolling stock in the event of war.

CL DEFENCE

CL TRANSPORT

Railway Crossing Keepers Cottage

USE **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

**RAILWAY CUTTING**

SN A man-made trough or valley through a hill, carrying at its base a railway.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

**RAILWAY EMBANKMENT**

SN A man-made ridge to carry a railway across a declivity or area subject to flooding.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT RAILWAY BRIDGE  
 RAILWAY VIADUCT

Railway Engine Shed

USE **ENGINE SHED**

**RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and maintenance of railways and rolling stock.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

NT RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS  
 RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS  
 RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP  
 RAILWAY WAGON WORKS  
 RAILWAY WORKS  
 RAILWAY WORKSHOP  
 STEAMING SHED

RT BOILER SHOP  
 FORGE  
 TURNING SHOP

**RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

UF Locomotive Works

SN A large site specializing in the manufacture of locomotives.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE  
 ENGINEERING WORKS

RT CHAIN PROVING HOUSE  
 PAINT SHOP

**RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

SN An engineering workshop, often attached to an engine shed, for the running repairs of operational parts, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE  
 ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

## RAILWAY HOTEL

- SN A hotel adjacent to a railway terminus. Railway hotels were often owned by a railway company.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT HOTEL
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOTEL

Railway Incline

USE **RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE**

## RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE

- UF Railway Incline
- SN An embankment or cutting on a railway system, surfaced at a uniform gradient, up or down which materials were hauled by rope.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT INCLINED PLANE  
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

## RAILWAY JUNCTION

- SN A place where two or more railway lines meet.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Level Crossing

USE **LEVEL CROSSING**

## RAILWAY LIFT

- UF Rolling Stock Hoist
- SN A mechanically operated lift used to transfer rolling stock from one level of track to another.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFT  
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Loading Platform

USE **GOODS STATION**

## RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER

- SN A semaphore signalling tower on a railway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- RT SEMAPHORE STATION  
SIGNAL BOX

Railway Navvys Cottage

USE **RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE**

## RAILWAY OFFICE

- UF Goods Station Office  
Panels Office  
Porters Office
- SN A building or room where railway tickets may be bought and administrative duties associated with a railway are conducted.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT OFFICE

Railway Orphanage

USE **ORPHANAGE**

## RAILWAY PLATFORM

- SN A raised floor along the side of a line at a railway station, for convenience in entering and alighting

from a train.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT PLATFORM SHELTER  
STATION CANOPY

Railway Provender Store

USE **RAILWAY STOREHOUSE**

## RAILWAY SIDING

- UF Railway Sidings
- SN A short piece of track lying parallel to the main railway line enabling trains and trucks to pass one another. Sidings can also be used to park trains which are not in use.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Sidings

USE **RAILWAY SIDING**

## RAILWAY SIGNAL

- UF Railway Signal Box
- SN A structure with semaphore arms and/or coloured lights used as a means of warning on railway systems.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT MAIL BAG NET  
SIGNAL BOX  
WATER POINT

Railway Signal Box

USE **RAILWAY SIGNAL  
SIGNAL BOX**

SN Use both terms.

## RAILWAY STABLE

- SN A stable located at a railway station or goods yard. Horses were necessary both for freight and passengers to continue their journey beyond the railway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT STABLE  
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT STABLE
- RT GOODS YARD

## RAILWAY STATION

- UF Halt  
Railway Terminus
- SN A place where railway trains regularly stop for taking up and setting down passengers or for receiving goods for transport.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- NT UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION
- RT BOOKING OFFICE  
CATTLE DOCKS  
CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE  
PLATFORM SHELTER  
STATION CANOPY

## RAILWAY STOREHOUSE

- UF Railway Provender Store

SN A small store building at a railway station for the storage of equipment and other stores associated with the railway.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
 RT RAILWAY WAREHOUSE STOREHOUSE

TRAIN SHED  
 TRANSIT SHED  
 UNDERBRIDGE  
 WAGON SHED

**RAILWAY SYSTEM**

SN An arrangement of railway tracks, stations and other buildings that together form a railway transport system.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Terminus

USE **RAILWAY STATION**

**RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

UF Transport Site  
 SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with railway transport.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 NT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE  
 ENGINE SHED  
 GOODS SHED  
 GOODS STATION  
 GOODS YARD  
 HOLDING SHED  
 INLAND SORTING DEPOT  
 LEVEL CROSSING  
 LEVEL CROSSING GATE  
 LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT  
 LOCOMOTIVE DEPOT  
 MAIL BAG NET  
 MARSHALLING YARD  
 OVERBRIDGE  
 PLATFORM SHELTER  
 RAIL DEPOT  
 RAILWAY  
 RAILWAY BRIDGE  
 RAILWAY BUFFET  
 RAILWAY BUILDING  
 RAILWAY CARRIAGE  
 RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED  
 RAILWAY CUTTING  
 RAILWAY EMBANKMENT  
 RAILWAY HOTEL  
 RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE  
 RAILWAY JUNCTION  
 RAILWAY LIFT  
 RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER  
 RAILWAY OFFICE  
 RAILWAY PLATFORM  
 RAILWAY SIDING  
 RAILWAY SIGNAL  
 RAILWAY STABLE  
 RAILWAY STATION  
 RAILWAY STOREHOUSE  
 RAILWAY SYSTEM  
 RAILWAY TUNNEL  
 RAILWAY TURNTABLE  
 RAILWAY VIADUCT  
 RAILWAY WORKS  
 ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)  
 SIGNAL BOX  
 STATION CANOPY  
 STATION SIGN

**RAILWAY TUNNEL**

SN A tunnel running under a river or a hillside through which a railway line runs.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL  
 RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
 NT UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL  
 RT RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL  
 TRAMWAY TUNNEL  
 TUNNEL  
 VENTILATION SHAFT

Railway Tunnel Entrance

USE **RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

**RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

UF Railway Tunnel Entrance  
 SN An often stately or ornate entrance to a railway tunnel.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT TUNNEL PORTAL  
 RT PORTAL  
 RAILWAY TUNNEL

**RAILWAY TURNTABLE**

UF Turntable  
 Wagon Turntable  
 SN A piece of machinery on which a railway engine, carriage or wagon can be rotated at a railway terminal.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
 RT TRAVERSER

**RAILWAY VIADUCT**

SN A bridge, usually resting on raised arches, carrying a railway across low-lying land or water.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT VIADUCT  
 RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
 RT RAILWAY BRIDGE  
 RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

**RAILWAY WAGON WORKS**

UF Waggon Workshop  
 SN Engineering works specializing in the production and maintenance of non-passenger carrying railway rolling stock.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE  
 ENGINEERING WORKS

**RAILWAY WAREHOUSE**

SN A large building, situated at a railway terminus, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from a railway.  
 CL COMMERCIAL  
 BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE  
 RT GOODS YARD



HOLDING SHED  
RAILWAY STOREHOUSE

Railway Water Tank

USE **WATER POINT**

#### RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE

UF Railway Navvys Cottage  
Railway Workers House  
SN Purpose-built housing for railway workers.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

Railway Workers House

USE **RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE**

#### RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

SN A temporary settlement or shanty-town erected by railway construction workers or "navvys".  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT  
RT WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT  
WORKERS VILLAGE

Railway Workers Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

#### RAILWAY WORKS

SN An engineering works producing items for the railway other than rolling stock, such as signals, tracks, points, etc.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE  
WORKS

#### RAILWAY WORKSHOP

SN An ancillary workshop used for repairs, etc.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE  
WORKSHOP

#### RAIN GAUGE

SN An instrument for gauging the amount of rain which has fallen over a stated period.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT WEATHER STATION

#### RAINWATER HEAD

SN The receptacle at the top of a rain-water pipe which gathers the water from one or more outlets or gutters on the roof.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

#### RAISED BED

SN A bed raised above the level of the surrounding walks. A common feature of medieval and Renaissance gardens.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT FLOWER BED

#### RAISED PAVEMENT

SN A pavement walkway for pedestrian use, often raised above the level of a road or path.

CL UNASSIGNED  
BT PAVEMENT  
RT EMBANKMENT

Raised Slab

USE **TOMB**

#### RAKE

SN A vertical vein of metallic ore, usually lead, occurring between walls of rock and cutting through the bedding. Often rakes have been worked from early times leaving deep trenches several km long, with adits leading off and shafts sunk at the side.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

#### RAMP

SN An inclined plane connecting two different levels, used to accommodate the movement of vehicles, wheeled apparatus, livestock etc.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
NT CAR RAMP  
CARRIAGE RAMP  
TANK RAMP

#### RAMPART

SN A protective earthen mound, often the main defence of a fortification.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION  
NT MULTIVALLATE RAMPART  
VALLUM  
RT BULWARK  
GLACIS  
RAVELIN  
SCARP

Rams Hill Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

#### RAMS PEN

SN Cubicles for housing rams, resembling pigsties with their own yard but slightly larger.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT PEN

#### RANCH BOUNDARY

SN A system of long, continuous banks and/or ditches dividing land into well defined areas. Possibly used for controlling livestock  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY  
RT FIELD  
FIELD BOUNDARY  
LINEAR EARTHWORK  
RAVE

Range Blockhouse

USE **BLOCKHOUSE**  
**FIRING RANGE**

SN Use both terms.

#### RANGERS HOUSE

SN The residence of a keeper of a royal park etc.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE  
RT ESTATE COTTAGE  
VERDERERS COTTAGE

Ranthers Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

#### **RAPID LOADING STATION**

SN A group of buildings and machines, usually situated close to the pithead, enabling the rapid, mechanized loading of goods w agons w ith coal.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT COAL MINING SITE  
RT COAL TIPPLER

#### **RAVELIN**

SN In fortification, a detached triangular outw ork consisting of tw o battered faces forming a salient angle. Usually positioned in the ditch in front of a rampart and betw een tw o bastions. Term mainly for military architecture from 15th century and later.

CL DEFENCE  
BT BASTION OUTWORK  
RT RAMPART  
REDOUBT

Rayon Factory

USE **ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY**

#### **READING ROOM**

SN A room in a library or institution providing periodicals, new spapers, etc.

CL EDUCATION  
NT MINERS READING ROOM  
RT INSTITUTE  
LIBRARY

#### **REAL TENNIS COURT**

SN An indoor court w here the ancient and complex sport of real tennis is played, eg. the court at Hampton Court Palace.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE

#### **REAVE**

UF Contour Reave  
Terminal Reave  
Watershed Reave

SN A stone w all, often of considerable length, built to divide an area of land. Most occur as part of extensive w alled field systems. This is a regional term specific to Dartmoor and should not be used in other parts of the country.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT WALL  
RT BOUNDARY  
FIELD BOUNDARY  
LINEAR EARTHWORK  
RANCH BOUNDARY

#### **RECEIVING BLOCK**

SN A building as part of a w orkhouse, prison or hospital, often including porter's lodge, baths, clothes store, w ashrooms, casual cells, rooms etc, for receiving inmates/patients. Use term from Components thesaurus if it is part of a building complex.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
CL CIVIL  
RT HOSPITAL  
PRISON  
WORKHOUSE

Receiving House

USE **RECEPTION HOUSE**

#### **RECEPTION CENTRE**

SN A facility for the kitting out and induction of recruits before being sent on for training.

CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

#### **RECEPTION HOUSE**

UF Receiving House

SN A building, usually associated w ith, or found w ithin the grounds of, a cemetery and used for the storage of coffins prior to burial. Reception houses w ere introduced as a result of concerns around the implications for public health of C19 burial practices.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE  
RT CEMETERY

Recital Room

USE **MUSIC ROOM**

#### **RECORD OFFICE**

UF State Paper Office

SN A building w here official archives are kept for public inspection.

CL CIVIL  
BT PUBLIC BUILDING  
RT GOVERNMENT OFFICE  
MUNIMENT HOUSE  
OFFICE

#### **RECORDING STUDIO**

UF Studio

SN A room or building used for the making of films, television or radio programmes and musical recordings (CDs, LPs, etc).

CL COMMUNICATIONS  
RT RADIO STUDIO  
TELEVISION STUDIO

#### **RECREATION CENTRE**

SN A site available to the public for the pursuit of leisure and recreational activities.

CL RECREATIONAL  
RT SOCIAL CLUB

#### **RECREATION GROUND**

SN A public ground w ith facilities for games and other activities.

CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS SITE  
NT ALL WEATHER PITCH  
AMUSEMENT PARK  
CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND  
PLAYING FIELD  
SPORTS GROUND  
TOURNAMENT FIELD

#### **RECREATION HUT**

SN A hut, usually built as part of a complex on a

military base or airfield and used for the recreation of military personnel.

CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

#### RECREATIONAL

SN Sites, buildings, structures, features & areas of land associated with sport, leisure & entertainment. Includes sports grounds, hunting forests, cinemas, theatres etc.

CL RECREATIONAL

NT ACTIVITY CENTRE  
AMPHITHEATRE  
ANIMAL DWELLING  
ART AND EDUCATION VENUE  
ARTISTS STUDIO  
ASSEMBLY ROOMS  
BAITING PLACE  
BEACH HUT  
BOATING LAKE  
CAMPSITE  
CARAVAN PARK  
CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE  
CINEMA  
CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)  
CIRCUS (ROMAN)  
CLUB  
CLUBHOUSE  
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
FAIR  
FAIRGROUND RIDE  
FERRIS WHEEL  
FIELD CENTRE  
FISHERY  
FISHING LODGE  
FUN HOUSE  
GAMBLING SITE  
HAUNTED HOUSE  
HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT  
HIDE  
HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION  
HOLIDAY CENTRE  
HUNTING SITE  
MINIATURE GOLF COURSE  
MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE  
OBSERVATION TOWER  
ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER  
PIER PAVILION  
PLAIN AN GWARRY  
PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT  
PLAYGROUND SHELTER  
PLEASURE PIER  
RECREATION CENTRE  
RECREATIONAL HALL  
RIDE  
SCOREBOARD  
SCOUT HUT  
SEASIDE PAVILION  
SHOWGROUND  
SOFT PLAY AREA  
SPORTS SITE  
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)  
TOTALISATOR  
TRIM TRAIL  
VIEWING TERRACE  
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)  
WATER SPORTS CENTRE

WINTER GARDEN

#### RECREATIONAL HALL

SN A hall built as part of a complex and used for the recreation of the workers or inhabitants. Usually associated with model estates, factories, flats etc.

CL RECREATIONAL  
NT MEETING HALL  
RT COMMUNITY CENTRE  
FACTORY  
FLATS  
GARDEN SUBURB  
GARDEN VILLAGE  
HOUSING ESTATE  
LODGING HOUSE  
TENANTS HALL

#### RECRUITING STATION

SN A building where civilians are enlisted to join the military forces.

CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING  
RT ARMY OFFICE

#### RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

SN A rectangular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT ENCLOSURE  
RT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE  
SQUARE ENCLOSURE  
SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

#### RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

UF Wooton Style Enclosure

SN A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier consists of several straight or near straight sections.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT ENCLOSURE  
NT GOAL POST ENCLOSURE  
POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE  
SQUARE ENCLOSURE  
TRAPEZOIDAL ENCLOSURE  
RT RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE  
SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE  
VIREECKSCHANZEN

Rectory

USE **VICARAGE**

Rectory Pele

USE **PELE TOWER**

#### RECUMBENT STONE

SN A stone or boulder which lies lengthways on the ground and may be used as a table, altar etc. Use only for isolated stones.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT HOLED STONE  
RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE  
STANDING STONE  
STONE

#### RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE

SN A stone circle featuring a stone which lies

lengthways between two of the upright standing stones.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT STONE CIRCLE
- RT RECUMBENT STONE

#### RECYCLING CENTRE

- SN A central point for the deposit, collection and recycling of waste materials.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

Red Cross Hostel

USE **HOSTEL**

#### RED HILL

- UF Salt Mound
- SN Iron Age or Roman coastal site producing salt by boiling of seawater in fired clay pans, resulting in characteristic mounds of 'BRIQUETAGE' (see Archaeological Objects Thesaurus).
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Redan

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

#### REDOUBT

- SN A defence work, either a detached fieldwork or an outwork built as part of a fortification as a last defensive position.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BASTION OUTWORK
- RT CIRCULAR REDOUBT  
RAVELIN

#### REED AND HEALD WORKS

- SN An establishment used for the manufacture of reeds and healds, which are components of a textile loom with related functions, in that they move and control the threads, and similar wire-based construction.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS  
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

#### REEL DRYING STOVE

- UF Cordite Drying Stove
- SN A structure or building used in the manufacture of the explosive cordite. After the cordite had been pressed to extract moisture it was placed on racks within the stove prior to being taken to the reeling house for winding.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT GUNCOTTON STOVE  
GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

#### REELING SHED

- SN A building wherein silk worm cocoons are boiled to release the silk fibres.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT SHED

#### REFECTORY

- UF Dining Hall  
Frater  
Misericorde

SN A communal dining room, especially in schools, colleges and monasteries.

- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT
- RT ABBEY  
CANTEEN  
FRIARY  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
PRIORY  
RELIGIOUS HOUSE  
SCHOOL

#### REFERENCE LIBRARY

- SN A library where books may be consulted but not taken away.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT LIBRARY
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT LIBRARY

#### REFINERY

- SN An industrial building, plant or site where crude substances, such as sugar, metal, oil etc., are purified or refined.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL SITE
- NT OIL REFINERY  
SUGAR REFINERY

#### REFLECTING POOL

- SN A body of water placed in such a way as to reflect a building or landscape feature.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WATER FEATURE

Reform Club

USE **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

#### REFRESHMENT PAVILION

- SN A type of pavilion sometimes found in public parks or country house estates.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
PUBLIC PARK  
REFRESHMENT ROOMS  
TEA HOUSE  
TEA ROOM

#### REFRESHMENT ROOMS

- SN An area within a building open to the public where light meals and drinks can be purchased and consumed.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT REFRESHMENT PAVILION

#### REFRIGERATED STORE

- SN A storehouse using mechanical means of controlling temperature rather than ice or insulation.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE  
RT COLD STORE

#### REFUGE BEACON

SN A beacon, firmly embedded on the sea floor, consisting of an iron mast, with ladder steps leading up to the refuge cage considerably above high-water mark, and capable of holding several people.  
CL MARITIME  
BT NAVIGATION AID

Refugee Camp

USE **DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP**

#### REFUGEE HOUSING

SN Housing provided for refugees. Similar to refugee camp but with the reuse of existing buildings rather than a temporary camp.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT DWELLING  
RT DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

#### REFUSE DEPOT

SN A place where domestic refuse is collected for disposal.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE  
NT REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT  
RT REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION  
REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT  
REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

#### REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION

SN Power station using domestic refuse as its principal fuel.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POWER STATION  
WASTE DISPOSAL SITE  
RT INCINERATOR  
REFUSE DEPOT  
REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

#### REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

SN For the disposal of town refuse. Some 19th century plants were linked to a power station. Later ones incorporate INCINERATORS, recycling facilities, etc.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE  
NT RECYCLING CENTRE  
RT INCINERATOR  
REFUSE DEPOT  
REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION

#### REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

UF Rubbish Dump  
SN A site where household rubbish and other waste products can be disposed of. May take the form of a pit, rubbish tip, landfill site or incineration plant.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE  
RT REFUSE DEPOT

Refuse Pit

USE **RUBBISH PIT**

#### REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT

SN A depot for the transfer of town refuse to river barges before transportation to the REFUSE DEPOT.  
CL TRANSPORT  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT REFUSE DEPOT

#### REGIMENTAL DEPOT

SN Any military base where the depot battalion of a regiment is based. Depot battalions maintain the stores and records of a regiment and train new recruits.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY DEPOT  
RT BARRACKS

#### REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

SN The main administrative building and headquarters of a regiment  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ARMY HEADQUARTERS  
RT DRILL HALL

Regimental Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

#### REGIMENTAL INSTITUTE

SN An institute provided by a regiment for the improvement of the soldiers and to reduce excessive drinking.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT INSTITUTE

#### REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

SN A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Date specific from mid 1980's to early 1990's.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING  
RT REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT  
WAR ROOM

#### REGIONAL GOVERNMENT SHELTER

SN A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, intended to be used by the regional government as an air raid shelter in the event of a nuclear attack.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIR RAID SHELTER

#### REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

SN A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Date specific late 1950's to early 1970's.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING  
NT SUB REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT  
RT REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS  
WAR ROOM

#### REGISTER OFFICE

UF Registry Office  
SN An office at which the registration of marriages,

births and deaths are recorded, and in which marriage ceremonies may take place.

CL CIVIL  
RT OFFICE

#### REGISTRARS HOUSE

SN A house, the inhabitant of which keeps an official register e.g. a registrar's house near a cemetery would keep an official record of deaths and burials.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
RT CEMETERY

Registry Office

USE REGISTER OFFICE

Regular Aggregate Field System

USE AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM

#### REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an E-shaped plan around two cattle yards. Cattle housing and stabling typically extend as three ranges from the longer main range which includes a barn or mixing house.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

#### REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an F-shaped plan around two cattle yards. Cattle housing and stabling typically extend as three ranges from the longer main range which includes a barn or mixing house.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

#### REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged around all four sides of the yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

#### REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an H-shaped plan, commonly with cattle housing to two or more cattle yards.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

#### REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as two linked ranges to create an L-shape. They can comprise a barn and an attached shelter shed to a cattle yard or an interlinked cattle housing and fodder range.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

#### REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD

SN A farmstead with multiple yards which are grouped together and regularly arranged (other

than the defined E, F, H, T or Z plans). The yards may relate to one or more buildings or ranges which may be of either loose courtyard or regular courtyard form.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

#### REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the working buildings are carefully planned as linked ranges and are focused around one or more working yards. They often result from a single phase of building.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT COURTYARD PLAN  
NT REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN  
REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN  
REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN  
REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN  
REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN  
REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD  
REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN  
REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN  
REGULAR COURTYARD Z PLAN

#### REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as two ranges at right angles to each other.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

#### REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged around three sides of a yard which is open to one side.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

#### REGULAR COURTYARD Z PLAN

SN An uncommon form of a regular courtyard farmstead where the buildings are arranged in a Z-shaped form.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

Regular Enclosed Field System

USE ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM

Regular Open Field System

USE OPEN FIELD

#### REHABILITATION CENTRE

SN A place where people recovering from illnesses or accidents are helped to recover their physical and/or mental capabilities.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Relief And Labour Test Yard

USE STONE BREAKING YARD

#### RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE

SN A building or part of a building, sometimes attached to a religious community, where religious activities such as worshipping, meetings, teaching about the faith and conferences take place. It can also provide accommodation.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

- CL EDUCATION
- RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
- UF Celtic Monastery  
Convent  
Monastic Vallum
- SN Use only for a monastic house of unknown status, religious order and uncertain authenticity.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT ABBEY  
CAMERA  
CELL  
COURERY  
DOMUS CONVERSORUM  
DOUBLE HOUSE  
FRIARY  
GRANGE  
MISSION  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
PRECEPTORY  
PRIORY
- RT ALMONRY  
CHAPTER HOUSE  
HOSPITAL  
PENITENCE MAZE  
REFECTORY
- RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
- SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the practice of rituals & religious beliefs, including funerary rites. Includes ancillary buildings, structures & features of uncertain use, which are thought to be 'ritual' (eg. hill figures).
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT AGAPEMONE  
ALMONRY  
ALMSHOUSE  
ALTAR  
AMPHITHEATRE  
BAPTISTERY  
BELL TOWER  
BETHAHARA  
BIER HOUSE  
CALVARY  
CATHEDRAL PRECINCT  
CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH  
CEMETERY LODGE  
CHAPTER HOUSE  
CHURCH ARMY HOUSE  
CLOISTER  
CLOISTER GARTH  
COFFIN REST  
COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS  
CONSISTORY COURT  
CORONATION STONE  
COVE  
CROSS  
CROSS INCISED STONE  
CURSUS  
DHARMA HALL  
ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE  
FOGOU  
FONT  
FUNERARY SITE  
GARDEN OF REST  
GRAVELINING  
GRAVESIDE SHELTER
- GUEST HOUSE  
HENGE  
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)  
HILL FIGURE  
HOLED STONE  
HOLY WELL  
HOSPITAL  
INSCRIBED STONE  
JEWISH CLEANING ROOM  
JEWISH RITUAL BATH  
KERBED BOULDER  
LYCH GATE  
MAYPOLE  
MAZE  
MISSION HALL  
MONASTIC PRECINCT  
MONUMENTAL MOUND  
OGHAM STONE  
OHEL  
ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER  
PAGODA  
PISCINA  
PIT ALIGNMENT  
PIT CIRCLE  
PLACE OF WORSHIP  
PLAIN AN GWARRY  
PRIEST HOLE  
RECUMBENT STONE  
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE  
RELIGIOUS HOUSE  
RETREAT  
RITUAL PIT  
RITUAL SHAFT  
ROCK ART  
RUNE STONE  
SACRISTY  
SANCTUARY  
SEDILIA BUILDING  
SHEILANAGIG  
SHRINE  
SLYPE  
STANDING STONE  
STATIONAL MONUMENT  
STOCKADED ENCLOSURE  
STONE ALIGNMENT  
STONE CIRCLE  
STONE SETTING  
STOUP  
SYNODAL HALL  
TIMBER CIRCLE  
TOR CAIRN  
VESTRY  
VIREEKSCHANZEN
- Religious Society Of Friends Burial Ground  
USE **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**
- Religious Society Of Friends Meeting House  
USE **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**
- Remand Home  
USE **JUVENILE PRISON**
- REMOUNT DEPOT**
- SN A military depot where horses were taken and trained for service in the army.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT

### Renewable Energy Park

- SN An area of land used for producing renewable energy, which can comprise a solar farm, wind turbines or biomass facility
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE

### REPOSITORY

- SN A room or building used as a store, usually for documents, works of art, books etc.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT
- NT JEWEL HOUSE

### REPTILE HOUSE

- SN A building where reptiles are accommodated at a zoo or wildlife park.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

### REQUISITIONED BUILDING

- SN A building which has been temporarily taken over for use by the military or civilian authorities. During wartime buildings were requisitioned for various purposes, such as temporary hospitals or headquarters.
- CL DEFENCE

### REQUISITIONED LAND

- SN Land which has been temporarily taken over for use by the military or civilian authorities. During wartime land was requisitioned for various purposes, such as for agriculture or for military training/events etc.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT TRAINING AREA

Reredorter

- USE PRIVY HOUSE

### RESCUE CENTRE

- SN A place from where rescue missions are coordinated and casualties treated after an accident, offensive action or disaster.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

### RESEARCH INSTITUTE

- SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote research.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE

Research Laboratory

- USE LABORATORY

### RESEARCH STATION

- UF Agricultural Research Station  
Experimental Research Station  
Oceanographic Research Station  
Rocket Research Facility
- SN A building, group of buildings or installation in which scientific experiments are carried out.
- CL EDUCATION
- NT SEISMOLOGY STATION  
WEATHER STATION
- RT LABORATORY  
MARINE LABORATORY

OBSERVATORY

### RESERVOIR

- SN A large natural or artificial body of water, sometimes covered, used to collect and store water for a particular function, eg. industrial or public use.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- NT CANAL RESERVOIR  
MILL LODGE
- RT CISTERN  
DAM  
HUSH  
RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER  
SPILLWAY  
WATER TOWER  
WATERWORKS

### RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER

- SN A chamber built into the side of a covered reservoir to enable the water level to be inspected.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- RT RESERVOIR

### RESETTLEMENT CAMP

- SN A camp for the temporary accommodation of uprooted civilians or foreign ex-service personnel, who had fought for the British forces during WWII (e.g. Polish).
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- RT DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

### RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

- SN Buildings used as non-permanent homes.
- CL DOMESTIC
- NT ALMSHOUSE  
BOTHY  
CHILDRENS HOME  
CONVALESCENT HOME  
COTTAGE HOME  
DORMITORY  
GUEST HOUSE  
HALL OF RESIDENCE  
HOSTEL  
HOTEL  
INN  
JOCKEYS QUARTERS  
LODGING HOUSE  
LODGINGS  
MAYORS RESIDENCE  
MILITARY RESIDENCE  
NURSES HOSTEL  
NURSING HOME  
ORPHANAGE  
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION  
SEASIDE SCHOOL  
SECTION HOUSE  
SERVICES HOME  
TENANTS HALL  
WORKHOUSE
- RT DWELLING

Residential Home

- USE NURSING HOME



Residentiary

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Resistance Hideout

USE **AUXILIARY HIDE**

#### RESORT VILLAGE

SN Model village built as a holiday resort.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT VILLAGE  
MODEL SETTLEMENT

Rest Home

USE **CONVALESCENT HOME**  
**NURSING HOME**

SN Use both terms.

#### RESTAURANT

UF Brasserie  
SN A place where refreshments or meals may be obtained.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT  
NT BRITISH RESTAURANT  
RT CANTEEN

#### RETAIL PARK

SN A grouping of retail warehouses and supermarkets with associated car parking.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT SHOPPING PARADE  
SHOPPING PRECINCT  
SUPERMARKET

#### RETAINING WALL

SN A wall constructed for the purpose of confining or supporting a mass of earth or water.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT WALL  
NT REVETMENT

#### RETENTURA

SN The rear part of a Roman fort, where barrack accommodation, stables and stores were situated. Use with wider site type where known.  
CL DEFENCE

#### RETIREMENT HOME

SN Residence for retired people, often in the form of an apartment complex, differing from a nursing home as the residents live independently.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

#### RETORT HOUSE

SN Central functional building of a gas works. Coal is roasted in retorts producing gas and coke.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE  
RT OIL RETORT HOUSE

#### RETREAT

UF Retreat House  
SN A house or centre used for meditation, contemplation and/or prayer.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
CL COMMERCIAL

Retreat House

USE **RETREAT**

Retting Pit

USE **RETTING POND**

#### RETTING POND

UF Flax Retting Pit  
Retting Pit  
SN A pit used for the prolonged steeping of the flax plant in water to separate the fibres from the wood.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE  
RT LINEN MILL  
POND  
SCUTCHING MILL

#### REVERBERATORY CALCINER

SN A calciner dating from the early 17th to early 20th centuries, usually made of brick and without moving parts, consisting of a reverberatory furnace, and used for the extraction of arsenic.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ARSENIC CALCINER

#### REVERBERATORY FURNACE

SN A furnace in which the flame is turned back over the substance to be heated.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FURNACE  
NT PUDDLING FURNACE  
TANK FURNACE  
RT CUPOLA FURNACE  
GLASS WORKS  
METAL SMELTING SITE

#### REVTMENT

SN A wall or masonry construction built for the purpose of retaining or supporting a bank of earth, wall, rampart etc.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT RETAINING WALL

#### REVOLVING SHELTER

SN Small revolving wooden chalets that could be turned with their backs to the prevailing wind so that hospital patients could recline in them on long chairs in all weathers.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

#### RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Royal Flying Corps Side Opening Aircraft Hangar  
SN The earliest side-opening standard type of aircraft hangar designed in 1913 and used in WWI. Originally constructed from wooden trusses and struts, one example has steel frames. It comprised a single or coupled shed with rear workshops.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

#### RHINOCEROS HOUSE

SN A building, or group of buildings, deliberately designed for rhinos.  
CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Rhodonite Mine

USE **MANGANESE MINE**

**RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB**

SN A club where predominantly rhythm and blues style music is played, analogous to a jazz club.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

RT JAZZ CLUB

Ribbed Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

**RIBBON FACTORY**

SN A factory where ribbons are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

Ribbon Wall

USE **SERPENTINE WALL**

**RICE MILL**

SN A mill for the processing of rice for use in food products.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE  
MILL

Rick

USE **STACK STAND**

Rick Yard

USE **STACK YARD**

**RIDE**

SN A road or way for riding on horseback within a park or estate.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

CL RECREATIONAL

RT BRIDLEWAY

ROUND POINT

Rider Truss Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

**RIDGE AND FURROW**

UF Rig  
Ridge And Furrow

SN A series of long, raised ridges separated by ditches used to prepare the ground for arable cultivation. This was a technique, characteristic of the medieval period.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT CULTIVATION MARKS

NT BROAD RIDGE AND FURROW

NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW

STEAM PLOUGHED RIG

RT CORD RIG

OPEN FIELD

PLOUGH HEADLAND

STRIP LYNCHET

**RIDGEWAY**

SN A road or way along a ridge of downs or low

range of hills.

CL TRANSPORT

BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

Riding House

USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

**RIDING SCHOOL**

UF Cavalry Riding School  
Manege

Riding House

Riding Stables

SN A school for instruction in the art of horsemanship.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS SITE

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL

RT COUNTRY HOUSE

SADDLERY

STABLE

TACK ROOM

Riding Stables

USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

**RIFLE BUTTS**

SN A target range used for rifle and small arms practice and recreational purposes.

CL DEFENCE

BT BUTTS

CL RECREATIONAL

BT BUTTS

Rifle Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

**RIFLE PIT**

SN A pit dug to protect a small group of infantry men.

CL DEFENCE

BT FIELDWORK

Rifle Post

USE **INFANTRY POST**

Rifle Range

USE **FIRING RANGE**

Rig

USE **RIDGE AND FURROW**

Rig And Furrow

USE **RIDGE AND FURROW**

**RIGGING HOUSE**

UF Cordage House

SN A workshop with equipment for the making and repair of ships' rigging.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

RT NET HOUSE

**RING BANK**

SN Circular enclosure featuring an enclosing bank with no accompanying ditch. Use specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BANK (EARTHWORK)

## RING BARROW

- SN A circular bank surrounding an area where burials were placed.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BARROW
- RT RING CAIRN

## RING CAIRN

- UF Complex Ring Cairn
- SN A low, wide, circular ring or bank of stones surrounding an open, roughly circular area which is (or was initially) free of cairn material. The inner and outer faces of the bank may be kerbed.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL CAIRN
- RT RING BARROW

## RING DITCH

- SN Circular or near circular ditches, usually seen as cropmarks. Use the term where the function is unknown. Ring ditches may be the remains of ploughed out round barrows, round houses, or of modern features such as searchlight emplacements.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE  
ROUND BARROW

## RING ENCLOSURE

- SN A small circular enclosure defined by a turf or earthen bank.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE  
SHEEP FOLD  
STOCK ENCLOSURE

## RINGWORK

- SN A defensive bank and ditch, circular or oval in plan, surrounding one or more buildings.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE
- RT BAILEY  
ENCLOSURE  
MOTTE  
MOTTE AND BAILEY  
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

## RINGWORK AND BAILEY

- SN An enclosure within a bailey which contained a keep and sometimes took the place of a motte.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE
- RT BAILEY  
MOTTE  
MOTTE AND BAILEY  
RINGWORK

## Ripe Charge House

- USE **CHARGE HOUSE**
- SN A storehouse for components used in the manufacture of gunpowder.

## RITUAL PIT

- UF Votive Pit
- SN A pit which appears to have been dug for, or which contains, objects apparently deposited for reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction. Index with principal object types.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT PIT  
RITUAL SHAFT  
VIERECKSCHANZEN

## RITUAL SHAFT

- UF Votive Shaft
- SN A shaft which appears to have been dug for, or which contains objects apparently deposited for, reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction (eg. of stone, water, etc). Index with principal object types.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT RITUAL PIT  
SHAFT  
VIERECKSCHANZEN

## River Bank

- USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**  
**RIVER DEFENCES**

## RIVER DEFENCE SITE

- SN A fortified river or river bank forming part of the anti invasion infrastructure.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

## RIVER DEFENCES

- UF River Bank  
River Embankment  
River Wall
- SN Manmade constructions used to prevent rivers breaking their banks and flooding the surrounding area with water. Often taking the form of a bank or wall.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

## RIVER DOCK

- SN An artificial area of open water, situated on a river, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT DOCK

## River Embankment

- USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**  
**RIVER DEFENCES**

## River Fishery

- USE **FISHERY**

## RIVER GATE

- SN A gate, made of wood, used as a livestock barrier by continuing a fence line across a river or stream. The gate usually consists of a series of droppers, that can float up and down depending on water levels, attached to a length of cable or wooden pole.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BARRIER

#### RIVER INTAKE

SN A dam and sluice combination, associated with an aqueduct, for the extraction of water from a river to feed a reservoir or water treatment plant.

CL MARITIME

BT SLUICE

DAM

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT DAM

SLUICE

#### RIVER INTAKE GAUGE

SN A balance engine used to replenish the water levels of a river by transferring water from a reservoir or other supply.

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RT GAUGE HOUSE

SLUICE GATE

#### RIVER LOCK

SN A section of the water channel of a river, shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let water in and out and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Often found situated next to a weir.

CL MARITIME

BT LOCK

CL TRANSPORT

BT LOCK

RT CANAL LOCK

RIVER NAVIGATION

#### RIVER NAVIGATION

SN A river canalized for shipping.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT CANAL

MILE PLATE

MILEPOST

MILESTONE

RIVER LOCK

WEIR

River Police Station

USE POLICE STATION

#### RIVER PORT

SN A port situated on a river, often associated with a town or overland goods transport facilities.

CL MARITIME

BT PORT

River Quay

USE QUAY

River Sluice

USE SLUICE

River Stairs

USE LANDING STEPS

River Steps

USE LANDING STEPS

River Wall

USE FLOOD DEFENCES  
RIVER DEFENCES

River Weir

USE WEIR

#### RIVER WHARF

SN A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a river where boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods and passengers.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WHARF

CL MARITIME

BT WHARF

#### ROAD

UF Agger  
Boulevard  
Roman Road  
Street

SN A way between different places, used by horses, travellers on foot and vehicles.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

NT ALLEY

APPROACH ROAD

AVENUE (ROAD)

COBBLED ROAD

DROVE ROAD

HOLLOW WAY

MILITARY ROAD

MOTORWAY

PACKHORSE ROAD

ROADWAY

TOLL ROAD

TRACKWAY

WOODEN ROAD

RT CAR RAMP

CUL DE SAC

FLYOVER

MILE PLATE

MILEPOST

MILESTONE

PAVEMENT

ROAD BRIDGE

ROAD JUNCTION

ROAD SIGN

ROAD TUNNEL

ROAD VIADUCT

SAFETY RAMP

SUSPENSION BRIDGE

SWING BRIDGE

UNDERPASS

WAGONWAY

Road Block

USE ROADBLOCK

#### ROAD BRIDGE

SN A bridge carrying a road over land or water.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

BRIDGE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

RT FLYOVER

ROAD

ROAD TUNNEL  
ROAD VIADUCT  
UNDERPASS

#### ROAD JUNCTION

SN A place where two or more roads meet.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
NT CROSSROADS  
    ROUNDAABOUT  
RT CIRCUS (URBAN)  
    FLYOVER  
    ROAD

#### ROAD SIGN

SN A sign, often mounted on a post next to a roadside, giving directions or other instructions.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
RT ROAD  
    VILLAGE SIGN

#### ROAD TRANSPORT DEPOT

SN A place where goods and merchandise are temporarily stored before being transported to or from somewhere by road.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

#### ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site  
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with road transport.  
CL TRANSPORT  
NT AMBULANCE GARAGE  
    BICYCLE SHED  
    BUS DEPOT  
    BUS SHELTER  
    BUS STATION  
    CABMENS SHELTER  
    CAR PARK  
    CAR WASH  
    CARRIAGE HOUSE  
    CARRIERS PREMISES  
    CART LOADING BAY  
    CART SHED  
    CARTERS YARD  
    CLAPPER BRIDGE  
    COACH HOUSE  
    COACHING INN STABLE  
    CORPSE ROAD  
    DIRECTION STONE  
    FLYOVER  
    FORD  
    GARAGE  
    GOODS CLEARING HOUSE  
    HACKNEY STABLE  
    HORSE TROUGH  
    LANDMARK TOWER  
    MEWS  
    MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK  
    MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK  
    MOUNTING BLOCK  
    PACKHORSE BRIDGE  
    PACKHORSE SHELTER  
    PARKING METER  
    PETROL PUMP  
    PETROL STATION

PUT ON STONE  
RAMP  
ROAD  
ROAD BRIDGE  
ROAD JUNCTION  
ROAD TRANSPORT DEPOT  
ROAD TUNNEL  
ROAD VIADUCT  
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE  
SEDAN CHAIR LIFT  
SERVICE STATION  
SIGNPOST  
TAKE OFF STONE  
TELEPHONE BOX  
TERMINUS STONE  
TETHERING POST  
TOLL BOARD  
TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER  
TOLL BRIDGE  
TOLL GATE  
TOLL HOUSE  
TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
TRANSPORTER BRIDGE  
TRAP HOUSE  
TROLLEYBUS TURNTABLE  
TURNING CIRCLE  
UNDERPASS  
VEHICLE DEPOT  
VEHICLE REPAIR CENTRE  
VEHICLE TESTING STATION  
WAY MARKER  
RT URBAN SPACE

#### ROAD TUNNEL

SN A tunnel running under a river or through a hill along which vehicles may travel.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
    TRANSPORT TUNNEL  
RT FLYOVER  
    ROAD  
    ROAD BRIDGE  
    ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL  
    TUNNEL  
    UNDERPASS  
    VENTILATION SHAFT

#### ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL

SN The entrance to a road tunnel, sometimes of a grand construction.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT TUNNEL PORTAL  
RT PORTAL  
    ROAD TUNNEL

#### ROAD VIADUCT

SN A bridge, usually resting on raised arches, carrying a road across low-lying land or water.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
    VIADUCT  
RT FLYOVER  
    ROAD  
    ROAD BRIDGE

#### ROADBLOCK

UF Road Block  
SN A combination of obstructions, used either to stop

enemy forces or force them off the road.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION  
 NT CHECKPOINT  
 RT STOP LINE

#### Roadhouse

USE **PUBLIC HOUSE**

#### ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE

SN A lighted pillar or LIGHTHOUSE, eg. Dunston Pillar, Lincs., erected in 1751 to guide travellers over the heath.  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT LIGHTHOUSE  
 CL COMMUNICATIONS  
 BT LIGHTHOUSE  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT STREET FURNITURE  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
 RT MILEPOST  
 MILESTONE  
 TERMINUS STONE

#### Roadside Settlement

USE **SETTLEMENT**

#### ROADWAY

SN The central part of a road between the pavements or the verges.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT ROAD  
 NT CARRIAGEWAY  
 FLOATING ROADWAY

#### ROASTING HEARTH

SN A hearth for roasting metallic ore, usually non ferrous, before smelting.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE  
 RT METAL SMELTING SITE

#### ROBBER TRENCH

SN Use broader site type where known  
 CL UNASSIGNED

#### ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Robins (Type B)  
 SN A small dispersal WWII military aircraft hangar featuring an "A" shaped steel frame clad with corrugated iron; end doors were supported by outriggers when open. Typically used on aircraft storage units or satellite landing grounds. Variations in size.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

#### Robins (Type B)

USE **ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

#### ROCK ART

UF Cave Art  
 SN Refers to art, whether carving or painting, applied to free-standing stones or cave walls.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 NT ROCK CARVING

#### ROCK PAINTING

#### ROCK BRIDGE

SN A bridge constructed using rockwork to create a craggy, naturalistic appearance. A feature of 18th century rococo gardens and parks.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE  
 RT GROTTO

#### ROCK CARVING

UF Petroglyph  
 SN A decorative design or illustration, often an anthropomorphic or geometrical image, carved into a stone surface, such as a cave wall or free-standing stone. Usually, though not always, of Prehistoric date.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT ROCK ART  
 NT CUP AND RING MARKED STONE  
 CUP MARKED STONE  
 RT CARVED STONE  
 CARVING

#### ROCK CUT CHAMBER

SN A manmade chamber cut into a rockface.  
 CL UNASSIGNED  
 RT CAVE  
 ROCK CUT DWELLING

#### ROCK CUT DWELLING

UF Cliff Dwelling  
 Rock Cut House  
 Rock Dwelling  
 SN A dwelling cut into the rockface of a cliff or hillside, often with a built frontage. Many date from the Medieval period and are still in use in some areas of the country.  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT DWELLING  
 RT CAVE  
 ROCK CUT CHAMBER

#### ROCK CUT GRAVE

SN A grave which has been formed by cutting into the bedrock of a site.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT GRAVE

#### Rock Cut House

USE **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

#### Rock Dwelling

USE **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

#### ROCK GARDEN

SN A garden consisting primarily of rocks and rock plants.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN  
 RT ALPINE GARDEN  
 ROCKERY

#### ROCK PAINTING

SN Art applied in pigment to rock whether in the form of a free-standing stone or the walls of a cave.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT ROCK ART

#### ROCK SHELTER

- SN The area beneath a natural overhang at the base of a cliff or crag. This may have been used for occupation, burial, etc. Index with site type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE
- RT CAVE

#### ROCKERY

- SN A pile of rough stones and soil used for the growing of ferns and other plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT ALPINE GARDEN  
ROCK GARDEN

#### ROCKET

- SN A missile or aircraft that obtains its thrust from a rocket engine. Some rockets will exist as monuments for example, in the form of gate guardians. Double index with the monument type where appropriate.
- CL DEFENCE

#### ROCKET HOUSE

- SN A building specifically built to house life saving apparatus used when conditions prevented the lifeboat from deploying.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LIFEBOAT STATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT LIFEBOAT STATION

#### ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

- SN A factory for the manufacture of rocket motors, both for civil and military use.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
- RT NITROGLYCERINE WORKS  
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

#### ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

- UF Anti Aircraft Rocket Projector Battery
- SN Unspecified Second World War anti-aircraft battery. There were three types of battery. The U2P and U20P had different arrangements of DFW55373 projector sites for the 20-barrelled 3" projectors. The U9P mounted 12-barrelled projectors.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
- NT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)  
Z BATTERY

#### ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

- SN Rocket projector site with a circular or octagonal concrete holdfast, 1.5m across, surrounded by a 4.6m radius octagonal concrete surround. Six such rocket projectors were arranged in a 3 x 2 grid. Personnel shelters placed midway between each site.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY
- NT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U20P)  
ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U2P)  
ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U9P)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE UP)

#### ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U20P)

- SN 6 Type DFW 55373s placed in a 3x2 rectangular plan. Each projector was separated by 31-34m. Hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midway between each projector, but ammunition stored outside the perimeter.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

#### ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U2P)

- SN 64 Type DFW55373 projector sites arranged in an 8x8 grid or in 4 groups of 16. 30m between each projector, with hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midway between each
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

#### ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U9P)

- SN 6 DFW55373 projector emplacements spaced in a 3x2 rectangular grid, but each spaced 35m apart. No blast protection was provided at the shelters, which were placed between the projector emplacements.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

#### ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE UP)

- SN 64 Type DFW55373 single projector sites arranged in an 8x8 grid or in 4 groups of 16. 30m between each projector, with hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midway between each
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

Rocket Research Facility

#### USE RESEARCH STATION ROCKET TEST FACILITY

- SN Use both terms.

#### ROCKET TEST FACILITY

- UF Rocket Research Facility  
Rocket Testing Range  
Test Stand
- SN An area for the testing of rockets and guided missiles. Includes all structures associated with both the firing and testing of rockets and missiles.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TEST HOUSE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
- RT FIRING RANGE  
MISSILE BASE  
ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

Rocket Testing Range

#### USE ROCKET TEST FACILITY

Rocket Underground Launcher

#### USE MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

#### ROCKWORK

- SN An area of either natural or artificial stone arranged to resemble a rocky outcrop or cliff face within animal cages/enclosures of a Zoo.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

RT ZOO

### ROCOCO GARDEN

- SN Garden comprising rockwork features including grottoes, cascades and arches, often in different architectural styles ie. Gothic, Chinese and rustic. In use from the mid C18.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Rodway

USE **TRANSMISSION RODS**

### ROLLER COASTER

- SN A type of fairground or seaside amusement, often a permanent structure, where carriages travel at high speeds on an undulating track raised some distance from the ground.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FAIRGROUND RIDE

### ROLLER MILL

- SN A grain grinding mill in which the meal is ground into flour between revolving metal rolls.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FLOUR MILL

Roller Skating Rink

USE **SKATING RINK**

### ROLLING MILL

- SN A mill in which sets of rollers were used to roll metal to set thicknesses or shapes such as rails, beams or rods.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- RT BRASS WORKS  
CHAFERY  
IRON WORKS  
SHEET METAL WORKS  
SLITTING MILL  
SOAKING PIT  
STEEL WORKS  
TUBE MILL  
WIRE MILL

Rolling Stock Hoist

USE **RAILWAY LIFT**

Rolls Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Roman Barrow

- USE **ROUND BARROW**
- SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Camp

- USE **TEMPORARY CAMP**
- SN Use Roman in a period field.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL

- UF Catholic Cathedral
- SN The principal Roman Catholic church in a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CATHEDRAL

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CEMETERY

- SN A burial ground for Roman Catholics.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL

- UF Catholic Chapel
- SN A chapel where Roman Catholics worship.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

- UF Catholic Church
- SN A place of worship for Roman Catholics.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH

Roman Catholic College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

### ROMAN CATHOLIC NUNNERY

- SN A house of Roman Catholic nuns or canonesses.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY

Roman Catholic School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Roman Fort

- USE **FORT**
- SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Fortlet

- USE **FORTLET**
- SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Fortress

- USE **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**
- SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Kiln

USE **POTTERY KILN**

Roman Road

- USE **ROAD**
- SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Vexillation Fortress

USE **VEXILLATION FORT**

### ROMANIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

- SN A place of worship for members of the Romanian Orthodox Church, the national church of Romania.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

### ROMANY GYPSY SCHOOL

- SN Boarding school for children of Travellers and Romany Gypsies while their parents were away on agricultural work
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

### ROMNEY HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used for storage and as workshops, cinemas etc during WWII. Designed at Romney House, London by the Directorate of Fortifications & Works.



CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY BUILDING  
 RT BARRACKS  
 CREW BRIEFING ROOM  
 MILITARY CAMP  
 MILITARY DEPOT

**ROUND POINT**

UF Etoile  
 SN An open circular area where avenues converge.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN FEATURE  
 RT RIDE  
 TOPIARY AVENUE  
 TREE AVENUE

Roof Crane

USE **OVERHEAD CRANE**

**ROOF GARDEN**

SN A garden or collection of potted plants on the flat roof of a house or other building.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN

**ROOF TOP CAR PARK**

SN A car park on the roof of a building.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT CAR PARK

**ROOM AND POWER MILL**

SN A type of textile mill found in Lancashire in the 19th century. Small businesses paid the owner rent for space for their machines, and power from the mill engine or water wheel.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT TEXTILE MILL

**ROOT HOUSE**

SN A picturesque garden building decorated with tree roots, often serving as a HERMITAGE or ARBOUR.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN BUILDING  
 RT ARBOUR  
 HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

**ROOT ROOM**

SN Room, usually part of another building, for storing and preparing roots and other animal feed.  
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT FODDER STORE

**ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN Buildings and structures associated with the manufacture of rope.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
 NT OPEN ROPEWALK  
 ROPERY  
 ROPEWALK  
 TAR HOUSE  
 YARN HOUSE

Rope Works

USE **ROPERY**

Ropehouse

USE **ROPERY**

**ROPERY**

UF Double Ropehouse  
 Rope Works  
 Ropehouse  
 Twine Works  
 SN A place where ropes are made.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE  
 RT HATCHELLING HOUSE  
 HEMP MILL  
 SAILMAKING WORKS

**ROPEWALK**

UF Twine walk  
 SN A very long, narrow, roofed building, often two-storeyed, used for the manufacture of rope. Often attached to warehousing, an engine house or offices. Can be included within the complex of a textile mill.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE  
 RT TAR HOUSE  
 YARN HOUSE

**ROSE BORDER**

SN A long bed containing rose plants.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT BORDER

**ROSE GARDEN**

SN A garden, often geometrical in layout, or area for the cultivation of roses.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT FLOWER GARDEN

**ROSTRAL COLUMN**

SN A column set on a pedestal and decorated with the bows of warships to celebrate naval victories. Originally a Roman form, it was revived in 17th and 18th century decoration.  
 CL COMMEMORATIVE  
 BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

**ROSTRUM**

SN A raised platform or stage for public speaking or conducting an orchestra. Also a platform for supporting cameras during filming.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT PLATFORM

**ROTARY KILN**

SN A kiln in which stone is burnt as it falls through a heated and slightly inclined steel tube.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT KILN  
 PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT KILN  
 RT CEMENT KILN

**ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE**

SN An engine in which the oscillating motion of the beam is translated via gearing to a rotative motion.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT BEAM ENGINE  
 RT STEAM MILL

STEAM WHIM

### ROTOR TEST TOWER

- SN A purpose built tower used for the testing of helicopter rotor blades.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT HELICOPTER TEST SITE

### ROTUNDA

- UF Ionic Rotunda
- SN An isolated building, circular in plan, generally consisting of one apartment with a domed roof, eg. Mausoleum at Castle Howard, Yorkshire.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT GARDEN TEMPLE

### ROUND

- SN A small, Iron Age/Romano-British enclosed settlement found in South West England.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

Round Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

### ROUND BARROW

- UF Cemetery Barrow  
Roman Barrow  
Round Barrow Cemetery
- SN Hemispherical mound surrounded by a ditch (or occasionally two or more concentric ditches), often accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank. Mound and ditch may sometimes be separated by a berm. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BARROW
- NT BELL BARROW  
BELL DISC BARROW  
BOWL BARROW  
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW  
DISC BARROW  
PLATFORM BARROW  
SAUCER BARROW
- RT OVAL BARROW  
POND BARROW  
RING DITCH  
ROUND CAIRN

Round Barrow Cemetery

USE **BARROW CEMETERY**  
**ROUND BARROW**

SN Use both terms.

### ROUND CAIRN

- SN A roughly hemispherical mound constructed primarily of stones, normally containing or covering one or more human burials. The mound may be surrounded and partly retained by a low stone kerb.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL CAIRN
- NT CAIRN CIRCLE  
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN  
KERB CAIRN

KERB CIRCLE

- RT ROUND BARROW  
TRI RADIAL CAIRN

### ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)

- SN Circular structure, normally indicated by one or more rings of post holes and/or a circular gully, and usually interpreted as being of domestic function.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE

Round House (Horse Engine)

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

### ROUND TOWERED CHURCH

- SN A church, usually found in East Anglia, of early Medieval and/or Medieval date with attached or detached round tower.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

### ROUNABOUT

- SN A circular construction at the intersection of two or more roads to aid the passage of vehicles from one road to another.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD JUNCTION

Roundhouse (Lock Up)

USE **LOCK UP**

### ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)

- SN A circular building for housing and repairing railway locomotives.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT ENGINE SHED

Route Marker

USE **SIGNPOST**

### ROVING BRIDGE

- UF Turn Over Bridge
- SN A bridge which takes the tow path across the canal.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
BRIDGE
- RT AQUEDUCT  
CANAL BRIDGE  
TOWING PATH BRIDGE

### ROW

- SN A row of buildings built during different periods, as opposed to a TERRACE.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
- NT GALLERIED ROW  
NAILERS ROW
- RT TERRACE

### ROW HOUSE

- SN A terrace house sharing a common wall with its

neighbours.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT HOUSE  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT HOUSE  
 NT GALLERIED ROW HOUSE

**ROW PLAN**

SN A farmstead where the main range of working buildings are attached in-line and form a long row often facing a series of yards.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT FARMSTEAD

**ROWING CLUB**

SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of rowing. An area of the building may be used for the storage of canoes, sculls etc. Often situated by a river.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT CLUB  
 RT BOAT HOUSE

**ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE**

UF Air Force Base  
 SN A site, usually with an airfield, hangars and control buildings, used for the storage and deployment of military aircraft or the administration of the Royal Air Force. May also include accommodation buildings for personnel.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY BASE  
 NT AIR SEA RESCUE STATION  
 AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS

**ROYAL AIR FORCE CAMP**

SN A site with accommodation buildings and ancillary facilities for Royal Air Force personnel.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY CAMP

Royal Air Force College

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

**ROYAL AIR FORCE HOSPITAL**

SN A hospital where Air Force personnel and their families receive medical and surgical treatment.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT HOSPITAL  
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 BT HOSPITAL

**ROYAL CHAPEL**

SN A private chapel for a royal court.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT PRIVATE CHAPEL  
 RT ROYAL PALACE

Royal Flying Corps Aeroplane Shed

USE **ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

**ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

UF Royal Flying Corps Aeroplane Shed  
 SN The earliest side-opening standard type of aircraft hangar designed in 1913 and used in WWI. Originally constructed from wooden trusses and struts, some examples have steel frames. It comprised a single or coupled shed

with rear workshops.

CL TRANSPORT  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
 NT RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Royal Flying Corps Side Opening Aircraft Hangar

USE **RFCSIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Royal Forest

USE **HUNTING FOREST**

Royal Hunting Lodge

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

Royal Institution

USE **LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING**

Royal Merchant Navy School

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Royal Mint

USE **MINT**

**ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION**

SN An airfield with associated hangars and control buildings used for the storage, maintenance and deployment of military aircraft and airships flown by the Royal Naval Air Service.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD

**ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER**

SN A control tower constructed on RNAS stations by the Royal Marine Engineers. Built to a common ground floor plan they could be built with one, two or three storeys above this depending on the requirements of the station.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT CONTROL TOWER  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT CONTROL TOWER  
 NT CONTROL TOWER (3860/42)  
 CONTROL TOWER (5223A/51)  
 CONTROL TOWER (566/42)

**ROYAL NAVAL BASE**

UF Naval Base  
 SN A site, usually with docks and control buildings, used for the storage, maintenance and deployment of military vessels or the administration of the Royal Navy. May also include accommodation buildings for personnel.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY BASE  
 NT ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT  
 ROYAL NAVY SHORE ESTABLISHMENT

**ROYAL NAVAL DEPOT**

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of the essential logistical requirements of the Royal Navy.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY DEPOT

## ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL

- UF Naval Hospital
- SN A hospital where Royal Naval personnel and their families receive medical and surgical treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL

## ROYAL NAVY SHORE ESTABLISHMENT

- SN A complex of buildings used as a headquarters and training base for Royal Navy personnel. Even though they are buildings on land shore establishments are deemed to be ships and are designated 'HMS' eg. HMS Dolphin in Portsmouth.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL NAVAL BASE

## ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS COMMAND CENTRE

- SN A command centre used to co-ordinate information received from Royal Observer Corps observation and monitoring posts.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

## ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used by the Royal Observer Corps as a headquarters and reporting centre. It may also fulfil an observation and nuclear fallout monitoring role. Use term to describe headquarters for plotting and monitoring nuclear fallout.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post

USE **UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST**

Royal Observer Corps Post

USE **OBSERVATION POST**

## ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

- SN A site or structure associated with the activities of the Royal Observer Corps. The Corps was reformed on 1 January 1947 and disbanded in 1991.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT MOBILE SOUND LOCATOR  
ORLIT POST  
ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS COMMAND CENTRE  
ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS HEADQUARTERS  
UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

## ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the manufacture of ordnance including small arms, ammunition, artillery pieces and armoured fighting vehicles.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ORDNANCE FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ORDNANCE FACTORY

## ROYAL PALACE

- UF Royal Pavilion
- SN A large, luxuriously appointed building used as an official residence by a member of royalty.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PALACE
- RT BANQUETING HOUSE

- COUNTRY HOUSE
- HUNTING LODGE
- ROYAL CHAPEL
- ROYAL PARK
- TILTYARD
- TILTYARD TOWER
- TOWN HOUSE

## ROYAL PARK

- SN Originally a large tract of wooded country, owned by the Monarchy, for the purpose of hunting. The royal parks of London, eg. Greenwich, are all open to the public and have been for centuries.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PARK
- RT ROYAL PALACE

Royal Pavilion

USE **ROYAL PALACE**

## RUBBER WORKS

- UF Tyre Factory
- SN A factory for processing rubber or manufacturing rubber goods, such as tyres.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE  
FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

## RUBBING STONE

- SN A large stone used by cattle to rub up against and so scratch themselves.
- CL UNASSIGNED

Rubbish Dump

USE **REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE**

## RUBBISH PIT

- UF Refuse Pit
- SN A pit where domestic waste material is deposited.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT ASH PIT  
MIDDEN  
PIT

## RUCK MACHINE GUN POST

- SN A machine gun post designed by James Ruck constructed from hollow blocks and prefabricated concrete sheeting with loopholes allowing for a garrison of eight.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

## RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

- SN A site including a pitch, stands and other ancillary buildings associated with the game of rugby.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS GROUND
- RT RUGBY PITCH  
STADIUM

Rugby Football Stadium

USE **STADIUM**

## RUGBY PITCH

- SN A prepared area of grass on which the game of

rugby is played.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT BALL SPORTS SITE  
RT RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

#### RUM WAREHOUSE

SN A type of warehouse found in naval victualling yards, used for the storage of rum, a ration of which was given on a daily basis to members of the Royal Navy, up until the 1980s, when this practice ceased.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT WAREHOUSE  
BONDED WAREHOUSE

#### RUNE STONE

UF Runic Stone  
SN A stone on which Runes have been inscribed. Often used as memorials though not always associated with a burial.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT CROSS  
INSCRIBED STONE  
OGHAM STONE

Runic Stone

USE **RUNE STONE**

#### RUNWAY

UF Landing Strip  
SN A hard level roadway or other surface from which aircraft take off and land.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE  
RT AIRFIELD  
AIRPORT  
RUNWAY LIGHTING

#### RUNWAY LIGHTING

UF Flare Path  
SN A system of lights to aid aircraft when landing at night. When viewed from above the runway lights form an outline of the runway.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE  
RT AIRFIELD  
AIRPORT  
RUNWAY

Rural Institute

USE **WOMENS INSTITUTE**

#### RUSSIAN BATHS

SN A building housing a Russian-style steam bath or banya.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SAUNA

#### RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

SN A place of worship for members of the Russian Orthodox Church, the national church of Russia.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

#### RUTWAY

SN A track of two parallel ruts deliberately cut in the ground or living rock for the guidance of two-wheeled carts when the way was obscured by darkness or water.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT TRACKWAY  
RT WHEEL RUT

#### SABULITE FACTORY

SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of the mining explosive sabulite.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

Sacred Well

USE **HOLY WELL**

#### SACRISTY

SN A place for keeping vestments and sacred vessels.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT CHURCH  
VESTRY

Saddle House

USE **SADDLERY**

#### SADDLERY

UF Saddle House  
SN A house for storing or drying saddles.  
CL DOMESTIC  
RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
RIDING SCHOOL  
STABLE  
TACK ROOM

#### SAFE FACTORY

SN A factory where security safes are manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

#### SAFETY FUSE FACTORY

SN Factory for the production of safety fuses used in the ignition of gunpowder for blasting.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY

#### SAFETY RAMP

SN Emergency deceleration lane.  
CL TRANSPORT  
RT ROAD

Sag Pipe

USE **INVERTED SYPHON**

#### SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop in which saggars - fire clay boxes to protect ware from direct action of flame and gases during firing - were manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
WORKSHOP  
RT CLAY PUDDLING PIT  
POTTERY WORKSHOP

#### SAIL LOFT

SN A place where sails are manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE WORKSHOP  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARINE WORKSHOP

Sailcloth Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

#### **SAILING CLUB**

UF Yacht Club  
SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of sailing. Often situated by a MARINA.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT CLUB

#### **SAILMAKING WORKS**

SN A building or site where boat sails are manufactured from processed cloth.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WORKS  
TEXTILE MILL  
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
RT CANVAS WORKS  
ROPERY

Sailors Bethel

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Sailors Chapel

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Sailors Church

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Sailors Cottage

USE **MARINERS COTTAGE**

Sailors Exchange

USE **LABOUR EXCHANGE**

Sailors Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Sailors Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Sailors Orphan Asylum

USE **ORPHANAGE**

Sailors Registry

USE **LABOUR EXCHANGE**

Salle

USE **PAPER MILL**

SN The sorting department of a paper factory.

Sally Port

USE **POSTERN**

Salmon Coop

USE **FISH TRAP**

Salmon Ladder

USE **FISH LADDER**

Salmon Weir

USE **FISH WEIR**

#### **SALT BATHS**

UF Brine Baths

SN A building where people could bathe in salt water. Salt water was believed to have medicinal properties.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT BATHS

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT BATHS

RT IMMERSION BATH

#### **SALT CHUTE**

UF Salt Shute

SN A chute for conveying salt.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Salt Evaporation Tank

USE **SALT WORKS**

#### **SALT MINE**

SN A mine yielding rock salt.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Salt Mound

USE **RED HILL**

**SALTERN**

#### **SALT PAN**

SN A boiling vessel used in the direct boiling process, or the sleetching process, used for the manufacture of salt. For evaporating features associated with SOLAR and PARTIAL SOLAR sites use SALT POND.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

RT DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS

SLEECHING SALT WORKS

#### **SALT POND**

SN A shallow pond containing salt water and used for the manufacture of salt through the evaporation process. For metal vessels associated with the DIRECT BOILING and SLEECHING SALT WORKS use SALT PAN.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

RT PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS

SOLAR SALT WORKS

#### **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**

SN Sites, buildings or structures associated with the entire process of salt production.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

NT BRINE CISTERN

DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS

PAN HOUSE

PANHOUSE

PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS

RED HILL

SALT CHUTE

SALT PAN

SALT POND

SALT REFINERY

SALT WORKS

SALTCOTE

SALTERN

SLEECHING SALT WORKS  
SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN  
SOLAR SALT WORKS  
STOVE HOUSE

#### SALT REFINERY

SN A coastal site producing salt by dissolving  
rocksalt or other impure salt in seawater, then  
boiling the concentrated brine in a PANHOUSE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Salt Shed

USE **SALT STORE**

Salt Shute

USE **SALT CHUTE**

#### SALT STORE

UF Salt Shed  
Salt Warehouse  
Saltpie  
SN Buildings incorporating a high degree of  
protection against damp for the bulk storage of  
salt.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

Salt Warehouse

USE **SALT STORE**

Salt Workings

USE **SALT WORKS**

#### SALT WORKS

UF Salt Evaporation Tank  
Salt Workings  
Saltings  
SN A site, building or factory used for the production  
of salt.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE  
NT COASTAL SALTWORKS  
INLAND SALTWORKS  
RT BRINE SHAFT

#### SALTCOTE

SN A hut, usually containing lead pans, in which salt  
water is boiled to produce salt.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

#### SALTERN

UF Salt Mound  
Saltern Mound  
SN A site, in which salt is obtained by boiling and  
evaporating salt brine or seawater in large pans.  
Often the only surviving evidence are the mounds  
formed from the waste produced by the process.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE  
RT PAN HOUSE

Saltern Mound

USE **SALTERN**

#### SALTING HOUSE

SN A room or building used for curing fish or meat.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Salting Trough

USE **TROUGH**

Saltings

USE **SALT WORKS**

#### SALTPETRE STORE

SN A place where saltpetre, the chief component of  
gunpowder, is kept.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

#### SALTPETRE WORKS

SN A building, factory or works which was engaged  
in the manufacture of refining saltpetre. Often  
part of a gunpowder works.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE  
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY  
RT GUNPOWDER WORKS  
NITRE BED

Saltpie

USE **SALT STORE**

Saltway

USE **TRACKWAY**

Saltworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

#### SALUTING BATTERY

SN A battery equipped and ready to fire salutes  
CL MARITIME  
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

Salvation Army Citadel

USE **SALVATION ARMY HALL**

#### SALVATION ARMY HALL

UF Salvation Army Citadel  
SN A place of worship and meeting hall for members  
of the Salvation Army, an evangelical sect  
founded by William Booth in Nottingham in 1865  
and derived from Wesleyan Methodism. They  
rejected the sacraments and adopted a quasi-  
military rhetoric and style.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Salvation Army Hostel

USE **HOMELESS HOSTEL**

#### SANATORIUM

UF Marine Sanatorium  
Seaside Sanatorium  
Tuberculosis Hospital  
Workhouse Sanatorium  
SN A hospital for convalescents or consumptives.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT HOSPITAL  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL  
RT CONVALESCENT HOME  
CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL  
TUBERCULOSIS CHALET

#### SANCTUARY

SN A sacred area of a building or a consecrated piece of land.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Sanctuary Cross

USE **CROSS**

#### **SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE**

SN A site associated with the extraction, from the ground, of sand and gravel. Use more specific type where known.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE  
NT GRAVEL PIT  
SAND PIT  
SAND WORKINGS

#### **SAND PAPER MILL**

SN A mill for producing abrasive papers and cloths such as glass paper or emery cloth.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL

#### **SAND PIT**

SN A pit from which sand is excavated.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT  
SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE  
RT CONCRETE WORKS  
GLASS WORKS  
GRAVEL PIT  
MARL PIT

#### **SAND WORKINGS**

SN A place where sand is extracted from surface workings.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE  
RT ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

#### **SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL**

UF Glassite Chapel  
SN A place of worship for Sandemanians, a movement founded by John Glass after his expulsion from the Church of Scotland in 1728. It was spread to England by his son-in-law, Robert Sandeman.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

#### **SANDSTONE QUARRY**

UF Gritstone Quarry  
SN A place where sandstone is excavated.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STONE QUARRY  
RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

#### **SAP**

SN A covered trench, often in a zig zag form, made for the purpose of approaching a besieged place under fire of the garrison.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT SIEGEWORK

#### **SARCOPHAGUS**

SN A stone coffin embellished with sculpture.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT COFFIN  
RT CHURCHYARD

GRAVE  
GRAVESTONE  
TOMBSTONE

Sarsen Stone

USE **STANDING STONE**

SN Use stone where natural and not utilized by man.

#### **SATELLITE DISH**

SN A structure consisting of a large, metal framework holding a skyward facing dish. Used for transmitting and receiving signals which are relayed by satellite.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

#### **SATELLITE EARTH STATION**

SN A group of buildings and satellite dishes used to transmit and receive signals relayed by satellites.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
RT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING  
TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

#### **SAUCER BARROW**

UF Fancy Barrow  
SN A round barrow featuring a low, wide mound surrounded by a ditch which may be accompanied by an external bank.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT ROUND BARROW

#### **SAUNA**

SN A building housing a Finnish-style steam bath.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT  
NT RUSSIAN BATHS

Savigniac Abbey

USE **ABBEY**  
**SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY**

SN Use both terms.

#### **SAVIGNIAC CELL**

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Savigniac order dependent on a foreign mother house. The order was originally founded by monks in Savigny, Normandy, in 1105 and first established in Britain in 1123 at Tulket, Preston.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CELL

#### **SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY**

UF Savigniac Abbey  
SN An abbey or priory of Savigniac monks. Order merged with Cistercians c1147.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT MONASTERY  
RT CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

#### **SAVINGS BANK**

SN A bank which specializes in accepting savings deposits. Originally established to help the poor.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT BANK (FINANCIAL)

#### **SAW MILL**

UF Gang Mill  
SN A factory in which logs are converted to timber by running them through a series of saws.



CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TIMBER MILL  
RT BOBBIN MILL  
COOPERAGE  
MATCH FACTORY  
PLANING MILL  
PULP MILL  
SAW PIT

#### SAW PIT

SN A place where tree trunks were sawn into planks by hand.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE  
RT PIT  
SAW MILL

#### SAXON SHORE FORT

SN Roman coastal forts fortified with large walls and a ditch, introduced to cope with raids from across the English Channel and North Sea.  
CL MARITIME  
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES  
CL DEFENCE  
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE  
FORT

#### SCAFFOLD

SN An elevated platform on which a criminal is executed.  
CL CIVIL  
BT EXECUTION SITE

#### Scallage

USE **LYCH GATE**

#### Scallenge

USE **LYCH GATE**

#### SCARP

SN A steep bank or slope. In fortifications, the bank or wall immediately in front of and below the rampart.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BANK (EARTHWORK)  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFICATION  
RT BULWARK  
RAMPART

#### SCAVELLMANS CABIN

SN A building used by labourers who clean and pump the docks, and in general, assist shipwrights.  
CL MARITIME

#### Scherzer Bascule Bridge

USE **BASCULE BRIDGE**

#### SCHOOL

UF Academy  
Language School  
Masonic School  
Penny School  
School Canteen  
School Chapel  
School Infirmary  
School Laboratory  
School Library

Workhouse School

SN An establishment in which people, usually children, are taught.

CL EDUCATION

NT ACADEMY SCHOOL  
BOARD SCHOOL  
BOARDING SCHOOL  
CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL  
CHURCH SCHOOL  
CLERGY DAUGHTERS SCHOOL  
CONVENT SCHOOL  
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
ISLAMIC SCHOOL  
JEWISH SCHOOL  
OPEN AIR SCHOOL  
PARISH SCHOOL  
PAVILION SCHOOL  
PRIVATE SCHOOL  
ROMANY GYPSY SCHOOL  
SEASIDE SCHOOL  
SECONDARY SCHOOL  
SPECIAL SCHOOL  
SUNDAY SCHOOL  
TRAINING SCHOOL  
VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

RT CANTEEN

CLASSROOM  
EXAMINATION HALL  
HOPSCOTCH COURT  
INFIRMARY  
LECTURE THEATRE  
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP  
OBSERVATORY  
PENCIL SHARPENING STONE  
REFECTORY  
SCHOOL CLINIC  
SCHOOL HOUSE  
SCHOOLROOM  
TEACHERS HOUSE

School Board Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### SCHOOL BOARDING HOUSE

SN A building, usually within the grounds of a school and often containing dormitories, used by pupils who board.

CL DOMESTIC

BT LODGINGS

School Canteen

USE **CANTEEN  
SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

School Chapel

USE **CHAPEL  
SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

#### SCHOOL CLINIC

SN A place at a school where children receive medical advice, health checks and treatment.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT CLINIC

RT SCHOOL

School For Nurses

USE **NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL**

### **SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND**

UF Blind School

SN A specialist school for the teaching of blind people.

CL EDUCATION

BT SPECIAL SCHOOL

### **SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

SN A specialist school for the teaching of deaf people.

CL EDUCATION

BT SPECIAL SCHOOL

### **SCHOOL HALL**

SN A large room or building at a school used for assembly and other activities.

CL EDUCATION

### **SCHOOL HOUSE**

SN A building appropriated by a school for the purpose of teaching pupils.

CL EDUCATION

RT SCHOOL

SCHOOLROOM

School Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

School Laboratory

USE **LABORATORY SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

School Library

USE **LIBRARY SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

School Of Arts And Crafts

USE **ART SCHOOL**

School Of Industry

USE **INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL**

School Of Violin Making

USE **VIOLIN FACTORY**

School Teachers House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Schoolmasters House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

### **SCHOOLROOM**

SN A room in a school devoted to the formal instruction of pupils.

CL EDUCATION

NT CLASSROOM

RT SCHOOL

SCHOOL HOUSE

### **SCIENCE PARK**

SN An area including buildings dedicated to scientific research for commercial purposes. Often associated with, or operated by, a university or

higher education institution.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT BUSINESS PARK

### **SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote science through lectures, research, etc.

CL EDUCATION

BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

### **SCONCE**

UF Artillery Mound

SN A small protective fortification, such as an earthwork.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

RT BASTION

BATTERY

SIEGEWORK

TOWN DEFENCES

### **SCOOP WHEEL**

SN A wheel driven by wind or steam for the lifting of water.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER WHEEL

Scooped Enclosure

USE **SCOOPED SETTLEMENT**

### **SCOOPED SETTLEMENT**

UF Scooped Enclosure

SN A settlement, usually enclosed, on a sloping hillside containing a number of oval or circular scooped house floors separated by walls or unexcavated ridges.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

### **SCOREBOARD**

SN A large board found at sporting events, erected so as to be seen by the spectators, on which the score of a game is kept.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT SPORTS SITE

TOTALISATOR

Scotch Baptist Chapel

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

### **SCOTCH KILN**

SN A type of updraught intermittent kiln of rectangular plan and battered sides, but with an open top.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT KILN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

RT UPDRAUGHT KILN

Scottish National School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Scottish Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

### **SCOTTISH PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

SN A place of worship for members of the Church of

Scotland which has been Presbyterian since 1690. It is the national Church of Scotland and is free and endowed.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

#### SCOUT HUT

- SN A building used for meetings and other events by Scouts Associations.
- CL RECREATIONAL

#### SCOWLE

- SN An old opencast iron ore site, which has been abandoned.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

#### SCRAP YARD

- SN A place where scrap metal is collected.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT IRON FOUNDRY

#### SCRATCH DIAL

- SN A set of marks found on the wall of a building, thought to be a form of sundial.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT SUNDIAL

Screen Wall

- USE **GARDEN WALL**

#### SCREENING PLANT

- SN A type of coal preparation plant for the sizing, sorting and washing of coal.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL MINING SITE
- RT COAL CRUSHER HOUSE

#### SCREENS HOUSE

- SN A building housing filters for sewage. Usually associated with a sewage pumping station.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- RT SEWAGE WORKS

Screw Factory

- USE **SCREW MILL**

#### SCREW MILL

- UF Screw Factory
- Wood Screw Mill
- SN A factory used for the manufacture of screws.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- METAL PRODUCT SITE

#### SCRIBBLING MILL

- UF Slubbing Mill
- SN A mill used for the preparation of raw fleece etc, for spinning by a coarse form of carding.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
- TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT COMBING SHED
- FULLING MILL
- SPINNING MILL
- WEAVING MILL
- WILLEY SHED

#### SCRUBBER

- SN A device used to remove pollutants from gas or smoke produced during industrial processes such as burning high-sulphur fuels.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MACHINERY
- RT GAS PURIFIER

#### SCULPTURE

- SN A figurative or abstract design in the round or in relief, made by chiselling stone, carving wood, modelling clay, casting metal, or similar processes.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- STREET FURNITURE
- NT BUST
- QUADRIGA
- STATUE
- RT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- HERM
- ORNAMENTAL CLOCK
- SCULPTURE GARDEN
- SPHINX

#### SCULPTURE GARDEN

- SN A garden designed to display sculpture, publicly or privately.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT SCULPTURE

#### SCUTCHING MILL

- SN A mill for the removal by mechanical means of the dried wood and seeds of the flax and cotton plants after retting. The resulting 'tow' is then spun into linen and cotton respectively.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
- TEXTILE MILL
- RT FLAX DRY HOUSE
- FLAX MILL
- RETTING POND

#### SCYTHE MILL

- SN A factory used for the manufacture of scythes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- EDGE TOOL WORKS
- RT FORGE
- GRINDSTONE

#### SEA BATHING HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital where patients would bathe daily in the sea or in indoor salt-water swimming baths.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

#### SEA BEACON

- SN A mark erected on or near danger or on shore as an aid to pilotage.
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID

#### SEA DEFENCES

- UF Sea Wall
- SN Non-military maritime flood and erosion defences.
- CL MARITIME

NT BOOM  
BREAKWATER  
GROYNE  
MOLE  
RT FLOOD DEFENCES

Sea Flame Device

USE **FLAME DEVICE**

#### SEA FORT

SN A defensive construction situated in the sea, designed to protect the land from seaborne attack. The term applies mainly to those monuments built from around 1860 onwards.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE  
CL MARITIME  
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

#### SEA LION POOL

SN A pool of water and associated ancillary buildings designed to accommodate sea lions.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT ANIMAL HOUSE  
RT ZOO

#### SEA LOCK

SN An entrance chamber from tide water to basin, with gates at each end and means of pumping up or lowering the level of water to suit.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT LOCK  
CL MARITIME  
BT LOCK

#### SEA MARK

SN A conspicuous object, such as a beacon, used by mariners to aid navigation at sea.  
CL MARITIME  
BT NAVIGATION AID  
NT DAY MARK

Sea Mill

USE **TIDE MILL**

#### SEA TERMINAL

SN A port, dock or harbour where ferries, hovercraft, ocean liners and cargo vessels can load and unload. May include road and/or rail terminals for transportation to the port.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
CL MARITIME  
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION  
NT CONTAINER TERMINAL  
FERRY TERMINAL  
HOVERCRAFT TERMINAL  
OCEAN LINER TERMINAL  
TERMINAL BUILDING

Sea Wall

USE **SEA DEFENCES**

#### SEAGULL TRENCH

SN A trench in the form of a flattened 'W' with a flat concrete roof covered in turf, supported on concrete pillars. The name derives from the resemblance to a child's drawing of a seagull in flight.

CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE

#### SEAMENS CHURCH

UF Dockyard Church  
Mariners Church  
Sailors Bethel  
Sailors Chapel  
Sailors Church  
SN A place of worship specifically for mariners and their families.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHURCH  
CL MARITIME

#### SEAMENS HOSPITAL

UF Naval Hospital  
SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of sailors and/or their families. For Royal Naval seamen use ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT HOSPITAL  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT HOSPITAL

Seamens Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

#### SEAMENS MISSION

SN A building, usually associated with a port or dock, where seamen could get a meal and a cheap room. Often established by religious groups for the moral betterment of seamen.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT MISSION HALL  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT MISSION HALL  
CL MARITIME  
RT LODGING HOUSE

#### SEAPLANE BASE

UF Seaplane Station  
SN A building complex with hangars and slipways built adjacent to a body of water where seaplanes can be stored and maintained.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE  
RT SEAPLANE MOORING

#### SEAPLANE FACTORY

SN A factory where seaplanes are manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT AIRCRAFT FACTORY  
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
RT FLYING BOAT STATION

Seaplane Hangar

USE **SEAPLANE SHED**

Seaplane Hangar (Type J)

USE **SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)**

#### SEAPLANE MOORING

SN Moorings for a seaplane not part of a seaplane base.

- CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE  
RT SEAPLANE BASE
- SEAPLANE SHED**
- UF Flying Boat Hangar  
Flying Boat Shed  
Flying Boat Warehouse  
Seaplane Hangar
- SN An aircraft hangar designed to house seaplanes.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR  
NT SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F)  
SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE G)  
SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)
- SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F)**
- SN A military side-opening aircraft hangar originally designed for seaplanes and used RNAS bases from 1916. Steel framed with asbestos or corrugated iron cladding.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT SEAPLANE SHED  
CL DEFENCE  
BT SEAPLANE SHED
- SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE G)**
- SN A side-opening steel framed shed. A smaller version of the SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F) they were built from 1916 on RNAS seaplane bases  
CL DEFENCE  
BT SEAPLANE SHED  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT SEAPLANE SHED
- SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)**
- UF Seaplane Hangar (Type J)  
SN A steel framed seaplane hangar designed for Royal Navy Air Stations by the admiralty in 1917-1918.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT SEAPLANE SHED  
CL DEFENCE  
BT SEAPLANE SHED
- Seaplane Station  
USE **SEAPLANE BASE**
- SEAPORT**
- SN A port on the sea, rather than on river or estuary.  
CL MARITIME  
BT PORT
- SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**
- SN A site in which one or more searchlights were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE  
BATTERY  
NT COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT  
SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT  
RT BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE
- SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT**
- SN A site in which one or more searchlights and their accompanying structures were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY  
NT LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT
- SEASIDE PAVILION**
- SN A light, ornamental building or structure situated close to the sea.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
RT PIER PAVILION  
PLEASURE PIER
- Seaside Sanatorium  
USE **SANATORIUM**
- SEASIDE SCHOOL**
- SN School built by the local Education Authority to provide residential schooling at the seaside for children from urban communities.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
CL EDUCATION  
BT SCHOOL
- SEAT**
- UF Settle  
SN An external structure used to sit on.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
RT GARDEN SEAT
- SECO HUT**
- SN A prefabricated structure of cellular hollow plywood 'aero' beams and columns clad with timber framed units of flat asbestos facing sheets and a felt roof. Designed as airfield accommodation that could be reused as post WWII emergency housing.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING  
CL CIVIL  
RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP
- SECONDARY MODERN SCHOOL**
- SN A school attended by children between the ages of eleven and sixteen offering a vocationally orientated curriculum.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT SECONDARY SCHOOL
- SECONDARY SCHOOL**
- UF Gymnasium  
Gymnasium (School)  
High School  
Higher Elementary School  
Higher Grade School
- SN A school attended by children between the ages of eleven and sixteen.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT SCHOOL  
NT COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL  
GRAMMAR SCHOOL  
SECONDARY MODERN SCHOOL
- SECTION HOUSE**

- SN A building providing lodgings for members of the police force.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

**SECTION POST**

- SN A large pillbox-like structure, often L-shaped or angular, with numerous loopholes used as a defensive position.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENDED BUILDING

**SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)**

- SN A prefabricated structure consisting of sectional timber framed units that were bolted together. The structure was clad with Canadian Cedar weatherboarding and had a roof of corrugated asbestos. They were used as temporary accommodation on airfields.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP

**SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)**

- SN A prefabricated structure consisting of sectional timber framed units that were bolted together. The structure was clad with weatherboarding and had a felted roof. They were used as temporary accommodation on airfields. Also see 'Type A'
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP

**SECULAR CATHEDRAL**

- SN A cathedral in which the chapter was composed of canons who lived in their own houses and were not governed by a monastic rule. Nine such cathedrals existed in England between the 11th and 16th centuries.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CATHEDRAL

**SECULAR HALL**

- UF Ethical Society Hall
- SN The meeting hall of a secular or ethical society.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MEETING HALL

**SEDAN CHAIR LIFT**

- SN A stepped, roadside platform, usually of stone on which a sedan chair was placed to allow the porters to lift the chair without having to bend.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

**SEDILIA BUILDING**

- SN A building containing a series of seats for use by the clergy during services. The seats are usually placed in the church and as such this is a very rare monument type, being purpose-built. An example being St. Germoe's Chair in Germoe, Cornwall.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Segmental Arch Bridge

- USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

**SEGMENTED DITCH**

- SN A ditch which is not continuous but instead is made up of segments which may vary in length and width.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT DITCH

Segmented Embanked Pit Alignment

- USE **EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT**

**SEISMOLOGY STATION**

- SN A building housing the instrumentation necessary for the observation and measurement of tremors generated by earthquakes.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT RESEARCH STATION

Semaphore

- USE **SEMAPHORE STATION**

**SEMAPHORE STATION**

- UF Semaphore  
Semaphore Tower
- SN A signal station incorporating equipment for visually conveying coded communications.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
- RT RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER  
SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION  
TELEGRAPH STATION

Semaphore Tower

- USE **SEMAPHORE STATION**

Semi Aisled Building

- USE **SINGLE AISLED BUILDING**

Semi Aisled House

- USE **SINGLE AISLED HOUSE**

Semi Circular Arch Bridge

- USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

**SEMI DETACHED BUNGALOW**

- SN A bungalow joined to another to form one building.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT BUNGALOW
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BUNGALOW

Semi Detached Cottage

- USE **SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

**SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

- UF Double Cottage  
Semi Detached Cottage
- SN A house joined to another to form one building.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

Semi Elliptical Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Seminary

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL  
THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

SN Use specific term.

Senate House

USE **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

#### **SENSORY GARDEN**

SN A garden that has been specifically created to be accessible to both disabled and non-disabled visitors. They may contain scented and edible plants and features designed to make sound etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

#### **SENTRY BOX**

SN A small structure providing cover and protected accommodation for a sentry.

CL DEFENCE

RT WATCH HOUSE

#### **SEPHARDI MATZEVAH**

SN A matzevah from the Sephardi group of Jews descended from medieval Jewish communities of the Iberian Peninsular and Northern Africa. Characterised by flat slabs with Hebrew Inscriptions

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT MATZEVAH

#### **SEPTIC TANK**

SN A watertight reservoir or tank that receives sewage, and by sedimentation and bacterial action effects a process of partial purification.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE

RT SEWAGE WORKS

Sepulchral Cross

USE **CROSS**

#### **SERBIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

SN A place of worship for members of the Serbian Orthodox Church, the national church of Serbia.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

#### **SERGE FACTORY**

SN A factory used for the manufacture of serge, a heavy woollen cloth.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL

#### **SERGEANTS MESS**

SN A building providing accommodation, dining facilities and recreation for non commissioned officers.

CL DEFENCE

BT MESS

RT ARMY CAMP  
BARRACKS  
COOKHOUSE  
NAVAL OFFICERS MESS  
OFFICERS MESS

Serjeants Inn

USE **LEGAL CHAMBERS**

#### **SERPENTINE PATH**

SN A winding path in a garden or park, common in the late 17th and early 18th centuries.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT WALK

#### **SERPENTINE QUARRY**

SN A quarry for the extraction of Serpentine, a major metamorphic mineral which is easily polished and easily carved. A major variety, lizardite, is found in Cornwall.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT QUARRY

#### **SERPENTINE WALK**

SN A winding walk, common in early 18th century Rococo gardens and parks.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT WALK

#### **SERPENTINE WALL**

UF Crinkle Crankle Wall

Ribbon Wall

SN A wall for growing fruit, dating in England from the mid-18th century, whose curving lines gave added strength, thus doing away with the need for buttressing.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT WALL

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN WALL

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FRUIT GROWING WALL

#### **SERVANTS HALL**

SN Usually a servants' dining room.

CL DOMESTIC

Servants Quarters

USE **SERVICE WING**

Service Block

USE **SERVICE WING**

#### **SERVICE SHAFT**

SN A shaft allowing access to an area. Often used as an additional escape route to the main shaft in a mine or as an air shaft.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT SHAFT

RT MINE SHAFT

TUNNEL

#### **SERVICE STATION**

UF Motorway Service Station

SN Use for complexes where services (eg. restaurants, shops) are provided in addition to facilities for buying petrol.

CL COMMERCIAL

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT PETROL PUMP

PETROL STATION

## SERVICE WING

- UF Servants Quarters  
Service Block
- SN A building or wing of a large house in which the servants would live and carry out some of their duties.
- CL DOMESTIC

Servicemens Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

## SERVICES CLUB

- UF Army And Navy Club  
Barracks Institute  
British Legion Club  
Cavalry Club  
Naval Club  
Servicemens Club  
Veterans Club
- SN A place where current and former members of the armed services meet for social and recreational activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB
- RT BRITISH LEGION HALL

## SERVICES HOME

- SN A residential establishment for retired armed servicemen and women.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

## SERVITE FRIARY

- SN A friary of the Order of the Friar servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites. The Servite Fathers came to England in 1864.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FRIARY
- RT SERVITE NUNNERY

## SERVITE NUNNERY

- SN A nunnery of nuns belonging to the Order of the Servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY
- RT SERVITE FRIARY

## SESSIONS HOUSE

- UF Quarter Sessions Court
- SN A building housing court rooms and associated offices and cells, in which the Quarter Sessions were held.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT
- NT PETTY SESSIONS COURT

Sett Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

Settle

- USE **SEAT**
- SN Use as an external architectural feature only.

## SETTLEMENT

- UF Cave Settlement  
Habitation Site  
Platform Settlement  
Roadside Settlement
- SN A small concentration of dwellings.

- CL DOMESTIC
- NT BURGH  
CONSTRUCTION CAMP  
CRANNOG  
DESERTED SETTLEMENT  
DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP  
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
EXTRA MURAL SUBURB  
HAMLET  
HOMESTEAD  
HOUSING ESTATE  
HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT  
LAKE VILLAGE  
LINEAR SETTLEMENT  
MODEL SETTLEMENT  
OLYMPIC VLLAGE  
OPEN SITE  
OPPIDUM  
PALISADED ENCLOSURE  
PLANNED SETTLEMENT  
PROTEST CAMP  
RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT  
RESETTLEMENT CAMP  
SCOOPED SETTLEMENT  
SQUATTER SETTLEMENT  
SUBURB  
TENEMENT  
TOWN  
TOWN QUARTER  
TOWNSHIP  
TRADING SETTLEMENT  
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT  
VICUS  
VILL  
VILLAGE  
WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
- RT DWELLING  
OCCUPATION SITE

Settling Pan

USE **SETTLING TANK**

## SETTLING PIT

- SN Pit for the deposition of ore sediment from waste water collected from ore washing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
- RT BUDDLE  
BUDDLE HOUSE  
ORE WASHING PLANT  
PIT  
WASHING FLOOR

## SETTLING TANK

- UF Settling Pan
- SN A large tank where particles suspended in water, or other liquids, are allowed to sink to the bottom forming a sediment.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

## SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL

- UF Seventh Day Adventists Church
- SN A place of worship for members of the Seventh Day Adventists Church. This was formed in 1843 by followers believing in the imminent second coming of Christ.



- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Seventh Day Adventists Church

USE **SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL**

#### SEWAGE FARM

- SN A farm on which liquid sewage was regularly used for irrigation as a means of sewage disposal.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM
- RT SEWAGE WORKS

#### SEWAGE PUMPING STATION

- SN A building used to pump sewage from the sewers to the filter beds of a sewage works.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT PUMPING STATION
- RT SEWAGE WORKS

Sewage Treatment Works

USE **SEWAGE WORKS**

#### SEWAGE WORKS

- UF Sewage Treatment Works
- SN A group of buildings in which local sewage is filtered and purified in large rectangular or circular tanks.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- RT FILTER BED  
FILTER HOUSE  
SCREENS HOUSE  
SEPTIC TANK  
SEWAGE FARM  
SEWAGE PUMPING STATION  
SEWER

#### SEWER

- UF Sewer Vent
- SN A large drain or conduit for carrying away wastes.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATERCOURSE  
WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- NT OUTFALL SEWER
- RT CESS PIT  
CESS POOL  
CULVERT  
DRAIN  
SEWAGE WORKS  
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

Sewer Commissioners Office

USE **OFFICE**

#### SEWER INSPECTION CHAMBER

- SN A chamber attached to the sewer of a building to facilitate the removal of any blockage.
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Sewer Vent

USE **SEWER**

#### SEWER VENTILATION PIPE

- UF Stink Pole
- SN A tall, hollow pipe, usually cast-iron, resembling a lamp-post. Used to ventilate sewer systems.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT VENTILATION SHAFT

Sf Site

USE **STARFISH SITE**

#### SHADOW FACTORY

- SN An existing factory that was converted for use as aircraft works in the run up to or during the Second World War.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY

#### SHAFT

- UF Funnel
- SN Use only if function unknown, otherwise use specific type.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT FLUE  
SERVICE SHAFT  
VENTILATION SHAFT
- RT ADIT  
MINE SHAFT  
RITUAL SHAFT  
TUNNEL  
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE  
WELL

#### SHAFT CALCINER

- SN A nineteenth century stone calciner, similar to a lime kiln, used for extracting arsenic from mined ores, consisting of a solid structure with a central shaft and a drawing-hole at the base for calciner waste.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ARSENIC CALCINER

#### SHAFT FURNACE

- SN A furnace constructed as a shaft with the fire at the bottom and the fuel and ore added from the top.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
- NT BLOOMERY
- RT CUPOLA FURNACE

#### SHAFT KILN

- SN A vertical structure, sometimes made of steel, often used in the manufacture of cement. Material is loaded at the top, burnt in the middle and removed at the bottom.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- NT SPLIT SHAFT KILN
- RT CEMENT KILN

#### SHAFT MOUND

SN Circular spoil heap surrounding a wide central depression, the entrance to a mine shaft.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINE SHAFT  
RT SPOIL HEAP

#### SHALE QUARRY

UF Shale Workings  
SN A place where shale, a laminated clay or silt which has been compressed by the weight of the rocks over it, is extracted from the ground.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STONE QUARRY  
RT ALUM QUARRY  
OIL DISTILLERY

#### SHALE WORKING SITE

SN A site or building used for processing shale. Shale can be fashioned into goods or, if bituminous, distilled to produce oil, naphtha or tar.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STONE WORKING SITE

Shale Workings

USE **SHALE QUARRY**

Sham Castle

USE **FOLLY**

Sham Ruin

USE **FOLLY**

#### SHAMBLES

SN Traditionally a place where meat and fish were sold.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT ABATTOIR  
MEAT MARKET

Shark'S Teeth

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

Sharks Teeth

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

Shealing

USE **SHIELING**

Shear Hulk

USE **SHEER HULK**

Shear Legs

USE **SHEER LEGS**

Shears

USE **SHEER LEGS**

#### SHED

UF Implement Shed  
Skilling  
SN A slight structure built for shelter or storage, or for use as a workshop, either attached as a lean-to to a permanent building or separate. Use more specific type where known.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT BUILDING  
NT ALLOTMENT SHED  
BAIT SHED  
WOOD SHED

RT ANIMAL SHED  
BACK SHED  
BRICK DRYING SHED  
CART SHED  
COAL SHED  
COMBING SHED  
CROQUET SHED  
DRESSING SHED  
ENGINE SHED  
FABRICATION SHED  
GARDEN SHED  
GOODS SHED  
GRASS DRYING SHED  
HOLDING SHED  
LEATHER DRYING SHED  
MILKING SHED  
PORTAL FRAMED SHED  
POTTING SHED  
REELING SHED  
SHEEP SHEARING SHED  
SHELTER SHED  
SLIP SHED  
SPINNING SHED  
STOREHOUSE  
TIMBER SEASONING SHED  
TRAIN SHED  
TRANSIT SHED  
WAGON SHED  
WAREHOUSE  
WILLEY SHED

#### SHED MILL

SN A single storey mill used in the textile industry.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE MILL  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Sheep Cote

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

#### SHEEP DIP

SN A place where sheep are washed in a chemical bath to control the parasites of sheep. To conserve the poisonous chemicals the bath is usually small and are not allowed to enter any watercourse.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT ANIMAL WASH  
RT SHEEP FOLD  
SHEEP HOUSE  
SHEEP SHEARING SHED  
SHEEP WASH  
WASHFOLD

#### SHEEP FOLD

SN A pen or enclosure used for containing sheep.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
RT BIELD  
POUND  
RING ENCLOSURE  
SHEEP DIP  
SHEEP HOUSE  
SHEEP SHEARING SHED  
SHEEP WASH  
SHEPHERDS HUT  
SHIELING  
WASHFOLD

## SHEEP HOUSE

- UF Bercarie  
Hogg Cote  
Hogg House  
Sheep Cote
- SN A building providing shelter for sheep and storage for fodder and shepherding equipment.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL SHED
- RT SHEEP DIP  
SHEEP FOLD  
SHEEP SHEARING SHED  
SHEEP WASH  
SHEPHERDS HUT

## SHEEP SHEARING SHED

- SN A building in which sheep are sheared.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT SHED  
SHEEP DIP  
SHEEP FOLD  
SHEEP HOUSE  
SHEEP WASH  
SHEPHERDS HUT

## SHEEP WASH

- SN A place used to clean the fleece of sheep before shearing. This could be a watercourse temporarily dammed in order to wash sheep.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL WASH
- RT SHEEP DIP  
SHEEP FOLD  
SHEEP HOUSE  
SHEEP SHEARING SHED  
WASHFOLD

Sheep Yard

- USE **FARMYARD**

## SHEER HULK

- UF Shear Hulk
- SN An old ship hull used as a base for lifting tackle.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT MAST HOUSE  
MASTING SHEERS  
MILL POND

## SHEER LEGS

- UF Shear Legs  
Shears
- SN A structure comprising two upright spars, joined at the top to form a triangle, with a hoisting tackle suspended from the apex. Used to lift cargo or other weights.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT DERRICK  
MAST HOUSE  
MAST POND  
MASTING SHEERS  
MILL POND

## SHEET METAL WORKS

- SN A site where large sheets of thin metal are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL WORKS  
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT CAR FACTORY  
HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE  
PLATING WORKS  
ROLLING MILL  
STEEL WORKS

## SHEILA NA GIG

- SN A small carved figure, usually female in appearance, probably representing fertility charms, found on Romanesque churches in the West of England, eg. Kilpeck.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Sheiling

- USE **SHIELING**

## SHELL BRIDGE

- SN A bridge decorated with shells forming an ornamental feature.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
- RT SHELL FOUNTAIN  
SHELL GROTTTO  
SHELL HOUSE

## SHELL FACTORY

- UF Projectile Factory
- SN A works or factory where shells or projectiles were machined before they were dispatched to a filling factory to be filled with explosives.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MUNITIONS FACTORY

## SHELL FOUNTAIN

- SN A fountain decorated with shells forming an ornamental feature.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT FOUNTAIN
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT FOUNTAIN
- RT SHELL BRIDGE

## SHELL GROTTTO

- SN A grotto decorated with shells, sometimes a room in a house, sometimes a detached building.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GROTTTO
- RT SHELL BRIDGE

## SHELL HOUSE

- SN An ornamental building, usually decorated with or displaying shells.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT SHELL BRIDGE

## SHELL KEEP

- UF Shell Keep Castle
- SN A Norman keep, in the form of a circular or polygonal enclosure surrounded by a wall.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KEEP  
CL DEFENCE  
BT KEEP

Shell Keep Castle

USE **SHELL KEEP**

#### **SHELL MIDDEN**

SN A refuse heap of discarded shells.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MIDDEN  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT MIDDEN

#### **SHELTER**

SN A structure w hich protects an area of ground from the w eather.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
NT CATTLE SHELTER  
FERRY CROSSING SHELTER  
LABOURERS SHELTER  
RT CABMENS SHELTER

#### **SHELTER SHED**

SN An open-sided building know n to have been used for sheltering animals other than cattle.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT ANIMAL SHED  
RT CATTLE SHELTER  
FIELD BARN  
HOVEL  
OUTFARM  
SHED

#### **SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION**

SN Accommodation designed for the elderly, disabled, etc, as individual units.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

#### **SHEMOT**

SN Sacred Jew ish texts and appurtenances buried w ithin a Jew ish cemetery.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT FUNERARY SITE

#### **SHEPHERDS HUT**

SN A small building used as a shelter by a shepherd.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING  
HUT  
TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING  
RT FARM  
SHEEP FOLD  
SHEEP HOUSE  
SHEEP SHEARING SHED  
SHIELING

Shiel

USE **SHIELING**

Shielding

USE **SHIELING**

#### **SHIELING**

UF Shealing  
Sheiling

Shiel

Shielding

SN Pasture to w hich animals w ere driven for grazing, w ith associated temporary huts for domestic or agricultural use.

CL DOMESTIC  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
RT FARM  
FARM BUILDING  
HUT  
SHEEP FOLD  
SHEPHERDS HUT  
STACK STAND

Shifted Medieval Village

USE **SHIFTED VILLAGE**

SN Use Medieval in a period field.

Shifted Settlement

USE **SHIFTED VILLAGE**

#### **SHIFTED VILLAGE**

UF Shifted Medieval Village  
Shifted Settlement  
SN An extant settlement w hich show s evidence of a shift in focus, eg. tow ards a new road, generally in the form of abandoned buildings or earthw orks on the margin furthest from the new focus.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT VILLAGE  
RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT

#### **SHIFTING HOUSE**

SN A building in a military complex (eg. naval dockyard, castle, etc.) for preparing gunpow der.  
CL MARITIME  
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION  
RT ARSENAL

Ship

USE **WATERCRAFT**

#### **SHIP BREAKERS YARD**

SN Place w here ships and boats are dismantled.  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

#### **SHIP BURIAL**

UF Boat Burial  
SN A burial in w hich the body is placed in, or covered by a boat, w hich is then covered w ith earth. Use w ith barrow type w here relevant.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT BURIAL

#### **SHIP CANAL**

SN A canal that can accommodate ocean-going ships, usually built across an isthmus or to give access to a river port e.g. Manchester ship canal  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT CANAL

#### **SHIP CHANDLERY**

SN A commercial premises supplying ships w ith

provisions.

- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL MARITIME

#### SHIP GRAVEYARD

- UF Hulk Assemblage
- SN An area of the sea or coastline where vessels have been abandoned.
- CL MARITIME

#### SHIP REPAIR WORKS

- SN A site containing slipways and associated buildings used specifically for the repair of ships and larger ocean-going craft.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE WORKS
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT CHAIN WORKS  
DRY DOCK  
FLOATING CRANE  
GRIDIRON  
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS  
PLATE RACK  
SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

Shipbuilding Works

USE **SHIPYARD**

#### SHIPHOUSE FRAME

- SN An open metalwork structure supporting either a fabrication shed or the runners for an overhead crane.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
- RT FABRICATION SHED  
PLATE RACK  
PLATERS SHOP

Shipping Insurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

#### SHIPPING WAREHOUSE

- SN A large store for the temporary accommodation of goods awaiting transportation to or from the sea.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

Shippon

USE **COW HOUSE**

Shipwreck

USE **WRECK**

#### SHIPWRECK GRAVE

- SN Graves known to be of shipwreck victims buried close to their site of discovery, as was customary until the 19th century, rather than in consecrated ground.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GRAVE
- CL MARITIME

#### SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

- SN A place where dockyard craftsmen both design and build ships.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- RT SHIP REPAIR WORKS

#### SHIPYARD

- UF Shipbuilding Works  
Shipyard Office
- SN A place where boats or ships are built or repaired.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE  
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT BOILER SHOP  
CARPENTERS WORKSHOP  
CRANE  
DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE  
DOCKYARD  
MARINE WORKSHOP  
PAY OFFICE  
SLIPWAY

Shipyard Office

USE **OFFICE**  
**SHIPYARD**

SN Use both terms.

#### SHIRE HALL

- SN A county judicial building where the Quarter Session and the Assizes for the County were held.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT CIVIC CENTRE  
COUNTY HALL

#### SHIRT FACTORY

- SN A factory where shirts are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CLOTHING FACTORY

#### SHODDY MILL

- SN A mill in which poor quality woolen cloth was made from fibres produced by grinding light woolen rags.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL  
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- NT CARBONISING SHED
- RT FLOCK MILL  
MUNGO MILL

Shoddy Warehouse

USE **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

#### SHODE WORKING

- SN An extractive pit or pits, usually 2.5m square by 2m deep dug to extract tin ore in areas where streamworking is not possible. Usually dug along a vein rather than across it.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT  
ORE WORKS

#### SHOE FACTORY

UF Boot And Shoe Factory  
SN A factory where boots and shoes are  
manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CLOTHING FACTORY  
NT HEEL FACTORY  
LAST WORKS  
SLIPPER WORKS  
RT CURRIERY  
LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

#### SHOE MACHINERY DEPOT

SN A depot or warehouse for the storage,  
distribution and repair of shoe making machines.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT WAREHOUSE

#### SHOE MACHINERY WORKS

SN An engineering works that produces machinery  
specially for use in shoe making.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WORKS

#### SHOE WAREHOUSE

SN A building or part of a building used for the  
storage of shoes or boots.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT WAREHOUSE

Shooting Box

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

Shooting Butt

USE **SHOOTING STAND**

Shooting Lodge

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

#### SHOOTING STAND

UF Shooting Butt  
SN Position often screened by earth, stone or wood  
from which game is shot.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT HUNTING SITE  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT HUNTING SITE  
RT HUNTING LODGE

#### SHOP

UF Antique Shop  
Bakers Shop  
Bookshop  
Boutique  
Clothing Shop  
Delicatessen  
Drapers Shop  
Drapery Shop  
Emporium  
Florists Shop  
Hatters Shop  
Milliners Shop  
New agents Shop  
Off Licence  
Tailors Shop

Tobacconists Shop  
SN A house or building where goods are made or  
prepared and displayed for sale and sold. Use  
more specific type where known.

CL COMMERCIAL  
NT BARBERS SHOP  
BEAUTY SALON  
BEER SHOP  
BUTCHERS SHOP  
CHANDLERY  
CHEMISTS SHOP  
CLOCK SHOP  
COMMISSARY  
CONFECTIONERS SHOP  
COOPERATIVE STORE  
DEPARTMENT STORE  
FISHMONGERS SHOP  
FURNITURE SHOP  
GENERAL STORE  
GREENGROCERS SHOP  
GRINDERY DEALERS SHOP  
GROCERS SHOP  
HAIRDRESSERS SALON  
HARDWARE SHOP  
JEWELLERY SHOP  
OUTFITTER  
PERFUMERY  
SUPERMARKET  
WHOLESALE SHOP  
WIGMAKERS SHOP  
RT INHABITED BRIDGE  
KIOSK  
SHOPPING ARCADE  
SHOPPING CENTRE  
SHOPPING PARADE  
SHOPPING PRECINCT  
SHOWROOM

#### SHOPPING ARCADE

UF Bazaar  
Street Arcade  
SN A covered shopping street, sometimes with  
galleries, dating from the late 18th/early 19th  
century.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT SHOP  
SHOPPING CENTRE  
SHOPPING PARADE  
SHOPPING PRECINCT

#### SHOPPING CENTRE

UF Shopping Mall  
SN A shopping complex, usually indoors, comprised  
of a number of separate retail outlets surrounding  
an open space. Often on more than one level.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT KIOSK  
SHOP  
SHOPPING ARCADE  
SHOPPING PARADE  
SHOPPING PRECINCT  
SUPERMARKET

Shopping Mall

USE **SHOPPING CENTRE**

#### SHOPPING PARADE

SN A purpose-built terrace of shops.

CL COMMERCIAL  
RT BUTTER WALK  
RETAIL PARK  
SHOP  
SHOPPING ARCADE  
SHOPPING CENTRE  
SHOPPING PRECINCT

#### SHOPPING PRECINCT

SN A pedestrianized shopping street, or a more complex arrangement of shopping 'squares' and walkways.

CL COMMERCIAL  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT URBAN SPACE  
RT RETAIL PARK  
SHOP  
SHOPPING ARCADE  
SHOPPING CENTRE  
SHOPPING PARADE

#### SHOT TOWER

SN A tower in which shot is made from molten lead poured through sieves at top and falling into water at bottom.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE  
METAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT TOWER

#### SHOWGROUND

SN A large area, usually open-air, used for permanent, seasonal or regular shows, events or exhibitions.

CL RECREATIONAL

#### SHOWROOM

UF Porcelain Show room  
Show rooms

SN A room used for the display of merchandise for sale.

CL COMMERCIAL  
NT FURNITURE SHOWROOM  
HARDWARE SHOWROOM  
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM  
UPHOLSTERY SHOWROOM

RT SHOP

Show rooms

USE **SHOWROOM**

#### SHRINE

SN A place where worship is offered or devotions are paid to a deity or saint.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT ALTAR  
CHURCH  
HOLY WELL  
TEMPLE

#### SHRUB BORDER

SN A long bed planted with mixed shrubs, usually found near the house.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT BORDER

#### SHRUBBERY

SN A plantation of shrubs.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
NT BOSQUET

Shrunken Medieval Village

USE **SHRUNKEN VILLAGE**  
SN Use Medieval in a period field.

Shrunken Settlement

USE **SHRUNKEN VILLAGE**

#### SHRUNKEN VILLAGE

UF Shrunken Medieval Village  
Shrunken Settlement

SN A settlement where previous house sites are now unoccupied, but often visible as earthworks, crop or soil marks.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT VILLAGE  
RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT

#### SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION

SN A signalling station which used a series of shutters to indicate various messages.

CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE  
RT SEMAPHORE STATION  
TELEGRAPH STATION

Shutting Stile

USE **STILE**

#### SHUTTLE WORKS

SN A manufacturing site producing weaving shuttles for the textile industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WORKS  
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

Sick Childrens Hospital

USE **CHILDRENS HOSPITAL**

Sick House

USE **INFIRMARY**  
SN Use INFIRMARY with appropriate complex type (eg. SCHOOL).

#### SICK QUARTERS

SN A building used for the accommodation of sick and wounded members of the armed forces.

CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

#### SIEGE

SN In the glass industry this is bench-like structure within the melting-furnace on which crucibles are placed.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FURNACE

#### SIEGE CASTLE

SN A temporary castle built to house and protect troops besieging another castle or town.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CASTLE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT CASTLE

#### SIEGEWORK

UF Civil War Defences

Civil War Siegework  
 Contravallation  
 SN A temporary earthwork or fortification  
 constructed by forces laying siege to a castle or  
 town, etc.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT FIELDWORK  
 NT CIRCUMVALLATION  
 SAP  
 RT SCONCE

Siemens Furnace

USE **OPEN HEARTH FURNACE**

**SIGN**

SN A board, wall painting or other structure  
 displaying advice, giving information or directions  
 CL UNASSIGNED  
 NT FLOOD MARKER

**SIGNAL BOX**

UF Railway Signal Box  
 SN A building on a railway system housing levers  
 used to regulate trains on the tracks using signals  
 and to change the points to enable a train to  
 transfer from one track to another.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
 CL COMMUNICATIONS  
 BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE  
 RT RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER  
 RAILWAY SIGNAL  
 TRAFFIC LIGHTS

**SIGNAL POST**

SN A cast iron post similar to a lamp post, with  
 revolving top to carry either coloured plates, or  
 an oil lamp with coloured glass at night.  
 Associated with canal or river navigation locks.  
 CL COMMUNICATIONS  
 BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE  
 RT CANAL

**SIGNAL SQUARE**

SN A signalling structure used on WWII airfields,  
 comprising a concrete square base with a kerbed  
 border into which concrete signal symbols could  
 be placed to advise pilots in the air of current  
 airfield state e.g. directions of landing and airfield  
 circuit.  
 CL COMMUNICATIONS  
 BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

**SIGNAL STATION**

SN A building or tower used to communicate  
 information to shipping or other stations using  
 signals such as flags, fires or lights. Roman  
 signal stations took the form of a stone tower  
 surrounded by a ditched enclosure and were  
 used to warn of Saxon raids.  
 CL COMMUNICATIONS  
 BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE  
 RT FRONTIER DEFENCE  
 LEGIONARY FORTRESS

WATCH TOWER

**SIGNAL TOWER**

SN A tower in a semaphore communication system.  
 Often a three-storey building on a hill in line-of-  
 sight, signal towers provided working and living  
 space, usually for two crew members with their  
 families.  
 CL COMMUNICATIONS  
 BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE  
 NT TIMEBALL TOWER  
 RT TOWER

**SIGNALLING BATTERY**

UF Fog Battery  
 SN A gun battery used to signal warnings to ships  
 during bad weather.  
 CL COMMUNICATIONS  
 BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE  
 CL MARITIME  
 BT NAVIGATION AID

**SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

SN Buildings and structures associated with signal  
 communication.  
 CL COMMUNICATIONS  
 NT AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS  
 BEACON  
 BELISHA BEACON  
 FOG BELL  
 FOG HORN  
 HOOTER  
 LIGHTHOUSE  
 RAILWAY SIGNAL  
 SEMAPHORE STATION  
 SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION  
 SIGNAL BOX  
 SIGNAL POST  
 SIGNAL SQUARE  
 SIGNAL STATION  
 SIGNAL TOWER  
 SIGNALLING BATTERY  
 TRAFFIC LIGHTS  
 WARNING SIREN

**SIGNALMANS COTTAGE**

SN The residence of a signalman.  
 CL DOMESTIC  
 BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

**SIGNALS GATHERING STATION**

SN Buildings and structures associated with the  
 acquisition of electronic signals for the purpose  
 of intelligence gathering.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

**SIGNPOST**

UF Guide Plate  
 Guide Post  
 Guide Stone  
 Guidepost  
 Route Marker  
 SN A post bearing one or more signs indicating the  
 direction, and often the distance, to specified  
 locations or routes.



CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
NT FINGER POST  
RT DIRECTION STONE  
MILE PLATE  
MILEPOST  
MILESTONE

#### **SIKH TEMPLE**

UF Gurdwara  
SN A place of worship for followers of Sikhism.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT TEMPLE  
NT DARBAR SAHIB

#### **SILAGE CLAMP**

SN A three-sided structure for the production and storage of silage.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Silage Silo

USE **SILO**

Silage Tower

USE **SILO**

#### **SILICA QUARRY**

UF Silicon Quarry  
SN A place where silica or silicate, the most common mineral component of rock, is extracted from the ground.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Silicon Quarry

USE **SILICA QUARRY**

#### **SILK DRYING SHED**

SN A building in which silk was dried.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE

#### **SILK MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of silk.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
NT REELING SHED  
SILK DRYING SHED  
SILK MILL  
THROWING MILL

#### **SILK MILL**

SN A mill used for the mechanized processing of silk.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL  
RT LOOMSHOP

Silk Weavers Cottage

USE **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

Silk Weavers Workshop

USE **WEAVERS WORKSHOP**

#### **SILKWORM FARM**

SN A farm or group of buildings where silkworms are bred. The silkworm when changing into a pupa spins a cocoon made of silken filaments,

these are then unwound and used to manufacture silk thread.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FARM

#### **SILO**

UF Silage Silo  
Silage Tower  
SN A building or structure for the storage of processed minerals, chemicals or agricultural products, etc. Use more specific type where known.  
CL UNASSIGNED

#### **SILVER HEARTH**

SN Ore hearth specifically for the refining of silver.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE  
RT REELING HEARTH  
LEAD WORKING SITE  
SLAG HEARTH

#### **SILVER MINE**

SN Use with other minerals extracted and MINE where relevant, eg. ZINC MINE.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE  
MINE  
RT LEAD MINE  
ZINC MINE

Silver Plating Works

USE **PLATING WORKS**

#### **SILVER REFINERY**

SN Any building or site in which silver was refined and/or extracted by smelting, cupellation, liquation or by the Parkes Process. IA-C20. Don't use for lead or copper smelters at which silver has been extracted unless silver-related features survive.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SILVER WORKING SITE  
NT PATTINSON REFINERY

#### **SILVER WORKING SITE**

SN A site or building where silver was processed and/or worked and fashioned into objects.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
NT SILVER REFINERY

#### **SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SN A place where silverware is manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE  
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP  
RT ASSAY OFFICE  
CUPELLATION FURNACE  
GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP

#### **SINGLE AISLED BARN**

SN A barn in which a central space is separated from a side aisle by posts and braces.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT AISLED BARN  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT AISLED BARN  
SINGLE AISLED BUILDING

## SINGLE AISLED BUILDING

- UF Semi Aisled Building
- SN A building with an aisle on one side only.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AISLED BUILDING
- NT SINGLE AISLED BARN  
SINGLE AISLED HOUSE

## SINGLE AISLED HOUSE

- UF Semi Aisled House
- SN A house with an aisle on one side only.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AISLED HOUSE  
SINGLE AISLED BUILDING
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AISLED HOUSE

Single Ditched Enclosure

- USE **DITCHED ENCLOSURE**

Single Ended Hall

- USE **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

## SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

- UF End Hall  
End Hall House  
Single Ended Hall
- SN A house consisting of a single storey open hall with a two storey domestic range attached at one end, forming a T shape.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HALL HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HALL HOUSE
- RT DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

## SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE

- UF Half Wealden House
- SN A wealden house with only one end being jettied.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT WEALDEN HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WEALDEN HOUSE

## SINGLE GUN (DIVER) BATTERY

- SN 40mm gun emplacement created between 24th-26th June 1944 as part of the fourth deployment of Diver LAA guns to the Kentish Gun Belt. Each site had an extant searchlight battery.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

Single Mens Hostel

- USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Single Span Bridge

- USE **BRIDGE**

Sink House

- USE **WASH HOUSE**

Sirocco Fan

- USE **SIROCCO FAN HOUSE**

## SIROCCO FAN HOUSE

- UF Sirocco Fan
- SN An electric fan used for the ventilation of mines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FAN HOUSE

Sisters House

- USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

## SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

- UF Sisters Of St John Priory
- SN A priory of the female Order of Knights Hospitallers.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY
- RT CAMERA  
HOSPITALLERS CAMERA  
HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY  
PRECEPTORY

Sisters Of St John Priory

- USE **PRIORY**  
**SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY**

SN Use both terms.

## SITE

- UF A P Site  
Crop Mark  
Soil Mark  
Unclassified Site
- SN Unclassifiable site with minimal information.  
Specify site type wherever possible.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
- NT OCCUPATION SITE

## SKATEPARK

- UF Wheeled Sports Park
- SN A purpose-built facility providing an area for wheeled sports, such as skateboarding, skating and BMX cycling, equipped with ramps and other structures and obstacles for the performance of tricks and manoeuvres.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE

Skating Pond

- USE **POND**

## SKATING RINK

- UF Ice Rink  
Ice Skating Rink  
Roller Skating Rink
- SN A piece of ice or a floor, often within a building, used for skating.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING

Skeleton

- USE **INHUMATION**

Skilling

- USE **SHED**

## SKIN DISEASE HOSPITAL

- SN A specialist hospital for the medical treatment of skin diseases.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Skin Market

- USE **LEATHER MARKET**

## SKITTLE ALLEY

SN A place where the game of skittles is played.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS BUILDING

#### SLAB BLOCK

SN A rectangular multi-storey block of flats, greater in width than height.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT TOWER BLOCK  
NT DECK ACCESS BLOCK

#### SLAB BRIDGE

SN A type of concrete bridge, developed in the 20th century, that consists of reinforced concrete deck slabs that sit on the supporting bridge piers and/or abutments.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT BRIDGE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE

#### SLAG

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Slag Bank

USE **SLAG HEAP**

Slag Dump

USE **SLAG HEAP**  
**SLAG PIT**

#### SLAG HEAP

UF Iron Slag Heap  
Slag Bank  
Slag Dump  
SN A spoil heap consisting mainly of slag, pieces of refuse material separated from a metal during the smelting process.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
SPOIL HEAP  
RT SLAG PIT  
STEEL WORKS

#### SLAG HEARTH

SN A hearth used for the reheating of metal slag to extract further metal.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL SMELTING SITE  
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE  
RT LEAD WORKING SITE  
SILVER HEARTH  
SMELT MILL

#### SLAG PIT

UF Slag Dump  
SN A pit containing the waste product from iron working.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT PIT  
RT SLAG HEAP

#### SLAG WORKS

SN A site or factory where waste slag from iron working is further processed for use in manufacturing.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Slate Mine

USE **SLATE QUARRY**

Slate Pencil Mill

USE **PENCIL MILL**

#### SLATE QUARRY

UF Slate Mine  
Slate Works  
SN A site where slate is quarried from the ground.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STONE QUARRY

Slate Works

USE **SLATE QUARRY**

Slaughter House

USE **ABATTOIR**

#### SLEDWAY

SN An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by sleds.  
CL TRANSPORT  
RT MINERAL RAILWAY

#### SLEECHING SALT WORKS

SN A coastal site producing salt by scraping up salt-impregnated sand and silt, leeching out the salt to produce a concentrated brine, then boiling in 'saltcotes' (small huts containing lead pans)  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE  
RT SALT PAN

Sleeping Shelter

USE **AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER**

Slight Univallate Hillfort

USE **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

#### SLIP (GARDEN)

SN A strip of cultivated land situated against the exterior of a walled garden's perimeter, so placed to maximise usable wall space.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Slip (Maritime)

USE **SLIPWAY**

#### SLIP SHED

SN A wooden or metal structure covering a shipbuilding slipway.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MARINE WORKSHOP  
CL MARITIME  
BT MARINE WORKSHOP  
RT BOAT HOUSE  
DOCKYARD  
SHED  
SLIPWAY

#### SLIPPER BATHS

SN Originally partially covered baths shaped somewhat like a slipper, now usually a number of single baths of the modern domestic style installed for hire at public baths.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT BATHS

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT BATHS

#### SLIPPER WORKS

SN Factory making slippers.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SHOE FACTORY

#### SLIPWAY

UF Slip (Maritime)  
SN A structure inclined towards the water on which a ship may be built or lowered into the water.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
CL MARITIME  
RT BOAT YARD  
CAUSEWAY  
DOCKYARD  
LIFEBOAT STATION  
SHIPYARD  
SLIP SHED

#### SLIT TRENCH

SN A short trench used to protect troops or to provide defensive fire from, often dug for practice purposes.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT TRENCH  
RT PILLBOX

#### SLITTING MILL

SN A mill with machinery used to cut slabs of metal into rods, or thin sections, for use in nail making or wire drawing.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL  
METAL INDUSTRY SITE  
RT BRASS WORKS  
FORGE  
IRON WORKS  
NAIL SHOP  
ROLLING MILL  
WIRE MILL

Slubbing Mill

USE **SCRIBBLING MILL**

#### SLUICE

UF Clow  
River Sluice  
SN A dam which can be raised or lowered to regulate the flow of water.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
NT RIVER INTAKE  
RT CULVERT  
DRAIN  
SLUICE GATE  
SLUICE HOUSE  
WEIR

#### SLUICE GATE

SN The gate of a sluice which can be opened or shut to let out or retain the water.  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
RT RIVER INTAKE GAUGE  
SLUICE  
SLUICE HOUSE

#### SLUICE HOUSE

SN A building containing machinery for operating sluices.  
CL MARITIME  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
RT SLUICE  
SLUICE GATE

#### SLYPE

SN A covered way or passage especially in a cathedral or monastic church, leading east from the cloisters between transept and chapter house.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT CHAPTER HOUSE  
CLOISTER

#### SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION FACTORY

SN A factory engaged in the manufacture of small arms ammunition, especially the metal components and filling with the explosive propellant.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MUNITIONS FACTORY

Small Arms Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

SN Manufacture of hand held weapons such as rifles, pistols, etc.

Small Multivallate Hillfort

USE **MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Small Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

#### SMALLHOLDING

SN A holding on a smaller-scale than an ordinary farm.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
RT ALLOTMENT  
CROFT  
FARM  
MESSUAGE  
TOFT

Smallpox Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

#### SMELT MILL

UF Copper Mill  
Copper Smelting Works  
Lead Mill  
Lead Smelting Mill  
Smelting Works  
SN A manufacturing complex incorporating furnaces, calciner and condenser flues. Use **SMELTERY** for more modern type of plant.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL  
METAL SMELTING SITE

RT SLAG HEARTH  
SMELTING HOUSE

Smelt Mill Chimney

USE **CONDENSING CHIMNEY**

Smelt Mill Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

Smelter

USE **SMELTERY**

#### **SMELTERY**

UF Smelter

SN A site where ores are smelted. Use more specific site type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

NT ALUMINIUM SMELTER

ANTIMONY SMELTER

LEAD SMELTER

SMELTING HOUSE

#### **SMELTING HOUSE**

SN An ancillary building within a larger works, as distinct from a SMELT MILL.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SMELTERY

RT CONDENSING CHIMNEY  
SMELT MILL

Smelting Works

USE **SMELT MILL**

Smithery

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

#### **SMITHS COTTAGE**

UF Blacksmiths Cottage  
Sword Cutlers Cottage

SN The dwelling of a blacksmith, nailer, sword cutler, etc, often adjacent to, or containing, a BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

RT BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP  
FORGE  
NAILERS ROW  
WORKERS COTTAGE

Smiths Shop

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

Smithy

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

#### **SMOCK MILL**

SN A windmill with a stationary timber body which contains the grinding machinery, and which supports a rotating cap in which the sails rotate.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT WINDMILL

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINDMILL

#### **SMOKE GENERATOR**

SN Smoke generators (also known as smoke pots) were used to create a smoke screen to provide defensive cover for strategic targets

CL DEFENCE

BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

#### **SMOKE HOUSE**

UF Fish Curing House  
Fish Smoking House  
Kippering Shed  
Smoking House

SN A building used to smoke fish or meat.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

RT ABATTOIR

CURING HOUSE

FISH CELLAR

FISH HOUSE

FISH WAREHOUSE

ICEHOUSE

Smoking House

USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

#### **SMUGGLERS CACHE**

UF Brandy Hole

SN A hiding place for stores, often underground, used by smugglers.

CL COMMERCIAL

Snack Bar

USE **CAFE**

Snooker Club

USE **SNOOKER HALL**

#### **SNOOKER HALL**

UF Snooker Club

SN A building with facilities for playing snooker.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS BUILDING

#### **SNUFF MILL**

SN A factory where tobacco was ground to form snuff.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

#### **SOAKAWAY**

SN A pit filled with rubble, etc., into which rain or waste water flows in order to disperse into the surrounding soil.

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RT DRAIN

DRAINAGE SYSTEM

#### **SOAKING PIT**

SN A furnace for holding hot steel ingots to equalize their temperature before they are hot-rolled in a steel-making or rolling mill complex.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FURNACE

RT ROLLING MILL

STEEL WORKS

#### **SOAP FACTORY**

- SN A building or buildings where soap is manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE  
FACTORY  
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT ELLING HEARTH  
OIL MILL  
POTASH KILN  
SODA WORKS  
TALLOW FACTORY
- SOAPSTONE QUARRY**
- SN A quarry for the extraction of Soapstone (also known as steatite or soaprock), a metamorphic rock largely composed of the mineral talc and rich in magnesium.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT QUARRY
- Soccer Stadium
- USE **FOOTBALL GROUND  
STADIUM**
- SN Use both terms.
- SOCIAL CLUB**
- UF Old Aged Pensioners Club
- SN A building used by a group of people who meet socially to participate in activities, usually related to a particular interest or occupation.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB
- RT RECREATION CENTRE
- Society Of Friends Meeting House
- USE **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**
- SOCKETED STONE**
- SN A stone which has a socket for an unknown function. Use specific term where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- SODA KILN**
- SN A kiln used for the production of any of the soda group of alkalis by the heating of plant remains or salt.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE  
KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT GLASS WORKS  
SODA WORKS
- SODA WORKS**
- SN A site used for the production of sodium bicarbonate, soda ash or caustic soda.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
- RT ACID TOWER  
BLEACH WORKS  
GLASS WORKS  
SOAP FACTORY  
SODA KILN
- SOFT DRINKS FACTORY**
- SN A commercial building, or buildings, used for the production of soft drinks.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- SOFT PLAY AREA**
- SN A building containing soft play equipment for children.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND  
CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE
- Soil Mark
- USE **SITE**
- SN Use specific type of site where known.
- SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN**
- UF Solar Pan
- SN A shallow artificial pond, usually found on the coast, in which seawater is allowed to evaporate leaving behind the salt.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
- RT PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS  
SOLAR SALT WORKS
- Solar Pan
- USE **SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN**
- SOLAR SALT WORKS**
- SN A coastal site producing salt by solar evaporation of seawater in a series of PONDS, without any boiling stage
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
- RT SALT POND  
SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN
- SOLARIUM**
- SN A terrace, balcony or room exposed to the rays of the sun which were thought to be beneficial to recovering from an illness.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- Solicitors Office
- USE **LEGAL OFFICE**
- Soil
- USE **PAPER MILL**
- SONAR STATION**
- SN A building or site incorporating sonar equipment used for detecting the presence of enemy ships or submarines.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
- Song School
- USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**
- SORTING OFFICE**
- SN A place where letters and parcels are sorted before being distributed. Usually found at a large general post office.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
- RT OFFICE

POST BOX  
POST OFFICE

Sough

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

Sough Tunnel

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

Sound Dish

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

**SOUND LOCATOR EMPLACEMENT**

SN An emplacement housing mobile sound locating acoustic dishes/horns for the detection of incoming enemy aircraft and the triangulation of their positions so that they could be targeted by Anti aircraft guns.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

**SOUND MIRROR**

UF Acoustic Detection Post  
Acoustic Mirror  
Acoustic Wall  
Sound Dish

SN An early warning structure built during and after WWI along the south and east coasts of England. Sound detecting acoustic dishes and walls could detect the sound of approaching enemy aircraft at a distance of 8 to 15 miles.

CL DEFENCE

BT EARLY WARNING SITE

NT SOUND MIRROR (20 FEET)  
SOUND MIRROR (200 FEET)  
SOUND MIRROR (30 FEET)

RT LISTENING POST  
SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

**SOUND MIRROR (20 FEET)**

SN A concrete, circular concave dish 20 feet in diameter used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT SOUND MIRROR

**SOUND MIRROR (200 FEET)**

SN A concrete, concave wall 200 feet in length used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT SOUND MIRROR

**SOUND MIRROR (30 FEET)**

SN A concrete, circular concave dish 30 feet in diameter used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT SOUND MIRROR

**SOUND MIRROR BUILDING**

SN A building housing the acoustic detection equipment for a sound mirror

CL DEFENCE

BT EARLY WARNING SITE

RT SOUND MIRROR

**SOUP KITCHEN**

SN A place where soup and food is available to the

homeless.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT COMMUNITY KITCHEN

**SOUTERRAIN**

SN An underground chamber, store room or passage.

CL DOMESTIC

RT BROCH

FOGOU

HULL

UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

**SPA**

UF Spa Building  
Spa Well

SN A medicinal or mineral spring often with an associated building.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

RT BATHS

HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

MINERAL BATHS

PUMP ROOMS

SPA HOTEL

SPA PAVILION

THERMAL BATHS

WELL

Spa Building

USE **SPA**

**SPA HOTEL**

SN A building offering accommodation to people who are visiting a town or locality renowned for its mineral springs.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOTEL

CL COMMERCIAL

BT HOTEL

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT BATHS

HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

KURSAAL

MINERAL BATHS

PUMP ROOMS

SPA

SPA PAVILION

THERMAL BATHS

**SPA PAVILION**

SN A light, ornamental building or structure built to incorporate, or in association with, a mineral spring.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT

RT PUMP ROOMS

SPA

SPA HOTEL

Spa Well

USE **SPA**

Spade And Shovel Works

USE **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Spade Forge

USE **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Spale Makers Workshop

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Spandrel Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

#### **SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE**

SN A military base for the training of SOE operatives in the skills and techniques required to survive in enemy-occupied territory.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BASE

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

#### **SPECIAL SCHOOL**

SN A school for pupils with physical or learning difficulties.

CL EDUCATION

BT SCHOOL

NT SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND

SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

#### **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN A hospital providing medical, surgical or psychiatric testing and treatment for patients with specific illnesses or injuries.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL

NT CANCER HOSPITAL

CHEST HOSPITAL

CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

DENTAL HOSPITAL

EAR HOSPITAL

EAR NOSE AND THROAT HOSPITAL

EYE AND EAR HOSPITAL

EYE HOSPITAL

FOOT HOSPITAL

GERIATRIC HOSPITAL

HEART HOSPITAL

HOMOEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS

HOSPITAL FOR FISTULA AND RECTAL

DISEASES

HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING

DIFFICULTIES

HOSPITAL FOR URINARY DISEASES

INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

LEPER HOSPITAL

LOCK HOSPITAL

MATERNITY HOSPITAL

MINERAL WATER HOSPITAL

NEPHROLOGY HOSPITAL

NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL

ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL

PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

SEA BATHING HOSPITAL

SKIN DISEASE HOSPITAL

WOMEN AND CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

WOMENS HOSPITAL

#### **SPECTACLE ENCLOSURE**

SN A site consisting of, usually two, sub-circular enclosures linked by a linear ditch running tangentially to the enclosure boundaries. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period in the

Wessex region.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

Speech House

USE **COURT HOUSE**

**MOOT HALL**

SN Use both terms.

#### **SPEEDWAY TRACK**

SN A specially prepared track used for fast motorcycle racing.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RACING SPORTS SITE

Spelk Makers Workshop

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Spelter Factory

USE **ZINC WORKS**

Spelter Works

USE **ZINC WORKS**

#### **SPHINX**

SN A sculptured, carved or moulded representation of an imaginary creature with a human head and breast combined with the body of a lion.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

RT BUST

SCULPTURE

STATUE

#### **SPIDER BILLET**

SN A barracks comprising eight barrack blocks accessed via a central corridor. With four blocks on either side of the corridor the whole structure resembled a spider in plan.

CL DOMESTIC

BT BARRACKS

#### **SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT**

SN A pit or emplacement surrounding a concrete pedestal, or 'thimble', which was used to mount a spigot mortar. Deployed by the Home Guard during WWII as an anti invasion measure.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

NT PEDESTAL

RT DEFENCE LINE

STOP LINE

Spike

USE **WORKHOUSE**

#### **SPILLWAY**

SN A channel carrying overflow water past a dam. Early 19th century onwards.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RT RESERVOIR

#### **SPINNING MILL**

UF Integrated Textile Mill  
Spinning Works

SN A mill or factory in which raw cotton, wool, nylon



or other material is spun into yarn or thread.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE MILL  
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
RT DOUBLING MILL  
FULLING MILL  
PICKER HOUSE  
SCRIBBLING MILL  
SPINNING SHED  
THROWING MILL  
TWIST MILL  
WEAVING MILL  
YARN PREPARATION WORKS

#### SPINNING SHED

SN A building associated with a spinning mill in which raw material is mechanically spun into yarn or thread.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
RT SHED  
SPINNING MILL  
SPINNING SHOP

#### SPINNING SHOP

SN A workshop in which textile fibres were spun into yarn by hand.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
RT LOOMSHOP  
SPINNING SHED

Spinning Works

USE **SPINNING MILL**

#### SPIRIT CELLAR

SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of spirits.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT BUILDING COMPONENT

#### SPIRITUALIST CHURCH

SN A place of worship for the believers of spiritualism: The belief that the spirits of the dead can somehow manifest themselves and speak with the living.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Spital

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Spittle House

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Split Bridge

USE **ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE**  
**CANTILEVER BRIDGE**

#### SPLIT SHAFT KILN

SN A twin-shafted kiln, circular or oval in plan, consisting of a fire chamber, pre-heater and cooling chamber.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SHAFT KILN  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT SHAFT KILN  
RT CEMENT KILN

#### SPOIL HEAP

UF Coal Tip  
SN A conical or flat-topped tip of waste discarded from a mine or similar site.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE  
NT SLAG HEAP  
RT BALLAST HILL  
COLLIERY  
MINE  
SHAFT MOUND

Spoon Factory

USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

#### SPORTS BUILDING

SN A building in which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS SITE  
NT BILLIARD HALL  
BOWLING ALLEY  
BOXING ARENA  
BOXING CLUB  
COMMENTARY TOWER  
CROQUET SHED  
FENCING SCHOOL  
GRANDSTAND  
GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)  
HANDBALL WALL  
RACECOURSE PAVILION  
SKATING RINK  
SKITTLE ALLEY  
SNOOKER HALL  
SPORTS CENTRE  
SPORTS PAVILION  
TILTYARD TOWER

#### SPORTS CENTRE

SN A specially built building where facilities exist for the playing of a variety of sports.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS BUILDING  
NT CRICKET CENTRE  
RT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL  
OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL  
SQUASH COURT  
SWIMMING POOL  
TENNIS COURT

#### SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing sports equipment.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
NT BILLIARD TABLE FACTORY

#### SPORTS GROUND

SN An area of prepared ground on which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT RECREATION GROUND  
NT CRICKET GROUND  
FOOTBALL GROUND  
QUOITS GROUND  
RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

## SPORTS PAVILION

- UF Games Pavilion
- SN A building, usually at a sports ground, with facilities for players and spectators.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION
- NT BOWLING GREEN PAVILION  
CRICKET PAVILION
- RT CHANGING ROOMS  
CRICKET GROUND  
GRANDSTAND  
RACECOURSE

## SPORTS SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with sporting activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT ARCHERY GROUND  
BALL SPORTS SITE  
BUTTS  
CHANGING ROOMS  
CLIMBING WALL  
DIVING PLATFORM  
DIVING POOL  
FIRING RANGE  
HOPSCOTCH COURT  
HORSE EXERCISE RING  
HORSE RUBBING HOUSE  
LIDO  
PAINTBALLING SITE  
QUINTAIN  
RACING SPORTS SITE  
RACKET SPORTS SITE  
RECREATION GROUND  
RIDING SCHOOL  
SKATEPARK  
SPORTS BUILDING  
STADIUM  
SWIMMING POOL  
TILTYARD  
UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE  
WATER CHUTE  
WRESTLING RING
- RT SCOREBOARD

Sports Stadium

USE **STADIUM**

## SPRING

- UF Spring Head
- SN A point where water issues naturally from the rock or soil onto the ground or into a body of surface water.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- RT HOLY WELL

Spring Head

USE **SPRING**

## SPRING SHOP

- SN An engineering workshop for the manufacture and repair of springs.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
METAL PRODUCT SITE

- RT ERECTING SHOP  
SPRING WORKS

## SPRING WORKS

- SN A site where metal springs are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS  
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT SPRING SHOP

Springfield Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

Spur Dyke

USE **CROSS DYKE**

## SQUADRON OFFICE

- SN A building used for the administration of a squadron.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT MILITARY OFFICE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OFFICE

## SQUARE

- UF Piazza
- SN An open space or area, usually square in plan, in a town or city, enclosed by residential and/or commercial buildings, frequently containing a garden or laid out with trees.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT URBAN SPACE
- NT PRIVATE SQUARE  
PUBLIC SQUARE
- RT CIRCUS (URBAN)  
CRESCENT

## SQUARE BARROW

- UF Square Barrow Cemetery
- SN A burial monument, usually of Iron age date, comprising a small square ditched enclosure surrounding a central interment, which may also have been covered by a mound.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BARROW
- RT CART BURIAL

Square Barrow Cemetery

USE **BARROW CEMETERY**  
**SQUARE BARROW**

SN Use both terms.

## SQUARE CAIRN

- SN A roughly square mound of stones which may also contain or conceal a burial.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL CAIRN

## SQUARE ENCLOSURE

- SN A square shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier. Small square enclosures (with sides of less than c.20m) have been interpreted as the remains of square barrows of Iron Age date.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
- RT RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE  
SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

## SQUARE PARTERRE

- SN A parterre consisting of square beds containing ornamental plants often laid out in intricate patterns mimicking embroidery.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PARTERRE

## SQUASH COURT

- UF Squash Racquets Court
- SN A place where the game of squash is played.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACKET SPORTS SITE
- RT SPORTS CENTRE

Squash Racquets Court

- USE **SQUASH COURT**

## SQUATTER SETTLEMENT

- SN A site occupied by people who have no legal right to the land or buildings on it.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT

## SQUATTERS COTTAGE

- SN A cottage erected over a short period of time, by people who had no legal right to the land. Squatters were often tolerated by the landlord as they provided cheap labour.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE

## STABLE

- UF Brewery Stable  
Dockyard Stable  
Grooms Cottage  
Pit Pony Stable  
Stableyard
- SN A building in which horses are accommodated.
- CL TRANSPORT
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL SHED
- NT COACHING INN STABLE  
HACKNEY STABLE  
LIVERY STABLE  
MULTI STOREY STABLE  
RAILWAY STABLE  
TRAMWAY STABLE
- RT BREWERY  
COACH HOUSE  
COACHMANS COTTAGE  
COUNTRY HOUSE  
DOCKYARD  
HORSE STOCK  
MEWS  
RIDING SCHOOL  
SADDLERY  
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS  
STALLION HOUSE  
TACK ROOM  
TRAP HOUSE

## STABLEHANDS LODGINGS

- UF Grooms Cottage  
Horsemans Cottage
- SN A place of accommodation for a stablehand.
- CL DOMESTIC

- BT LODGINGS
- RT MEWS  
STABLE

Stableyard

- USE **STABLE YARD**

- SN Use both terms.

## STACK STAND

- UF Rick
- SN A platform for storing winter fodder.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT BARN PLATFORM  
FARM  
SHIELING

## STACK YARD

- UF Mow hay  
Rick Yard
- SN A farmyard or enclosure containing regularly built stacks of hay, corn, peas etc.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

## STADDLE BARN

- SN A threshing barn, usually timber framed which is raised on staddle stones.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT THRESHING BARN

## STADDLE STONE

- UF Straddle Stone
- SN Mushroom-shaped stones used to raise the floor of barns, granaries etc. above ground level, to prevent vermin gaining access to stored grain and fodder.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT BARN  
GRANARY

## STADIUM

- UF Football Stadium  
Rugby Football Stadium  
Soccer Stadium  
Sports Stadium
- SN A large, usually unroofed building with tiers of seats for spectators built in various shapes and enclosing a field used for sports events.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT CRICKET GROUND  
FOOTBALL GROUND  
GRANDSTAND  
RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

Stage School

- USE **DRAMA SCHOOL**

## STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

- SN A place where stained glass is manufactured, traditionally for church windows.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GLASSMAKING SITE  
WORKSHOP  
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- RT GLASS WORKING SITE  
GLASS WORKS  
STONEMASONS YARD

## STAIRCASE LOCK

- SN Two or more adjacent locks where the upper gates of one lock serve as the lower gates of the next.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT CANAL

## Staith

- USE **STAITHE**

## STAITHE

- UF Coal Staith  
Coal Staithe  
Jetty Staith  
Staith
- SN A waterside depot for coals brought from the collieries for shipment, furnished with staging and chutes for loading vessels.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LANDING POINT
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- RT CANAL DOCKYARD  
CANAL WHARF  
COAL DROP  
COAL JETTY  
COALING CRANE

## STAKE ALIGNMENT

- SN An alignment of stakes or stakeholes of unknown function
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT STAKE CIRCLE

## STAKE CIRCLE

- SN A circle of wooden stakes or stake holes in the ground.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT STAKE ALIGNMENT

## STAKE HOLE

- SN A hole in the ground which has been created by driving or hammering an upright stake into the ground. As a feature of some archaeological sites they may often represent the only surviving evidence for the former presence of an above-ground structure.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

## STALLION HOUSE

- SN A building where a stallion is kept.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL SHED
- RT STABLE

## Stamp Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**
- SN An office for the issuing of government stamps and receiving of stamp duty.

## STAMPING MILL

- UF Frue Vanner House  
Knocking Mill  
Vanner House

- SN Building or structure housing a form of ore crushing device associated with tin mines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TIN MILL
- RT CRUSHING MILL  
STAMPS

## STAMPS

- UF Drop Forge Stamps
- SN Form of ore crushing machinery associated with tin mines often wooden and water-powered.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
- RT BUDDLE  
BUDDLE HOUSE  
CRUSHING FLOOR  
STAMPING MILL  
TIN MINE  
TIN WORKS

## Stanch

- USE **STAUNCH**

## Stand

- USE **GRANDSTAND**

## STAND BY SET HOUSE

- SN A building housing the stand-by generator set and associated equipment which could supply electricity to all essential services in the event of a power cut.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT STAND BY SET HOUSE (1039/41)  
STAND BY SET HOUSE (13244/41)  
STAND BY SET HOUSE (16302/41)  
STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)  
STAND BY SET HOUSE (4238/44)  
STAND BY SET HOUSE (607/36)  
STAND BY SET HOUSE (8760/42)  
STAND BY SET HOUSE (974/35)
- RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

## STAND BY SET HOUSE (1039/41)

- SN A stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 1039/41.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

## STAND BY SET HOUSE (13244/41)

- SN A stand by set house designed to draw ing number 13244/41 and comprising of 4 rooms; a fuel storage room, a transformer chamber, a switchgear chamber and the main engine room with 2 diesel engines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

## STAND BY SET HOUSE (16302/41)

- SN A stand by set house similar to 13244/41 and designed to draw ing number 16302/41 and comprising of 4 rooms; a fuel storage room, a transformer chamber, a switchgear chamber and the main engine room with 3 diesel engines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

**STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)**

- UF Portable Stand By Set House
- SN A portable stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 3527/43.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

**STAND BY SET HOUSE (4238/44)**

- SN A stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 4238/44.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

**STAND BY SET HOUSE (607/36)**

- SN An expansion period stand by set house designed to drawing number 607/36 and containing a single generator set and switch board. Constructed in reinforced concrete.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

**STAND BY SET HOUSE (8760/42)**

- SN A stand by set house built with a steel-framed pitched roof. Built to drawing number 8760/42 it was intended to supersede all earlier designs and was cheaper to produce. Both the transformer and fuel tanks were located outside the main building.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

**STAND BY SET HOUSE (974/35)**

- SN An expansion period stand by set house designed to drawing number 974/35 and containing a single generator set and switch board. Constructed with brick cavity walls.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

**Standard Beam Approach**

- USE **RADAR BEACON**

**Standing**

- USE **BELVEDERE**

**Standing Cross**

- USE **CROSS**

**STANDING STONE**

- UF Long Stone  
Megalith  
Menhir  
Monolith  
Orthostat  
Sarsen Stone
- SN A stone or boulder which has been deliberately set upright in the ground. Use only for isolated stones. Otherwise use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT TRILITHON
- RT COVE  
HOLED STONE  
RECUMBENT STONE  
STONE  
STONE ALIGNMENT  
STONE AVENUE  
STONE CIRCLE  
STONE SETTING

**Standpipe**

- USE **WATER POINT**

**Standpipe Tower**

- USE **WATER TOWER**

**STANNARY COURT**

- SN A medieval court for tin miners in Devon and Cornwall.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT
- RT COINAGE HALL  
MINING EXCHANGE  
TIN MINE

**STANTON SHELTER**

- SN A commercially manufactured air raid shelter, using prefabricated parabolic concrete panels which could be combined to produce any length of shelter. Usually semi-sunken and covered with earth they were mainly used on RAF sites.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID SHELTER

**Staple Enclosure**

- USE **GOAL POST ENCLOSURE**

**STAR FORT**

- SN A fort with a star trace plan, designed to increase the angles of fire.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORT
- RT BASTION TRACE FORT

**STARCH MILL**

- SN A mill used for the extraction and processing of starch.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL

**STARFISH SITE**

- UF Sf Site
- SN A decoy site designed to simulate a burning urban area during a bombing raid in order to lure enemy bombers away from legitimate targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

**STARTING GATE**

- SN A gate or mechanism designed to allow animals which are being raced to start at the same time.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACING SPORTS SITE

**State Paper Office**

- USE **RECORD OFFICE**

**Station Buffet**

- USE **RAILWAY BUFFET**

**STATION CANOPY**

- UF Platform Canopy
- SN A supported, roof structure covering all, or part, of a railway platform.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT RAILWAY PLATFORM  
RAILWAY STATION

Station Garden

USE **GARDEN RAILWAY**

SN Use both terms.

#### STATION HEADQUARTERS

SN Headquarters buildings on military airfields for administrative purposes housing offices, lecture rooms and in some cases a library and a meteorological office. On smaller airfields it is called Station Offices. Abbreviation SQH.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Station House

USE **LOCK UP**

#### STATION MASTERS HOUSE

SN The residence of a station master.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

#### STATION SIGN

SN A board indicating the name of the railway station.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

#### STATIONAL MONUMENT

SN A monument within a church or cathedral representing one of the stations of the cross. Usually images or pictures of successive incidents of the Passion, they are intended to be visited for meditation and prayer.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT CATHEDRAL CHURCH

#### STATIONERY WAREHOUSE

SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of stationery materials.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

Statuary

USE **STATUE**

#### STATUE

UF Equestrian Statue  
Statuary

SN A representation in the round of a living being, allegorical personage, eminent person or animal, etc, sculptured, moulded or cast in marble, metal, plaster, etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT SCULPTURE

RT BUST

COLUMN

HERM

OBELISK

QUADRIGA

SPHINX

URN

Statue Factory

USE **STATUE FOUNDRY**

#### STATUE FOUNDRY

UF Statue Factory

SN A workshop or factory where statues are made by casting molten material into moulds.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOUNDRY

RT STATUE WORKSHOP

#### STATUE WORKSHOP

SN A workshop used for the manufacture of statues, either cast or carved.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKSHOP

CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

RT STATUE FOUNDRY

STONEMASONS YARD

TERRACOTTA WORKS

#### STAUNCH

UF Stanch

SN A lock or a dam in a river.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT FLASH LOCK

Steading

USE **FARMSTEAD**

Steam Baths

USE **TURKISH BATHS**

Steam Cooperage

USE **COOPERAGE**

#### STEAM CRANE

SN A crane powered by a steam engine.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CRANE

#### STEAM ENGINE

SN An engine in which the mechanical force of steam is made available as a motive power for driving machinery.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
ENGINE

NT BEAM ENGINE

COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE

HORIZONTAL STEAM ENGINE

TRACTION STEAM ENGINE

VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

RT ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE

BOILER HOUSE

CHIMNEY

COOLING POND

FACTORY

HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

HELVE HAMMER

STEAM MILL

STEAM PLANT

STEAM PUMP

STEAM TURBINE

STEAM WHIM

STEAM WINDER  
TURBINE HOUSE  
WORKS

#### STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

SN A building housing a steam engine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ENGINE HOUSE  
NT BEAM ENGINE HOUSE  
RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE  
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

#### STEAM MILL

SN A steam-powered factory.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL  
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
RT ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE  
STEAM ENGINE

#### STEAM PLANT

SN An industrial site or building where the machinery is powered by a steam engine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
RT STEAM ENGINE  
SUGAR REFINERY

#### STEAM PLOUGHED RIG

SN A ridge and furrow produced by a plough drawn between two steam engine vehicles, or a steam engine vehicle and a moveable windlass, standing on opposite headlands.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT RIDGE AND FURROW

#### STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of steam power.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POWER GENERATION SITE  
NT BOILER HOUSE  
COMPRESSOR HOUSE  
ECONOMIZER HOUSE  
STEAM ENGINE  
STEAM MILL  
STEAM PLANT  
STEAM PUMP  
STEAM TURBINE  
STEAM WHIM  
STEAM WHIM HOUSE  
STEAM WINCH  
STEAM WINDER  
TURBINE HOUSE  
RT STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

#### STEAM PUMP

SN A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases etc. and powered by a steam engine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
RT BEAM ENGINE  
STEAM ENGINE

#### STEAM TURBINE

SN A motor in which rotary motion is produced by steam power.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
TURBINE  
RT STEAM ENGINE  
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

#### STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

SN A complex of buildings where electricity is produced using steam-powered turbines.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POWER STATION  
RT COOLING TOWER  
GAS FIRED POWER STATION  
OIL FIRED POWER STATION  
STEAM TURBINE  
TURBINE  
TURBINE HOUSE

#### STEAM WHIM

UF Whimsey  
SN A steam-powered machine used for raising ore or water from a mine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
RT MINE  
ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE  
STEAM ENGINE  
STEAM WHIM HOUSE  
STEAM WINDER

#### STEAM WHIM HOUSE

UF Whimsey House  
SN A steam driven winding engine house for raising coal to the surface.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE  
RT MINE  
STEAM WHIM

#### STEAM WINCH

SN A winch powered by a steam engine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

#### STEAM WINDER

SN A steam powered winding gear used at a colliery or other mine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE  
RT STEAM ENGINE  
STEAM WHIM

#### STEAMING SHED

SN A building used specifically for testing the boilers of railway engines, both hydraulically and with live steam.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE  
RT BOILER WORKS

Steel Forge

USE **FORGE**

Steel House

USE **STEEL WORKS**

## Steel Mill

USE **STEEL WORKS**

### STEEL TEST HOUSE

SN A building used for the testing of steel.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEEL WORKS

## Steel Workers Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

### STEEL WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the manufacturing of steel. Use more specific type where known.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL WORKING SITE  
NT STEEL WORKS

### STEEL WORKS

UF Steel House  
Steel Mill  
SN A site containing plant and machinery for the manufacture of steel.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEEL WORKING SITE  
METAL PRODUCT SITE  
NT BESSEMER STEEL WORKS  
CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS  
CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS  
STEEL TEST HOUSE  
RT BELLOWS HOUSE  
COKE OVEN  
CUTLERY WORKS  
CUTLERY WORKSHOP  
FOUNDRY  
LIME KILN  
ROLLING MILL  
SHEET METAL WORKS  
SLAG HEAP  
SOAKING PIT  
WORKERS VILLAGE

### STEELYARD

SN Traditionally, dating from the medieval period, this was an area on the north bank of the Thames where the Merchants of the Hanse conducted their business. Now includes a similar establishment in a provincial town.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
RT GUILDHALL  
MOOT HALL

### STEEPING PIT

SN Pit for soaking animal hides as part of the tanning process.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE  
RT PIT  
TANNING PIT  
WASHING PIT

### STEEPING TANK

SN A large tank used for soaking alumina-bearing shale in water and chemicals, the initial stage in the alum-making process.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ALUM WORKS

## Steeplejacks Yard

USE **BUILDERS YARD**

### STEPPEd TERRACE

SN A terrace of houses built on a slope giving the roofline a stepped appearance.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT TERRACE

### STEPPING STONES

SN Stones placed in the bed of a stream or on wet ground, to enable crossing on foot.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE  
RT FORD

### STEPS

UF Greys  
Gryse  
SN A series of flat-topped structures, usually made of stone or wood, used to facilitate a person's movement from one level to another.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE  
NT LANDING STEPS  
RT FOOTPATH  
GARDEN STEPS

## Stew

USE **FISHPOND**

### STEWARDS HOUSE

SN The residence of a person entrusted with the management of a great house or castle.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE

## Stews

USE **FISHPOND**

## Stick House

USE **STOREHOUSE**

## Stick Mill

USE **WALKING STICK MILL**

## Stiddy

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

### STILE

UF Closing Stile  
Shutting Stile  
SN A set of steps or a framework of bars and steps for crossing over a fence or wall.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE  
RT KISSING GATE

## Still

USE **DISTILLERY**

### STILL HOUSE

SN A building housing equipment for the process of distillation.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT DISTILLING SITE  
RT MASH HOUSE



Still Room

USE **BUTTERY**

### STILLING HOUSE

SN A distilling or brew ing house.  
CL DOMESTIC  
RT BREWHOUSE

Stink Pole

USE **SEWER VENTILATION PIPE**

Stithy

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

### STOCK ENCLOSURE

SN A pound for the accommodation of livestock.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
RT ENCLOSURE  
POUND  
RING ENCLOSURE

### STOCK EXCHANGE

SN A building w hich provides the centralized market for trading in stocks and shares and for raising capital for industry.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT EXCHANGE

Stock House

USE **ANIMAL SHED**

Stock Shed

USE **ANIMAL SHED**

### STOCKADED ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure surrounded by a w ooden stockade. A rare site type of Neolithic date.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT ENCLOSURE

Stockingers Cottage

USE **HOSIERS COTTAGE**

### STOCKS

SN An instrument of punishment, in w hich the offender w as placed in a sitting position in a timber frame, w ith holes to confine the ankles and w rists betw een tw o planks.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE  
RT PILLORY  
WHIPPING POST

### STOKE PIT

SN The position of a fire in a w ood-fuelled furnace. All periods from the Iron Age to the 17th century.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FURNACE

### STONE

SN Use only w here stone is natural or w here there is no indication of function.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT NATURAL FEATURE  
NT VITRIFIED STONE  
RT BOUNDARY STONE  
CARVED STONE  
INSCRIBED STONE

PLAGUE STONE  
RECUMBENT STONE  
STANDING STONE  
STONE BLOCK

### STONE ALIGNMENT

UF Stone Row  
SN A single line, or tw o or more roughly parallel lines, of standing stones set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
RT STANDING STONE  
STONE AVENUE  
STONE SETTING

### STONE AVENUE

SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of standing stones, w hich appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)  
RT STANDING STONE  
STONE ALIGNMENT  
STONE SETTING

### STONE AXE FACTORY

UF Axe Factory  
SN Source from w hich stone utilized for the manufacture of non-flint artefacts, including axes, w as obtained. Applied only to sources exploited during the Neolithic and earlier Bronze Age. Do not use for flint mining or knapping sites.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LITHIC WORKING SITE

### STONE BLOCK

SN A piece of stone, usually shaped, of uncertain origin or use.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
RT STONE  
STONE EXTRACTION SITE

### STONE BREAKING YARD

UF Relief And Labour Test Yard  
SN A place w here inmates of a w orkhouse or prison carried out stone breaking.  
CL CIVIL  
RT WORKHOUSE

### STONE CIRCLE

UF Circle Henge  
Concentric Stone Circle  
Large Irregular Stone Circle  
Large Regular Stone Circle  
Large Stone Circle  
Small Stone Circle  
SN An approximately circular or oval setting of spaced, usually freestanding, upright stones. More than one circle may be present, arranged concentrically.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
NT EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE  
FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE  
RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE  
RT COVE  
HENGE  
HENGE ENCLOSURE  
HENGIFORM MONUMENT

HOLED STONE  
STANDING STONE  
STONE COVE  
STONE SETTING  
TIMBER CIRCLE

#### STONE COVE

- SN A group of, usually three, standing stones forming a square with an open side and often found with a stone circle.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT STONE SETTING
- RT STONE CIRCLE

Stone Crusher

USE **CRUSHING MILL**

#### STONE CRUSHING PLANT

- SN A place where pieces of stone are crushed and ground.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE WORKING SITE

#### STONE DISPATCH BUILDING

- UF Limestone Dispatch Building
- SN A building in a quarry consisting of a series of loading bays in which stone is loaded onto wagons.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

#### STONE DRESSING FLOOR

- SN A place where stone is dressed or shaped for use in building, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE WORKING SITE

#### STONE EXTRACTION SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of stone. Includes preparation processes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- NT QUARRY
- STONE DISPATCH BUILDING
- STONE GRUBBING SITE
- RT DRESSING FLOOR
- DRESSING SHED
- LAUNDER
- STONE BLOCK

#### STONE GRUBBING SITE

- SN A site used for the small scale extraction and working of surface boulders.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

Stone Hut Circle

USE **HUT CIRCLE**

#### STONE MILL

- SN A flour mill which uses one or more pairs of horizontal millstones to grind wheat into flour which millers call a 'sudden death' process; within not more than 90 seconds complete wheat grain becomes wholemeal flour.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FLOUR MILL

Stone Mine

USE **STONE QUARRY**

#### STONE QUARRY

- UF Chalk Quarry
- Stone Mine
- SN An excavation from which stone for building is obtained by cutting, blasting etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT QUARRY
- NT CEMENTSTONE QUARRY
- COBBLE QUARRY
- GRANITE QUARRY
- GYPSUM QUARRY
- LIMESTONE QUARRY
- MARBLE QUARRY
- SANDSTONE QUARRY
- SHALE QUARRY
- SLATE QUARRY
- RT GRINDSTONE
- QUARRY HOIST

Stone Row

USE **STONE ALIGNMENT**

#### STONE SETTING

- SN An arrangement of one or more standing stones. Use particularly for isolated recumbent stones, or where original form of monument unclear. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT STONE COVE
- RT COVE
- HOLED STONE
- STANDING STONE
- STONE ALIGNMENT
- STONE AVENUE
- STONE CIRCLE

#### STONE STORE

- SN A building or area where stone is stored for industrial or agricultural use.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE WORKING SITE

#### STONE TABLE

- SN A table made of stone, found in streets, parks, etc.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT GARDEN TABLE

#### STONE WORKING SITE

- UF Marble Works
- Stone Works
- SN A site where rough stone is processed, shaped, worked or formed into finished products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT LITHIC WORKING SITE
- MILLSTONE WORKING SITE
- QUERN WORKING SITE
- SHALE WORKING SITE
- STONE CRUSHING PLANT
- STONE DRESSING FLOOR
- STONE STORE
- STONEMASONS YARD
- RT JET WORKING SITE

## Stone Works

USE **STONE WORKING SITE**

## Stonemasons Workshop

USE **STONEMASONS YARD**

## STONEMASONS YARD

UF Stonemasons Workshop  
SN A complex, comprising a workshop and a storage yard, used by a stonemason.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STONE WORKING SITE  
RT STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP  
STATUE WORKSHOP

## STOP GATE

SN Pairs of canal gates (also called Brindley gates) designed to rapidly shut off a section of a canal to prevent flooding  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

## STOP LINE

SN A notional line of resistance defined by anti tank obstacles, pillboxes and gun emplacements.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE  
RT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT  
ANTI TANK OBSTACLE  
ANTI TANK PIMPLE  
BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT  
BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION  
DEFENDED BUILDING  
DEFENDED LOCALITY  
DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE  
FIELDWORK  
LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT  
PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE  
PILLBOX  
RAILBLOCK  
ROADBLOCK  
SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

## STOP LOCK

SN A lock at the end of one company's canal where it joins another company's canal.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT LOCK  
CL MARITIME  
BT LOCK

## STORAGE BUILDING

SN A building used for the storage of equipment.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT STORAGE FACILITY

## STORAGE CLAMP

SN Large semi-subterranean feature often packed with straw for the storage of potatoes and other root crops.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

## STORAGE DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage of goods or equipment.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT DEPOT

## STORAGE FACILITY

SN Sites and buildings used for the storage or equipment, ordnance or vehicles. Use more specific term.

CL UNASSIGNED

NT ART STORAGE FACILITY  
STORAGE BUILDING

## STORAGE PIT

SN A pit dug in the ground used to store meat, grain and other foodstuffs. A common feature of Iron Age farms.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
NT GRAIN STORAGE PIT  
RT PIT

## STORAGE TANK

SN Container for the storage of unspecified materials.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
NT TAR TANK  
RT FISH TANK  
FUEL TANK  
GAS STORAGE TANK  
WATER TANK

## Store

USE **STOREHOUSE**

## Store Building

USE **STOREHOUSE**

## STOREHOUSE

UF Cellarium  
Police Store  
Stick House  
Store  
Store Building  
Tackle House  
SN A building in which goods or items are stored. Use more specific type where known.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT BUILDING  
RT FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE  
NAVAL STOREHOUSE  
RAILWAY STOREHOUSE  
SHED  
SUGAR HOUSE  
WAREHOUSE

## STOUP

SN A vessel to contain holy water located near the entrance of a church.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

## STOVE HOUSE

UF Hot House  
SN A component of salt works containing flues and drying areas where salt blocks are dried before being crushed and bagged.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

## Stowage

USE **STOWE**

## STOWE

UF Stowage  
SN A type of windlass for drawing up ore.  
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE  
RT MINE  
WINDER HOUSE  
WINDLASS

Straddle Stone

USE **STADDLE STONE**

Straw Hat Factory

USE **HAT FACTORY**

### STREAM

SN A natural flow or current of water issuing from a source.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATERCOURSE

Stream Works

USE **STREAMWORKS**

### STREAMWORKS

UF Stream Works  
SN A place where tin ore is washed using a stream as the water source.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TIN WORKS  
METAL EXTRACTION SITE  
RT GOLD MINE  
LEAT

Street

USE **ROAD**

Street Arcade

USE **SHOPPING ARCADE**

### STREET FURNITURE

SN Structures erected on or near a public highway.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
NT BELISHA BEACON  
BENCH  
BOLLARD  
BOOT SCRAPER  
BUS SHELTER  
CANNON  
CANNON BOLLARD  
COAL HOLE COVER  
COAL SHUTE  
COLLECTING BOX  
COVER PLATE  
DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER  
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET  
FIRE HYDRANT  
FLAGPOLE  
HOARDING (FENCING)  
INN SIGN  
JUNCTION BOX  
LAMP BRACKET  
LAMP POST  
LANDMARK TOWER  
LETTER BOX  
MANHOLE COVER  
MILEPOST  
MILESTONE  
MOUNTING BLOCK  
NOTICE BOARD  
PARKING METER  
PAVEMENT LIGHTS  
PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

PLAGUE STONE  
POLICE BOX  
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR  
POST BOX  
ROAD SIGN  
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE  
SCULPTURE  
SEDAN CHAIR LIFT  
SEWER VENTILATION PIPE  
STONE TABLE  
STREET LAMP  
TELEGRAPH POLE  
TELEPHONE BOX  
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)  
TETHERING POST  
TRAFFIC LIGHTS  
TRAM SHELTER  
TRANSFORMER PILLAR  
TROUGH  
VILLAGE SIGN  
VILLAGE TAP  
WATCHMANS BOX  
WAYSIDE PUMP  
WEIGHING MACHINE  
RT URBAN SPACE

### STREET LAMP

SN A light, often suspended from a lamp-post, to illuminate a street or road.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
NT GAS LAMP

### STREET MARKET

SN A market consisting of stalls erected in the street and selling a variety of goods.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT MARKET

### STREET TRAMWAY

SN A track inlaid into the road surface of a street or road, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT TRAMWAY

### STRICT BAPTIST CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Strict Baptists, a sect who broke away from the Particular Baptists and kept up the practice of denying communion to non members after the union of General and Particular Baptists was formed in 1891.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL

String Hearth

USE **BLOOMERY**

Strip Cultivation

USE **OPEN FIELD**

### STRIP FIELD

SN An area of agriculturally used land, which is divided into small, elongated, rectangular fields running parallel to each other.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT FIELD  
RT FIELD SYSTEM

## STRIP LYNCHET

- SN A terraced field usually found on hillsides. Comprising a flat strip of land, called the tread, and a steep, scarped lynchet or edge, called the riser.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LYNCHET
- RT CULTIVATION TERRACE  
OPEN FIELD  
RIDGE AND FURROW

## STRONGPOINT

- SN A fortified position, often including fieldworks or defensive structures, designed to keep enemy forces engaged to allow reinforcements to be mobilized.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENDED LOCALITY

## STRUCTURE

- SN A construction of unknown function, either extant or implied by archaeological evidence. If known, use more specific type.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
- RT BUILDING

## STUD FARM

- SN A farm where stallions and mares are kept for breeding.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM

## Student Accommodation

- USE **HALL OF RESIDENCE**
- SN Purpose built accommodation for students built by a private company rather than a college or university.

## Students Hostel

- USE **HALL OF RESIDENCE**

## STUDENTS UNION

- SN A building used, as a meeting place and administration block, by an organization run for the benefit of students at a school, college or university.
- CL EDUCATION
- RT POLYTECHNIC  
TRAINING COLLEGE  
UNIVERSITY

## Studio

- USE **ARTISTS STUDIO**  
**DANCE STUDIO**  
**FILM STUDIO**  
**RECORDING STUDIO**  
**TELEVISION STUDIO**
- SN Use appropriate term.

## STUDIO HOUSE

- UF Artists House
- SN A purpose-built residence for an artist, containing a studio.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

## Studio Theatre

- USE **THEATRE**

## STUDY CENTRE

- SN A building that houses material that can be used to facilitate the study of a site, landscape or an historical event/period. Such centres are often found in close proximity to the sites and/or landscapes that they seek to encourage the study of.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

## SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

- SN A monument consisting of an area enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier follows a circular course, but is not regularly laid out.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

## SUB REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

- SN A structure, often sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Sub RSGs were introduced between the RSGs and local authorities to allow the RSGs to focus on strategic direction.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

## Sub Station

- USE **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

## SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL

- UF Underwater Tunnel
- SN A man-made passageway, which is built through a sea- or riverbed.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL

## Subdeanery

- USE **DEANERY**

## SUBMARINE BASE

- SN Coastal base for the docking, launch and maintenance of submarines.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE  
MILITARY BASE

## SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

- SN A cable repeater station for the undersea telephone and telegraph cables. Repeater stations compensated for the inadequacies of 1920's and 30's equipment over long distances, by repeating the signal every 200 miles.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION
- RT SUBMARINE CABLE STATION

## SUBMARINE CABLE STATION

- SN A building housing one end of an underwater telegraph cable.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
- RT SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

## SUBMARINE FOREST

- SN A forest killed by rising sea-level. Now adays only tree stumps survive.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE

#### SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT

- UF Submarine Mine Establishment
- SN A complex of purpose-built or adapted buildings used for the maintenance, storage, assembly and control of sea mines and minefields.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

Submarine Mine Establishment

USE **SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT**

#### SUBMARINE TELEPHONE CABLE STATION

- SN A telephone exchange housing one end of an underwater cable and used to send messages overseas.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

#### SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE

- SN Former terrestrial landscape of any kind now submerged through erosion, as at Dunwich, or historical inundation processes, eg. post-glacial submersion of the North Sea landscape ("Doggerland").
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE
- NT SUBMARINE FOREST

Submersion Font

USE **FONT**

#### SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

- SN A monument consisting of an area enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier follows an almost rectangular course.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE
- RT RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE  
RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE  
SQUARE ENCLOSURE

#### SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL

- UF Workers Subscription Hospital
- SN A hospital where people would pay a subscription in order to receive treatment when ill.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL

Subscription Library

USE **LENDING LIBRARY**

Subscription School

USE **VOLUNTARY SCHOOL**

#### SUBURB

- SN A largely residential area on the outskirts of a town or city.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT

#### SUBWAY

- SN An underground passageway for cables, pipes and pedestrians to allow passage beneath an over ground obstacle.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
- RT PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL  
UNDERPASS

#### SUCCAH

- SN An ancillary building to a synagogue, used as a place of worship at the feast of the tabernacle.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- RT SYNAGOGUE

#### SUGAR HOUSE

- SN A sugar factory.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
- RT STOREHOUSE  
SUGAR REFINERY

#### SUGAR REFINERY

- SN A site where sugar beet was processed before being washed and dried to form granulated sugar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE  
REFINERY
- RT STEAM PLANT  
SUGAR HOUSE

#### SUGAR SILO

- SN A building or structure used for the storage of sugar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

#### SUGAR WAREHOUSE

- SN A building where sugar is stored.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

#### SULPHUR STORE

- SN A building used for storing Sulphur, a highly inflammable chemical element used in the manufacture of matches, gunpowder and sulphuric acid. It is also used in bleaching, for vulcanizing rubber and as a disinfectant.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

#### SUMMERHOUSE

- UF Garden Pavilion
- SN A building in a garden or park designed to provide a shady retreat from the heat of the sun.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING

#### SUNDAY SCHOOL

- SN A school in which instruction is given on a Sunday, especially such a school for children connected with a parish or congregation.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL
- RT CHAPEL  
CHURCH

## SUNDIAL

- SN A structure used to show the time of day by means of the sun shining on a 'gnomon', the shadow of which falls on the surface of the dial which is marked with a diagram showing the hours. Can be freestanding, usually on a pillar, or fixed to a building.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- NT HELIOCHRONOMETER  
SCRATCH DIAL
- RT SUNSHINE RECORDER

Sunken Featured Building

USE **GRUBENHAUS**

Sunken Floored Building

USE **GRUBENHAUS**

## SUNKEN GARDEN

- SN An often secluded garden set below the level of surrounding ground, usually surrounded with terraces.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Sunken Wall

USE **HA HA**

## SUNSHINE RECORDER

- SN A glass sphere in a metal frame standing on a small pillar. A card is placed behind the sphere which focuses any sunlight, marking the card and thus indicating how many hours of sunlight there was on that day.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- CL EDUCATION
- BT WEATHER STATION
- RT SUNDIAL

Super Robins

USE **SUPER ROBINS HANGAR**

Super Robins (Type A)

USE **SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)**

## SUPER ROBINS HANGAR

- UF Super Robins
- SN An aircraft hangar designed to Air Ministry specification (drawing number 6910/43). Similar in design to the ROBINS AIRCRAFT HANGAR but larger.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

## SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)

- UF Super Robins (Type A)
- SN An aircraft hangar designed to Air Ministry specifications (drawing number 2243/41). Constructed from prefabricated A-frames and clad in corrugated iron.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

## SUPERMARKET

- UF Hypermarket  
Superstore
- SN A large self-service store selling foods and some household goods.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP
- RT RETAIL PARK  
SHOPPING CENTRE

## SUPERPHOSPHATE FACTORY

- SN A building or site where phosphorous-based fertilizers are produced by controlled chemical reactions.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FERTILIZER WORKS

Superstore

USE **SUPERMARKET**

## SUPPLY DEPOT

- SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of the essential logistical requirements of an armed force.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT
- NT INLAND SORTING DEPOT

## SUPREME COURT

- SN The highest judicial court where appeals can be heard and whose rulings are not subject to further review by another court.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

Surgeons College

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Surgeons Institute

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

## SURGERY

- UF Chiropractic Surgery  
Dental Surgery  
Doctors Surgery  
Veterinary Surgery  
Vets Surgery
- SN A room or office at a general practitioners' or veterinary practice, where patients or animals are seen and medicine dispensed.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- NT PRIVATE SURGERY

## SURVEY TOWER

- SN A tower used for surveying, especially in civil engineering projects such as bridges.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT BRIDGE  
TOWER

Surveyors Office

USE **DRAWING OFFICE**

## SUSPENSION BRIDGE

- UF Chain Bridge
- SN A bridge whose deck is hung from above by large cables, chains or pinned iron or steel bars hanging from towers.
- CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE  
RT ROAD

#### SWALLOW HOLE

SN An opening or cavity through which a stream or natural watercourse disappears underground.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT NATURAL FEATURE

Swan-neck Crane

USE **FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE**

#### SWANNERY

SN A place where swans are bred and reared.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
RT SWANNERY POND

#### SWANNERY POND

SN A pond located at or near a swannery.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT POND  
RT SWANNERY

#### SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL

UF New Church  
New Jerusalem Church  
Swedenborgian Church  
SN A place of worship for followers of Emmanuel Swedenborg who believed he was the medium through which the New Jerusalem would be founded on earth. The church was formed in 1787.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Swedenborgian Church

USE **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

Swill Kitchen

USE **BOILING HOUSE**

Swill Makers Workshop

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Swimming Baths

USE **BATHS**

#### SWIMMING POOL

SN A large, manmade pool, usually lined with tiles, rubber or similar. Can be placed in the open air, eg. a LIDO, or built as part of a covered sports centre.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT SPORTS SITE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT POOL  
NT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL  
OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL  
RT DIVING PLATFORM  
DIVING POOL  
SPORTS CENTRE  
WATER CHUTE

Swine Cote

USE **PIGSTY**

#### SWING BRIDGE

SN A movable bridge that swings or rotates around a central pier, or one that is pivoted only at one end, to provide a passageway for navigation.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE  
RT ROAD

#### SWING PIT

SN This is a pit used in the glass industry for the production of cylinder glass. The only surviving example in England is at the Hartley Wood Glassworks, Sunderland. It is a feature of 19th century and later glassworks  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT GLASSMAKING SITE

#### SWISS COTTAGE

SN A chalet designed in the Swiss style, eg. Kenwood, London.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN BUILDING

#### SWISS GARDEN

SN A garden with real or supposed Swiss features, including buildings and plantings.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN

Swiss Protestant Church

USE **HUGUENOT CHURCH**

#### SWITCH HOUSE

SN Building housing switch gear to control electricity supply either to the National Grid, industrial or domestic premises.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE  
RT TRANSFORMER STATION

Switchback Railway

USE **FAIRGROUND RIDE**

Sword Cutlers Cottage

USE **SMITHS COTTAGE**

#### SWORD FACTORY

SN A building or site used for the manufacture of swords.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
METAL PRODUCT SITE  
RT TILT HAMMER

Symphony Hall

USE **CONCERT HALL**

#### SYNAGOGUE

UF Jewish Temple  
SN A place of worship for Jewish people.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP  
RT BET HAMIDRASH  
JEWISH RITUAL BATH  
OHEL  
SUCCAH



TEMPLE

### SYNODAL HALL

- SN A building used as a meeting place by a synod, an assembly of the clergy.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT BISHOPS PALACE  
CHAPTER HOUSE

Synthetic Textile Factory

- USE **ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY**

T Type Flarepath Site

- USE **Q SITE**

Ta Centre

- USE **TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE**

Tabernacle

- USE **CHAPEL**

### TABLE TOMB

- UF Bale Tomb
- SN A type of tomb in the form of a slab raised on freestanding legs.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT TOMB
- RT ALTAR TOMB

### TACK ROOM

- SN A room or building in which riding tackle is stored.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
MEWS  
RIDING SCHOOL  
SADDLERY  
STABLE

Tackle House

- USE **STOREHOUSE**

### TAIL RACE

- SN A water channel leading from a water wheel.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT MILL RACE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL RACE
- RT MILL POND  
TUMBLING WEIR  
WATERMILL

Tailbridge

- USE **CANAL BRIDGE**

### TAILINGS WORKS

- SN A 19th century ore processing works which processed the waste material from a mine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ORE WORKS

Tailoring Factory

- USE **CLOTHING FACTORY**

Tailors Shop

- USE **SHOP**

Tailors Workshop

- USE **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

### TAKE OFF STONE

- SN A stone used to instruct a coachman to unhitch a horse, previously taken on to help pull the coach up a steep gradient.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT PUT ON STONE

### TAKE-AWAY

- SN An establishment for the preparation and selling of food to be consumed off the premises.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

### TALLOW FACTORY

- SN A building where tallow is produced, ie. solid animal fat that has been separated by heating, usually for making candles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY  
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT CURRIERY  
SOAP FACTORY  
WHALING STATION

Tammy Hall

- USE **CLOTH HALL**

Tan Pit

- USE **TANNING PIT**

Tan Yard

- USE **TANNERY**

### TANK

- UF Army Tank
- SN Armoured military vehicle with its own firepower, which operates on tracks for troop mobility over rough terrain. Some may be adapted, or purpose-built, to be amphibious, and may then be double-indexed as AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMoured VEHICLE

### TANK FACTORY

- SN A factory for the manufacture of military tanks.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT VEHICLE FACTORY

### TANK FURNACE

- SN An enclosed furnace used for the continuous casting of plate glass.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT REVERBERATORY FURNACE
- RT PLATE GLASS WORKS

### TANK PARK

- SN A site where tanks and armoured fighting vehicles can be stored.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT VEHICLE DEPOT

### TANK RAMP

- SN An inclined plane built to allow tanks to be loaded and unloaded between rolling stock on the railway network and vehicular low loaders.

CL TRANSPORT  
BT RAMP  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY DEPOT

#### TANK TRAP

SN Reinforced concrete blocks, walls or ditches designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION  
RT ANTI TANK DITCH  
MINEFIELD  
PILLBOX

#### TANNERY

UF Hide And Skin Works  
Tan Yard  
SN A manufacturing complex where the hides of animals are turned into leather, consisting of buildings for fleecing and drying, as well as treatment pits.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE  
RT ABATTOIR  
ALUM WORKS  
BARK HOUSE  
BARK MILL  
FLEECING SHOP  
GLUE FACTORY  
LEATHER DRYING SHED  
LEATHER FACTORY  
TANNING PIT  
WASHING PIT

#### TANNING PIT

UF Tan Pit  
SN A pit or tank containing chemicals for the preserving of animal hide.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE  
RT LYE PIT  
PIT  
STEEPING PIT  
TANNERY  
WASHING PIT

#### TAPE MILL

SN A mill used for the manufacture of narrow strips of woven fabric used in the closing or fixing of garments, or for binding the edges of fabric goods.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE MILL

#### TAPE SIZING WORKS

SN A building, usually part of a textile mill complex, where warp yarn is sized prior to weaving. Sizing is the application of a starch solution to warp threads to add strength and protection.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE MILL

#### TAPESTRY MILL

SN A factory where tapestries were manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE MILL

#### TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

SN A workshop where tapestries were made.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WEAVERS WORKSHOP  
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE  
RT CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP

Tar Cellar

USE TAR HOUSE

#### TAR HOUSE

UF Tar Cellar  
SN A storehouse associated with rope manufacture (eg. in naval dockyards).  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE  
RT HATCHELLING HOUSE  
ROPEWALK

#### TAR TANK

SN A tank found on hop farms in which creosote was held, heated from below by a fire with a chimney. The ends of hop poles were dipped in the tar to prevent rotting in soil.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT STORAGE TANK

Tar Tunnel

USE ADIT

#### TAR WORKS

SN A site where tar is manufactured or combined with other substances to produce bitumen, for example.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE  
WORKS  
NT PITCH MAKING HEARTH  
RT COKE OVEN  
OIL REFINERY

#### TARGET

UF Firing Target  
SN Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice shooting by aerial, seaborne or land mounted weapons.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE  
RT ARMoured VEHICLE

#### TARGET RAILWAY

SN A miniature railway on which targets can be placed to provide moving targets on a firing range.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT TARGET RANGE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT TARGET RANGE

#### TARGET RANGE

SN An area of ground used for the testing of, and practicing with, weapons against fixed and moveable targets.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT FIRING RANGE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FIRING RANGE  
NT TARGET RAILWAY

Tarpaulin Drying Shed

USE **DRYING HOUSE**

Tarred Yarn House

USE **YARN HOUSE**

Tavern

USE **PUBLIC HOUSE**

#### **TAWING WORKS**

SN A building or complex where soft skins are produced by tanning with alum.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

RT ALUM WORKS

Tax Assessment Centre

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Taxi Station

USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

#### **TAXIWAY**

SN A marked path along which aircraft taxi to or from a parking area, runway, etc.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT AIRFIELD

AIRPORT

#### **TEA GARDEN**

SN Garden or open-air enclosure, usually connected to commercial premises, where tea and other refreshments are served to the public.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

RT TEA ROOM

#### **TEA HOUSE**

UF Tearoom Pavilion

SN A refreshment house in a public park or country house garden.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

RT BANDSTAND

COUNTRY HOUSE

GARDEN

PUBLIC PARK

REFRESHMENT PAVILION

TEA ROOM

#### **TEA ROOM**

SN An establishment where tea and other non-alcoholic refreshments and light meals are served.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

RT REFRESHMENT PAVILION

TEA GARDEN

TEA HOUSE

#### **TEA WAREHOUSE**

SN A large building used to store tea.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

#### **TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE**

SN An educational institution for the training of teachers.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING COLLEGE

#### **TEACHERS CENTRE**

SN A building used by teachers for in-service training.

CL EDUCATION

#### **TEACHERS HOUSE**

UF Headmasters House

Headmistresses House

Headteachers House

School Teachers House

Schoolmasters House

Tutors House

SN The residence of a teacher, often on the site of a school.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

RT SCHOOL

#### **TEACHING HOSPITAL**

SN A working hospital, often near or associated with a university, where doctors and nurses are trained.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HOSPITAL

#### **TEAGLE**

SN A crane or hoist within a building found mainly in the North of England. Can also refer to a projecting crane located above a loading slot.

CL TRANSPORT

BT HOIST

Tearoom Pavilion

USE **TEA HOUSE**

#### **TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE**

UF Handle House

SN A building used to dry teazle heads in. Teazles were used to raise the nap on cloth in teazle shops.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT DRYING HOUSE

WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

#### **TEAZLE SHOP**

SN A building in which the fibres of new woolen cloth were raised by brushing with teazle heads.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

RT FULLING MILL

#### **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

UF College Of Technology  
Engineering College

SN A college where the applied sciences and the mechanical arts are taught.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING COLLEGE

RT TECHNICAL SCHOOL

#### TECHNICAL SCHOOL

SN A school where the applied sciences and the mechanical arts are taught.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING SCHOOL  
RT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

#### TECHNICAL SITE

SN The area of a military base where engineering and maintenance functions are grouped.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION

#### TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote technology through lectures, research, etc.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT INSTITUTE

Teetotal Public House

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

#### TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING

UF Post Office Tower  
SN A building housing electrical or electronic equipment used for communicating over long distances. Use specific type where known.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
NT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION  
RADIO STATION  
SUBMARINE CABLE STATION  
TELEGRAPH OFFICE  
TELEGRAPH STATION  
TELEPHONE EXCHANGE  
TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION  
RT SATELLITE EARTH STATION

#### TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

SN Structures associated with telecommunications.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
NT POLICE BOX  
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR  
RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO  
RADIO STUDIO  
RADIO TELESCOPE  
SATELLITE DISH  
TELEGRAPH POLE  
TELEPHONE BOX  
TELEVISION STUDIO  
TRANSMITTER SITE  
RT SATELLITE EARTH STATION

#### TELEGRAPH KEEPERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a telegraph keeper, associated with a telegraph station.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE

#### TELEGRAPH OFFICE

SN The main office of a telegraph company containing rows of tables set with Morse sounders, keys, relays and pigeon holes from where MORSE coded messages were

transmitted and received and telegrams dispatched.

CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING  
NT CABLE REPEATER OFFICE  
RT HOTEL  
OFFICE  
TELEGRAPH STATION

#### TELEGRAPH POLE

UF Telephone Pole  
SN A tall wooden pole used to support telegraph wires.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE

#### TELEGRAPH STATION

UF Telegraph Tower  
SN One in a chain of stations with semaphore shutters and telescopes which could relay messages according to a planned code. Used from the 1790s by the British Admiralty to speed up communications from London to the ports of Deal, Portsmouth and Plymouth.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING  
RT CABLE REPEATER OFFICE  
SEMAPHORE STATION  
SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION  
TELEGRAPH OFFICE

Telegraph Tower

USE **TELEGRAPH STATION**

Telephone Booth

USE **TELEPHONE BOX**

#### TELEPHONE BOX

UF Telephone Booth  
Telephone Kiosk  
SN A freestanding public call box, containing a telephone and usually operated by inserting coins.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
NT MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX  
RT POLICE BOX  
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR  
TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

#### TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

SN An office or central station of a local telephone system where the various lines are brought to a central switchboard and communication between subscribers is achieved.  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING  
NT SUBMARINE TELEPHONE CABLE STATION  
RT TELEPHONE BOX

Telephone Kiosk

USE **TELEPHONE BOX**

Telephone Pole

USE **TELEGRAPH POLE**

#### TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION

- SN A building, similar in style to a telephone exchange but smaller. They were used to compensate for the inadequacies of 1920's and 30's equipment over long distances, by repeating the signal every 200 miles.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
- NT SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

#### TELEPHONE WORKS

- SN A place where telephones and their components are manufactured
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS

#### TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

- SN An optical instrument for making distant objects appear nearer and larger, usually found at an observatory, through which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT OBSERVATORY
- NT TRANSIT TELESCOPE
- RT TELESCOPE DOME

#### TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

- SN An optical instrument for making distant objects appear nearer and larger, often found on the promenade or pleasure pier at a seaside resort or at a site of scenic beauty.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT PIER  
PIER PAVILION  
PLEASURE PIER  
PROMENADE

Telescope Building

USE **OBSERVATORY**  
**TELESCOPE DOME**

SN Use both terms.

#### TELESCOPE DOME

- UF Telescope Building
- SN A dome shaped structure, with an aperture open to the sky, used to house a telescope.
- CL EDUCATION
- RT OBSERVATORY  
TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

#### TELESCOPIC BRIDGE

- SN A bridge in which one leaf may be retracted in a horizontal plane, passing on rollers over or under the adjacent fixed leaf.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

Television Mast

USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

Television Repeater Station

USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

#### TELEVISION SET

- SN Purpose built or modified structure or building used for scenery in a television program.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELEVISION STUDIO

#### TELEVISION STUDIO

- UF Studio
- SN A building or series of rooms specially designed for the recording and transmission of live or taped television programmes.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
- NT TELEVISION SET
- RT FILM STUDIO  
RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO  
RADIO STUDIO  
RECORDING STUDIO

Telling House

USE **COUNTING HOUSE**

Temperance Billiard Hall

USE **BILLIARD HALL**  
**TEMPERANCE HALL**

SN Use both terms

#### TEMPERANCE HALL

- UF Temperance Billiard Hall
- SN A meeting hall of the Temperance Society.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT TEMPERANCE HOTEL  
TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

#### TEMPERANCE HOTEL

- SN A hotel where no alcohol is available.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT HOTEL
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOTEL
- RT TEMPERANCE HALL  
TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

#### TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

- UF Cocoa Tavern  
Coffee Palace  
Coffee Public House  
Coffee Tavern  
Teetotal Public House  
Temperance Restaurant
- SN A public house where no alcohol is sold.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT TEMPERANCE HALL  
TEMPERANCE HOTEL

Temperance Restaurant

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

#### TEMPERATE HOUSE

- SN A building with a regulated moderate temperature for the cultivation of plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GLASSHOUSE

**TEMPLARS CAMERA**

UF Knights Templars Camera

SN A residence used during short visits by an official and attendants of the Knights Templars for administrative purposes on their estates.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CAMERA

RT TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

**TEMPLARS CHURCH**

UF Knights Templars Church

SN A church, sometimes circular in plan, founded by the Poor Knights of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, commonly known as the Knights Templar.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHURCH

RT HOSPITALLERS CHURCH PRECEPTORY

**TEMPLARS GRANGE**

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Poor Knights of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, commonly known as the Knights Templars

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GRANGE

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRANGE

RT GRANGE BARN

**TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY**

UF Knights Templars Preceptory

SN The residence of a preceptor, officials and servants, etc, supervising the estates of the Knights Templars military order. Includes the mother house styled the Temple, London. The Order was suppressed in 1312.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PRECEPTORY

RT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY TEMPLARS CAMERA

**TEMPLE**

UF Temple Mausoleum

SN Use for places of worship. For later landscape features use, eg. GARDEN TEMPLE.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PLACE OF WORSHIP

NT BUDDHIST TEMPLE  
HINDU TEMPLE  
JAIN TEMPLE  
MITHRAEUM  
SIKH TEMPLE

RT GARDEN TEMPLE  
IONIC TEMPLE  
MOSQUE  
SHRINE  
SYNAGOGUE

Temple Mausoleum

USE **MAUSOLEUM**  
**TEMPLE**

SN Use both terms.

**TEMPORARY BRIDGE**

SN A type of bridge which was designed for

temporary use and then capable of being moved to another site. Use for temporary bridges which have remained in situ since erection.

CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

NT BAILEY BRIDGE  
PONTOON BRIDGE

**TEMPORARY CAMP**

UF Marching Camp  
Practice Camp  
Roman Camp

SN A temporary overnight camp enclosed by a shallow ditch and palisade, constructed by Roman troops on campaigns or manoeuvres.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY CAMP

RT FORT  
LEGIONARY FORTRESS

Tenaille

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

Tenaillon

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

**TENANTS HALL**

SN A communal room or building attached to flats.

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

RT COMMUNITY CENTRE  
FLATS  
LODGING HOUSE  
RECREATIONAL HALL

**TENEMENT**

SN A parcel of land.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

RT DWELLING

**TENEMENT BLOCK**

SN Use for speculatively built 19th century "model dwellings", rather than those built by a philanthropic society.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

RT FLATS  
LODGING HOUSE  
MAISONETTE  
TENEMENT HOUSE

**TENEMENT FACTORY**

UF Flatted Factory

SN A purpose-built factory for more than one occupier (eg. for several different workshops).

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

**TENEMENT HOUSE**

SN Originally built as a family house. Converted into flats during the 19th or 20th century.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

RT FLATS  
LODGING HOUSE  
TENEMENT BLOCK

#### TENNIS CLUB

UF Tennis Clubhouse  
SN A site containing a tennis court, changing facilities and a club house.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT CLUB  
RT TENNIS COURT

Tennis Clubhouse

USE **CLUBHOUSE**  
**TENNIS CLUB**  
SN Use both terms.

#### TENNIS COURT

SN A prepared area, traditionally grass, where tennis is played.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE  
RT SPORTS CENTRE  
TENNIS CLUB

#### TENTER GROUND

SN Field or area of ground where washed new cloth is stretched out to dry.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
DRYING GROUND  
RT BLEACHFIELD  
CLOTH DRY HOUSE  
FLAX BEATING STONE  
FLAX DRY HOUSE  
FULLING STOCKS  
PRESS SHOP  
TENTER POST  
WEAVERS COTTAGE  
WOOL DRY HOUSE  
WOOL WALL  
YARN DRY HOUSE

Tenter House

USE **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

Tenter Loft

USE **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

#### TENTER POST

SN Posts with hooks attached to allow drying new cloth to be stretched out between them.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
RT FLAX BEATING STONE  
TENTER GROUND  
WEAVERS COTTAGE  
WOOL WALL

Term

USE **HERM**

#### TERMINAL BUILDING

SN A building within a transport terminal, often associated with the registration and clearing of incoming and outgoing passengers or freight.  
CL MARITIME  
BT SEA TERMINAL  
CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TERMINAL  
SEA TERMINAL  
RT AIRPORT

Terminal Figure

USE **HERM**

Terminal Reave

USE **REAVE**

#### TERMINUS STONE

SN To mark the end of a turnpike road.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT MILEPOST  
MILESTONE  
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE  
TOLL ROAD

#### TERRACE

SN A row of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING  
NT BACK TO BACK TERRACE  
BACK TO EARTH TERRACE  
BLIND BACK TERRACE  
STEPPED TERRACE  
TYNESIDE FLAT  
WEALDEN TERRACE  
RT CRESCENT  
ROW  
TERRACED HOUSE

#### TERRACED GARDEN

SN A garden with one or more platforms with walks, often on different levels, usually close to the house.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN  
RT GARDEN TERRACE  
TERRACED LAWN  
TERRACED WALK

#### TERRACED GROUND

SN An artificially raised level of ground.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
RT CULTIVATION TERRACE

#### TERRACED HOUSE

SN A house in a line of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
NT BACK TO BACK HOUSE  
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE  
BLIND BACK HOUSE  
HOUSE OVER HOUSE  
RT BACKYARD  
CLUSTER HOUSE  
TERRACE

#### TERRACED LAWN

SN A raised lawn in a garden or park.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT LAWN  
RT TERRACED GARDEN

#### TERRACED WALK

SN A walk, common in 18th century gardens, providing a view across the surrounding countryside.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT WALK  
RT TERRACED GARDEN

#### TERRACOTTA WORKS

SN A site where terracotta, made from weathered clay and grog, was manufactured.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT POTTERY WORKS  
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT POTTERY WORKS  
RT BRICKWORKS  
STATUE WORKSHOP  
TILE WORKS

#### TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE

UF Ta Centre  
SN A centre used by the Territorial Army, the volunteer reserve of the British army.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING  
RT DRILL HALL

#### TERRITORIAL ARMY HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used as headquarters by the Territorial Army, the volunteer reserve of the British army.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Territorial Oppidum

USE **OPPIDUM**

#### TESSELLATED FLOOR

SN Floor cover in Roman time, where small cubes (tesserae) of one or more colours were laid in a geometric pattern.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FLOOR

#### TEST HOUSE

UF Airport Test House  
Jet Test Facility  
SN A building used for the testing of aircraft and aircraft engines.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE  
NT ROCKET TEST FACILITY  
RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY  
CONTROL TOWER  
FOG DISPERSAL PLANT

Test Stand

USE **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

Tester Tomb

USE **CANOPIED TOMB**

#### TESTING RANGE

UF Underground Testing Range  
SN A site, containing installations and machinery, used for measuring the power of explosives.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

#### TESTING TANK

SN A water-filled structure for experimental research.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
RT DIVING TANK

Testing Works

USE **PROVING HOUSE**

#### TETHERING POST

UF Tethering Ring  
SN a wooden, metal or stone post used to tether a horse, or other animals.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT MOUNTING BLOCK

Tethering Ring

USE **TETHERING POST**

Tetrahedron

USE **ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON**

#### TETT TURRET

SN A small concrete turret placed on top of a standard 4 ft. diameter concrete pipe sunk into the ground. Intended for use in defending road junctions, airfields and beach exits.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT PILLBOX

#### TEXTILE CONDITIONING HOUSE

SN Building for testing the condition and strength of textiles.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

Textile Factory

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

#### TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

SN Includes bleaching, dressing, dyeing and printing.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE  
NT BEETLING MILL  
BLEACHERY  
BLEACHFIELD  
CALENDER MILL  
CLOTH DRESSING MILL  
CLOTH DRY HOUSE  
COLOUR HOUSE  
COLOUR MILL  
DRYING LOFT  
DYE HOUSE  
DYE WORKS  
FINISHING HOUSE  
FINISHING WORKS  
LACE WAREHOUSE  
PRINTING SHOP  
TEXTILE CONDITIONING HOUSE  
TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS  
TOPSHOP  
WASHING SHOP  
WEAVERS WORKSHOP



WEAVING MILL  
 WEAVING SHED  
 RT TEXTILE MILL

**TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

SN Includes all stages of production process of textiles, eg. w ool, cotton, linen, etc, and textile products. Use only for sites w here there is evidence of textile manufacture but no specific monument type, otherw ise use more specific term.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE  
 BLENDER SHED  
 CARDING MILL  
 CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE  
 COMBING SHED  
 COMBING WORKS  
 COTTAGE FACTORY  
 COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE  
 CREPE MILL  
 DOUBLING MILL  
 JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS  
 LACE MANUFACTURING SITE  
 LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE  
 LOOMSHOP  
 OILCLOTH MILL  
 PICKER HOUSE  
 POWER LOOM SHED  
 PRESS SHOP  
 RAG GRINDING SHED  
 RAG MILL  
 RAG SORTING HOUSE  
 REED AND HEALD WORKS  
 RIBBON FACTORY  
 ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE  
 SAILMAKING WORKS  
 SCRIBBLING MILL  
 SHUTTLE WORKS  
 SILK MANUFACTURING SITE  
 SPINNING MILL  
 SPINNING SHED  
 SPINNING SHOP  
 TENTER GROUND  
 TENTER POST  
 TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
 TEXTILE MILL  
 TWIST MILL  
 UPHOLSTERY WORKS  
 WILLEY SHED  
 WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE  
 YARN DRY HOUSE  
 YARN MILL

**TEXTILE MACHINERY WORKS**

SN An engineering w orks that produces machinery specially for use in textile making.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

**TEXTILE MILL**

UF Cloth Mill  
 Fabric Mill  
 Fustian Mill  
 Plush Works  
 Sailcloth Mill

Textile Factory

SN Any factory used for the manufacture of textiles.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

NT ALPACA MILL  
 ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY  
 BEETLING MILL  
 BLANKET MILL  
 BOMBASINE MILL  
 CALENDER MILL  
 CALICO PRINTING WORKS  
 CANVAS WORKS  
 CARDING MILL  
 CARPET MILL  
 CLOTH DRESSING MILL  
 COMBING WORKS  
 COTTON MILL  
 CREPE MILL  
 DOUBLING MILL  
 DRABBET FACTORY  
 DRESSING MILL  
 FELT MILL  
 FINISHING WORKS  
 FLAX DRESSING SHOP  
 FLAX MILL  
 FLOCK MILL  
 FULLING MILL  
 HEMP MILL  
 JUTE MILL  
 LACE FACTORY  
 LINEN MILL  
 MUNGO MILL  
 PIECE ROOM  
 RAG GRINDING MILL  
 ROOM AND POWER MILL  
 SAILMAKING WORKS  
 SCRIBBLING MILL  
 SCUTCHING MILL  
 SERGE FACTORY  
 SHED MILL  
 SHODDY MILL  
 SILK MILL  
 SPINNING MILL  
 TAPE MILL  
 TAPE SIZING WORKS  
 TAPESTRY MILL  
 THROWING MILL  
 TWEED MILL  
 TWIST MILL  
 WADDING MILL  
 WEAVING MILL  
 WOOLLEN MILL  
 WORSTED MILL  
 YARN MILL

RT BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE  
 CLOTHING FACTORY  
 FIREPROOF FACTORY  
 HOSIERY FACTORY  
 NORTH LIGHT FACTORY  
 NORTH LIGHT SHED  
 TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
 TEXTILE WAREHOUSE  
 WORKERS VILLAGE

**TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS**

SN A factory complex consisting of PRINTING

SHOPS, COLOUR HOUSES, DYE HOUSES, etc, in which patterns are printed onto textiles.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
NT CALICO PRINTING WORKS  
RT COLOUR HOUSE  
DYE HOUSE  
PRINTING SHOP

#### TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

UF Grey Warehouse  
Millinery Warehouse  
Shoddy Warehouse  
SN A large store for textiles.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT WAREHOUSE  
NT CLOTH WAREHOUSE  
LACE WAREHOUSE  
RT MUNGO MILL  
TEXTILE MILL

#### TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE

UF Flax Workers Cottage  
SN The residence of a person employed in the textile industry.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE

#### TEXTILE WORKSHOP

UF Flax Workshop  
Push Workshop  
SN A workshop used in the manufacture and preparation of textiles.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WORKSHOP  
NT COTTON WORKSHOP

Theater

USE **THEATRE**

#### THEATRE

UF Playhouse  
Studio Theatre  
Theater  
Theatre Workshop  
SN A building used primarily for the performing of plays.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE  
NT INN THEATRE  
OPEN AIR THEATRE  
OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE  
RT ARTS CENTRE  
CINEMA  
CONCERT HALL  
KIOSK  
MUSIC HALL  
OPERA HOUSE  
PLAIN AN GWARRY

Theatre Pay Box

USE **KIOSK**

Theatre School

USE **DRAMA SCHOOL**

#### THEATRE STANDING

SN Platform or structure used for viewing performances.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT PLATFORM  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

Theatre Workshop

USE **THEATRE**

Theatrical School

USE **DRAMA SCHOOL**

#### THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

UF Anglican College  
Baptist College  
Catholic College  
Congregational College  
Jesuit College  
Methodist College  
Missionary College  
Roman Catholic College  
Seminary  
SN An establishment dedicated to the study of theology and religious training.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING COLLEGE  
RT DIVINITY SCHOOL

#### THEOSOPHICAL COLLEGE

SN An establishment dedicated to the study of God and religion.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Therm

USE **HERM**

#### THERMAL BATHS

SN A building containing a number of areas for bathing, some of which are naturally heated by thermal springs.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT BATHS  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT BATHS  
RT IMMERSION BATH  
MINERAL BATHS  
PUMP ROOMS  
SPA  
SPA HOTEL

Thor Missile Launch Site

USE **THOR MISSILE SITE**

#### THOR MISSILE SITE

UF Thor Missile Launch Site  
SN A missile base armed with the Thor Intermediate Range Ballistic Missile. Thor Missiles were deployed in Britain under joint British/US control between 1959 and 1964.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MISSILE BASE

Three Hinged Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Three Pinned Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

### THRESHING BARN

- SN A barn usually containing a single, central threshing floor.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- NT STADDLE BARN
- RT HORSE ENGINE HOUSE  
MIXING HOUSE BARN  
THRESHING MILL

### THRESHING FLOOR

- SN An area of a barn, paved or boarded, on which corn was threshed by hand flailing. Use broader site type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT BARN  
THRESHING MILL

### THRESHING MILL

- SN A mill which contains machinery for separating grain from the chaff.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- RT THRESHING BARN  
THRESHING FLOOR

### THROUGH BRIDGE

- UF Tubular Bridge
- SN A type of bridge which completely encloses the traffic using it.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE

### THROUGH BY LIGHT

- SN A 'through' BACK TO BACK HOUSE - an interlocking L-shaped plan gave each house two street frontages, thus providing better lighting/ventilation.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
- RT CLUSTER HOUSE

### THROWING HOUSE

- SN A building in which pottery ware is made by shaping plastic clay on a spinning turntable, known as a potter's wheel or throwing wheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT HANDLING HOUSE  
MARL PIT  
MUG HOUSE  
POTTERY WORKSHOP

### THROWING MILL

- SN A textile mill where thread undergoes the processes of twisting and doubling to provide material strong enough to be spun and woven.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL
- RT FLAX MILL

### SPINNING MILL

Ticket Office

USE **BOOKING OFFICE**

### TIDAL BASIN

- SN A basin or harbour, which is open to the tides. Vessels can only enter and leave at high tide and are stranded at low tide.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Tidal Canal Lock

USE **TIDAL LOCK**

### TIDAL DOOR

- SN A gate which allows water to pass into a dock, etc, at flood tide, and by which it is retained during the ebb tide.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT TIDAL LOCK  
TIDE GAUGE

### TIDAL LOCK

- UF Tidal Canal Lock
- SN A double lock placed between tidal water and a canal, etc..
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
LOCK
- RT TIDAL DOOR  
TIDE GAUGE

### TIDAL SWIMMING POOL

- SN Manmade structure for bathing or swimming that is located on the beachfront and filled by tidal waters. Similar to a LIDO, with the main difference being the extent of the built up complex around the pool.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
- RT MARINE LAKE

### TIDE GAUGE

- SN An instrument for measuring and indicating the height of tide.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT GAUGE HOUSE  
TIDAL DOOR  
TIDAL LOCK

Tide Gauge House

USE **GAUGE HOUSE**

#### **TIDE MILL**

- UF Sea Mill  
Tidemill
- SN A type of WATERMILL, powered by retaining seawater at high tide and then releasing it at low tide via the water wheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL  
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT CORN MILL  
TUMBLING WEIR  
WATER WHEEL

Tidemill

USE **TIDE MILL**

Tie Down Point

USE **AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT**

Tied Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

#### **TILE BURIAL**

- SN An inhumation, usually Roman, which has been covered by tiles to form a tent-like structure over the body; the apex is covered by ridge tiles.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL

#### **TILE KILN**

- SN A structure in which pottery tiles were baked.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY KILN
- RT BOTTLE KILN  
CLAMP KILN

#### **TILE WORKS**

- UF Tilery
- SN A site used for all the processes associated with the manufacture of roof, floor or decorative tiles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS  
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
- RT CLAY MILL  
TERRACOTTA WORKS

#### **TILEMAKING WORKSHOP**

- SN A place where ceramic tiles are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP  
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE  
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- RT MOULDMAKERS SHOP  
POTTERY WORKSHOP

Tilery

USE **TILE WORKS**

#### **TILT HAMMER**

- SN Early form of powered hammer, usually wooden, used primarily in the iron industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HAMMER
- RT CHAIN SHOP  
FINERY  
SWORD FACTORY

#### **TILTYARD**

- UF Catadrome
- SN A long, narrow yard used for jousting.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT QUINTAIN  
ROYAL PALACE  
TILTYARD TOWER  
TOURNAMENT FIELD

#### **TILTYARD TOWER**

- SN A 16th century tower for observing tournaments, eg. at royal palaces.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING
- RT QUINTAIN  
ROYAL PALACE  
TILTYARD

#### **TIMBER AVENUE**

- SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of spaced post-holes which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)

#### **TIMBER CIRCLE**

- UF Wooden Circle
- SN Approximately circular or oval setting of spaced post holes indicating the former presence of a free-standing arrangement of upright timber posts. Often regarded as a wooden equivalent of the better known stone circles.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT HENGE  
HENGE ENCLOSURE  
HENGIFORM MONUMENT  
PIT CIRCLE  
STONE CIRCLE

Timber Drying Shed

USE **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**

#### **TIMBER FRAMED BARN**

- SN A barn which is constructed with a timber framework; between the members are panels which are infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brickwork, stone or other materials.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- NT CRUCK BARN

#### **TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING**

- SN A building constructed with a basic timber framework; between the members are panels which can be infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brick or other materials.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT JACKABLE TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING  
JETTIED BUILDING  
TIMBER FRAMED BARN  
TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

#### **TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE**

- UF Mud And Stud House

SN A house constructed with a basic timber framework; between the members are panels which can be infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brick or other materials.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

NT BOX FRAME HOUSE  
CRUCK HOUSE  
JETTIED HOUSE

#### TIMBER MARKET

SN A place where processed wood is sold.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MARKET

#### TIMBER MILL

SN A mill used to process raw timber.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL  
TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

NT BARK MILL  
LOGWOOD MILL  
PLANING MILL  
SAW MILL

#### TIMBER POND

SN Pond for storing cut lengths of timber to prevent them becoming seasoned.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT POND

#### TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of timber.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE

NT SAW PIT  
TIMBER MILL  
TIMBER SEASONING SHED  
TIMBER YARD

#### TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of timber products.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE

NT BLOCK MILL  
BOBBIN MILL  
CARPENTERS WORKSHOP  
CLOG MILL  
COOPERAGE  
FURNITURE FACTORY  
FURNITURE WORKSHOP  
JOINERS SHOP  
MATCH FACTORY  
PENCIL MILL  
SHIPYARD  
WHEEL MOULD

RT TURNING SHOP

#### TIMBER SEASONING SHED

UF Timber Drying Shed

SN A building where timber was allowed to dry and harden, to render it fit for use as a working material.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

RT BLOCK MILL  
COOPERAGE  
SHED  
TIMBER YARD  
WOOD DRYING KILN  
WOOD SHED

#### Timber Shed

USE **WOOD SHED**

#### TIMBER YARD

UF Balk Yard

SN An open yard or place where timber is stacked or stored.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

RT BUILDERS YARD  
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

#### Time Office

USE **TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE**

#### TIMEBALL TOWER

SN A structure for visually communicating the exact time to ships in anchorage. A ball slides down a mast at the top of the tower, usually at noon or one o'clock exactly.

CL MARITIME

BT NAVIGATION AID

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT SIGNAL TOWER

RT BEACON  
LIGHTHOUSE

#### TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

UF Time Office

SN A room or building occupied by a person employed to keep accounts of workers' hours of labour.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE

RT COUNTING HOUSE  
FACTORY  
MILL  
OFFICE  
PAY OFFICE

#### TIN MILL

SN A mill used for the processing of tin ore by crazing, stamping or smelting.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL  
METAL PROCESSING SITE

NT CRAZING MILL  
STAMPING MILL

#### TIN MINE

SN A mine used for the extraction of tin bearing ore.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

RT COINAGE HALL  
COPPER MINE  
CRAZING MILL  
MANGANESE MINE  
STAMPS  
STANNARY COURT

TIN WORKS  
TINNERS CACHE  
TINNERS HUT  
TUNGSTEN MINE

Tin Plating Works

USE **PLATING WORKS**

Tin Workers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Tin Working Site

USE **TIN WORKS**

#### **TIN WORKS**

UF Open Cast Tin Workings  
Tin Working Site  
SN A site where tin ore is extracted from suspended  
fire waste in tin mine spoil heaps.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE  
METAL PRODUCT SITE  
NT STREAMWORKS  
RT BEAMWORK  
BLOWING HOUSE  
CRAZING MILL  
PLATING WORKS  
STAMPS  
TIN MINE  
TINNERS HUT

#### **TINNERS CACHE**

SN A crude, stone built structure, often roofless,  
used by tin miners to store equipment.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE  
RT TIN MINE

#### **TINNERS HUT**

SN A small dwelling providing living accommodation  
for a tin miner.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE  
WORKERS COTTAGE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT WORKERS COTTAGE  
RT TIN MINE  
TIN WORKS

Tinworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Tippler

USE **COAL TIPPLER**

Tironensian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**  
**TIRONIAN MONASTERY**

SN Use both terms.

Tironian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**  
**TIRONIAN MONASTERY**

SN Use both terms.

#### **TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL**

UF Tironian Alien Priory Cell  
Tironian Cell  
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Order

of Tiron dependent on a foreign mother house.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT ALIEN CELL  
RT TIRONIAN MONASTERY

Tironian Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**  
**TIRONIAN MONASTERY**

SN Use both terms.

Tironian Alien Priory Cell

USE **TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL**

Tironian Cell

USE **TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL**

#### **TIRONIAN GRANGE**

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Order  
of Tiron.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT GRANGE  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT GRANGE

#### **TIRONIAN MONASTERY**

UF Tironensian Abbey  
Tironian Abbey  
Tironian Alien Priory  
Tironian Priory  
SN An abbey or priory belonging to the Tironian  
order.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT MONASTERY  
RT TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

Tironian Priory

USE **PRIORY**  
**TIRONIAN MONASTERY**

SN Use both terms.

#### **TITHE BARN**

SN A large barn used to store the tithe (a tenth part  
of the annual produce of agriculture etc.) which  
was paid by the tenants of ecclesiastical lands.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT BARN  
RT GRANGE BARN

Tobacco Drying Kiln

USE **DRYING KILN**

#### **TOBACCO FACTORY**

UF Cigarette Factory  
SN A place where tobacco is made into cigarettes,  
cigars, etc.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

#### **TOBACCO WAREHOUSE**

SN A building designed specifically for handling  
tobacco. This may be a bonded warehouse  
containing facilities for removing tobacco leaves  
from the hogsheads in which they were  
imported, and pressing them.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT WAREHOUSE  
BONDED WAREHOUSE

Tobacconists Shop

USE **SHOP**

**TOFT**

- SN The place where a house stood or had once stood, often adjoining a garth or croft.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- RT CROFT  
FARM  
MESSUAGE  
SMALLHOLDING

**TOILET**

- UF Cludgie  
Gong  
Jakes  
Jube  
Lavatory  
Toilet Block
- SN A small room or building containing a lavatory and, in more recent times, washing facilities.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- NT LATRINE PIT
- RT GARDEROBE  
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

Toilet Block

USE **TOILET**

Toll Bar Cottage

USE **TOLL HOUSE**

**TOLL BOARD**

- UF Toll Sign
- SN A sign, situated near a road or bridge, indicating a toll.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- RT TOLL GATE  
TOLL HOUSE  
TOLLBOOTH

**TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER**

- UF Turnpike Boundary Marker
- SN A marker, of stone, wood or metal, used to delineate the limits of a stretch of highway, river or canal subject to a toll charge.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT BOUNDARY MARKER  
COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER  
TOLL ROAD

**TOLL BRIDGE**

- UF Turnpike Bridge
- SN A bridge whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
BRIDGE

- RT TOLL GATE  
TOLL HOUSE  
TOLL ROAD  
TOLLBOOTH

**TOLL GATE**

- UF Turnpike Gate
- SN A gate on a toll road where travellers had to pay a toll to the toll-keeper.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GATE  
TOLL BOARD  
TOLL BRIDGE  
TOLL HOUSE  
TOLL ROAD  
TOLLBOOTH

**TOLL HOUSE**

- UF Canal Toll House  
Canal Tollhouse  
Toll Bar Cottage  
Tollhouse  
Turnpike House
- SN A house by a toll gate or toll bridge where tolls are collected.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- RT TOLL BOARD  
TOLL BRIDGE  
TOLL GATE  
TOLL ROAD  
TOLLBOOTH  
WEIGH HOUSE

Toll Hut

USE **TOLLBOOTH**

**TOLL ROAD**

- UF Turnpike Road
- SN A road whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD
- RT TERMINUS STONE  
TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER  
TOLL BRIDGE  
TOLL GATE  
TOLL HOUSE  
TOLLBOOTH

Toll Sign

USE **TOLL BOARD**

**TOLLBOOTH**

- UF Toll Hut
- SN A booth, shed or stall erected at the side of a road, canal, bridge or gate where a toll must be paid.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT TOLL BOARD  
TOLL BRIDGE  
TOLL GATE  
TOLL HOUSE

## TOLL ROAD

Tollhouse

USE **TOLL HOUSE**

Tolstoyan Community Village

USE **UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE**

## TOLUENE WORKS

UF Toluol Works

SN A chemical works engaged in the production or refining of toluene, a substance extracted from coal tar or specific types of crude oil, and used in the production of explosives during WW1.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS  
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

RT DISTILLATION PLANT

Toluol Works

USE **TOLUENE WORKS**

## TOMB

UF Pedestal Monument  
Pedestal Tomb  
Raised Slab

SN A grave or sepulchre including a monument. Use specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT ALTAR TOMB  
ANIMAL TOMB  
CANOPIED TOMB  
CHATTRI  
CHEST TOMB  
TABLE TOMB  
TOMBSTONE

RT CENOTAPH  
CHURCHYARD  
GRAVE  
MAUSOLEUM  
WAR MEMORIAL

Tomb Chest

USE **CHEST TOMB**

## TOMBSTONE

SN A horizontal stone placed across a grave.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TOMB

RT CHURCHYARD  
GRAVE SLAB  
GRAVESTONE  
SARCOPHAGUS

Toot

USE **MOUND**

Topiary

USE **TOPIARY GARDEN**

## TOPIARY AVENUE

SN A tree-lined way or approach where the trees have been cut into various forms and shapes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT ROND POINT  
TOPIARY GARDEN

## TOPIARY GARDEN

UF Topiary

SN A garden containing trees or shrubs pruned and trained into various geometric, zoomorphic or fantastic shapes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT TOPIARY AVENUE

## TOPSHOP

UF Attic Workshop

SN An attic workshop for textile manufacture, usually weaving.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

RT COTTAGE FACTORY  
DOMESTIC WORKSHOP  
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE  
HOSIERY WORKSHOP  
LACE DRYING HOUSE  
LOOMSHOP  
WEAVERS COTTAGE

## TOR CAIRN

SN A circular bank of stones and turf, sometimes accompanied by a ditch, surrounding a natural outcrop of rock, usually a tor, or an earthfast boulder.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

## TOR ENCLOSURE

SN A large hilltop or hillslope enclosure in South West England, located close to rock outcrops, and surrounded by one or more circuits of stone built walls. All are prehistoric; some are definitely Neolithic.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT ENCLOSURE

## TORPEDO RANGE

SN A designated area of water in which the performance of torpedoes can be evaluated.

CL DEFENCE

BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

NT TORPEDO RANGE CONTROL BUILDING

## TORPEDO RANGE CONTROL BUILDING

SN A building from which the firing of torpedoes can be controlled and evaluated.

CL DEFENCE

BT TORPEDO RANGE

## TORPEDO STATION

SN A land based establishment armed with torpedoes and used to defend the coast from enemy shipping.

CL DEFENCE

BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

CL MARITIME

BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

NT BRENNAN TORPEDO STATION

## TOTALISATOR

UF Tote Board

SN A mechanically operated display board used in greyhound racing, which showed the state of the Tote, or cumulative betting on individual



greyhounds.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
RT GREYHOUND STADIUM  
RACING SPORTS SITE  
SCOREBOARD

Tote Board

USE **TOTALISATOR**

Tour En Bec

USE **BASTION**

#### **TOURNAMENT FIELD**

SN A training ground and fighting arena for knightly sports.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT RECREATION GROUND  
RT TILTYARD

#### **TOW PATH**

SN A path running by the side of a canal or navigable river for use in towing vessels.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
RT CANAL  
FOOTPATH  
HORSE PATH  
TOWPATH TUNNEL

Tow bridge

USE **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**

#### **TOWER**

UF Dock Tower  
SN A tall building, either round, square or polygonal in plan, used for a variety of purposes, including defence, as a landmark, for the hanging of bells, industrial functions, etc. Use more specific type where known.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT BUILDING  
NT CLOCK TOWER  
GUARD TOWER  
RT ANGLE TOWER  
BELL TOWER  
BELVEDERE  
BOOM TOWER  
HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER  
KEEP  
PELE TOWER  
PROSPECT TOWER  
SHOT TOWER  
SIGNAL TOWER  
SURVEY TOWER  
TURRET  
WATCH TOWER  
WATER TOWER

#### **TOWER BLOCK**

UF High Block  
High Rise Block  
High Rise Block Of Flats  
Multi Storey Block  
Multi Storey Block Of Flats  
SN A tall, multi storeyed building either used as business premises or, more usually, as residential accommodation.  
CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING  
NT BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK  
POINT BLOCK  
SLAB BLOCK

#### **TOWER HOUSE**

SN A multi-storey, fortified hall house with one of the crosswings being raised in the form of a crenellated tower. Permanently occupied, they date from the mid 14th to the 17th century and are found mainly in the border counties of the North of England.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE  
RT PELE TOWER

#### **TOWER KEEP**

UF Tower Keep Castle  
SN A fortified keep in the form of a tower, used as a last refuge or defence. If a component of a larger site, use KEEP.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT KEEP  
CL DEFENCE  
BT KEEP

Tower Keep Castle

USE **TOWER KEEP**

#### **TOWER MILL**

SN A windmill with a rotating cap containing the windshaft, and a stationary body in the form of a tower.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT WINDMILL  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WINDMILL

#### **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**

UF Tow bridge  
SN A bridge which takes a towing path over a branch canal, basin, etc.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BRIDGE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
BRIDGE  
RT CANAL BRIDGE  
ROVING BRIDGE

#### **TOWN**

UF Planned Town  
SN An assemblage of public and private buildings, larger than a village and having more complete and independent local government.  
CL CIVIL  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT  
NT CANABAE LEGIONIS  
CIVITAS CAPITAL  
COLONIA  
MUNICIPIUM  
RT BURGH  
BURH

TOWN CROSS  
TOWN DEFENCES  
TOWN QUARTER

Town Beam  
USE **WEIGHING MACHINE**

Town Cellars  
USE **CELLAR**

**TOWN CROSS**  
UF City Cross  
SN A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CROSS  
RT MARKET CROSS  
TOWN

**TOWN DEFENCES**  
UF City Defences  
SN Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.  
CL DEFENCE  
NT TOWN DITCH  
TOWN GATE  
TOWN WALL  
RT BARBICAN  
BASTION  
FORTRESS  
SCONCE  
TOWN  
WALL

**TOWN DITCH**  
SN A ditch constructed to surround a town for defensive purposes.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT TOWN DEFENCES

**TOWN GATE**  
UF Bar  
Bar Gate  
City Gate  
Town Gatehouse  
SN A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT TOWN DEFENCES  
RT GATE  
GATEHOUSE  
GATEWAY  
POSTERN  
TOWN WALL  
WATER GATE

Town Gatehouse  
USE **TOWN GATE**

**TOWN HALL**  
UF Borough Hall  
City Hall  
Civic Hall  
London Vestry Hall  
Vestry Hall  
SN A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts

of justice, entertainments and other activities.  
CL CIVIL  
BT MEETING HALL  
RT CHURCH HOUSE  
CIVIC CENTRE  
COUNTY HALL  
GUILDHALL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE  
MARKET HOUSE  
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE

**TOWN HOUSE**  
UF Town Mansion  
SN A gentry house in a town or city, either detached or in a terrace.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
RT COUNTRY HOUSE  
MANOR HOUSE  
PALACE  
ROYAL PALACE  
VILLA

Town Lattice Girder Bridge  
USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

Town Mansion  
USE **TOWN HOUSE**

**TOWN QUARTER**  
UF Quarter  
SN A core part of a town or city that has or had a particular set of characteristics; for example an area of high status residences or an area where a particular industry/trade was centred.  
CL CIVIL  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT  
RT TOWN

**TOWN WALL**  
UF City Wall  
SN A fortified wall surrounding a town or city.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT TOWN DEFENCES  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT WALL  
RT HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)  
TOWN GATE

**TOWNSHIP**  
SN Cluster of dwellings of medieval or later date (Scots)  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT

**TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY**  
SN The limit line of a township.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT BOUNDARY

**TOWPATH TUNNEL**  
SN A canal tunnel built with one or more integral tow paths  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CANAL TUNNEL

RT CANAL  
HORSE PATH  
HORSE TUNNEL  
TOW PATH

#### TOY FACTORY

SN A factory that manufactures toys.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

#### Track

USE **TRACKWAY**

#### TRACKWAY

UF Brushwood Trackway  
Corduroy Road  
Saltway  
Track  
SN A pathway, not necessarily designed as such,  
beaten down by the feet of travellers.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD  
NT BRIDLEWAY  
RUTWAY

#### Trackway Field System

USE **FIELD SYSTEM**

#### Traction Engine Works

USE **ENGINEERING WORKS**

#### TRACTION STEAM ENGINE

SN Small mobile steam engine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEAM ENGINE

#### TRADE HALL

SN A meeting hall, or sale room in a town, for  
manufacturers and traders.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT EXHIBITION HALL  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT EXHIBITION HALL  
CL EDUCATION  
BT EXHIBITION HALL

#### TRADE SCHOOL

SN A school where handicrafts are taught.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

#### TRADES UNION BUILDING

SN A building where the administrative functions of a  
Trade Union are carried on.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
RT TRADES UNION HALL

#### TRADES UNION HALL

UF Coalminers Union Hall  
Miners Hall  
Miners Union Hall  
SN A hall used by the members of a trade union for  
meetings and social functions.  
CL RECREATIONAL  
BT MEETING HALL  
RT TRADES UNION BUILDING

#### Trading Estate

USE **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**

#### Trading Hall

USE **EXCHANGE**

#### TRADING SETTLEMENT

SN A settlement used for trading.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT

#### TRAFFIC LIGHTS

SN A mechanical device consisting of a system of  
signal lights operating in sequence, placed at  
road intersections and pedestrian crossings to  
regulate traffic.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
CL COMMUNICATIONS  
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE  
RT SIGNAL BOX

#### TRAIN SHED

SN A canopy or building to cover the platforms in a  
railway station.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
RT SHED

#### TRAINING AREA

SN A designated area of land, usually closed to the  
public, used for military exercises and training  
purposes.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE  
NT FIRING RANGE  
GRENADE RANGE  
RT REQUISITIONED LAND

#### TRAINING BASE

SN A military base used for training service  
personnel.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BASE  
MILITARY TRAINING SITE

#### TRAINING CAMP

SN A military camp providing training facilities.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE  
MILITARY CAMP

#### TRAINING CENTRE

SN A place where specific skills are taught on short  
courses.  
CL EDUCATION

#### TRAINING COLLEGE

UF College Library  
Management College  
SN A college where specialist skills, relating to a  
particular subject, are taught. Use specific type  
where known.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT COLLEGE  
NT AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE  
CATERING COLLEGE  
COMMERCIAL COLLEGE

HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE  
 MEDICAL COLLEGE  
 MILITARY COLLEGE  
 NAVAL COLLEGE  
 POLICE TRAINING COLLEGE  
 TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE  
 TECHNICAL COLLEGE  
 THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE  
 THEOSOPHICAL COLLEGE  
 RT FACULTY BUILDING  
 POLYTECHNIC  
 STUDENTS UNION  
 UNIVERSITY

CL MARITIME  
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION  
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

**TRAINING SCHOOL**

SN A school where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.  
 CL EDUCATION  
 BT SCHOOL  
 NT AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL  
 ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL  
 ART SCHOOL  
 ARTILLERY SCHOOL  
 BALLET SCHOOL  
 CHOIR SCHOOL  
 DENTAL SCHOOL  
 DIVINITY SCHOOL  
 DRAMA SCHOOL  
 FENCING SCHOOL  
 INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL  
 LAW SCHOOL  
 MUSIC SCHOOL  
 PHILOLOGICAL SCHOOL  
 RIDING SCHOOL  
 TECHNICAL SCHOOL  
 TRADE SCHOOL

**TRAM DEPOT**

SN A place where trams are maintained and refitted, etc.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
 RT TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION  
 TRAMWAY STABLE

**TRAM SHED**

UF Tramshed  
 SN A building for the housing of trams.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

**TRAM SHELTER**

SN A structure providing protection against the weather at tram stops.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT STREET FURNITURE  
 RT BUS SHELTER

Tram Subway

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

**TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION**

SN A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply to DC supply for use by tramcars.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT TRANSFORMER STATION  
 RT TRAM DEPOT

Tram Tunnel

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

**TRAM TURNTABLE**

SN A mechanism used to turn a tram around.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Tram Underpass

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

Tramp Ward

USE **CASUAL WARD BLOCK**

Tramshed

USE **TRAM SHED**

**TRAMWAY**

SN A track inlaid into a surface, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers and/or goods or raw materials.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
 NT PLATEWAY  
 STREET TRAMWAY  
 WAGONWAY  
 RT BRAKE HOUSE  
 TRAMWAY BRIDGE

**TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE**

SN Based on a typical 18ft span, 40ft long temporary brick hut but with two bay windows in the front elevation, one for the watch office and one for the chief instructor.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT WATCH OFFICE  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT WATCH OFFICE

**TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE (641/41)**

SN Based on a typical 18ft span, 40ft long temporary brick hut but with two bay windows in the front elevation, one for the watch office and one for the chief instructor.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT WATCH OFFICE  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT WATCH OFFICE

**TRAINING STRUCTURE**

SN An undefined structure used in the training of people in a certain skill.  
 CL EDUCATION  
 NT DIVING TANK  
 DRILL TOWER

**TRAINING WALL (WATER REGULATION)**

SN A wall structure built to direct a current into the desired channel in a harbour, river etc.

## TRAMWAY TUNNEL

### TRAMWAY BRIDGE

- SN A bridge carrying a tramway.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
BRIDGE
- RT TRAMWAY  
TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT

### TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT

- SN An embankment of earth alongside a tramway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT TRAMWAY BRIDGE

### TRAMWAY REVERSING TRIANGLE

- SN A structure consisting of three stretches of tramline joined by points. The tram is able to go forward, reverse and then go forward again changing line each time until it has turned around completely.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

### TRAMWAY STABLE

- SN A stable associated with a horse-drawn tramway system.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
STABLE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT STABLE
- RT TRAM DEPOT

### TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with tramway transport.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- NT TRAM DEPOT  
TRAM SHED  
TRAM SHELTER  
TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION  
TRAM TURNTABLE  
TRAMWAY  
TRAMWAY BRIDGE  
TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT  
TRAMWAY REVERSING TRIANGLE  
TRAMWAY STABLE  
TRAMWAY TUNNEL  
TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

### TRAMWAY TUNNEL

- UF Tram Subway  
Tram Tunnel  
Tram Underpass
- SN A tunnel through which a tramway runs.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
- RT RAILWAY TUNNEL  
TRAMWAY  
TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL  
TUNNEL

## Tramway Tunnel Entrance

### USE TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

### TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

- UF Tramway Tunnel Entrance
- SN The entrance to a tramway tunnel.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
TUNNEL PORTAL
- RT PORTAL  
TRAMWAY TUNNEL

## Transepted Gallery Grave

### USE CHAMBERED LONG BARROW CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

- SN Use appropriate type.

### TRANSFORMER BOX

- SN A device for converting one voltage of alternating current to another voltage.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

## Transformer Building

### USE TRANSFORMER STATION

### TRANSFORMER PILLAR

- SN A pillar housing a transformer to convert AC electricity supply, for use by electrified transport systems or for domestic purposes.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

### TRANSFORMER STATION

- UF Transformer Building
- SN A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply for domestic use.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
- NT TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION
- RT ELECTRICITY SUB STATION  
SWITCH HOUSE

### TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING

- UF Transhumance Hut
- SN A house or shelter used by drovers, herders or shepherds during the seasonal moving of livestock from the highlands to the low lands. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING  
DWELLING
- NT DROVERS HOUSE  
HERDERS HOUSE  
SHEPHERDS HUT

## Transhumance Hut

### USE TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING

### TRANSIT SHED

- SN A type of warehouse, usually one-storeyed.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT BONDED WAREHOUSE  
SHED

## TRANSIT TELESCOPE

- UF Meridian Telescope
- SN A telescope which is mounted so as to allow the observation of only those objects in the sky which are passing over a local meridian, an event known as transit.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

## TRANSMISSION RODS

- UF Rodway
- SN The line of a flat rod system transmitting power from an engine or waterwheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- RT WATER WHEEL

## TRANSMITTER SITE

- UF Radio Mast  
Radio Transmitter
- SN A site, including buildings and structures, from which communication signals are transmitted.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
- NT BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER  
RADAR MAST  
RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

## TRANSPORT

- SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the conveyance of goods &/or passengers. Includes man-made routeways, mechanical structures & some vehicle types where it is deemed necessary to record such as monuments.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT AIR TRANSPORT SITE  
BAGGAGE HALL  
BRAKE HOUSE  
BRIDGE  
CAPSTAN HOUSE  
CATTLE DOCKS  
CAUSEWAY  
COAL DEPOT  
CRANE HOUSE  
CYCLE PATH  
FIRE ENGINE HOUSE  
FUELLING STATION  
INCLINED PLANE  
LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE  
LINKMANS HUT  
MILE PLATE  
MILEPOST  
MILESTONE  
MILK DEPOT  
MINERAL DEPOT  
PATENT SLIP  
PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE  
RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE  
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT  
ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
SAFETY RAMP  
SLEDWAY  
STABLE  
SURVEY TOWER  
TRANSPORT OFFICE  
TRANSPORT TUNNEL

- TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
- TRAVERSER
- TUNNEL PORTAL
- VIA DUCT
- WAITING ROOM
- WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- WEIGH HOUSE
- WEIGHBRIDGE

## TRANSPORT OFFICE

- SN The administrative office of a transport company who provide a service for the conveyance and transportation of either goods or people.
- CL TRANSPORT

### Transport Site

- USE **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**  
**MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE**  
**RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**  
**ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**  
**WATER TRANSPORT SITE**
- SN Use most appropriate term

## TRANSPORT TUNNEL

- SN Sites and structures used for the transportation of goods and people under roads and rivers, or through hills, etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT CANAL TUNNEL  
HORSE TUNNEL  
PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL  
RAILWAY TUNNEL  
ROAD TUNNEL  
SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL  
TRAMWAY TUNNEL  
UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
- RT TUNNEL

## TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

- SN A large building, situated by or near a dock, canal, road or railway and used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT CANAL WAREHOUSE  
RAILWAY WAREHOUSE  
SHIPPING WAREHOUSE

## TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

- SN The residences of people involved in transport work.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- NT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE  
CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE  
CHAUFFEURS FLAT  
COACHMANS COTTAGE  
CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE  
FERRY KEEPERS COTTAGE  
FORD KEEPERS COTTAGE  
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE  
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE  
LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE  
LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE  
SIGNALMANS COTTAGE  
STATION MASTERS HOUSE  
TOLL HOUSE  
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE  
RT GAUGE HOUSE

#### TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

SN A bridge consisting of a lattice girder spanning the distance between the tops of two towers. Designed to transport vehicles across the gap in a container suspended at road level by ropes under a travelling crane on the girder.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
MOVABLE BRIDGE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

#### TRAP HOUSE

UF Wainhouse  
SN A building, similar to a cart shed, but used to house traps, gigs and coaches.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT CARRIAGE HOUSE  
COACH HOUSE  
STABLE

#### TRAPEZOIDAL ENCLOSURE

SN An area of land, roughly shaped like a trapezoid and enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

#### TRAVEL AGENTS

SN A commercial premises offering advice on destinations and other travel arrangements, and where travellers may purchase flights, make hotel reservations or book package holidays and tours.  
CL COMMERCIAL

#### TRAVELLING CRANE

SN A crane, located in an engineering workshop or similar establishment, which can be moved on rails and thus used anywhere within the workshop.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CRANE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CRANE  
NT TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

#### TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

UF Travelling Roof Crane  
SN A crane suspended from running rails in the roof of an engineering workshop or similar establishment.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT OVERHEAD CRANE  
TRAVELLING CRANE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT OVERHEAD CRANE  
TRAVELLING CRANE  
RT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

Travelling Roof Crane

USE **TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE**

#### TRAVERSER

SN A platform which moves laterally on wheels, by which boats, railway carriages and engines may be moved from one place to another, eg. from one slipway to another parallel to it.  
CL TRANSPORT  
RT INCLINED PLANE  
LIFT  
RAILWAY TURNTABLE  
WATER TRANSPORT SITE

#### TREADMILL

SN A structure for producing power through a rotary motion achieved by the weight of men or animals treading on a succession of moving steps or a belt that forms a kind of continuous path.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE  
NT PRISON TREADMILL  
RT TREADWHEEL

#### TREADWHEEL

SN A wheel rotated by the treading of persons or animals to power machinery to raise water, etc.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE  
RT CRANEWHEEL  
TREADMILL  
TREADWHEEL CRANE

#### TREADWHEEL CRANE

SN A crane powered by a treadwheel and used for lifting and lowering, dating from the Roman period. Also used in later periods to assist on building sites, at mines and in ports.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT CRANE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT CRANE  
RT CRANEWHEEL  
TREADWHEEL

#### TREASURERS HOUSE

SN A house provided for the treasurer of a cathedral, palace or similar.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOUSE  
RT CATHEDRAL  
PALACE

Treasurers Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### TREASURY

SN A free-standing building or a room used as a storage place for valuable objects.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT BUILDING  
RT EXCHEQUER

Treasury Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### TREE AVENUE

- SN A straight road lined with trees along either side, also straight lines of trees found in parkland usually leading to a landscape feature.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
- RT ROND POINT

**TREE BELT**

- SN An alignment of trees planted as part of a designed landscape. For a belt lining a road use TREE AVENUE.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**TREE CATHEDRAL**

- SN Trees, hedges and shrubs planted in the form of a medieval cathedral sometimes used as a memorial.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT CATHEDRAL  
WAR MEMORIAL

Tree Circle

- USE **TREE RING**

**TREE CLUMP**

- SN A group of trees planted as part of a designed landscape.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**TREE ENCLOSURE RING**

- UF Tree Ring Enclosure
- SN A circular bank in which trees have been planted for ornamental purposes or to create an enclosure. May exist purely as a bank which has been formed over the stumps of the trees which had been planted to form the enclosure.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT ENCLOSURE  
MANAGED WOODLAND  
TREE RING

**TREE HOUSE**

- SN Ornamental garden building constructed within the branches of trees.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING

**TREE MOUND**

- SN An earthen mound, usually within an ornamental garden, on which a tree was planted.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOUND
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT MANAGED WOODLAND

**TREE RING**

- UF Tree Circle
- SN Trees planted in an ornamental circle. For earthwork surrounding trees use TREE ENCLOSURE RING.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT MANAGED WOODLAND  
TREE ENCLOSURE RING

Tree Ring Enclosure

- USE **TREE ENCLOSURE RING**

**TREE THROW**

- SN A bowl-shaped cavity or depression created in

the subsoil by the long term presence and growth of tree roots or when a large tree is blown over or has its stump pulled out.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE

**TREE TRUNK COFFIN**

- SN A prehistoric coffin made out of a hollow tree trunk.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT COFFIN

**TRELLIS**

- SN A framework used as a support upon which fruit-trees or climbing plants are trained.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT BERCEAU
- RT ARBOUR  
PERGOLA

**TRENCH**

- UF Entrenchment
- SN An excavation used as a means of concealment, protection or both.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIELDWORK
- NT COMMUNICATION TRENCH  
FIRE TRENCH  
PRACTICE TRENCH  
SLIT TRENCH  
WEAPONS PIT
- RT BREASTWORK

**TRI RADIAL CAIRN**

- SN Starshaped cairn with three radial arms of equal length, a monument unique to upland Northumberland. (Late Neolithic or early Bronze Age).
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MARKER CAIRN
- RT CAIRN  
ROUND CAIRN

**TRIAL LEVEL**

- SN Vertical or horizontal levels driven into a hill slope to assess the viability of mineral resources but never fully exploited.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

**TRIANGULATION PILLAR**

- SN A purpose-built triangulation pillar used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.
- CL CIVIL
- BT TRIANGULATION POINT
- RT FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

**TRIANGULATION POINT**

- UF Trigonometrical Survey Point
- SN A purpose-built triangulation point used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.
- CL CIVIL
- NT TRIANGULATION PILLAR
- RT BENCH MARK  
FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK



Tribunal (Legal)

USE **COURT HOUSE**

**TRIBUNAL (MILITARY)**

SN A raised platform from which an officer can address or review his troops.

CL DEFENCE

**TRICK FOUNTAIN**

UF Automata

SN An automata or water device which surprises the unwary onlooker with water. A feature of 16th and 17th century gardens.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT FOUNTAIN

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT FOUNTAIN

Trigonometrical Survey Point

USE **TRIANGULATION POINT**

**TRILITHON**

SN A structure composed of two large upright stone supporting a third, lintel stone.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT STANDING STONE

**TRIM TRAIL**

SN An outdoor trail that has kept fit equipment with supporting information plaques intermittently positioned along its route

CL RECREATIONAL

**TRINITARIAN MONASTERY**

UF Trinitarian Priory

SN An abbey or priory of the Trinitarian brethren also named Maturins.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT MONASTERY

Trinitarian Priory

USE **PRIORY**

**TRINITARIAN MONASTERY**

SN Use both terms.

**TRINITROTOLUENE FACTORY**

SN A factory or works principally engaged in the refining or manufacture of TNT.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

**TRIPLE BOILING SHOP**

SN Workshop used in the production of tripe.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE

**TRIUMPHAL ARCH**

SN A large free-standing arch erected to commemorate a triumph or victory.

CL COMMEMORATIVE

BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

RT ARCH

Trod

USE **PACKHORSE ROAD**

Trolleybus Depot

USE **BUS DEPOT**

**TROLLEYBUS TURNTABLE**

SN A mechanism used to turn a trolleybus around.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

**TROPHY**

SN A monument erected as a permanent reminder of a military victory. The design usually includes images of the spoils of the battle.

CL COMMEMORATIVE

BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

Tropical Diseases Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Tropical House

USE **PALM HOUSE**

**TROUGH**

UF Drinking Trough

Feeding Trough

Salting Trough

SN A narrow, open container, usually where food or water for animals is put. Use specific type where known.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER STORAGE SITE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

NT CATTLE TROUGH

DOG TROUGH

HORSE TROUGH

**TROUGH ROUGHOUT**

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Trout Farm

USE **FISH FARM**

**TRUSS BRIDGE**

UF Bow string Arch Truss

Deep Section Truss Bridge

Howe Truss Bridge

Lenticular Truss

Pratt Truss Bridge

Rider Truss Bridge

Warren Truss Bridge

SN A bridge made up of many relatively small members joined together in a series of interconnecting triangles.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE

NT CANTILEVER BRIDGE

Tub Font

USE **FONT**

**TUBE CALCINER**

SN A calciner commonly used between 1870 and circa 1900 for extracting arsenic from mined ores and featuring a slightly inclined rotating iron tube with a firebox at the bottom and an ore feed at the top.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ARSENIC CALCINER

**TUBE MILL**

- SN A plant used for the manufacture of tubes and tubing, from wrought iron or steel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT BLOWING HOUSE
- BRASS WORKS
- ROLLING MILL

Tube Station

- USE **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION**

Tube Tunnel

- USE **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL**

**TUBERCULOSIS CHALET**

- SN A small detached building used to accommodate patients with tuberculosis.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT SANATORIUM

Tuberculosis Hospital

- USE **SANATORIUM**

Tubular Bridge

- USE **THROUGH BRIDGE**

Tubular Crane

- USE **FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE**

Tuck Mill

- USE **FULLING MILL**

Tucking Mill

- USE **FULLING MILL**

**TUDOR GARDEN**

- SN A 19th century Tudor revival garden.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

**TUFTING MACHINERY WORKS**

- SN An engineering works that produces tufting machinery especially for use in the manufacturing of carpets.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

**TUMBLING WEIR**

- SN An outfall from a canal, river or reservoir.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WEIR
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WEIR
- RT FORGE
- HEAD RACE
- MILL RACE
- TAIL RACE
- TIDE MILL
- WATERMILL

Tump

- USE **MOUND**

Tumulus

- USE **BARROW**

Tun Hall

- USE **VAT HALL**

Tun Room

- USE **VAT HALL**

**TUNGSTEN MINE**

- UF Wolfram Mine
- SN A mine used for the extraction of tungsten bearing ore. Use with other mineral ores extracted and MINE, eg. TIN MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
- MINE
- RT TIN MINE

**TUNNEL**

- SN An underground channel with a vaulted roof. Use specific type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL
- ESCAPE TUNNEL
- RT ADIT
- CANAL TUNNEL
- HORSE TUNNEL
- PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
- RAILWAY TUNNEL
- ROAD TUNNEL
- SERVICE SHAFT
- SHAFT
- TRAMWAY TUNNEL
- TRANSPORT TUNNEL
- TUNNEL PORTAL
- UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
- UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
- WATER TUNNEL

**TUNNEL ARBOUR**

- SN An extended arbour, eg. the beech arbour at Hampton Court, Middlesex.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT ARBOUR

**TUNNEL CHAMBER**

- SN A large space in an underground tunnel, usually wider than the tunnel itself, used for storage, etc.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT MINE SHAFT
- VENTILATION SHAFT

**TUNNEL KILN**

- SN A lime kiln in which coal is burnt, as distinct from a flame-free kiln in which wood or peat is used.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT CHIMNEY
- DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
- POTTERY KILN

**TUNNEL PORTAL**

- SN The entrance to a tunnel. Use more specific type where known.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL
- RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
- ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL

TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL  
RT PORTAL  
TUNNEL

Turbary Site

USE **PEAT CUTTING**

#### **TURBARY STONE**

SN A marker stone used to demarcate the boundaries of peat cutting grounds and indicate who held the rights for each particular parcel of land.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT MARKER STONE  
RT BOUNDARY STONE  
PEAT CUTTING

#### **TURBINE**

SN A rotary prime mover. Turbines may be steam, water or gas operated.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ENGINE  
NT GAS TURBINE  
STEAM TURBINE  
WATER TURBINE  
RT HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION  
POWER STATION  
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

#### **TURBINE HOUSE**

SN A building housing a turbine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
ENGINE HOUSE  
RT STEAM ENGINE  
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

#### **TURBINE MILL**

SN A mill which is powered by a turbine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
RT PUMP HOUSE  
WATER TURBINE  
WATERMILL

Turf Accountants

USE **BETTING OFFICE**

#### **TURF CUTTING**

SN An area of shallow linear cuts made by the removal of turf for fuel or building material.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
RT PEAT CUTTING

Turf House

USE **FUEL STORE**

#### **TURF MAZE**

SN A labyrinthine garden feature, common during the 16th and 17th centuries, created by cutting shallow pathways into deep lawns.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT MAZE

#### **TURF PARTERRE**

SN A parterre consisting of an area of turf often with a pattern cut into it.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT PARTERRE

#### **TURF STACK**

SN A structure used to dry turf on. Turves were used as a fuel and as a roofing material.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
RT PEAT STAND

#### **TURFED SEAT**

SN Seats or benches covered in turf, built against a wall, tree or fountain, were a common feature of medieval enclosed gardens.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN SEAT

#### **TURFED STEPS**

SN Garden steps covered in turf.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN STEPS

#### **TURKISH BATHS**

UF Steam Baths  
SN A hot steam bath introduced from the East, in which heavy perspiration is followed by soaping, washing, massage and cooling.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT BATHS  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT BATHS

Turn Over Bridge

USE **ROVING BRIDGE**

#### **TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT**

SN A prefabricated structure consisting of six curved asbestos cement sheets that were bolted together, without a frame, creating a hut semi-circular in section. Used on airfields during WWII and manufactured from 1942 by the Turner Asbestos Company.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT MILITARY BUILDING  
RT BARRACKS  
MILITARY CAMP  
MILITARY DEPOT

#### **TURNING CIRCLE**

SN Mechanism for turning around vehicles in a confined space.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

#### **TURNING SHOP**

SN A workshop used for completing the shape of a product or part by turning on a lathe or wheel.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY  
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP  
FITTERS WORKSHOP  
MACHINE SHOP  
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE  
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE  
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

Turnip House

USE **FODDER STORE**

Turnpike Boundary Marker

USE **TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER**

Turnpike Bridge

USE **TOLL BRIDGE**

Turnpike Gate

USE **TOLL GATE**

Turnpike House

USE **TOLL HOUSE**

Turnpike Road

USE **TOLL ROAD**

#### **TURNSTILE**

SN A barrier which rotates on an axis and is usually so arranged as to allow a person to pass through an opening only in one direction.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT GATE

Turntable

USE **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**

#### **TURPENTINE FACTORY**

SN A place in which turpentine is produced.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS  
FACTORY

#### **TURRET**

SN A small tower or bartizan, which was often placed at the angles of a castle, to increase the flanking ability, some only serving as corner buttresses. Also used to describe the small rectangular towers situated between the milecastles along Hadrian's Wall.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION  
FRONTIER DEFENCE

RT TOWER

#### **TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING**

UF Turret Trainer

SN An airfield building housing a turret gunnery trainer used to teach air gunners how to report the correct position of enemy aircraft by practising shooting against projected moving images of enemy aircraft displayed on a target screen (WWII).

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE  
MILITARY TRAINING SITE

RT DOME TRAINER

Turret Trainer

USE **TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING**

Tutors House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Tutors Lodgings

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

#### **TWEED MILL**

SN A factory where tweed, a twilled woollen fabric with an unfinished surface, is manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL

RT WEAVERS COTTAGE  
WEAVING MILL  
WOOL WALL

Twine Works

USE **ROPERY**

Twine walk

USE **ROPEWALK**

#### **TWIST MILL**

SN A mill in which strands of yarn are twisted together to produce a strong thread with a uniform thickness.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE MILL  
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

RT DOUBLING MILL

SPINNING MILL

WEAVING MILL

YARN MILL

Two Hinged Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Two Pinned Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

#### **TYNESIDE FLAT**

SN A distinctive form of terrace found in the northeast consisting of a long, two storey terrace indistinguishable from a conventional house externally, save that each unit has two front doors, one leading to a separate dwelling or dwellings upstairs.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TERRACE

Type A Aeroplane Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)**

Type C Aeroplane Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)**

Type L Aircraft Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)**

Tyre Factory

USE **RUBBER WORKS**

#### **UMBER WORKINGS**

SN A place where umber or oxide of iron and manganese, is extracted from an open cast mine.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

RT MANGANESE MINE

OCHRE PIT

#### **UMBRELLA AND CANE WORKS**

SN A building or complex producing umbrellas, parasols and canes.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

UNASSIGNED

SN Sites, buildings, structures, features & areas of land, both natural & man-made, which cannot be assigned to a particular class (for example, railings).

CL UNASSIGNED

NT AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE  
 ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE  
 ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT  
 BATTLEFIELD DEBRIS  
 BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE  
 BEAM SLOT  
 BOMB CRATER  
 BOMB SITE  
 BUILDING  
 CARGO  
 CARVED STONE  
 CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS  
 CONSTRUCTION TRENCH  
 COUNTRY ESTATE  
 COVERED WAY  
 DECORATIVE SURFACE  
 DEMOLITION DEBRIS  
 DEPOT  
 FLOODLIGHT  
 FORECOURT  
 GATE GUARDIAN  
 GATE PIER  
 HARD STANDING  
 HOLLOW  
 IN SITU BURNT DEPOSIT  
 KERBSTONE  
 KNOCKING SLATE  
 LAND RECLAMATION  
 LAYER  
 MACHINE BED  
 MARKER POST  
 MARKER STONE  
 MODEL  
 MORTAR CRATER  
 NON ANTIQUITY  
 NUCLEAR TEST SITE  
 OVEN  
 PAVEMENT  
 PENCIL SHARPENING STONE  
 PILE  
 PIPELINE  
 PORTAL  
 POST ALIGNMENT  
 PRECINCT  
 ROBBER TRENCH  
 ROCK CUT CHAMBER  
 RUBBING STONE  
 SEAT  
 SHAFT  
 SIGN  
 SILO  
 SOCKETED STONE  
 STAKE ALIGNMENT  
 STONE BLOCK  
 STORAGE FACILITY  
 STORAGE TANK  
 STRUCTURE  
 TERRACED GROUND  
 TESTING TANK  
 TUNNEL  
 TUNNEL CHAMBER  
 WEATHER VANE

YARD  
 Unclassified Site  
 USE SITE

**UNDERBRIDGE**

SN A bridge crossing under railway property.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT BRIDGE  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT BRIDGE  
 RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

**UNDERCROFT**

SN A vault or crypt under a church or chapel. Use wider site type where known.  
 CL UNASSIGNED  
 BT BUILDING COMPONENT

**UNDERGROUND CAR PARK**

SN A car park situated beneath the surface of the ground.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT CAR PARK

**UNDERGROUND GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS**

SN A secure, bomb-proof, underground complex designed to be used by the government in the event of a national emergency such as nuclear war. Usually equipped with communications equipment, emergency rations and water and air filtering plants.  
 CL CIVIL

**UNDERGROUND HOSPITAL**

SN A hospital which has been built either wholly, or partially, underground in order to protect it from attacks by enemy aircraft.  
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
 BT HOSPITAL  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT HOSPITAL

**UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**

SN An underground bomb-proof structure used as a command centre for military operations.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS  
 RT AIR RAID SHELTER  
 NUCLEAR BUNKER

**UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST**

UF Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post  
 SN A small underground chamber from where it was intended to monitor radioactive fallout in the event of nuclear attack. The majority were built between 1956 and 1964, although construction continued into the early 1970s.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE  
 RT GROUP HEADQUARTERS

**UNDERGROUND RAILWAY**

SN A railway which runs beneath the surface of the ground, eg. the London Underground Railway.  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT RAILWAY

## UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION

- UF Tube Station  
Underground Station
- SN A stopping place on an underground railway system where passengers can board and disembark from a train.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY STATION

## UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL

- UF Tube Tunnel
- SN A tunnel carrying a railway beneath the surface of the ground.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL  
RAILWAY TUNNEL
- RT TUNNEL  
VENTILATION SHAFT

Underground Station

USE **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION**

## UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

- SN A constructed space beneath the surface of the ground.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT STRUCTURE
- RT AIR RAID SHELTER  
DRAIN  
FOGOU  
HULL  
NUCLEAR BUNKER  
SEWER  
SHAFT  
SOUTERRAIN  
TUNNEL  
WELL

Underground Testing Range

USE **TESTING RANGE**

## UNDERPASS

- SN A section of road that provides a passage beneath another road or railway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT FLYOVER  
PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL  
ROAD  
ROAD BRIDGE  
ROAD TUNNEL  
SUBWAY

Undershot Waterwheel

USE **UNDERSHOT WHEEL**

## UNDERSHOT WHEEL

- UF Undershot Waterwheel
- SN A waterwheel where the inflow of water strikes the paddles or floatboards well below the axis of the wheel, i.e. the water more or less passes under it.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER WHEEL

Undertakers

USE **FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

## UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE

- UF Diver Attraction
- SN Feature, typically a ship, boat, aircraft or vehicle, deliberately sunk for recreational and diver educational purposes in inland bodies of water used as dive centres, such as lakes and water-filled quarries, or offshore as artificial reefs.
- CL MARITIME
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE

Underwater Tunnel

USE **SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL**

Unenclosed Cremation Cemetery

USE **CREMATION CEMETERY**

## UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

- UF Unenclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement
- SN A settlement with evidence for several hut circles but clearly lacking an obvious boundary. Where it is not certain whether a boundary existed or not, use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT  
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

Unenclosed Platform Settlement

USE **PLATFORM  
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

SN Use both terms.

## UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

- UF Open Settlement  
Unenclosed Platform Settlement
- SN A settlement without any obvious evidence for a boundary. Use specific type where known.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- NT UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

Unenclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement

USE **UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

Unenclosed Urnfield

USE **URNFIELD**

Union House

USE **WORKHOUSE**

## UNION ROOM

- SN Area in a brewery used for the production of beer by the Burton Union method.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

## UNITARIAN CHAPEL

- UF Unitarian Church  
Unitarian Meeting House
- SN A place of worship for Unitarians, a movement which does not believe in the Trinity but only in the Unity of Christ. Christ was to them just an exalted human teacher.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Unitarian Church

USE **UNITARIAN CHAPEL**

Unitarian Meeting House

USE **UNITARIAN CHAPEL**

United Brethren Chapel

USE **MORAVIAN CHAPEL**

United Church Of Christ Chapel

USE **INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL**

United Free Gospel Church

USE **INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL**

#### **UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL**

UF United Methodist Church

SN A place of worship for members of the United Methodists Church, a group formed in 1907 by the amalgamation of the United Methodist Free Church, the Methodist New Connection and the Bible Christians.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT METHODIST CHAPEL

United Methodist Church

USE **UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL**

#### **UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL**

UF Free Methodist Chapel

United Methodist Free Church

SN A place of worship for members of the United Methodist Free Church. Formed in 1857 by the amalgamation of the Methodist Reform Church and the Wesleyan Association they later became part of the United Methodist Church in 1907.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT METHODIST CHAPEL

United Methodist Free Church

USE **UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL**

United Reformed Chapel

USE **UNITED REFORMED CHURCH**

#### **UNITED REFORMED CHURCH**

UF United Reformed Chapel

SN A place of worship for members of the United Reformed Church, a group formed in 1972 by the amalgamation of most of the Congregational Churches in England and Wales with the Presbyterian Church in England.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

#### **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

UF Large Univallate Hillfort  
Slight Univallate Hillfort

SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by a single rampart, usually accompanied by a ditch.

CL DEFENCE

BT HILLFORT

CL DOMESTIC

BT HILLFORT

#### **UNIVERSITY**

UF University Campus  
University Chapel  
University Church  
University Library

SN A group of colleges and associated buildings belonging to a university.

CL EDUCATION

RT FACULTY BUILDING

GRADUATE HOUSE

HALL OF RESIDENCE

LAW SCHOOL

LECTURE THEATRE

POLYTECHNIC

STUDENTS UNION

TRAINING COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

#### **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

UF Convocation House

Senate House

University Office

SN An office where the administrative duties of a university are performed.

CL EDUCATION

RT OFFICE

UNIVERSITY

University Campus

USE **CAMPUS**

**UNIVERSITY**

SN Use both terms.

University Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**

**UNIVERSITY**

SN Use both terms.

University Church

USE **CHURCH**

**UNIVERSITY**

SN Use both terms.

#### **UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**

UF College Library

SN A college associated with, or forming part of, a university.

CL EDUCATION

BT COLLEGE

RT LECTURE THEATRE

UNIVERSITY

University Library

USE **LIBRARY**

**UNIVERSITY**

SN Use both terms.

University Office

USE **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

Up And Down House

USE **HOUSE OVER HOUSE**

#### **UPDRAUGHT KILN**

SN A type of pottery oven in which the air passes from the base of the kiln out through the top.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY KILN

KILN

RT BOTTLE KILN

DOWNDRAUGHT KILN

SCOTCH KILN

## UPHOLSTERY SHOWROOM

- SN A building or room used for the exhibition of upholstery for sale.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOWROOM

## UPHOLSTERY WAREHOUSE

- SN A large warehouse or store for upholstery.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

## UPHOLSTERY WORKS

- SN A factory or building where furniture is upholstered.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY  
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT FURNITURE FACTORY  
FURNITURE WORKSHOP

Upper Floor Hall House

USE **FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE**

## URANIUM MINE

- SN A mine used for the extraction of uranium bearing ores.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

## URANIUM PROCESSING PLANT

- SN Plant for the processing of uranium ores, such as pitchblende. Uranium is the principal extract, but radium may also be recovered as a by-product
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

## URANIUM WORKS

- SN Buildings associated with the extraction of uranium from its pitchblende or copper ores.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Urban District Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

## URBAN SPACE

- SN Areas within the urban environment with their surfaces open to the sky, that have been consciously acquired or publicly regulated to serve urban shaping function, in addition others may provide recreational opportunities.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT CIRCUS (URBAN)  
MARKET PLACE  
PEDESTRIAN PRECINCT  
SHOPPING PRECINCT  
SQUARE  
WATERFRONT
- RT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
STREET FURNITURE

Urinal

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

## URN

- SN A garden ornament, usually of stone or metal, designed in the form of a vase used to

receive the ashes of the dead.

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- RT CINERARY URN  
COLUMN  
STATUE  
VASE

Urned Cremation

USE **CINERARY URN**

## URNFIELD

- UF Unenclosed Urnfield
- SN A village cemetery where cinerary urns were buried in large numbers during the Bronze Age.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CREMATION CEMETERY
- RT CINERARY URN

## UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE

- UF Tolstoyan Community Village
- SN A model village built by a utopian society or group of artists.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE  
MODEL SETTLEMENT
- RT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

## VACCARY

- SN A monastic cattle ranch with associated buildings, paddocks and pastures.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT BANK BARN  
CATTLE SHELTER  
COMBINATION BARN  
COW HOUSE  
FIELD BARN  
LAI THE  
LINHAY

Vad Hospital

USE **VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL**

## VALLUM

- SN A flat bottomed ditch flanked by mounds running to the south of Hadrian's Wall for much of its length, marking the boundary of the military zone.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT RAMPART

## VALVE HOUSE

- SN A small building housing a valve which controls the flow within a water regulation system.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

## VALVE TOWER

- SN An iron, stone or concrete tower built up from the bed of a reservoir. From it the control valves of the pipes which draw off water at different levels are operated.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION



Vanner House

USE **STAMPING MILL**

**VANTAGE POINT**

- UF View point
- SN A position or place that allows a wide or favourable overall view of a scene or situation.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Variety Theatre

USE **MUSIC HALL**

**VARNISH FACTORY**

- SN A factory in which varnish is manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

**VASE**

- SN A large, decorative garden ornament resembling a vase.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- RT URN

**VAT HALL**

- UF Brewery Vat Hall  
Tun Hall  
Tun Room  
Vat House  
Vinegar Vat Hall
- SN A building, or room within a brewery, where beer or cider undergoes fermentation in vats or tuns.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

Vat House

USE **VAT HALL**

**VAULT**

- SN An underground room or building with an arched roof, often used as a burial chamber. Use wider site type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT

**VEGETABLE CHUTE**

- SN A channel for conveying vegetables.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

**VEGETABLE GARDEN**

- SN A garden devoted to the growth of vegetables.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT ALLOTMENT

**VEGETABLE STORE**

- UF Potato Store
- SN A building or room for the storage of vegetables, particularly root vegetables, for human consumption.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

**VEHICLE DEPOT**

- UF Vehicle Shed
- SN A storage facility used for the accommodation

and dispersal of vehicles. Often used by the military and emergency services.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- NT AMBULANCE PARK  
TANK PARK

**VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

- SN Sites associated with the manufacture and engineering of vehicles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- NT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE  
BICYCLE FACTORY  
CAVITATION TUNNEL  
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE  
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE  
WIND TUNNEL
- RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS  
ASSEMBLY PLANT

**VEHICLE FACTORY**

- SN A factory for the manufacture of vehicles
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- NT AIRCRAFT FACTORY  
BICYCLE FACTORY  
CAR FACTORY  
LORRY FACTORY  
MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY  
TANK FACTORY

Vehicle Park

- USE **CAR PARK**  
**MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK**
- SN Use most appropriate term

**VEHICLE REPAIR CENTRE**

- SN A building or site used for the maintenance and repair of motor vehicles.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Vehicle Repair Shop

USE **GARAGE**

Vehicle Repair Workshop

USE **GARAGE**

Vehicle Shed

USE **VEHICLE DEPOT**

Vehicle Show room

USE **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

**VEHICLE TESTING STATION**

- SN A building or site used to assess the mechanical state of a vehicle.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Vehicle Washdown Station

USE **CAR WASH**

## VELODROME

- UF Bicycle Racing Track  
Cycle Track
- SN A sports arena with a steeply banked oval track for bicycle racing. There are outdoor as well as indoor velodromes.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACE TRACK

Velvet Cutters Workshop

USE **CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP**

## VENEREAL DISEASE UNIT

- SN A centre where patients suffering from venereal and associated diseases receive treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Venison House

USE **GAME LARDER**

Venison Larder

USE **GAME LARDER**

Ventilating Fanhouse

USE **EXHAUSTER HOUSE**

## VENTILATION CHIMNEY

- UF Ventilation Tower
- SN A tall stack used to disperse foul air from the bottom of a mine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHIMNEY
- RT VENTILATION SHAFT

## VENTILATION FURNACE

- SN Small furnace, used to create an upward draught of air in mine workings.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FURNACE
- RT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

Ventilation House

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

## VENTILATION SHAFT

- UF Air Shaft  
Air Shaft Tower  
Air Vent House  
Ventilation House  
Ventilation Station
- SN A shaft designed to allow for the adequate circulation of air through a transport tunnel, for example.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SHAFT
- NT SEWER VENTILATION PIPE
- RT EXHAUSTER HOUSE  
MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE  
MINE SHAFT  
RAILWAY TUNNEL  
ROAD TUNNEL  
TUNNEL CHAMBER  
UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL  
VENTILATION CHIMNEY

Ventilation Station

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

Ventilation Tower

USE **VENTILATION CHIMNEY**

## VERDERERS COTTAGE

- SN A forester's cottage.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- RT RANGERS HOUSE  
VERDERERS HALL

Verderers Court

USE **FOREST COURT**

## VERDERERS HALL

- SN A meeting hall of the verderers, who were the officers appointed to maintain the King's forests.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT VERDERERS COTTAGE

## VERGERS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a verger, typically a layperson who assists in the ordering of religious services within the Anglican church.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

## VERJUICE PRESS

- SN Device for extracting juice from apples, usually crab apples, for use in cooking and medicine. Consists of a stone base carved with channels in the upper surface which was used with an upper weight, often secured with a wooden beam wedged into position.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
- RT CIDER PRESS

## VERMIN TRAP

- UF Fox Trap  
Wolf Trap
- SN A device used to trap or kill animals considered to be pests, eg. rats.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT RABBIT TRAP  
RABBIT TYPE

## VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

- SN An engine in which a vertical piston rod supplies energy via a crankshaft directly to the flywheel suspended above the cylinder. Extensively used as mine winding engines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM ENGINE
- RT BEAM ENGINE  
WINDING ENGINE

Vertical Winding Engine

USE **WINDING ENGINE**

Very Heavy Bomber Station Control Tower (294/45)

USE **BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)**

## VESTRY

- SN A room or part of a church where the vestments, vessels and records are kept.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CHURCH  
SACRISTY

Vestry Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

Veterans Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

## VETERINARY HOSPITAL

- UF Veterinary Infirmary
- SN A hospital for the medical or surgical treatment of domestic or wild animals.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
- NT HORSE HOSPITAL
- RT ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE

Veterinary Infirmary

USE **VETERINARY HOSPITAL**

Veterinary Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

Vets Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

## VEXILLATION FORT

- UF Roman Vexillation Fortress
- SN A military base normally between 20 and 30 acres in size, containing legionary and auxiliary battle units, which served as stores depots and winter quarters during campaigns.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORT
- RT LEGIONARY FORTRESS

## VHF FIXER STATION

- SN A Very High Frequency device to allow aircraft to pinpoint their position as an aid to navigation. Built as part of the Rotor programme.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY INSTALLATION

## VIADUCT

- SN A bridge, usually resting on a series of arches, carrying roads or railways over low-lying areas.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT RAILWAY VIADUCT  
ROAD VIADUCT
- RT AQUEDUCT  
BRIDGE  
CANAL

## VICARAGE

- UF Parsonage  
Rectory
- SN The residence of a vicar, parson or rector.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CLERGY HOUSE

Vicars Pele

USE **PELE TOWER**

## VICKERS MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

- SN A square, concrete pillbox-like structure with 36in thick walls and a single large embrasure used to emplace a Vickers Medium Machine Gun. The entrance was protected by an external blast wall.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

Victorine Abbey

USE **ABBEY**  
**AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

SN Use both terms.

Victorine Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**  
**PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

## VICTUALLING YARD

- UF Naval Victualling Yard
- SN A complex of buildings with the purpose of providing and storing food and drink supplies (esp. for the navy).
- CL MARITIME

## VICUS

- SN A district, suburb or quarter of a town or village adjacent to a fort, with the lowest legal status accorded to a built up area.
- CL CIVIL
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT

## VIERECKSCHANZEN

- SN A rectilinear ritual enclosure of Iron Age date
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE  
RITUAL PIT  
RITUAL SHAFT

## VIEWING TERRACE

- SN A man made terrace, often constructed in concrete, built to allow spectators a view of organized outdoor events or activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT FOOTBALL TERRACE  
GRANDSTAND

View point

USE **VANTAGE POINT**

## VILL

- SN Small discreet rural settlements which do not provide the commercial, legal or ecclesiastical services typically found within medieval urban areas.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- RT FARM  
FARMSTEAD  
VILLAGE

## VILLA

- UF Corridor Villa  
Courtyard Villa  
Major Villa  
Minor Villa  
Winged Corridor Villa
- SN A term for a type of house, with varying

definitions according to period. Roman villas were high-status and usually associated with a rural estate, whereas Georgian and later period villas were often semi-detached, town houses.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT FARM
- FARMSTEAD
- TOWN HOUSE

#### VILLAGE

- UF Inhabited Medieval Village
- Planned Village
- Village Kitchen
- SN A collection of dwelling-houses and other buildings, usually larger than a hamlet but smaller than a town with a simpler organisation and administration than the latter.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- NT AGGREGATE VILLAGE
- GARDEN VILLAGE
- MIGRATED VILLAGE
- RESORT VILLAGE
- SHIFTED VILLAGE
- SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
- UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE
- WORKERS VILLAGE
- RT COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE
- HAMLET
- VILL

#### VILLAGE COLLEGE

- SN A rural school serving a number of villages, built in Cambridgeshire in the 1930s.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT COLLEGE

#### VILLAGE CROSS

- SN A cross erected in a village.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CROSS
- RT MARKET CROSS
- PREACHING CROSS
- WAYSIDE CROSS

#### VILLAGE GREEN

- UF Green
- SN An area of common grassland in a village used for grazing cattle, recreational purposes, etc.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT POUND

#### VILLAGE HALL

- SN A hall in a village used for meetings and other functions.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT CHURCH HALL

#### Village Kitchen

- USE **KITCHEN**
- VILLAGE**
- SN Use both terms.

#### Village Pound

USE **POUND**

#### VILLAGE SIGN

- SN A decorative emblem stating the name of a village or town and depicting aspects of the place's history of culture. Most signs are mounted on a post and usually erected in a central position near the church or village green.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT ROAD SIGN

#### VILLAGE TAP

- SN A point in a village providing water for drinking and washing.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER TAP
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

#### VINEGAR BREWERY

- UF Vinegar Distillery
- Vinegar Factory
- Vinegar Works
- SN A site where vinegar is manufactured from soured beer, wine or cider.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWERY

#### Vinegar Distillery

USE **VINEGAR BREWERY**

#### Vinegar Factory

USE **VINEGAR BREWERY**

#### Vinegar Vat Hall

USE **VAT HALL**

#### Vinegar Works

USE **VINEGAR BREWERY**

#### Vinehouse

USE **GLASSHOUSE**

#### VINERY

- SN A glass-house or hot-house constructed for the cultivation of a grapevine.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE

#### VINEYARD

- SN An area of land and associated buildings where vines are cultivated. The grapes produced are then used to make wine.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

#### VIOLIN FACTORY

- UF School Of Violin Making
- SN A building where violins are manufactured and the art of violin making is taught.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY

#### VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

SN A building or complex, often associated with a historic site or place of interest, containing interpretation panels and information for visitors to the site or area.

CL RECREATIONAL  
RT INFORMATION CENTRE  
INTERPRETATION CENTRE  
MUSEUM

#### VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)

SN A building or complex in which visitors to a prison can meet with the inmates under the supervision of the prison staff.

CL CIVIL  
RT PRISON

Vista Closer

USE **FOLLY**

#### VITRIFIED STONE

SN A stone, of unidentified function, showing evidence of great heating at some point in the past, leading to vitrification.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT STONE

#### VIVARIUM

SN A small park or enclosure where animals are kept.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT PARK

#### VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL

UF Vad Hospital  
SN A building temporarily requisitioned for use as an auxiliary hospital administered by members of the Voluntary Aid Detachment during the First World War.  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
BT AUXILIARY HOSPITAL

Voluntary Hospital

USE **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

#### VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

UF Subscription School  
SN A school built and/or supported by voluntary contributions.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT SCHOOL  
NT BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL  
NATIONAL SCHOOL

Votive Pit

USE **RITUAL PIT**

Votive Shaft

USE **RITUAL SHAFT**

#### VULNERABLE DEFILE

SN A pass, vulnerable to attack from the enemy but essential for the movement of troops and which, if captured, could divide a defending force. As a result such passes are defended with anti invasion defences such as pillboxes.

CL DEFENCE  
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

#### WADDING MILL

SN A mill used for the production of wadding, as opposed to yarn or cloth. Often associated with steam or water power.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE MILL

#### WADDLE FAN HOUSE

SN A building housing an electric powered ventilation fan for use in deep mine shafts

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FAN HOUSE

Waggon Workshop

USE **RAILWAY WAGON WORKS**

Wagon Burial

USE **CART BURIAL**

#### WAGON SHED

SN A building or structure to house railway wagons.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE  
RT CART SHED  
SHED

Wagon Stable

USE **CART SHED**

Wagon Turntable

USE **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**

Wagon Weighing Machine

USE **WEIGHBRIDGE**

#### WAGONWAY

SN An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by wagons on rails on a road.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT TRAMWAY  
RT ROAD

Wainhouse

USE **TRAP HOUSE**

#### WAITING ROOM

SN A room used by those who have to wait at railway or bus stations, etc.  
CL TRANSPORT  
RT BOOKING OFFICE  
BUS STATION

#### WALK

SN A place or path for walking in a park or garden. Use more specific type where possible.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
NT ALLEE  
LIME WALK  
PERCEE  
PROMENADE  
SERPENTINE PATH  
SERPENTINE WALK  
TERRACED WALK  
YEW WALK

Walk Mill

USE **FULLING MILL**

#### WALKER FAN HOUSE

SN A building housing a double inlet fan that was used for the ventilation of mine shafts  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT FAN HOUSE

**WALKING STICK MILL**

UF Stick Mill  
 SN A mill used for the manufacture of walking sticks.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT MILL

**WALL**

UF Churchyard Wall  
 Dock Wall  
 Field Wall  
 Priory Wall  
 Wharf Wall  
 SN An enclosing structure composed of bricks, stones or similar materials, laid in courses. Use specific type where known.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT BARRIER  
 NT BELLAND YARD WALL  
 BLAST WALL  
 BOUNDARY WALL  
 CURTAIN WALL  
 HA HA  
 HANDBALL WALL  
 HEATED WALL  
 LOOPHOLED WALL  
 PARK WALL  
 PRECINCT WALL  
 REAVE  
 RETAINING WALL  
 SERPENTINE WALL  
 TOWN WALL  
 RT BOUNDARY  
 GATE  
 TOWN DEFENCES  
 WALLED GARDEN

**WALL BOX**

SN A post box mounted in, or on, a wall.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT POST BOX  
 CL COMMUNICATIONS  
 BT POST BOX

**WALL CRANE**

SN A small crane fixed to the wall of a warehouse or similar building.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT CRANE  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT CRANE

**WALL MONUMENT**

SN A substantial monument attached to a wall and often standing on the floor.  
 CL COMMEMORATIVE  
 BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

**WALL PAINTING**

SN A painting executed directly onto a wall.  
 CL UNASSIGNED  
 BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Wall Tablet

USE PLAQUE

**WALL WALK**

SN A walkway on the top of a defensive wall, providing access to the parapets and towers.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 BT DEFENCE WORK

**WALLED CEMETERY**

SN A high status, walled, Roman burial ground containing cremations and/or inhumations in mausolea, tombs, barrows, coffins or cists. Dating from the late 1st to the 4th Century AD. DO NOT USE for cemeteries of later dates which are walled.  
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
 BT CEMETERY

**WALLED GARDEN**

SN A garden surrounded by a substantial wall.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN  
 NT PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN  
 RT BACK SHED  
 DIPPING POND  
 FRAME YARD  
 WALL

**WALLPAPER FACTORY**

SN A place where paper, frequently printed in ornamental designs, used for covering the interior walls of buildings, is manufactured.  
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
 BT FACTORY  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT FACTORY  
 PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

**WAR MEMORIAL**

UF War Memorial Chapel  
 War Memorial Cloister  
 War Memorial Garden  
 SN A structure, building or site commemorating soldiers and civilians killed in war.  
 CL COMMEMORATIVE  
 BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT  
 NT WAR MEMORIAL (FREESTANDING)  
 WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)  
 RT CENOTAPH  
 MILITARY CEMETERY  
 TOMB  
 TREE CATHEDRAL

**WAR MEMORIAL (FREESTANDING)**

SN A freestanding structure commemorating nations, actions, soldiers and/or civilians that served or died as a result of conflict.  
 CL COMMEMORATIVE  
 BT WAR MEMORIAL

**WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)**

SN An attached plaque, inscription, mural or display commemorating nations, actions, soldiers and/or civilians that served or died as a result of conflict.  
 CL COMMEMORATIVE  
 BT WAR MEMORIAL  
 RT MURAL

PLAQUE

War Memorial Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**  
**WAR MEMORIAL**

SN Use both terms.

War Memorial Cloister

USE **CLOISTER**  
**WAR MEMORIAL**

SN Use both terms.

War Memorial Garden

USE **GARDEN**  
**WAR MEMORIAL**

SN Use both terms.

War Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

**WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY**

SN A factory or works which has been temporarily turned over to the manufacture of goods for the war effort.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL DEFENCE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

NT SHADOW FACTORY

**WAR ROOM**

SN A reinforced concrete structure, which may be sited above ground or semi-sunken, from which it was intended to conduct the business of government from, in the event of nuclear war. Date specific to the early-mid 1950's.

CL DEFENCE

BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

RT REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

**WAR SHELTER**

SN A 19th century structure of various shape or material for the protection of troops in an emergency.

CL DEFENCE

RT AIR RAID SHELTER

ANDERSON SHELTER

**WARD BLOCK**

SN Non-pavilion type of attached ward block.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

RT HOSPITAL

Wardens House

USE **HOUSE**

Wardens Post

USE **AIR RAID WARDENS POST**

**WAREHOUSE**

UF Depository  
Dock Warehouse  
Freestore  
Pantehnicon

SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of goods or merchandise. Use more

specific type where known.

CL COMMERCIAL

NT BONDED WAREHOUSE

FISH WAREHOUSE

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE

FURNITURE WAREHOUSE

GRAIN WAREHOUSE

HARDWARE WAREHOUSE

IRON WAREHOUSE

LEATHER WAREHOUSE

RUM WAREHOUSE

SHOE MACHINERY DEPOT

SHOE WAREHOUSE

STATIONERY WAREHOUSE

SUGAR WAREHOUSE

TEA WAREHOUSE

TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

TOBACCO WAREHOUSE

TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

UPHOLSTERY WAREHOUSE

WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE

WOOL WAREHOUSE

RT COLD STORE

DISTRIBUTION CENTRE

SHED

STOREHOUSE

**WARMING HOUSE**

UF Calefactory  
Common House  
Warming Room

SN A building or room within a monastery in which the monks were allowed to warm themselves. The warming house was often the only place where a fire was allowed.

CL DOMESTIC

RT ABBEY  
MONASTERY  
NUNNERY  
PRIORY

Warming Room

USE **WARMING HOUSE**

**WARNING SIREN**

UF Air Raid Siren

SN An instrument used for making a loud sound for information or warning.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

Warping Drain

USE **LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN**

Warren

USE **HARE WARREN**  
**RABBIT WARREN**

SN Use most appropriate term.

Warren Truss Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

Warreners Cottage

USE **WARRENERS LODGE**

Warreners House

USE **WARRENERS LODGE**

## WARRENERS LODGE

- UF Warreners Cottage  
Warreners House
- SN Accommodation for the warrener(s) usually located within the boundary of the Rabbit Warren. They also provided a place to store nets, traps and other necessary equipment.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

## WASH HOUSE

- UF Sink House
- SN A building where clothes are washed.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL DOMESTIC
- NT PUBLIC WASH HOUSE
- RT BATH HOUSE  
LAUNDRY

## WASH KILN

- SN A type of buddle used as an ore-cleaning device for separating metallic ore from waste material by washing the dirty ore in a continuous flow of water.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

## Washery

- USE COAL CLEANING PLANT

## WASHFOLD

- SN A pen for holding sheep waiting to be washed.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL WASH
- RT SHEEP DIP  
SHEEP FOLD  
SHEEP WASH

## WASHING FLOOR

- SN Open-air area often terraced on which a range of ore processing operations are carried out.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
- RT BUDDLE  
CRAZING MILL  
KNOCK STONE  
ORE WASHING PLANT  
SETTLING PIT

## WASHING PIT

- SN A pit or tank where the chemicals used in tanning are washed from the animal hides.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
- RT PIT  
STEERING PIT  
TANNERY  
TANNING PIT

## WASHING PLACE

- SN Outdoor site for domestic washing, etc.
- CL DOMESTIC
- NT ABLUTIONS BLOCK

## WASHING SHOP

- SN A building containing a range of processes for

cleaning and processing metallic ores.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
- RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL

## WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the disposal of domestic and industrial waste.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT INCINERATOR  
REFUSE DEPOT  
REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION  
REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT  
REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

## WASTER TIP

- SN A dump for wasters; pieces of pottery spoiled in the manufacturing process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

## WATCH FACTORY

- SN A factory that manufactures watches.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

## WATCH HOUSE

- UF Churchyard Watch House  
Dock Watch House  
Gravewatchers Hut  
Parish Watch House  
Watchmans Hut
- SN A house or hut for a night watchman; including parish watch houses in churchyards and private watch houses, eg. in dockyards, factories, etc.
- CL CIVIL
- RT CHURCHYARD  
FACTORY  
GUARDHOUSE  
LOCK UP  
POLICE BOX  
SENTRY BOX  
WATCHMANS BOX

## WATCH OFFICE

- SN A building, originally used as a shelter for the duty pilot or officer on watch on an airfield, and later used to direct air traffic. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CONTROL TOWER
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CONTROL TOWER
- NT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE  
FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE  
NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE  
TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE  
TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE (641/41)  
WATCH OFFICE (1072/26)  
WATCH OFFICE (12779/41)  
WATCH OFFICE (1597/27)  
WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)  
WATCH OFFICE (1960/34)  
WATCH OFFICE (207/36)  
WATCH OFFICE (343/43)  
WATCH OFFICE (4698/43)



WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION  
WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

**WATCH OFFICE (1072/26)**

SN A small, single storey building used as the Pilots' room on fighter stations and as the watch office on bomber stations.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATCH OFFICE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (12779/41)**

SN A two-storey, structure with a brick ground floor and a reinforced concrete upper floor with balcony and large windows to the watch office and control room. This became the most common building design for air traffic control in the Second World War.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT WATCH OFFICE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (13726/41)**

SN A detached building without an operations block and crew briefing room designed on modern lines similar to, but smaller than WATCH OFFICE (12779/41). Began appearing on new stations from September 1941.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (14383/40)**

SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 14383/40.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)**

SN A night fighter station watch office based on the standard design for Bomber Satellite Station watch offices  
CL DEFENCE  
BT NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE  
RT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (1597/27)**

SN A small building housing pilot's and locker rooms with flight offices and a watch office. The only known example was built at Tangmere.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATCH OFFICE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (17658/40)**

SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 17658/40.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE  
CL TRANSPORT

BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE  
**WATCH OFFICE (18441/40)**

SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 18441/40.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)**

UF Watch Office With Tower  
SN A two-storey watch office, built to Air Ministry drawing number 1959/34. It became the standard design for watch offices with a large, almost square, ground plan with a central observation tower.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATCH OFFICE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (1960/34)**

SN A two-storey watch office, built to Air Ministry drawing number 1959/34 but with slight design modifications as detailed in drawing number 1960/34.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT WATCH OFFICE  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (207/36)**

SN A two-storey watch office similar in design to drawing number 1959/34 but constructed completely from concrete. A large, almost square, ground plan with a central observation tower.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATCH OFFICE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (3156/41)**

SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 3156/41.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (343/43)**

SN A modification of WATCH OFFICE (12779/41) where the original large windows were removed and smaller frames fitted, the gap being filled with straight-joint brickwork.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATCH OFFICE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (4698/43)**

CL TRANSPORT  
BT WATCH OFFICE  
CL DEFENCE  
BT WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION**

UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section  
SN A watch office with additional rooms given over

to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- NT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)
- WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)
- WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)
- WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)
- WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)

#### **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)**

- UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2328/39)
- SN A two-storey, all-concrete construction with a watch office and additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A concrete parapet all around the roof differentiates it from 5845/39.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

#### **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)**

- UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2423/39)
- SN An all timber constructed watch office with meteorological section. Similar in design to 2328/39 and 5845/39. There were only two known examples built in the UK at Wick and St.Eval.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

#### **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)**

- UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (518/40)
- SN A temporary brick and timber watch office based on the all-timber 2423/39. Built after 1941 on many Operational Training Unit airfields the design was superseded by 8936/40.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

#### **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)**

- UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (5845/39)
- SN A two-storey, brick construction with a watch office and additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A brick parapet on the roof differentiates it from 2328/39.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

#### **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)**

- UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (8936/40)
- SN Based on the previous all-timber design 2423/39 and the temporary brick and timber design 518/40, the 8936/40 was built with pre-cast

concrete slabs replacing the timber floors and staircases with only the balcony and watch office roof in timber.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

Watch Office With Meteorological Section

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2328/39)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2423/39)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (518/40)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (5845/39)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (8936/40)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)**

#### **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM**

- SN A building, originally used as a shelter for the duty pilot or officer on watch on an airfield, incorporating an operations room.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- NT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)
- WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)

Watch Office With Operations Room (13079/41)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)**

Watch Office With Operations Room (7345/41)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)**

#### **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)**

- UF Watch Office With Operations Room (13079/41)
- SN Watch Office with operations room designed to Air Ministry drawing number (13079/41)
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

#### **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)**

- UF Watch Office With Operations Room (7345/41)
- SN Watch Office with operations room designed to Air Ministry drawing number (7345/41)
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

Watch Office With Tower

USE **WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)**

#### **WATCH TOWER**

- SN A building or structure from which observation is kept of the approach of danger.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE  
 RT BEACON  
 CUSTOMS LOOKOUT  
 FRONTIER DEFENCE  
 LIGHTHOUSE  
 MARTELLO TOWER  
 SIGNAL STATION  
 TOWER

Watchmakers Shop

USE **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

**WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

UF Clockmakers Workshop  
 Watchmakers Shop  
 SN A place where watches and timepieces are  
 manufactured and mended.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP  
 METAL PRODUCT SITE  
 RT CLOCK FACTORY  
 INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS  
 JEWELLERY WORKSHOP  
 LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

**WATCHMANS BOX**

SN A small building used as a shelter by a constable  
 of the watch responsible for patrolling the streets  
 at night to safeguard life and property.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT STREET FURNITURE  
 RT POLICE BOX  
 WATCH HOUSE

Watchmans Hut

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

Water Board Office

USE **OFFICE**

**WATER CHANNEL**

UF Dike  
 Dyke (Water Channel)  
 SN An artificial watercourse for the conveyance of  
 water.  
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
 BT WATERCOURSE  
 NT FEEDER CHANNEL  
 GULLY  
 LEAT  
 RT AQUEDUCT  
 CANAL  
 CONDUIT  
 MILL RACE  
 WEIR

**WATER CHUTE**

SN A structure consisting of a large plastic pipe  
 attached to a high tower and sloping down to a  
 swimming pool. Water flows down the inside  
 allowing people to slide down into the pool below.  
 CL RECREATIONAL  
 BT SPORTS SITE  
 RT SWIMMING POOL

WATER DISPOSAL SITE

SN Sites and structures associated with the disposal  
 of waste water and waterborne refuse.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
 NT CESS PIT  
 FILTER BED  
 FILTER HOUSE  
 GARDEROBE  
 PRIVY HOUSE  
 PUBLIC CONVENIENCE  
 PUMPING STATION  
 SCREENS HOUSE  
 SEPTIC TANK  
 SEWAGE WORKS  
 SEWER  
 TOILET

**WATER FEATURE**

SN A body of water, building or structure found in a  
 park or garden used as a water supply or  
 ornament. Use more specific type where known.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 NT CASCADE  
 FOUNTAIN  
 GIOCHI D'ACQUA  
 LAKE  
 ORNAMENTAL CANAL  
 REFLECTING POOL  
 WATERFALL

**WATER GARDEN**

SN A garden incorporating fountains and pools in  
 which aquatic and other water-loving plants are  
 grown.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GARDEN  
 RT CASCADE  
 CASCADE HOUSE  
 FOUNTAIN  
 FOUNTAIN HOUSE  
 POOL  
 WATER PAVILION  
 WATERFALL

**WATER GATE**

SN A gate leading to water, either a river or the sea.  
 Used as a means of supplying castles, for  
 example, with goods brought by water transport.  
 CL DEFENCE  
 CL TRANSPORT  
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE  
 RT GATE  
 GATE TOWER  
 POSTERN  
 TOWN GATE

**WATER LILY HOUSE**

SN A garden building or greenhouse, containing  
 pools in which Water Lilies are grown.  
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT GLASSHOUSE  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT GLASSHOUSE

**WATER MEADOW**

SN Grassland fertilized by allowing floodwater to  
 cover it in winter.  
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT FIELD SYSTEM

**WATER METER HOUSE**

- SN A building in which apparatus measuring the amount of water supplied/used is housed.
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

**WATER PAVILION**

- SN A type of GARDEN HOUSE situated on an island in a garden lake or canal or, more generally, by any waterside.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION
- RT CASCADE HOUSE  
FISHING LODGE  
FISHING PAVILION  
FOUNTAIN HOUSE  
WATER GARDEN

**WATER PIPE**

- SN A pipe through which water is conducted.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATERCOURSE
- RT CISTERN

Water Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

**WATER POINT**

- UF Railway Water Tank  
Standpipe  
Watering Standard
- SN A water tank, often raised on stilts, used to supply water to steam trains.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- RT MAIL BAG NET  
RAILWAY SIGNAL  
WATER TANK  
WATER TOWER

**WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of water power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT DAM  
DRAINAGE MILL  
HAMMER POND  
LEAT  
MILL POND  
MILL RACE  
PEN POND  
PUMP HOUSE  
TIDE MILL  
TURBINE MILL  
WATER TURBINE  
WATER WHEEL  
WATERCOURSE  
WATERMILL  
WHEEL HOUSE  
WHEEL PIT

**WATER PUMP**

- UF Hydrant
- SN A point of public water supply, including conduits, fountains, wells, pumps and standpipes.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

- BT PUMP
- RT HAND PUMP  
WAYSIDE PUMP

Water Pumphouse

USE **WATER PUMPING STATION**

**WATER PUMPING STATION**

- UF Water Pumphouse
- SN A pumping station used as part of a clean water supply system.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT PUMPING STATION
- RT CONDUIT  
ENGINE HOUSE  
WATERWORKS  
WELL HOUSE

**WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

- SN Buildings, structures and sites for regulating the flow of water.
- CL MARITIME
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT BALANCE BEAM  
CONDUIT HEAD  
CONDUIT HOUSE  
CULVERT  
DAM  
DOCK BASIN  
DOCK GATE  
DRAINAGE MILL  
DRAINAGE SYSTEM  
FLOOD DEFENCES  
GAUGE HOUSE  
LOCK  
LOCK CHAMBER  
LOCK GATE  
LOCK SILL  
MANHOLE  
PENSTOCK  
PUMPING STATION  
RIVER DEFENCES  
RIVER INTAKE GAUGE  
SEWER INSPECTION CHAMBER  
SLUICE  
SLUICE GATE  
SLUICE HOUSE  
SOAKAWAY  
SPILLWAY  
STAIRCASE LOCK  
TIDAL BASIN  
TIDAL DOOR  
TIDAL LOCK  
TIDE GAUGE  
TRAINING WALL (WATER REGULATION)  
VALVE HOUSE  
VALVE TOWER  
WATER METER HOUSE

Water Softening Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

**WATER SPORTS CENTRE**

- SN An area of land incorporating bodies of water, either natural or manmade for use in water sports activities such as canoeing, rowing and sailing. Usually includes a leisure complex with facilities for the users.

CL RECREATIONAL

Water Storage Facility

USE **WATER STORAGE SITE**

**WATER STORAGE SITE**

UF Water Storage Facility

SN Sites and structures associated with the storage of water and waste water. Use only where the exact form or function is unknown otherwise use more specific term.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT RESERVOIR

RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER

TROUGH

WATER POINT

WATER TANK

WATER TOWER

WELL

WELL COVER

WELL HEAD

WELL HOUSE

Water Sulphurisation Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

**WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

SN Sites, building, structures & features associated with the supply & drainage of water & the disposal of sewage and waste water. Includes bodies of water, waterways & associated ancillary structures.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT BATH HOUSE

BATHS

CARRIAGE SPLASH

LAKE

LAVATORIUM

MOAT

POND

POND BAY

RAINWATER HEAD

SETTLING TANK

SPA

WATER DISPOSAL SITE

WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

WATER STORAGE SITE

WATER SUPPLY SITE

WATERCOURSE

Water Supply Fountain

USE **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

**WATER SUPPLY SITE**

SN Site and structures associated with the supply of clean water.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT DRINKING FOUNTAIN

EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY

FOUNTAIN

PUMP

PUMP HOUSE

PUMPING STATION

SPRING

WATER TAP

WATERWORKS

**WATER TANK**

SN A receptacle for the storage of water.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER STORAGE SITE

NT CISTERN

RT STORAGE TANK

WATER POINT

WATER TOWER

WATERWORKS

**WATER TAP**

SN A water point with a device to regulate the flow of water.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER SUPPLY SITE

NT VILLAGE TAP

**WATER TOWER**

UF Manometer Tower

Standpipe Tower

SN A tower serving as a reservoir to deliver water at a required point.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER STORAGE SITE

NT WATER TOWER (1178/25)

WATER TOWER (20/40)

WATER TOWER (9526/41)

RT CONDUIT HOUSE

PUMPING STATION

RESERVOIR

TOWER

WATER POINT

WATER TANK

WATERWORKS

WELL HOUSE

**WATER TOWER (1178/25)**

SN A large, circular, reinforced-concrete tank supported on concrete staging built to Air Ministry drawing number 1178/25 and designed to hold 30,000 gallons of water. The height of the tower varied according to local site requirements.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER TOWER

**WATER TOWER (20/40)**

SN A plate-steel water tower made with two compartments holding 30,000 gallons of water. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 20/40.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER TOWER

**WATER TOWER (9526/41)**

SN A plate-steel water tank on a steel tower designed to hold 80,000 gallons of water. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 9526/41.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER TOWER

**WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

UF Transport Site

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with water transport.

CL TRANSPORT

NT AQUEDUCT

BALANCE BEAM

BARGE BED

BOAT HOUSE

BOAT LIFT  
 BOAT YARD  
 CANAL TRANSPORT SITE  
 DOCK  
 DOCKYARD  
 FERRY CROSSING  
 GAUGE HOUSE  
 HARBOUR  
 HARD  
 HORSE RECOVERY STEP  
 JETTY  
 LANDING PIER  
 LANDING STAGE  
 LANDING STEPS  
 LOCK  
 LOCK CHAMBER  
 LOCK GATE  
 LOCK SILL  
 MOORING BLOCK  
 MOORING BOLLARD  
 QUAY  
 RIVER NAVIGATION  
 SEA TERMINAL  
 SLIPWAY  
 STAIRCASE LOCK  
 STAIRS  
 STAUNCH  
 TIDAL DOOR  
 TIDE GAUGE  
 TOLL BOARD  
 TOW PATH  
 TOWING PATH BRIDGE  
 WATER GATE  
 WHARF  
 RT LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE  
 PATENT SLIP  
 TRAVERSER

Water Treatment Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

**WATER TUNNEL**

SN A large, underground watercourse.  
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
 BT WATERCOURSE  
 RT TUNNEL  
 WATERWORKS

Water Tunnel (Hydrodynamic)

USE **CAVITATION TUNNEL**

**WATER TURBINE**

SN A prime mover in which a central wheel with curved vanes, enclosed in a chamber, receives water directed onto the curved vanes by a ring of fixed guide vanes, causing the wheel to rotate about its axis.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
 TURBINE  
 NT PELTON WHEEL  
 RT TURBINE MILL

**WATER WHEEL**

UF Coal Mill  
 Millwheel  
 Waterwheel  
 SN A structure associated with forges, watermills,

water-powered factories, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
 NT BREASTSHOT WHEEL  
 OVERSHOT WHEEL  
 PITCHBACK WHEEL  
 SCOOP WHEEL  
 UNDERSHOT WHEEL  
 RT HEAD RACE  
 HELVE HAMMER  
 MILL DAM  
 POND BAY  
 TIDE MILL  
 TRANSMISSION RODS  
 WATERMILL  
 WHEEL HOUSE  
 WHEEL PIT

**WATERCOURSE**

SN A channel used for or formed by the conveyance of water. Can be natural, eg. a river or artificial eg. an aqueduct. Use more specific type where known.  
 CL INDUSTRIAL  
 BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
 NT AQUEDUCT  
 CANAL  
 CONDUIT  
 DRAIN  
 INVERTED SYPHON  
 LAUNDER  
 MILL RACE  
 SEWER  
 STREAM  
 WATER CHANNEL  
 WATER PIPE  
 WATER TUNNEL  
 RT MILL

**WATERCRAFT**

UF Boat  
 Ship  
 SN A boat, ship or other vessel either whole or in part. Watercraft often survive as commemorative monuments or have been reused as floating restaurants, museums, hotels etc.  
 CL MARITIME

**WATERCRESS BED**

SN A cultivated plantation of watercress, usually situated near springs or small running streams.  
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
 BT LAND USE SITE

**WATERFALL**

SN A fall of water. Use for artificial waterfalls if naturalistic in form, otherwise use CASCADE.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
 BT WATER FEATURE  
 RT CASCADE  
 CASCADE HOUSE  
 WATER GARDEN

**WATERFRONT**

SN The area of a town or city, such as a harbour or dockyard, alongside a body of water.  
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT URBAN SPACE  
RT DOCK  
HARBOUR

#### **WATERHOLE**

SN An artificial pond or pool constructed for the purpose of watering livestock, particularly in prehistory.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Watering Standard

USE **WATER POINT**

#### **WATERMILL**

SN A mill whose machinery is driven by water.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE  
NT HORIZONTAL WATERMILL  
RT CORN MILL  
HEAD RACE  
MILL DAM  
MILL POND  
MILL RACE  
TAIL RACE  
TUMBLING WEIR  
TURBINE MILL  
WATER WHEEL  
WEIR

Watershed Reave

USE **REAVE**

Waterwheel

USE **WATER WHEEL**

#### **WATERWORKS**

UF Water Plant  
Water Softening Plant  
Water Sulphurisation Plant  
Water Treatment Plant  
Waterworks Office  
SN Buildings, engineering constructions and machinery, used for the purpose of supplying a town, etc, with water distributed through pipes.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT WATER SUPPLY SITE  
RT AQUEDUCT  
CONDUIT HOUSE  
ENGINE HOUSE  
FILTER BED  
FILTER HOUSE  
PUMP HOUSE  
PUMPING STATION  
RESERVOIR  
WATER PUMPING STATION  
WATER TANK  
WATER TOWER  
WATER TUNNEL  
WATERWORKS COTTAGE  
WELL HOUSE

#### **WATERWORKS COTTAGE**

SN A house occupied by an employee of a waterworks. Usually found in association with a pumping station or waterworks.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE  
RT WATERWORKS

Waterworks Office

USE **OFFICE**  
**WATERWORKS**

SN Use both terms.

Waulk Mill

USE **FULLING MILL**

#### **WAX FACTORY**

SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of all types of wax.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY

#### **WAY MARKER**

SN A marker of some form used to delineate a route, especially ones associated with pilgrimages.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE  
RT WAYMARKER CROSS

#### **WAYMARKER CROSS**

SN A rural cross erected to show the way.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CROSS  
RT WAY MARKER  
WAYSIDE CROSS

#### **WAYSIDE CHAPEL**

SN A chapel for the use of travellers and pilgrims.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CHAPEL

#### **WAYSIDE CROSS**

SN A cross erected by the side of the road.  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT CROSS  
RT MARKET CROSS  
PREACHING CROSS  
VILLAGE CROSS  
WAYMARKER CROSS

#### **WAYSIDE PUMP**

SN A water pump situated at the side of a road or track for use by travellers and their animals.  
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE  
BT PUMP  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT STREET FURNITURE  
RT HAND PUMP  
WATER PUMP

#### **WEALDEN HOUSE**

SN A medieval house with central open hall and two storey bays, jettied at first floor level, on either side.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT JETTIED HOUSE  
HALL HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT HALL HOUSE  
JETTIED HOUSE  
NT SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE  
RT WEALDEN TERRACE

Wealden Row

USE **WEALDEN TERRACE**

#### **WEALDEN TERRACE**

UF Wealden Row  
SN A continuous row of WEALDEN HOUSES.  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT TERRACE  
RT WEALDEN HOUSE

Weapon Testing Facility

USE **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

#### **WEAPONS PIT**

UF Fox Hole  
Weapons Slit  
SN Usually a small, two or three man trench, dug as an isolated fieldwork rather than as part of a defensive system. A WWI and WWII feature.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT TRENCH  
RT GUNPOST

Weapons Slit

USE **WEAPONS PIT**

#### **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

UF Experimental Weapons Testing Site  
Weapon Testing Facility  
SN A building, site or structure associated with the demonstration and testing of weapons and military equipment.  
CL DEFENCE  
NT ATOMIC WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION  
CHEMICAL WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION  
FIRING CHAMBER  
GAS CHAMBER  
GAS TESTING TRENCH  
GRENADE RANGE  
MISSILE TEST SITE  
MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER  
PROOF RANGE  
ROCKET TEST FACILITY  
TORPEDO RANGE  
RT HELICOPTER TEST SITE

Weather Cock

USE **WEATHER VANE**

#### **WEATHER STATION**

UF Meteorological Research Station  
SN A building, group of buildings or installation in which experiments and observations are undertaken to gather and record information about the weather.  
CL EDUCATION  
BT RESEARCH STATION  
NT RAIN GAUGE  
SUNSHINE RECORDER

#### **WEATHER VANE**

UF Weather Cock  
SN A vane usually combined with crossed rods to show the four compass points. Used to indicate the direction of the wind.  
CL UNASSIGNED

#### **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

UF Master Weavers House  
Silk Weavers Cottage  
SN A type of clothier's house, consisting of TOPSHOP and dwelling, used for hand-weaving of textiles.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
RT FLAX BEATING STONE  
LOOMSHOP  
TENTER GROUND  
TENTER POST  
TOPSHOP  
TWEED MILL

#### **WEAVERS WORKSHOP**

UF Silk Weavers Workshop  
SN A handloom weavers workshop where the weaver received yarn from a clothier and manufactured a woven piece of cloth from it.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
WORKSHOP  
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE  
NT CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP  
TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

Weaving Loft

USE **LOOMSHOP**

#### **WEAVING MILL**

UF Beaming Room  
Integrated Textile Mill  
Webbing Factory  
Winding Room  
SN A factory, incorporating power driven machinery from the late 18th century, where cloth was manufactured from threads interlaced at right angles to each other in a loom.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL  
RT BLANKET MILL  
CARPET MILL  
LOOMSHOP  
SCRIBBLING MILL  
SPINNING MILL  
TWEED MILL  
TWIST MILL  
WEAVING SHED  
WORSTED MILL

#### **WEAVING SHED**

SN A textile-weaving factory housing power looms; commonly a one-storeyed shed with wide, north-light roof carried on iron columns.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE  
RT WEAVING MILL

Webbing Factory

USE **WEAVING MILL**



## WEIGH HOUSE

- SN A building containing a weighing machine for weighing goods; sometimes found in markets, ports, etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT ASSAY OFFICE  
TOLL HOUSE

## WEIGHBRIDGE

- UF Wagon Weighing Machine
- SN A platform scale, flush with the road, for weighing vehicles, cattle, etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

Weighbridge House

- USE **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

## WEIGHING MACHINE

- UF Horse Weighing Machine  
Town Beam  
Wool Scales
- SN An apparatus for weighing people, animals or things.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

Weights And Measures Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

## WEIR

- UF Gurgite  
Overflow Weir  
River Weir
- SN A dam constructed on the reaches of a canal or river designed to retain the water and to regulate its flow.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DAM
- CL MARITIME
- BT DAM
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT DAM
- NT TUMBLING WEIR
- RT CANAL  
EEL TRAP  
FISH LADDER  
FLASH LOCK  
FORD  
FORGE  
MILL POND  
MILL RACE  
RIVER NAVIGATION  
SLUICE  
WATER CHANNEL  
WATERMILL

## WELFARE CENTRE

- SN A building where advice and aid appertaining to physical and economic wellbeing of disadvantaged members of a community are made available.
- CL CIVIL

## WELL

- UF Buttery Well  
Well Shaft
- SN A shaft or pit dug in the ground over a supply of

spring-water.

- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- NT COVERED WELL  
DIPPING WELL  
HOLY WELL  
PETRIFYING WELL
- RT DONKEY WHEEL  
DRINKING FOUNTAIN  
HAND PUMP  
PUMP  
SHAFT  
SPA  
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE  
WELL COVER  
WELL HEAD  
WELL HOUSE  
WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE

## WELL CHAPEL

- SN A chapel adjacent to, associated with or containing a well.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL

## WELL COVER

- SN A lid for a well. Well covers are often ornate and can be made of various materials.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- RT WELL  
WELL HEAD  
WELL HOUSE

## WELL HEAD

- SN The structure at the top of a draw well.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- RT WELL  
WELL COVER  
WELL HOUSE

## WELL HOUSE

- SN A building over a well housing machinery for raising the water. Often consisting of a DONKEY WHEEL or HORSE GIN.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- RT CONDUIT HOUSE  
DONKEY WHEEL  
HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION  
PUMP HOUSE  
WATER PUMPING STATION  
WATER TOWER  
WATERWORKS  
WELL  
WELL COVER  
WELL HEAD

## WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a well keeper.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- RT WELL

Well Shaft

USE **WELL**

Welsh Presbyterian Chapel

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL**

Welsh Presbyterian Church

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL**

#### **WESLEYAN ASSOCIATION CHAPEL**

SN A place of worship for followers of the Wesleyan Association. This group split from the Methodists in 1836 and were separate until joining the Methodist Reform Church in 1857.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Wesleyan Meeting House

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

#### **WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL**

SN A place of worship for Wesleyan Methodists. This was the original Methodist church from which the other denominations seceded. In 1932 they joined the United Methodists and the Primitive Methodists to form the Methodist church.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT METHODIST CHAPEL

#### **WESLEYAN REFORM UNION CHAPEL**

SN A place of worship for followers of the Wesleyan Reform Union, a movement formed in 1859 by those members of the Methodist Reform Church who did not join the Wesleyan Association.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Wet Cooperage

USE **COOPERAGE**

#### **WET DOCK**

SN A large, watertight enclosure in which the water is maintained at the high-tide level so that vessels remain constantly afloat in them.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK

MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL TRANSPORT

BT DOCK

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

#### **WHALING STATION**

SN A building or site where the carcasses of whales were butchered and rendered into by products such as oil, fenk and whalebone.

CL MARITIME

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

RT TALLOW FACTORY

#### **WHARF**

UF Coke Wharf  
Wharf Wall

SN A large wooden structure built alongside the water's edge where ships may lie for unloading.

CL MARITIME

BT LANDING POINT

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

NT CANAL WHARF

GUN WHARF

RIVER WHARF

RT DOCK

MOORING BOLLARD

QUAY

WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Wharf Managers House

USE **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

Wharf Wall

USE **WALL**

**WHARF**

SN Use both terms.

#### **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

UF Wharf Managers House

SN A dwelling for the keeper of a canal wharf.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

MARITIME HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

MARITIME HOUSE

RT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

CANAL

CANAL DOCKYARD

CANAL GATEHOUSE

CANAL OFFICE

INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE

LENGTHMANS COTTAGE

WHARF

Wheel Chamber

USE **WHEEL PIT**

Wheel Cross

USE **CROSS**

#### **WHEEL HOUSE**

SN A building to house waterwheels, attached to a WATERMILL or water-powered factory.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

RT WATER WHEEL

WHEEL PIT

#### **WHEEL MOULD**

SN A circle made out of stones, which is used for making wheels.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

RT WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

#### **WHEEL PIT**

UF Wheel Chamber

SN The rectangular pit in which the lower part of a waterwheel revolves.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

RT PIT

WATER WHEEL

WHEEL HOUSE

#### **WHEEL RUT**

SN A linear groove worn into the surface of a road

or thoroughfare by the continuous passage of wheeled vehicles. Usually expected to occur in pairs.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FEATURE  
RT RUTWAY

Wheeled Sports Park

USE **SKATEPARK**

#### **WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**

SN A place where wheels and wheeled vehicles were manufactured, originally from wood.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WORKSHOP  
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE  
RT JOINERS SHOP  
WHEEL MOULD

Whim Engine House

USE **WHIM HOUSE**

Whim Gin

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

#### **WHIM HOUSE**

UF Whim Engine House  
SN A building housing a whim, a machine worked by a horse, used for raising ores, etc, from a mine.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE

Whimsey

USE **STEAM WHIM**

Whimsey House

USE **STEAM WHIM HOUSE**

#### **WHINSTONE MINE**

SN A mine used for the extraction of any hard dark-coloured rock.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MINE

#### **WHIPPING POST**

SN A post set up, to which offenders were tied to be whipped.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE  
RT PILLORY  
STOCKS

Whips Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

#### **WHISTLE FACTORY**

SN A building or buildings used for the production of whistles.  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT FACTORY  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT FACTORY

White Cloth Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

#### **WHITE GARDEN**

SN A garden deliberately planted with white plants and shrubs.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN

White Horse

USE **HILL FIGURE**

White Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

White Yarn House

USE **YARN HOUSE**

#### **WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP**

SN A workshop with a forge for the melting and working of white metal, ie. low-melting alloys. Also used for a smith specializing in decorative or finely finished wrought iron work.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP  
RT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP  
POLISHING SHOP

#### **WHITING MILL**

UF Chalk Crushing Mill  
SN A building housing machinery for crushing chalk for whiting. Whiting was used in toothpaste, paint, tablets, putty and other products.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT MILL  
RT WHITING WORKS

#### **WHITING WORKS**

SN A building or site used for the manufacture of whiting either from crushed chalk, limestone, marble or through chemical preparation.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WORKS  
RT WHITING MILL

#### **WHOLESALE MARKET**

SN A market where goods are bought and sold in bulk, rather than by retail.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT MARKET

#### **WHOLESALE SHOP**

SN A place where goods are sold in bulk, rather than by retail.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP

#### **WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE**

UF Fashion Wholesale Warehouse  
SN A large storehouse where wholesale goods are stored.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT WAREHOUSE

Wiccamaical Prebendaries House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Widow s Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

#### **WIGMAKERS SHOP**

SN A place where wigs, hair-pieces and hair extensions are made and sold.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT SHOP

## WILD CAT ENCLOSURE

- SN An enclosure for wild cats such as Lions and Tigers
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL DWELLING

## WILD GARDEN

- SN A garden where woodland and meadow flowers grow in an apparently natural way.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

## Wildfowl Trap

- USE DECOY POND

## WILLEY SHED

- SN A building in which wool or cotton were beaten to clean and separate the fibres.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT COMBING SHED  
COMBING WORKS  
SCRIBBLING MILL  
SHED  
YARN MILL

## WINCH

- SN A stationary hoisting machine consisting of a rotating drum around which a cable, rope or chain is attached.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- NT ELECTRIC WINCH

## WINCH HOUSE

- SN A building housing a winching mechanism.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

## WIND ENGINE

- SN A simple wind-driven machine used for a variety of purposes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WIND POWER SITE  
ENGINE

## WIND FARM

- SN A group of electricity-producing windmills or wind turbines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WIND POWER SITE

## WIND POWER SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of wind power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE  
WIND ENGINE  
WIND FARM  
WIND PUMP  
WIND TURBINE  
WINDMILL  
WINDMILL MOUND

## WIND PUMP

- SN A wind-powered pump for land drainage.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WIND POWER SITE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

- BT PUMP
- RT DRAINAGE MILL  
WINDMILL

## WIND SCREEN

- SN Vertical screens made of wood or steel framing mounted on concrete blocks were built to protect airships from crosswinds when entering or leaving the airship sheds.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRSHIP HANGAR
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRSHIP HANGAR

## WIND TUNNEL

- SN A structure used to test the aerodynamics of aircraft or vehicles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE  
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

## WIND TURBINE

- SN An apparatus designed with a large vaned wheel rotated by the wind in order to generate electricity.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WIND POWER SITE

## WINDER HOUSE

- UF Beam Winder House  
Colliery Winding House  
Koepe Winding Tower  
Winding Engine House  
Winding House
- SN A building housing an engine, usually with an attendant boiler house and chimney. Used for winding from a pit.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE  
MAN ENGINE  
MINE  
STOWE

## WINDING CIRCLE

- UF Gin Circle  
Horse Walk
- SN An area of ground indicating the site of a horse or man-powered winding mechanism.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT ANIMAL POWER SITE  
HORSE WHIM  
MINE

## WINDING ENGINE

- UF Vertical Winding Engine
- SN An engine used for directly winding up coal from deep mines, first used in the 18th century.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- NT INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
- RT VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

## Winding Engine House

- USE WINDER HOUSE

## WINDING GEAR

- UF Headgear
- SN Machinery for raising and lowering men and materials to and from the surface of a mine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE  
HEADSTOCK  
HEADSTOCK SUPPORT  
HEAPSTEAD  
HORSE WHIM

### Winding Gear Shop

- USE **MINE WORKSHOP**
- SN Use both terms.

## WINDING HOLE

- UF Winding Place  
Winning Hole  
Winning Place
- SN A widening in a canal to allow boats to turn around.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

### Winding House

- USE **WINDER HOUSE**

### Winding Place

- USE **WINDING HOLE**

### Winding Room

- USE **WEAVING MILL**

## WINDLASS

- SN A mechanical structure, consisting of a roller or beam on supports, round which a rope or chain is wound, and used for various purposes, eg. raising a bucket from a well, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL POWER SITE  
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT STOWE

## WINDMILL

- UF Air Mill
- SN A tower-like structure of wood or brick with a wooden cap and sails which are driven around by the wind producing power to work the internal machinery. Use with product type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WIND POWER SITE
- NT HORIZONTAL AIR MILL  
POST MILL  
SMOCK MILL  
TOWER MILL
- RT CORN MILL  
WIND PUMP  
WINDMILL MOUND

## WINDMILL MOUND

- UF Mill Mound
- SN An artificial mound of earth indicating either the former site of a windmill or built as the base of a post windmill.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOUND

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WIND POWER SITE
- RT WINDMILL

### Windypit

- USE **CAVE**

## WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of wine and cider.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
- NT CIDER FACTORY  
CIDER HOUSE  
CIDER MILL  
CIDER PRESS  
CIDER VAULT  
VERJUICE PRESS  
WINE PRESS  
WINERY

## WINE BAR

- UF Piano Bar
- SN A licensed establishment where wine and other alcoholic drinks are sold for drinking on the premises.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT LICENSED PREMISES
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT LICENSED PREMISES

## WINE CELLAR

- UF Catacomb  
Catacomb (Wine Storage)  
Wine Vault
- SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of wine.
- CL DOMESTIC
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT CELLAR

## WINE LODGE

- SN A public house licensed for the sale of wine and other alcoholic drinks.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT PUBLIC HOUSE
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT PUBLIC HOUSE

## WINE PRESS

- SN A press in which the juice is extracted from grapes in the manufacture of wine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
- RT CIDER MILL  
CIDER PRESS  
WINERY

### Wine Vault

- USE **WINE CELLAR**

## WINERY

- SN An establishment where wine is produced.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
- RT WINE PRESS

### Winged Corridor House

- USE **HOUSE**

Winged Corridor Villa

USE **VILLA**

#### **WINGED FURNACE**

SN In the glass industry, a furnace of Lorraine Type, comprising a central rectangular melting furnace with ancillary structures at each corner, adjacent to the fires. Post-Mediaeval until superceded by coal-fired furnaces.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GLASS FURNACE

Winning Hole

USE **WINDING HOLE**

Winning Place

USE **WINDING HOLE**

#### **WINTER BEE HOUSE**

SN A dark outbuilding or cellar with internal recesses for overwintering skeps of bees.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT APIARY

RT BEE BOLE

BEE SKEP

BEEHIVE

#### **WINTER GARDEN**

SN Originally an area planted with evergreens or winter-flowering plants for winter display, they can also be large glasshouses built for public entertainment where the original purpose of displaying plants has either disappeared or been minimalised.

CL RECREATIONAL

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

#### **WIRE MILL**

UF Wire Works

SN A factory where metal wire is manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

METAL INDUSTRY SITE

NT COMB MILL

RT BRASS WORKS

NAIL FACTORY

NEEDLE MILL

PIN MILL

ROLLING MILL

SLITTING MILL

Wire Works

USE **WIRE MILL**

Wireless Station

USE **RADIO STATION**

Wireless Telegraphy Station

USE **RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION**

Witches Mark

USE **APOTROPAIC MARK**

#### **WITHERITE MINE**

SN A mine used for the extraction of the mineral Witherite. When secondary mineral, use with term for product, eg. LEAD MINE.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

RT BARYTES MILL

BARYTES MINE

LEAD MINE

#### **WITHY BOILER**

SN Used for boiling sections of willow for basket making, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE

#### **WOAD MILL**

SN A mill for the processes of grinding, balling, couching, drying and packing of woad. The mill can be demountable, enabling it being located close to the fields, as woad crop has to be rotated and move to new fields as soon as the ground is exhausted.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

Wolf Trap

USE **VERMIN TRAP**

Wolfram Mine

USE **TUNGSTEN MINE**

#### **WOMEN AND CHILDRENS HOSPITAL**

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of women and children.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

#### **WOMENS AUXILIARY AIR FORCE CAMP**

SN A camp used for the accommodation of members of the Womens Auxiliary Air Force who undertook a variety of essential roles within the RAF to enable their male counterparts to fight more effectively.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY CAMP

#### **WOMENS HOSPITAL**

SN A specialist hospital where women receive medical and surgical treatment.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

#### **WOMENS INSTITUTE**

UF Rural Institute

SN A building used by members of the Womens Institute, an organization which meets regularly and engages in various social and cultural activities.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

#### **WOMENS LAND ARMY CAMP**

SN A camp used to accommodate members of the Womens Land Army who undertook essential agricultural work during the Second World War.

CL DEFENCE

BT DOMESTIC SITE

#### **WOMENS LAND ARMY HOSTEL**

SN A hostel used to accommodate members of the Womens Land Army who undertook essential

agricultural work during the Second World War.  
CL DEFENCE  
BT DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

## WOOD

SN A tract of land with trees, sometimes acting as a boundary or barrier, usually smaller and less wild than a forest.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT MANAGED WOODLAND  
RT COPPICE  
FOREST  
HUNTING FOREST  
PLANTATION BANK  
WOOD BANK

## WOOD BANK

UF Wood Boundary  
Woodland Earthworks  
SN An earthen bank indicating the limit of a wood or coppice  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT LAND USE SITE  
RT BOUNDARY  
BOUNDARY BANK  
COPPICE  
PLANTATION BANK  
WOOD

Wood Boundary

USE **WOOD BANK**

## WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

UF Acetate Of Lime Works  
Acetone Works  
SN A factory or works used for the production of turpentine, wood alcohol and similar chemicals by the distillation of pulped wood.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT CHEMICAL WORKS  
WOOD PRODUCT SITE  
RT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE  
CHARCOAL WORKS  
DISTILLATION PLANT  
LOGWOOD MILL  
OIL DISTILLERY  
PULP MILL

## WOOD DRYING KILN

SN A kiln used for the drying of wood.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE  
DRYING KILN  
RT TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Wood House

USE **WOOD SHED**

## WOOD PROCESSING SITE

SN Includes processing and manufacturing of all forms of wood.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
NT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE  
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE  
WOOD PRODUCT SITE

## WOOD PRODUCT SITE

SN Manufacture and use of wood side products, ie.

unprocessed wood rather than processed timber.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE  
NT BARK HOUSE  
BARK MILL  
BARK PEELERS HUT  
BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP  
BOARD MILL  
BRUSH FACTORY  
BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP  
COPPICE BARN  
LOGWOOD MILL  
PULP MILL  
WITHY BOILER  
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS  
WOOD DRYING KILN  
WOODWORKERS HUT  
WOODWORKING SITE

Wood Screw Mill

USE **SCREW MILL**

## WOOD SHED

UF Timber Shed  
Wood House  
SN A building or room in which wood is stored.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT SHED  
RT FUEL STORE  
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Wood Turners Shop

USE **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

## WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop in which products are made using wood and timber.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT WORKSHOP  
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE  
NT BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP  
CABINETMAKERS  
CARPENTERS WORKSHOP  
CRAFTMAKERS SHOP  
JOINERS SHOP

Wooden Circle

USE **TIMBER CIRCLE**

## WOODEN ROAD

UF Plank Road  
SN A road surface made out of wooden blocks or planks. It was much used in English cities before 1940, but the cost of wooden blocks eventually made it uneconomical.  
CL TRANSPORT  
BT ROAD

Woodland Earthworks

USE **WOOD BANK**

## WOODLAND GARDEN

SN A garden created within woodland where imported species such as camellias, magnolias and rhododendrons are grown.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN  
RT MANAGED WOODLAND

## WOODWORKERS HUT

- SN A hut used by a person who makes items from wood. Often found in a woodland setting.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HUT
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- RT BARK PEELERS HUT  
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
WOODWORKING SITE

Woodworking Shop

USE **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

## WOODWORKING SITE

- SN A site where unprocessed wood is used to manufacture goods.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- NT CORK PROCESSING WORKS
- RT BARK PEELERS HUT  
WOODWORKERS HUT

## WOOL BARN

- UF Wool House
- SN A barn used for the storage and drying of wool.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT WOOL STOVE

## WOOL DRY HOUSE

- SN A building used to dry wool in.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DRYING HOUSE  
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT TENTER GROUND

## WOOL EXCHANGE

- SN A commercial building used primarily as a trading place for wool merchants.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXCHANGE
- RT WOOL WAREHOUSE

Wool Hall

USE **WOOL STAPLE**

Wool House

USE **WOOL BARN**

## WOOL LOFT

- SN A room or building used for the storage of fleeces.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

## WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Includes worsted and other wool-related textiles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- NT ALPACA MILL  
BOMBASINE MILL  
FELT MILL  
FULLING MILL  
FULLING STOCKS  
GREASE WORKS  
MUNGO MILL

- SERGE FACTORY
- SHODDY MILL
- TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE
- TEAZLE SHOP
- TWEED MILL
- WOOL BARN
- WOOL DRY HOUSE
- WOOL STOVE
- WOOL WALL
- WOOLCOMBERS SHOP
- WOOLLEN MILL
- WORSTED MILL
- RT WOOL LOFT

Wool Scales

USE **WEIGHING MACHINE**

## WOOL STAPLE

- UF Wool Hall
- SN A market appointed for the sale of wool.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET

## WOOL STOVE

- SN A house for drying wool after fulling and dying.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT WOOL BARN

## WOOL WALL

- SN A structure used for drying yarn in open fields.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT FLAX BEATING STONE  
TENTER GROUND  
TENTER POST  
TWEED MILL

## WOOL WAREHOUSE

- SN A large store where wool is stored.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE
- RT WOOL EXCHANGE  
WOOLLEN MILL

## WOOLCOMBERS SHOP

- SN A workshop in which carded wool was passed through heated combs to straighten and separate the long and short fibres prior to spinning. Associated with the worsted branch of the textile industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT COMBING WORKS

Woollen Carding Mill

USE **CARDING MILL**

## WOOLLEN MILL

- SN A factory where short wool was spun into woollen yarn to produce cloth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL
- NT GIG MILL
- RT CARPET MILL  
FLOCK MILL  
WOOL WAREHOUSE



## YARN PREPARATION WORKS

Wootton Style Enclosure

USE **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

Wootton Hill Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

### WORKERS COTTAGE

UF Brickworkers Cottage  
Coal Miners Cottage  
Duck Keepers Cottage  
Ironworkers Cottage  
Lead Miners Cottage  
Mill Workers Cottage  
Miners Cottage  
Quarriers Cottage  
Quarrymans Cottage  
Saltworkers Cottage  
Tin Workers Cottage  
Tinworkers Cottage  
Workers House

SN Industrial worker's house which has been purpose built by an employer, as opposed to the workshop houses used by artisans.

CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
NT TINNERS HUT  
RT BOTHY  
FOREMANS HOUSE  
MANAGERS HOUSE  
SMITHS COTTAGE  
WORKERS VILLAGE

Workers Flats

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

### WORKERS HOSTEL

SN A temporary hostel built for industrial or transport workers; for example, railway workers' hostels were provided for engine drivers.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT HOSTEL  
RT BOTHY  
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

Workers House

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Workers Subscription Hospital

USE **SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL**

### WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

SN A temporary settlement or encampment erected by construction workers (eg for reservoir construction).

CL INDUSTRIAL  
CL DOMESTIC  
BT SETTLEMENT  
RT RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

### WORKERS VILLAGE

UF Coal Miners Village  
Colliery Village

Factory Model Village  
Industrial Housing Estate  
Industrial Model Village  
Mill Workers Village  
Miners Village  
Mining Village  
Pit Village  
Railway Workers Village  
Steel Workers Village

SN A model village built in association with a factory, mill, railway, or any other industrial complex; usually built by the employer.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT VILLAGE  
MODEL SETTLEMENT  
RT COLLIERY  
COLLIERY INSTITUTE  
FACTORY  
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE  
MINE  
MINERS READING ROOM  
RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT  
STEEL WORKS  
TEXTILE MILL  
WORKERS COTTAGE

### WORKHOUSE

UF House Of Industry  
House Of Institution  
Poor House  
Poor Law Infirmary  
Poor Law Institution  
Poor Law Union Hospital  
Spike  
Union House  
Workhouse Chapel  
Workhouse Infirmary  
Workhouse Mental Ward Block  
Workhouse Sanatorium  
Workhouse School

SN A 19th century establishment for the provision of work for the unemployed poor of a parish; later an institution administered by Guardians of the Poor, in which paupers are lodged and the able-bodied set to work.

CL DOMESTIC  
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
RT ALMSHOUSE  
CASUAL WARD BLOCK  
COTTAGE HOME  
EXERCISE YARD  
INFIRMARY  
PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL  
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION  
RECEIVING BLOCK  
STONE BREAKING YARD

Workhouse Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**  
**WORKHOUSE**  
SN Use both terms.

Workhouse Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY**  
**WORKHOUSE**  
SN Use both terms.

Workhouse Mental Ward Block

USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**  
**WORKHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Workhouse Sanatorium

USE **SANATORIUM**  
**WORKHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Workhouse School

USE **SCHOOL**  
**WORKHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Working Ladies Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

#### **WORKING MENS CLUB**

SN A club founded to provide education, relaxation, and recreation for working men.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT CLUB

#### **WORKING MENS COLLEGE**

SN A college founded for the education and betterment of the working classes. Lectures usually being held after the end of the working day.

CL EDUCATION

BT COLLEGE

RT CHURCH INSTITUTE

COLLIERY INSTITUTE

LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

MECHANICS INSTITUTE

MINERS READING ROOM

PEOPLES COLLEGE

WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

Working Mens Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

#### **WORKING MENS INSTITUTE**

UF Workmans Institute

SN A place where working men could educate themselves through lectures and the use of a reading room with new papers, etc.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

RT MINERS READING ROOM

PEOPLES COLLEGE

WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Working Mens Lodgings

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Workmans Institute

USE **WORKING MENS INSTITUTE**

#### **WORKS**

SN Usually a complex of buildings for the processing of raw materials. Use specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

NT AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT

BAIZE WORKS

BALL CLAY WORKS

BARYTES WORKS

BRICKWORKS

CHARCOAL WORKS

CHINA CLAY WORKS

CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS

COMBING WORKS

CONCRETE WORKS

CONSTRUCTION WORKS

ENAMEL WORKS

ENGINEERING WORKS

FINISHING WORKS

FIRE CLAY WORKS

GAS WORKS

GREASE WORKS

JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS

JAPANING WORKS

LIME WORKS

PLASTER WORKS

RAILWAY WORKS

REED AND HEALD WORKS

SAILMAKING WORKS

SHIP REPAIR WORKS

SHOE MACHINERY WORKS

SHUTTLE WORKS

SPRING WORKS

TAR WORKS

TELEPHONE WORKS

TILE WORKS

WHITING WORKS

YARN PREPARATION WORKS

RT ASSEMBLY PLANT

ENGINE HOUSE

FACTORY

INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

INDUSTRIAL SITE

MILL

STEAM ENGINE

WORKSHOP

Works Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**

Works Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Works Office

USE **OFFICE**

#### **WORKSHOP**

UF Cage Shop

Colliery Repair Shop

Estate Workshop

Pit Prop Shop

Winding Gear Shop

SN A building or room used for small scale manufacture. Use more specific term where possible.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

NT ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP

BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP

CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP

CLOTHING WORKSHOP

DOMESTIC WORKSHOP

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP

FURNITURE WORKSHOP

FURRIERS SHOP

MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP  
MARINE WORKSHOP  
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP  
PIPE WORKSHOP  
POTTERY WORKSHOP  
RAILWAY WORKSHOP  
SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP  
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP  
STATUE WORKSHOP  
TEXTILE WORKSHOP  
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP  
WEAVERS WORKSHOP  
WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP  
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

RT WORKS

#### WORSTED MILL

SN A factory where worsted, a well-twisted  
woollen yarn made from long staple wool and  
used in the manufacture of suits and other  
garments, was produced.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE  
TEXTILE MILL

RT COMBING SHED  
COMBING WORKS  
GREASE WORKS  
WEAVING MILL

#### WRECK

UF Shipwreck

SN The remains of a vessel which has either sunk or  
suffered structural damage to the extent where it  
can no longer function.

CL MARITIME

#### WRESTLING RING

SN An area where the sport of wrestling takes  
place.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS SITE

X Ray Department

USE RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

Xdo Post

USE EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

Xylonite Works

USE PLASTICS FACTORY

#### XYZ HUT

SN A prefabricated timber structure similar to  
Sectional hutting that was used by the Air  
Ministry for accommodation at airfields during  
WWII. Manufactured by Gerrard and Sons from  
1939 to 1941.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS

#### Y STATION

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

CL DEFENCE

BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

Yacht Club

USE SAILING CLUB

Yachting Lodge

USE BOAT HOUSE

#### YARD

UF Drying Yard

Stableyard

SN A paved area, generally found at the back of a  
house.

CL UNASSIGNED

NT COVERED YARD

RT BACKYARD

COURTYARD

FRAME YARD

Yard House

USE COURTYARD HOUSE

#### YARD MARKER

SN An earthwork or structure on a rifle range used  
to mark a set distance from the rifle butts (usually  
at 50 or 100 yard intervals).

CL RECREATIONAL

BT FIRING RANGE

CL DEFENCE

BT FIRING RANGE

#### YARN DRY HOUSE

SN A heated room or building used to dry yarn after it  
has been washed.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT DRYING HOUSE

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

RT TENTER GROUND

#### YARN HOUSE

UF Black Yarn House

Tarred Yarn House

White Yarn House

SN A building associated with rope manufacture,  
especially in naval dockyards.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

RT HATCHELLING HOUSE

ROPEWALK

Yarn Market

USE CLOTH MARKET

#### YARN MILL

SN A building containing machinery for the spinning  
of yarn.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

NT PAPER YARN MILL

RT COMBING SHED

DOUBLING MILL

TWIST MILL

WILLEY SHED

#### YARN PREPARATION WORKS

SN Works where yarn is prepared prior to spinning.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

RT SPINNING MILL

WOOLLEN MILL

Yelling House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Yeoman Farmers House

USE **FARMHOUSE**

#### **YEW GARDEN**

SN A garden where yew and other coniferous trees are grown.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT YEW WALK

#### **YEW WALK**

SN A garden walk lined with yew trees and hedges.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT WALK

RT YEW GARDEN

Yielding House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Ymca Hostel

USE **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

Young Offenders Institute

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

#### **YOUTH CLUB**

UF Boys Club

Girls Club

Lads Club

SN A place provided for leisure-time activities of young people.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT CLUB

RT YOUTH HOSTEL

#### **YOUTH COURT**

SN A magistrates court sitting for the purpose of holding trials for children and young people. Replaced the juvenile court, following legislation, in 1991.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

RT FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

Youth Custody Centre

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

#### **YOUTH HOSTEL**

SN A place where (young) holiday-makers and hikers can be put up cheaply for the night.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOSTEL

RT YOUTH CLUB

Ywca Hostel

USE **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

#### **Z BATTERY**

SN An anti aircraft battery armed with 3 inch rockets with a ceiling of 22,000 feet. Both single and multiple launchers were designed. Single launchers being used to defend vulnerable points such as coastal batteries with multiple launchers defending town.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

#### **Z STATION**

CL DEFENCE

BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

#### **ZEBRA CROSSING**

SN A path across a road marked with black and white stripes where pedestrians may cross.

CL TRANSPORT

BT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

Zero Station

USE **AUXILIARY HIDE**

#### **ZINC MINE**

SN A mine used for the extraction of zinc bearing ore. Use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where necessary, eg. LEAD MINE.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE  
MINE

RT CALAMINE MINE  
FLUORSPAR MINE  
LEAD MINE  
SILVER MINE

#### **ZINC WORKS**

UF Spelter Factory  
Spelter Works

SN A site used for the extraction of metallic zinc by a variety of processes.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

METAL WORKS

METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT CHAMPIONS FURNACE

#### **ZOO**

UF Menagerie  
Zoological Garden

SN A garden or park, with ancillary buildings, in which wild animals are kept and reared for public exhibition.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL DWELLING

NT CHILDRENS ZOO

RT ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY  
ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE  
ROCKWORK  
SEA LION POOL

Zoological Garden

USE **ZOO**